F. HINDE,
JOHNSON'S BUILDINGS,
TEMPLE, LONDON, E.C.4.

N WORKS

BY

ND SONS,

119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.

Williams' Law of Executors and Administrators.—*Tenth Edition.* By the RIGHT HON. SIR ROLAND VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, a Lord Justice of Appeal, and ARTHUR ROBERT INGPEN, K.C. *Two Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 4*l. cloth.*

Dart's Vendors and Purchasers.—*Seventh Edition.* By BENJAMIN L. CHERRY, one of the Editors of "Prideaux's Precedents in Conveyancing," G. E. TYRRELL, ARTHUR DICKSON and ISAAC MARSHALL, assisted by L. H. ELPHINSTONE, Barristers-at-Law. *Two Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 3*l.* 15*s. cloth.*

Prideaux's Precedents in Conveyancing.—With Dissertations on its Law and Practice. *Nineteenth Edition.* By JOHN WHITCOMBE and BENJAMIN LENNARD CHERRY, Barristers-at-Law. *Two Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 3*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Brickdale and Sheldon's Land Transfer Acts.—By C. FORTESCUE BRICKDALE, Registrar at the Land Registry, and W. R. SHELDON, Barristers-at-Law. *Second Edition. Royal* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Theobald's Concise Treatise on the Law of Wills.—*Sixth Edition.* By H. S. THEOBALD, K.C. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 1*l.* 15*s. cloth.*

Odgers on Libel and Slander.—*Fourth Edition.* By W. BLAKE ODGERS, LL.D., K.C., and J. BROMLEY EAMES, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 1*l.* 12*s. cloth.*

Carver's Treatise on the Law relating to the Carriage of Goods by Sea.—*Fourth Edition.* By THOMAS GILBERT CARVER, K.C. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 1*l.* 16*s. cloth.*

Schwabe & Branson's Treatise on the Laws of the Stock Exchange.—By WALTER S. SCHWABE and G. A. H. BRANSON, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Bonner & Farrant's Law of Motor Cars, Hackney and other Carriages.—*Second Edition.* By G. A. BONNER and H. G. FARRANT, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Bowen-Rowlands on Criminal Proceedings on Indictment and Information.—By E. BOWEN-ROWLANDS, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Paley's Law and Practice of Summary Convictions.—*Eighth Edition.* By W. H. MACNAMARA, a Master of the Supreme Court, and RALPH NEVILLE, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Talbot's Law and Practice of Licensing.—*Second Edition.* By GEORGE JOHN TALBOT, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 12*mo.* 1905. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Cripps' Treatise on the Principles of the Law of Compensation. By C. A. CRIPPS, K.C. *Fifth Edition.* By the AUTHOR, assisted by A. T. LAWRENCE, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 1*l.* 6*s. cloth.*

Heywood & Massey's Lunacy Practice.—By ARTHUR HEYWOOD and ARNOLD MASSEY, Solicitors. *Second Edition.* By the AUTHORS, with the assistance of CHARLES GARNETT, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 9*s. cloth.*

Hall's Law relating to Children.—*Second Edition.* By W. CLARKE HALL and CECIL W. LILLEY, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

MIDDLE TEMPLE LIBRARY

*** *A Catalogue of New Law Works post free on application.*

Archbold's Pleading, Evidence and Practice in Criminal Cases.—With the Statutes, Precedents of Indictments, &c. *Twenty-third Edition.* By WILLIAM F. CRAIES and GUY STEPHENSON, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 1*l.* 15*s. half morocco.*

Pollock's Digest of the Law of Partnership. — *Eighth Edition.* With an Appendix of Forms. By SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles of Contract," "The Law of Torts," &c. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 10*s. cloth.*

Hart's Law of Banking.—By HEBER HART, LL.D., Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 1*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Goddard's Treatise on the Law of Easements.—*Sixth Edition.* By J. LEYBOURN GODDARD, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Roscoe's Easement of Light.—A Digest of the Law relating to the Easement of Light. *Fourth Edit.* By EDWARD STANLEY ROSCOE, Barrister-at-Law, Admiralty Registrar. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Wheaton's Elements of International Law. — *Fourth English Edition.* By J. BERESFORD ATLAY, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 1*l.* 12*s. cloth.*

Marsden's Treatise on the Law of Collisions at Sea.— *Fifth Edition.* By REGINALD G. MARSDEN, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 1*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Williams' Law and Practice in Bankruptcy.—By the Right Hon. SIR ROLAND L. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS, a Lord Justice of Appeal. *Eighth Edition.* By EDWARD WM. HANSELL, assisted by R. E. L. VAUGHAN WILLIAMS and D. H. CROMPTON, Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 1*l.* 10*s. cloth.*

Coote's Treatise on the Law of Mortgages.—*Seventh Edition.* By SYDNEY EDWARD WILLIAMS, Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Law Relating to Legal Representatives," "The Law of Account," &c. *Two Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 3*l.* 3*s. cloth.*

Jennings & Kindersley's Principles and Practice of Land Registration under the Land Transfer Acts. By A. R. G. JENNINGS, LL.B., and G. M. KINDERSLEY, Barristers-at-Law, and of the Land Registry. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Stroud's Dictionary of Words and Phrases Judicially Interpreted; to which has been added Statutory Definitions.—*Second Edition.* By F. STROUD, Barrister-at-Law. *In* 3 *Vols. Royal* 8*vo.* 1903. *Price* 4*l.* 4*s. cloth.*

Pritchard's Quarter Sessions. — *Second Edition.* By JOSEPH B. MATTHEWS and V. GRAHAM MILWARD, Barristers-at-Law. 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Chalmers' Digest of the Law of Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Cheques and Negotiable Securities. *Sixth Edition.* By M. D. CHALMERS, C.S.I., Draughtsman of the Bills of Exchange Act. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1903. *Price* 20*s. cloth.*

WITHDRAWN STOCK

Dixon's Law of the Farm. Including the Cases and Statutes relating to the subject; and the Agricultural Customs of England and Wales. *Sixth Edition.* By AUBREY J. SPENCER, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1904. *Price* 26*s. cloth.*

Fry's Treatise on the Specific Performance of Contracts. —By the Right Hon. SIR EDWARD FRY. *Fourth Edition.* By W. D. RAWLINS, K.C. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1903. *Price* 36*s. cloth.*

Addison on Contracts.—A Treatise on the Law of Contracts. *Tenth Edition.* By A. P. PERCEVAL KEEP and WILLIAM E. GORDON, Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo.* 1903. *Price* 2*l.* 2*s. cloth.*

Ridges' Constitutional Law of England.—By E. WAVELL RIDGES, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo.* 1905. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

*** *A large Stock of Second-hand Law Reports and Text-books on Sale.*

KN3050 WWB

F. Hinde
15 Johnson's Buildings
Temple E.C.

12.7.06

B319 WVR

THE LAW

RELATING TO

BUILDING SOCIETIES.

THE LAW

RELATING TO

BUILDING SOCIETIES:

WITH APPENDICES

CONTAINING THE

STATUTES, REGULATIONS, ACT OF SEDERUNT,

FORMS OF ANNUAL ACCOUNT AND STATEMENT,

AND

PRECEDENTS OF RULES AND ASSURANCES.

BY

EDWARD ALBERT WURTZBURG,

OF LINCOLN'S INN, ESQ., BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

FOURTH EDITION.

LONDON:

STEVENS AND SONS, LIMITED,

119 & 120, CHANCERY LANE,

Law Publishers.

1902.

MIDDLE
TEMPLE
LIBRARY

RECD
28 JUL 1976
ENT
CAT
ACK.
COLL.
STP.
ACC. No.
11313
MIDDLE
TEMPLE
LIBRARY

LONDON:

PRINTED BY C. F. ROWORTH, GREAT NEW STREET, FETTER LANE, E.C.

PREFACE

TO THE FOURTH EDITION.

SINCE the date of the previous edition several cases of interest and importance have been decided. Amongst these may be mentioned *Strohmenger* v. *Finsbury Society*, in which the limits of a building society's power to alter its rules were considered; *Davis* v. *Norton*, where the Court followed a previous ruling of the Court of Appeal as to the effect of a member's death; and *Thurstan* v. *Nottingham Society*, deciding that an infant member cannot give security for an advance. All these cases and many more have been noted in appropriate places, and the text has been carefully revised throughout. The Forms of the Annual Account and Statement that have been prepared by the Chief Registrar for the use of Incorporated and Unincorporated Societies respectively have been included in the Appendices; and an alteration has also been made by adding on each page a headline and the number of the Chapter, which it is hoped may make the book more easy of reference.

E. A. W.

LINCOLN'S INN.
April, 1902.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

CHAPTER I.

THE NATURE AND OPERATIONS OF A BUILDING SOCIETY — PAGES 1—11

CHAPTER II.

THE DIVISION OF BUILDING SOCIETIES INTO INCORPORATED AND UNINCORPORATED SOCIETIES - 12—21

CHAPTER III.

THE REGISTRAR - - - - - - 22—28

CHAPTER IV.

THE FORMATION OF A BUILDING SOCIETY - - 29—44

CHAPTER V.

THE PURPOSES AND POWERS OF A BUILDING SOCIETY - 45—109

CHAPTER VI.

THE OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY - - - - 110—153

CHAPTER VII.

THE RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF MEMBERS - - 154—192

CHAPTER VIII.

MORTGAGES TO BUILDING SOCIETIES - - - 193—235

CHAPTER IX.

PAGES

THE MODE OF SETTLING DISPUTES BETWEEN A BUILDING SOCIETY AND ITS MEMBERS - - - 236—258

CHAPTER X.

TERMINATION, DISSOLUTION, AND WINDING UP - - 259—324

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX A.

THE STATUTES RELATING TO INCORPORATED SOCIETIES.

The Building Societies Act, 1874 (37 & 38 Vict. c. 42) - 325—345
The Building Societies Act, 1875 (38 Vict. c. 9) - - 346, 347
The Building Societies Act, 1877 (40 & 41 Vict. c. 63) - 348, 349
The Building Societies Act, 1884 (47 & 48 Vict. c. 41) - 350, 351
The Building Societies Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 47) - 352—370

APPENDIX B.

THE BUILDING SOCIETY REGULATIONS, 1895 - - 371—415

APPENDIX C.

Form of Annual Account and Statement for the use of Incorporated Societies - - - - 417—423
Memoranda as to Annual Statements - - - 424—431
Specimen statement - - - - - 432, 433

APPENDIX D.

Form of Annual Account and Statement for the use of Unincorporated Societies - - - - 435—441

APPENDIX E.

ACT OF SEDERUNT, regulating the winding up of building societies in the Sheriff Courts of Scotland - - 442—447

APPENDIX F.

THE STATUTES RELATING TO UNINCORPORATED SOCIETIES.

PAGES
6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32 - - - - - 448—452
10 Geo. 4, c. 56 - - - - - - 453—473
4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40 - - - - - 474—477

APPENDIX G.

Form of Rules for a Permanent Society - - - 478—501

APPENDIX H.

PRECEDENTS OF ASSURANCES.

Mortgage of leaseholds to a permanent building society - 502—507
Mortgage of freeholds and copyholds to a terminating building society - - - - - 507—510
Conveyance of an equity of redemption by an advanced member, the society concurring - - - 510—513

INDEX - - - - - - - 1—40

TABLE OF CASES.

PAGE

A. B. C. Building Society, The - - - - 186
Aberdein, Re - - - - - - - 152
Absolom *v.* Gething - - - - - - 153
Accident Insurance Company *v.* Accident, Disease, and General Insurance Corporation - - - - - 40
Ador, Ex parte, Re Browne and Wingrove - - - 207
Agnew *v.* Murray - - - - 9, 12, 14, 89, 99
Albion Mutual Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re - 296
Albion Society, Re - - - - - - 322
Alexander *v.* Simpson - - - - - - 170
—— *v.* Worman - - - - - - 143
Alison, Re, Johnson *v.* Mounsey - - - - 215
Allan *v.* Miller - - - - - - 132
—— *v.* Urquhart - - - - - - 160
Allard *v.* Bourne - - - - - - 133
Allen *v.* Gold Reefs of West Africa - - - 170, 182
Alliance Society, Re - - - - - - 306
Ambition Investment Society, Re - - 268, 309, 312
Andrew *v.* Swansea Cambrian Benefit Building Society 81, 270
Andrews *v.* City Permanent Building Society - - - 213
Archer *v.* Harrison - - - - - - 199
Armitage *v.* Walker - - - - 182, 183, 255, 257
Armour *v.* Marshall - - - - - - 239
Armstrong, Ex parte - - - - - - 151
Army and Navy Co-operative Society, Limited *v.* Army, Navy, and Civil Service Co-operative Society of India, Limited - 40
Atkins, Re, Ex parte Edmunds - - - - 152
Atkinson *v.* The Bradford Third Equitable Benefit Building Society - - - - - - - - 83
Attorney-General *v.* Gilpin - - - - - 99
—— *v.* Phillips - - - - 74, 98
Auckland Union Permanent Building Society *v.* Tate - - 227
Auld *v.* Glasgow Working Men's Provident Investment Building Society - - - - - 165, 183, 286, 315
Australian Mortgage, Land, and Finance Company *v.* Australian and New Zealand Mortgage Company - - - 39

PAGE
Bache *v.* Billingham - - - - - 245, 249
Bailes *v.* Sunderland Equitable Industrial Society, Limited - 212
Bailey, Ex parte - - - - - - 152
Barnard *v.* Pilsworth - - - - - - 97
—— *v.* Tomson - - - 182, 184, 185, 264, 312
Barrett *v.* Markham - - - - - - 116
Bartholomew *v.* Menzies, Re Weston - - - - 160
Bath, Ex parte, Re Phillips - - - 205, 206, 220
Beattie *v.* Lord Ebury - - - - - - 107
Beddoe, Re, Downes *v.* Cottam - - - - 218
Bell *v.* London and South Western Bank - - 197, 214
Bidwell Bros., Re - - - - - - 171
Birkenhead Benefit Building Society, Re - - - 271
Blackburn and District Benefit Building Society, Re 182, 305, 318
—— —— —— —— Ex parte Graham 322
Blackburn Benefit Building Society *v.* Cunliffe Brooks & Co. (22 Ch. D. 61) - - - - - 102, 104
Blackburn Benefit Building Society *v.* Cunliffe Brooks & Co. (29 Ch. D. 902) - - - - 88, 96, 104, 105
Blades *v.* Leek United Permanent Building Society - - 223
Blair *v.* Broadfoot's Trustees and Lyle - - - 308
Bolton Benefit Loan Society, Re - - - - 280
Boney *v.* Charter - - - - - - 214
Borough Commercial and Building Society, Re - - 20
Botten *v.* City and Suburban Permanent Benefit Building Society (72 L. T. 87) - - - - - 185
Botten *v.* City and Suburban Permanent Benefit Building Society ([1895] 2 Ch. 441) - - - - - 264
Bottom Gate Industrial Society, Re - - - - 106
Bottomley *v.* Fisher - - - - - 132
Bowling and Welby's Contract, Re - - - 159, 280
Bradbury *v.* Wild - - - - - 209, 210
Bradford *v.* Belfield - - - - - - 208
Brailsford's Case, Re Sheffield Permanent Building Society - 309
Brett *v.* Monarch Investment Building Society - 82, 184
Brimelow *v.* Murray - - - - - - 14
Bristol and Clifton Permanent Building Society *v.* Harbour - 158
Bristol and Western Counties Permanent Building Society, Re - - - - - - - - - 81
Bristol Athenæum, Re - - - - - - - - 90
Britannia Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re (63 L. T. 304) - - - - - - - 322, 324
Britannia Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re (65 L. T. 196) - - - - - - - - 292
Briton Ferry Society, Re - - - - - 147
Browne *v.* Royal Permanent Building Society - - - 266
Browne and Wingrove, Re, Ex parte Ador - - - 207
Brownlie *v.* Russell - - 1, 161, 286, 287, 290, 291, 304
Buckle *v.* Lordonny - - - - - 253, 294
Buckley *v.* Leeds Perfect Thrift Building Society - - 172
Building Societies Shareholders' Association *v.* Smee - 138, 160
Burden, Ex parte - - - - - - 205

PAGE
Burge, Ex parte - - - - - - 153
Burton, Re, Scott *v.* Hackney 172nd Starr-Bowkett Building Society - - - - - - - 214

Caledonian Railway Co. *v.* Carmichael - - - 317
Calvert's Case, Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - - - - - 99
Cameron *v.* Hunter - - - - - - 160
Campbell, Re - - - - - - - 265
Cannon *v.* Rands - - - - - - 118
Cape of Good Hope Permanent Building Society, Re - - 21
Cape of Good Hope, &c. Society, Liquidators of *v.* Standard Bank - - - - - - 21, 105
Card *v.* Carr - - - - - - - 191
Carlisle Banking Co. *v.* Thompson - - - - 226
Carter's Case - - - - - - - 273
Cartridge *v.* Griffiths - - - - - - 149
Cefn Cilcen Mining Company, Re - - - - 80
Chapleo *v.* Brunswick Building Society - 102, 107, 109, 133
Charles *v.* Jones - - - - - 207, 218
Charnock, Ex parte, Re West Riding of Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - - 181, 290
Chillington Iron Co., Re - - - - - 172
Christie *v.* Northern Counties Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - - - - 183, 242
Cilfoden Benefit Building Society, Re - - - - 275
Clarkson *v.* Henderson - - - - - 191
Clayton's Case - - - - - - 103
Clennell, Ex parte, Re Davies - - - - - 81
Clerical, Medical, and General Life Assurance Society *v.* Carter 74
Cocks *v.* Lombardian Building Society - - - 186
Collen *v.* Wright - - - - - - 106
Collins *v.* Collins - - - - - - 160
Colonial Life Assurance Company *v.* Home and Colonial Assurance Company, Limited - - - - - 39
Coltman, Re, Coltman *v.* Coltman - - - 64, 95
Compagnie du Sénégal *v.* Woods - - - - 241
Conservative Land Society, Re - - - - 321
Co-operative Starr-Bowkett, &c. Society, Re - - - 310
Corbold, Ex parte, Re The Progressive, &c. Society, Limited - 319
Cordingley *v.* Alliance Society - - - - 205, 301
Cotterell *v.* Stratton - - - - - - 216
Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re, Davis *v.* Norton - - - 46, 180, 303, 307, 314, 316
Court Bureau, Re The - - - - - - 269
Crane *v.* Kilpin - - - - - - 220
Crisp *v.* Bunbury - - - - - - 255
Crookes's Case, Re Sheffield Permanent Building Society - 309
Cross *v.* Fisher - - - - - 87, 107

PAGE

Crowther *v.* Thorley - - - - - - 20
Cruikshank *v.* Duffin - - - - - - 196
Cullerne *v.* London and Suburban General Permanent Building Society - - - - - 41, 46, 131, 197
Cunliffe Brooks & Co. *v.* Blackburn Benefit Building Society - 80
Cutbill *v.* Kingdom - - - - 88, 94, 169, 253

Davie *v.* Colinton Friendly Society - - - - 42
Davies, Re, Ex parte Clennell - - - - - 81
—— *v.* Second Chatham Building Society - - 182, 255
Davis' Case, Re Durham County Building Society - - 108
—— *v.* Norton, Re Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - 46, 180, 303, 307, 314, 316
De Haviland *v.* Bowerbank - - - - - 317
Dennison *v.* Jeffs - - - - 156, 158, 262
Dewhurst *v.* Clarkson - - - - - 42, 149
Dobinson *v.* Hawks - - - - - - 158
Doe *v.* Glover - - - - - - - 252
Doncaster Permanent Benefit Building and Investment Society, Re - - - - - - - - 319
Doncaster Permanent Building Society, Re (3 Eq. 158) 275, 288, 292
—— —— —— Re (4 Eq. 579) - 320
Doubleday *v.* Hosking - - - - - 254, 255
Dovey *v.* Morgan, Re Gwawr-y-Gweithyr, &c. Society - 314
Downes *v.* Cottam, Re Beddoe - - - - 218
Durham and Northumberland Working Men's Permanent Building Society *v.* Davidson - 1, 216, 294, 296, 301
Durham County Building Society, Re, Davis' Case - - 108
Dutton *v.* Marsh - - - - - - 133
Duxbury *v.* Barlow - - - - - - 113

Ebsworth and Tidy's Contract, Re - - - - 323
Eclipse Association, Re - - - - - 151
Edmunds, Ex parte, Re Atkins - - - - 152
Empson's Case - - - - - - 302
Entwistle *v.* Davis - - - - - - 160
Ernest *v.* Loma Gold Mines - - - - - 171
Escritt *v.* Todmorden Co-operative Society - - - 178
Evans *v.* Coventry - - - - - - 111
—— *v.* Hearts of Oak Benefit Society - - - 114

Farmer *v.* Giles - - - - - - 200, 253
—— *v.* Smith - - - - - 199, 231

PAGE
Faure Electric Accumulator Co., Re - - - - 122
Ferndale Industrial Society, Re - - - - 270
Fifth Liverpool Starr-Bowkett Building Society *v.* Travellers' Accident Insurance Co., Limited - - - - 112
Finlay's Case - - - - - - - 301
Firbank's Executors *v.* Humphreys - - - - 107
First Edinburgh, &c. Starr-Bowkett Building Society *v.* Munro - - - - - - - 114
Fleet, Ex parte - - - - - - 152
Fleming *v.* Self - - - - 4, 198, 199, 253
Flitcroft's Case - - - - - - 123
Flower *v.* Sadler - - - - - - 119
Foley *v.* Fletcher - - - - - - 220
Fooks *v.* Horner, Re Horner - - - - - 317
Forbes *v.* Safety Permanent Building Society - - - 134
Forest of Dean Coal Mining Co., Re - - - - 124
Fountain's Case - - - - - - 15
Fourth City Mutual Benefit Building Society *v.* Williams 225, 227
Fourth South Melbourne Building Society, In the matter of the - - - - - - - 40
French *v.* Municipal Permanent Building Society - - 238

Galashiels Provident Building Society *v.* Newlands 220, 234, 243, 245
Gale *v.* Lewis - - - - - - - 120
Garside *v.* Liverpool Railway Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - - - - - 221
Gloucester Bank, County of *v.* Rudry Merthyr Steam and House Coal Colliery Co. - - - - - 134
Glover *v.* Giles - - - - - 15, 33
Godwin *v.* Francis - - - - - - 106
Goldsmith, Re, Ex parte Osborne - - - - 202
Graham, Ex parte, Re Blackburn, &c. Society - - 322
—— *v.* Edge - - - - - - 322
Greenock Property Investment Co. - - - - 301
Gresham Life Assurance Co., Re, Ex parte Penney - - 177
Grimes *v.* Harrison - - - - 2, 93, 150, 166
Guardian Fire and Life Assurance Company *v.* Guardian and General Insurance Company, Limited - - - 40
Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re 9, 12, 14 43, 89
—— —— —— —— Calvert's Case - 99
—— —— —— —— Hawkins' Case 14, 80
—— —— —— —— Scott's Case - 289
Gwawr-y-Gweithyr, &c. Society, Re, Dovey *v.* Morgan - 314

Hack *v.* London Provident Building Society - - - 237
Halbot *v.* Lens - - - - - - 106

PAGE

Halsey *v.* Windham - - - - - - 241
Hampshire Land Co., Re - - - - - 120
Handley *v.* Farmer - - - - - 200
Harben *v.* Phillips - - - - - 171
Hardy *v.* Metropolitan Land and Finance Company - 64, 94
Harris, Ex parte - - - - - 152
Harrison *v.* Timmins - - - - - 148
Harvey, Re, Harvey *v.* Hobday - - - 218
—— *v.* Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society 203, 231
Hastie *v.* First Edinburgh and Leith 415th Starr-Bowkett Building Society - - - - - 171, 238
Haven Gold Mining Co., Re - - - - 172
Haverson *v.* Cole - - - - - 137
Hawkins' Case - - - - - - 80
Haworth *v.* Second Collyhurst Model Building Society 180
Healey *v.* Story - - - - - 132
Heanor Friendly Society, Re - - - 147, 152
Heath *v.* Kidsgrove Permanent Building Society - 133
Heffernan *v.* Walsh - - - - - 170
Henderson *v.* Bank of Australasia - - - 170
Hill (Lord) Friendly Society, Re - - - 147
Hill's Case - - - - - - 99
Hilton *v.* Hill - - - - - - 257
Hirst *v.* West Riding Union Banking Co. - - 159
Holgate *v.* Shutt - - - - - 95, 96
Horbury Bridge Coal, Iron, and Waggon Co., Re - 170, 171
Horner, Re, Fooks *v.* Horner - - - - 317
Horsham Industrial Society, Re - - - 284
Hosking *v.* Smith - - - - - 227, 229
Huckle *v.* Wilson - - - - - 182, 255
Hughes *v.* D'Eyncourt - - - - - 166, 258
—— *v.* Layton - - - - - 166, 258

Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society, Re - 13, 38, 110, 131, 191, 281, 282
Imperial Land Company of Marseilles, Re - - - 273
Indian Zoedone Co., Re - - - - - 171
Ingledew *v.* Temple - - - - - 209
Inglis *v.* Cave - - - - - - 212
Ingoldby *v.* Riley - - - - - 191, 214
Ireland, Bank of *v.* Trustees of Evans' Charities - 133

James, Ex parte - - - - - - 138
Jenkin *v.* Row - - - - - - 215
Jennings *v.* Hammond - - - - - 20
Johnson *v.* Altrincham Permanent Benefit Building Society - 255
—— & Greenwood, Ex parte - - - 79, 80
—— *v.* Mounsey, Re Alison - - - 215

PAGE
Jones *v.* Merionethshire Permanent Benefit Building Society - 118
—— *v.* Swansea Cambrian Benefit Building Society - 81, 270
—— *v.* Williams, Re Williams - - - - 152

Kavanagh *v.* Working Man's Benefit Building Society - 218
Keene *v.* Biscoe - - - - - - 205
Kelsall *v.* Tyler - - - - - 41, 256
Kemp *v.* Wright - - - - - - 264
Kent Benefit Building Society, Re - - 93, 150, 166
Kerr *v.* Wilkie - - - - - - - 172
King *v.* West Bromwich, Oldbury, and Langley Perfect Thrift Building Society - - - - - - 186
Kingston Cotton Mill Co. (No. 2), Re - - - 142, 273
Kinnaird *v.* Trollope - - - - - - 218
Kirkwood *v.* Thompson - - - - - 215
Knight *v.* Whitmore - - - - - - 116
—— and Tabernacle Permanent Building Society, Re - 244, 245, 257
Knox *v.* Shepherd - - - - - - 257

La Compagnie de Mayville *v.* Whitley - - - 134
Lagunas Nitrate Co. *v.* Lagunas Syndicate - - - 125
Laing *v.* Reed - - - - - - 41, 89, 99
Land, Building, Government, and Guaranteed Securities Society, Re - - - - - - - 286
Lands Allotment Co., Re - - - - - 132
Law *v.* Garrett - - - - - - - 241
Lawrence *v.* Clements - - - - - 227, 229
Laxon & Co., Re - - - - - - 271
Leeds and Hanley Theatre of Varieties *v.* Broadbent - - 205
Leeds Benefit Building Society *v.* Mallandaine - - 74
Leeds Estate Building and Investment Co. *v.* Shepherd - 130, 139, 140
Leigh *v.* Wrigley - - - - 78, 80, 83, 84
Le Lievre *v.* Gould - - - - - - 144
Lever, Ex parte, Re North Staffordshire Working Men's Building Society - - - - - - 94
Liberator Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re - - 274
Lindon *v.* Banks - - - - 114, 239, 254
Liverpool Household Stores Association, Re - - - 135
Lloyd's Bank *v.* Bullock - - - - - 230
Lockey *v.* First Hull Perfect Thrift Building Society - - 185
Locking *v.* Parker - - - - - - 215
Logan *v.* Roper - - - - - - 83
London and County Banking Company *v.* Capital and Counties Bank - - - - - - - 39
London and County United Building Society *v.* Angell - 231
London and General Bank (No. 2), Re - - 142, 273
London and Metropolitan Counties Benefit Building and Investment Society, Re - - - - - 267, 283

PAGE

London and Provincial Law Assurance Society *v.* London and Provincial Joint-Stock Life Assurance Company - - 39
London Assurance *v.* London and Westminster Assurance Corporation, Limited - - - - - 39
London Caledonian Building Society *v.* Deverell - - 144
London, Chatham, and Dover Railway Co. *v.* South Eastern Railway Co. - - - - - - - 317
London County Council *v.* Grove - - - - 74
London Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re - - 282
London Provident Building Society *v.* Morgan 268, 293, 302
Looker *v.* Wrigley - - - - 78, 80, 83, 84
Lough Neagh Ship Co., Re - - - - - 104
Lovejoy *v.* Mulkern - - - - - - 188

McClatchie *v.* Haslam - - - - - - 119
Macdougall *v.* Smith - - - - - - 187
Mackenzie *v.* Everton and West Derby Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - - - 183, 257
Macqueen, Re - - - - - - - 257
Maggi, Re - - - - - - - 152
Mahony *v.* East Holyford Mining Co. - - - - 134
Manchester Brewery Co., Limited *v.* North Cheshire and Manchester Brewery Co., Limited - - - - 40
Manchester Provident Permanent Benefit Building Society - 322
Marseilles Extension Railway Co., Re - - - - 120
Marson *v.* Cox - - - - - - 227, 229
Martin *v.* Scottish Savings Investment and Building Society - 282
Martinson *v.* Clowes - - - - - - 118
Marzetti's Case - - - - - - 125
Matterson *v.* Elderfield - - - - 200, 202
Mayor, &c. of Merchants of the Staple of England *v.* Bank of England - - - - - - - 133
Meek *v.* Wendt - - - - - - 107
Melbourne (South) Permanent Building and Investment Society and Deposit Institute *v.* Field - - - - 137
Merchant Banking Company of London *v.* Merchants' Joint-Stock Bank - - - - - - - 39
Mersey Docks and Harbour Board *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue - - - - - - - 219
Miall *v.* Pearce, Re Second East Dulwich, &c. Society - 265
Middlesbrough Building Society, Re (54 L. J. Ch. 592) - 190
—— —— —— Re (53 L. T. 203) - 306, 317
Middlesbrough, Redcar and Saltburn, &c. Building Society, Re - - - - - - 287, 292, 320
Midland Counties Benefit Building Society, Re No. 3 - 275, 281
Midland Electric Light and Power Co., Limited *v.* Brush Midland Electric Light and Power Co., Limited - - 39
Miller, Re, Ex parte Official Receiver - - - - 153
Mitchells *v.* Caledonian Building Society - - 182, 255
Moffatt *v.* Farquhar - - - - - - 177

PAGE
Moore *v.* Rawlins - - - - - - 191
Moors *v.* Marriott - - - - - - 153
Morrison *v.* Glover - - - 88, 94, 148, 149, 187, 252
Mosley *v.* Baker - - - - - - 198
Mosse *v.* Salt - - - - - - 220
Moxon *v.* Berkeley Mutual Benefit Building Society - - 213
Moye *v.* Sparrow - - - - - 81, 107
Mulkern *v.* Lord - - - - 237, 252, 256
Mullock *v.* Jenkins - - - - 93, 254
Municipal Building Society *v.* Curtis - - - - 209
Municipal Freehold Land Company *v.* Pollington - 135, 139
Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society *v.* Kent -237, 238, 239, 240
—— —— —— —— *v.* Richards- 114, 131, 239, 254
Murray *v.* Scott - - 20, 43, 80, 81, 101, 288, 289
Mutual Aid Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re 101, 159, 319
Mutual Society, Re - - - - - - 306

National Bank of Wales, Re - - - - 126, 135
National Coffee Palace Company, Re - - - - 107
National Dwellings Society *v.* Sykes - - - - 171
National Folding Box and Paper Co. *v.* National Folding Box Co., Limited - - - - - - - 40
National Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re - - 280
—— —— —— —— Ex parte Williamson - - - - - - 102, 283
National Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society, Re 60, 95
Neath Permanent Benefit Building Society *v.* Luce 79, 104, 105, 200
New Mashonaland Exploration Co., Re - - 131, 273
New Par Consols, Limited (No. 2), Re - - - 270
Newman (Geo.) and Co., Re - - - - 273
Newsham *v.* Third Starr-Bowkett Blackburn Building Society 240
Nolloth *v.* The Simplified Permanent Benefit Building Society 77, 160, 242
North British Building Society, Trustees of the 286, 306, 308, 309
—— —— —— —— Finlay's Case - 301
North British Building Society *v.* M'Lellan - 191, 294, 309
North Staffordshire Working Men's Building Society, Re, Ex parte Lever - - - - - - - - 94
Northern Counties of England Fire Insurance Co. *v.* Whipp - 221
Norton *v.* Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - - - - - - 242
Norwich and Norfolk Provident Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re, Ex parte Rackham - - - - 306

O'Donnell, Ex parte - - - - - - 116
O'Donohoe's Estate, Re - - - - - 200

PAGE

Official Receiver, Ex parte, Re Miller - - - - 153
Old Battersea and District Building Society *v.* Inland Revenue Commissioners - - - - - 73, 224
Oldham *v.* Hyde Permanent Building Society - - - 294
Oliver *v.* Bank of England - - - - - 106
Onward Building Society, Re - - - - - 274
O'Reilly *v.* Heydon - - - - - - 204
Orford, Ex parte - - - - - - 152
Osborne, Ex parte, Re Goldsmith - - - - 202
Overend and Gurney Company *v.* Gibb - - 125, 126
Owen and Ashworth's Claim, Whitworth's Claim - - 134
Owen *v.* Roberts - - - - - - 104
Oxford, Ex parte - - - - - - 152
Oxford Benefit Building and Investment Society, Re - - 130

Page (No. 2), Re - - - - - - 226
Palliser *v.* Dale - - - - - - 253
Pare *v.* Clegg - - - - - - - 43
Parker *v.* Butcher - - - - - 190, 191
Patent File Co., Re - - - - - - 81
Payne, Ex parte - - - - - - 255
Pearse *v.* Morrice - - - - - - 242
Pease *v.* Jackson - - - - 227, 228, 229
Penney, Ex parte, Re Gresham Life Assurance Company - 177
Pepe *v.* City and Suburban Permanent Building Society 56, 182
Perratt *v.* London Scottish Building Society - - - 318
Pharmaceutical Society, The *v.* The London and Provincial Supply Association, Limited - - - - 159
Philipson *v.* Hale - - - - - - 314
Phillips, Re, Ex parte Bath - - - 205, 206, 220
Pilkington *v.* Baker (2) - - - - - 190
Pini *v.* Roncoroni - - - - - - 241
Planet Benefit Building and Investment Society, Re - - 282
Poppleton, Ex parte, Re Thomas - - - - 20
Porter *v.* Chelmsford 661st Starr-Bowkett Building Society - 138
Portsea Island Building Society, Re - - - - 270
—— —— —— *v.* Barclay 49, 109, 129, 197, 268
Powell & Sons, Re W. - - - - - - 324
Premier Permanent Building Land and Investment Association, Re The - - - - - - 268
Prentice *v.* London - - - - - 253, 256
Price *v.* Taylor - - - - - 132, 148
Priestly *v.* Hopwood - - - - - 134, 233
Prince of Wales Assurance Co. *v.* Harding - - - 133
Professional, Commercial, and Industrial Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re - - 99, 275, 281, 282, 288
Progressive Investment and Building Society, Re The, Ex parte Corbold - - - - - - 319
Prosser *v.* Rice - - - - - - - 227
Protector Endowment Loan and Annuity Company *v.* Grice - 205

PAGE
Provident Permanent Building Society *v.* Greenhill 191, 197, 214
Pullman, Ex parte, Re West Riding of Yorkshire, &c. Society - 296

Queen's Benefit Building Society, Re - - - 275, 281

Rackham, Ex parte, Re Norwich and Norfolk Provident Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - - 307
Raffles *v.* The Gateshead Conservative Building Society 220, 253
Ray, Ex parte - - - - - - - 152
Real Estates Co., Re - - - - - - 270
Reeves *v.* White - - - - - - 256
Reg. *v.* Bannatyne - - - - - - 90
—— *v.* Bennett and Ward - - - - - 116
—— *v.* Boynes - - - - - - 90
—— *v.* Brabrook - - - - 43, 44, 55, 182
—— *v.* Davis - - - - - - 41
—— *v.* D'Eyncourt - - - - - 166, 258
—— *v.* D'Oyly - - - - - - 172
—— *v.* Government Stock Investment Co. - - - 172
—— *v.* Grant - - - - - - 245, 249
—— *v.* Grimshaw - - - - - - 172
—— *v.* Justices of Kent - - - - - 262
—— *v.* Leicester - - - - - - 242
—— *v.* Loxdale - - - - - - 242
—— *v.* Oldham and United Parishes Insurance Society - 90
—— *v.* Pulsford - - - - - - 134
—— *v.* Redford - - - - - - 139
—— *v.* Registrar of Friendly Societies (19 L. T. (O. S.) 182) - 92
—— *v.* —— —— —— (L. R. 7 Q. B. 741) - 40
—— *v.* Stuart - - - - - - - 132
—— *v.* Tankard - - - - - - 20
—— *v.* Tidd Pratt - - - - - - 92
—— *v.* Trafford - - - - - - 254
—— *v.* Wimbledon Local Board - - - - 172
Reliance Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re 289, 296, 318
Richardson *v.* Williamson - - - 102, 106, 107
Riddell, Ex parte - - - - - - 153
Roberts *v.* Price - - - - - - 115
Robinson *v.* Trevor - - - - - 227, 229
Robson *v.* Dodds - - - - - - 254
Rolleston *v.* Cope - - - - - - 235
Rosenberg *v.* Northumberland Building Society 42, 56, 197, 209, 210
Royal British Bank *v.* Turquand - - - - 134
—— Liver Friendly Society, Re - - - 74, 98
—— —— —— Trustees of *v.* Commissioners of Inland Revenue - - - - - - 98
Rugeley Gas Co., Re - - - - - - 271
Rumney and Smith, Re - - - - - 208

PAGE
Sangster *v.* Cochrane - - - - 227, 229, 230
Savin, Re - - - - - - - 205
Scadding *v.* Lorant - - - - - - 172
Scholes *v.* Brook - - - - - - 144
Schweitzer *v.* Mayhew - - - - - - 215
Scott *v.* Hackney 172nd Starr-Bowkett Building Society, Re Burton - - - - - - 214
—— *v.* Wilson - - - - - - 116
Scottish Property Investment Company Building Society *v.* Boyd - - - - - - 301
Scottish Property Investment Company Building Society *v.* Maclaren - - - - - - 324
Scottish Property Investment Company Building Society *v.* Stewart - - - - - 313, 315
Scott's Case, Re Guardian, &c. Building Society - - 289
Seagrave *v.* Pope - - - - - - 198
Second Commercial Benefit Building Society, Re - 260, 282
—— East Dulwich 745th Starr-Bowkett Building Society, Re, Miall *v.* Pearce - - - - - 265
—— Edinburgh and Leith 493rd Starr-Bowkett Building Society *v.* Aitken - - - - - - 262
Selkirk *v.* Taylor - - - - - 294, 309
Seventh East Central Building Society, Re - - - 324
Sharp *v.* Warren - - - - - - 110
Sharpe, Re - - - - - - - 132
Shattock, Re - - - - - - - 152
Shaw *v.* Benson - - - - - - - 20
—— *v.* Simmons - - - - - - - 20
Sheffield and South Yorkshire Building Society, Re 163, 181, 290
Sheffield and South Yorkshire Permanent Building Society *v.* Aizlewood - - - - - - 47, 126, 197
Sheffield Permanent Building Society, Re, Brailsford's Case - 309
—— —— —— —— Crookes's Case - 309
Sherriff *v.* Glenton - - - - - - 204
Shields, Whitby and District Amalgamated Model Building Society *v.* Richards - - - - - - 215
Shiell's Trustees *v.* Scottish Property Investment Society, In Liquidation - - - - - - 100, 129
Sibun *v.* Pearce - - - - 164, 181, 182, 263
Siddall, Re - - - - - - - 20
Sinclair *v.* Mercantile Building Investment Society - - 59
Sinden *v.* Banks - - - - 114, 239, 254
Sixth West Kent Mutual Building Society *v.* Hills - - 58
—— —— —— —— *v.* Shove - 56, 57, 289
Small *v.* Smith - - - - - - 100, 129
Smith *v.* Anderson - - - - - - 124
—— *v.* Lloyd - - - - - - 254, 255
—— *v.* Pilkington - - - - - - 199
Smith's Case - - - - - - 210, 211
Souter *v.* Davies - - - - - - 41
South London Fish Market Co., Re - - - - 281
Sparrow *v.* Farmer - - - - 199, 231, 233

PAGE
Stamers *v.* Preston - - - - - - 227
Stamford Friendly Society, Ex parte - - - - 152
Starr *v.* Wall - - - - - - - 144
Sterne *v.* Beck - - - - - - - 205
Strand *v.* Permanent Mutual Benefit Building and Investment Society - - - - - 310, 313, 314, 320
Strohmenger *v.* Finsbury Permanent Investment Building Society - - - - - - - 56
Sunderland 32nd Universal Building Society, Re - - 268
Sunderland 36th Universal Building Society, Re - 309, 319
Swansea Friendly Society, Ex parte, Re West of England and South Wales District Bank - - - 110, 152, 153
Symington's Executors *v.* Galashiels Co-operative Store Co., Limited - - - - - - 178, 253

Tabernacle Permanent Building Society *v.* Knight - - 244
Thomas, Re, Ex parte Poppleton - - - - 20
Thompson *v.* Atlas Permanent Building Society - - 308
——— *v.* Planet Benefit Building Society - - 254, 255
Thorn *v.* Croft - - - - - - - 97
Thorne *v.* Thorne - - - - - - 195
Thurstan *v.* Nottingham Permanent Benefit Building Society - 156, 187, 196
Tierney's Estate, Re - - - - - - 190
Tiessen *v.* Henderson - - - - - - 170
Timms *v.* Williams - - - - - - 255
Tosh *v.* North British Building Society - 286, 287, 291, 293, 294, 302
Trott *v.* Hughes - - - - - - 255
Turner *v.* Hancock - - - - - - 217
Tyneside Permanent Building Society, Re - - - 282

Ulster Building Society *v.* Glenton - - - - 208

Vernon *v.* Watson - - - - - - 116
Voisey, Ex parte - - - - - - 190

Walker *v.* General Mutual Building Society - 182, 183, 241, 255, 256
—— *v.* Giles - - - - - - 97, 149
—— *v.* The British Guarantee Association - - - 150
Wall *v.* London and Northern Assets Corporation - 170, 171
Wallingford *v.* Mutual Society - - - - 205
Walton *v.* Edge - - - - - - 305
Ward *v.* Eyre - - - - - - - 317
—— *v.* Lloyd - - - - - - - 119
Warner *v.* Jacob - - - - - - 208
Waterlow *v.* Sharp - - - - - - 80

PAGE
Watson, Ex parte - - - - - - 106
—— *v.* Bendigo Permanent Land and Building Society - 165
Webster *v.* British Empire Mutual Life Assurance Co. - 317
Weekes *v.* South London Equitable Building Society - - 214
Weeks *v.* Propert - - - - - - 107
Welch, Re - - - - - - - 152
Wenlock, Baroness *v.* River Dee Co. - - - - 104
West *v.* Diprose - - - - - - 202
Western Counties Steam Bakeries and Milling Co., Re - 273
Western Suburban and Notting Hill Permanent Benefit Building Society *v.* Martin - - - - 238, 239
West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re - - - 15, 102, 180, 185, 288, 293, 303, 321
West London Bank *v.* Reliance Building Society - - 139
West London Commercial Bank *v.* Kitson - - - 107
West of England and South Wales District Bank, Re, Ex parte Swansea Friendly Society - - - 110, 152, 153
Weston, Re, Bartholomew *v.* Menzies - - - - 160
West Riding of Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, Re - - - - - - - - 296
West Riding of Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Charnock - - - - - 181, 290
West Riding of Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Pullman - - - - - - 296
Whipham, Ex parte - - - - - - 152
Whitley, Re - - - - - - - 262
Whittingham *v.* Murdy - - - - - 196
Whitworth's Claim, Owen and Ashworth's Claim - - 134
Wigfield *v.* Potter - - - - - - 20
Williams, Re, Jones *v.* Williams - - - - 152
—— *v.* Belfast Co-operative Building Society - - 55
—— *v.* Hayward - - - - - - 97
Williamson, Ex parte, Re National Permanent Benefit Building Society - - - - - - 102, 283
Willis *v.* Wells - - - - - - 253
Wilson *v.* Carrick - - - - - - 161
—— *v.* Miles Platting Building Society - 209, 210, 211
Wilson's Case - - - - - - 81, 108
Wormwell *v.* Hailstone - - - - - 148
Wrexham, Mold, and Connah's Quay Railway, Re - - 105
Wright *v.* Deeley - - - - - 182, 255
—— *v.* Monarch Investment Building Society - - 237
Wythes, Ex parte - - - - - - 220

York and North Midland Railway Co. *v.* Hudson - - 123
Young, Ex parte - - - - - - 243

THE LAW

RELATING TO

BUILDING SOCIETIES.

CHAPTER I.

THE NATURE AND OPERATIONS OF A BUILDING SOCIETY.

Nature of a building society.

A BUILDING society is not a joint stock company, nor is it a common law partnership; it is an association of a special kind formed and regulated under particular Acts of Parliament for special purposes, and the rights and liabilities of the members depend upon the contract into which they have entered and which is to be found in the rules of the society (*a*). It may be defined as an association of persons subscribing to a common fund, which is to be employed in making advances to such of the members as desire to obtain them on the security of real or leasehold property. The members are of two classes—unadvanced or investing members, who merely pay their subscriptions and other contributions into the coffers of the society, generally receiving interest in some shape or other for the sums so paid; and advanced or borrowing members, who

(*a*) See *per* Lord Selborne, *Brownlie* v. *Russell*, 8 App. Cas. p. 248; 48 L. T. 881; 47 J. P. 757; 10 Rettie, (H. L.) 19; 20 Sc. L. R. 481, cited *post*, p. 286; and the judgment of Lindley, L. J., in *Durham and Northumberland Working Men's Permanent Building Society* v. *Davidson*, 61 L. J. Q. B. p. 473; 67 L. T. 269; 56 J. P. 660. An incorporated society is, however, deemed to be a company within the meaning of the Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890; see Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 8, *infra*, p. 268.

Chap. I.

obtain an advance from the society on mortgage of land or house property. Advanced members may at any time redeem their securities, and unadvanced members may retire from the society, or, as it is termed, "withdraw," on such terms as the rules prescribe. In the preamble to the Building Societies Act of 1836 (*b*), which is the earliest legislative enactment on the subject, these societies are said to have been established in different parts of the kingdom, principally amongst the industrious * classes, for the purpose of raising, by small periodical subscriptions, a fund to assist the members thereof in obtaining a small freehold or leasehold property. And in the Building Societies Act, 1874 (*c*), they are described as societies for the purpose of raising, by the subscriptions of the members, a stock or fund for making advances to members, out of the funds of the society, upon freehold, copyhold, or leasehold estate by way of mortgage.

* *Sic.*

Building societies are distinct from freehold land societies.

Building societies must not be confounded with freehold land societies. A freehold land society buys land with the funds contributed by the members of the society, and then divides it amongst them; but a building society advances to its borrowing members money derived from the subscriptions, which the borrowing members themselves lay out in the purchase of lands or buildings and then mortgage them to the society (*d*).

Building societies are of two kinds, terminating and permanent.

Building societies are of two kinds: (1) Terminating; (2) Permanent.

Terminating societies.

A terminating society is a society which by its rules is to terminate at a fixed date, or when a result specified in its rules is attained (*e*). The earlier societies were all of this class, the permanent society being an invention of a later date. The scheme of a terminating society is some-

(*b*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32.
(*c*) 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 13.
(*d*) *Per* Romilly, M. R., *Grimes* v. *Harrison*, 26 Beav. 435; 28 L. J. Ch. 823; 5 Jur. N. S. 528; 33 L. T. (O. S.) 115; 23 J. P. 421.
(*e*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 5.

what as follows. The society is constituted by several persons, each subscribing for a certain number of shares. Upon each of these shares a fixed subscription is made payable so long as the society lasts, the object being to continue the society until the subscriptions, with the interest that has arisen from their investment, shall have produced such an amount per share as may have been fixed by the rules. As soon as there are sufficient funds in hand, advances are made to such members as may desire them, in anticipation of the shares which would be payable to them on the termination of the society; the sum advanced being the amount of the member's share or shares, less a discount, and the member who receives the advance executing a mortgage of real or leasehold estate to the society, for securing the due payment by him of his subscriptions and other contributions to the funds of the society. The Bowkett and Starr-Bowkett societies are both varieties of this class.

Permanent societies.

A permanent society, on the other hand, is a society which has not by its rules any fixed date or specified result at which it shall terminate (*f*). Societies of this kind, which are undoubtedly the best and most equitable, may therefore continue their operations for an indefinite period. They are constituted by the agreement of several persons to take shares of a certain fixed value, on which payment has to be made, either in a lump sum or by instalments, until the full amount of the share has been paid up; and the sums so paid generally carry interest. Advances are made to members from time to time, as the funds will permit, on the security of land or house property, the money advanced being usually made repayable by equal instalments, composed of principal and interest and spread over a fixed period.

(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 5.

Chap. I.

Nature and operations of a building society.

In his judgment in *Fleming* v. *Self* (*g*), Lord Cranworth, L. C., thus describes the nature and operations of a building society. His remarks were addressed to the case of a terminating society, but they apply in great measure to permanent societies as well, and exhibit in a very clear light the different positions of advanced members, unadvanced or investing members, and withdrawing members. He said:—

"The principle is this, members subscribe monthly sums which are accumulated till the fund is sufficient to give a stipulated sum to each member, and then the whole is divided amongst them: in the society now in question the sum to be raised for each member is 100*l.* If this were all it would be a very simple transaction, mere accumulation, and the only question would be how to invest the sums subscribed to the greatest advantage. But this is not all; one main object is to enable members to obtain their 100*l.* by anticipation on their allowing a large discount. For this purpose, when a sufficient fund is in the hands of the treasurer, the members who desire to get their shares in advance bid, by a sort of auction, the sum which they are ready to allow as discount, and the highest bidder obtains the advance. Thus if at the end of a year a sum of 500*l.* is in the hands of the treasurer arising from the monthly subscriptions, and the holder of ten shares is willing to allow a discount of fifty per cent. (no one offering more), the 500*l.* is or may be advanced to him, being 50*l.* in satisfaction of each of his ten shares. For this accommodation he is bound to pay monthly, till a fund is raised sufficient to give 100*l.* per share to all the other members, not only the original monthly subscription, but also a further monthly sum called redemption money. The statute (*h*) provides that the shares shall not in any

(*g*) 3 De G. M. & G. 997; 24 L. J. Ch. 29; 1 Jur. N. S. 25; 3 W. R. 89; 24 L. T. (O. S.) 101; 3 Eq. Rep. 14; 18 J. P. 772.

(*h*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1.

society exceed 150*l.* each: in this society the shares are fixed by the rules, as I have already stated, at 100*l.* each. The amount of the monthly subscriptions and redemption money is fixed by the rules of each society; here the monthly subscription on each share is 8*s.* 6*d.*, the monthly redemption money 3*s.* 6*d.*; so that the monthly payment by each member who has not received his share in advance is 8*s.* 6*d.*, by those who have been advanced it is 12*s.* If after such an advance as I have supposed no further advance were made, the natural course of the society would be that the members, other than the holder of the ten shares, would continue their monthly subscriptions, and the owner of the ten shares would continue his monthly subscriptions and redemption money, till the fund thus raised should be sufficient to pay 100*l.* per share to every member other than the holder of the ten satisfied shares. Thus if there were one hundred shares, and at the end of the first year there was 500*l.* in hand, the condition of each shareholder before any advance made would be, that he would be bound to pay 8*s.* 6*d.* per month, say 5*l.* per annum, till by means of these payments and the 500*l.* in hand the requisite amount, that is, 10,000*l.*, being 100*l.* for each 100*l.* share, should have been raised by accumulation. After the advance, the condition of every shareholder, other than the holder of the ten advanced shares, is, that he is to contribute his monthly payments till they, together with the monthly payments and redemption money contributed by the holder of the advanced shares, are sufficient to realize, not 10,000*l.* but 9,000*l.*, that is, 100*l.* for each share other than the ten shares of the advanced member, whose shares will have been already satisfied by the 500*l.* He loses his interest in the 500*l.* advanced to the holder of the ten shares, but, on the other hand, the sum to be raised is only 9,000*l.* instead of 10,000*l.*, and the monthly contribution is increased by the amount of the redemption money paid by

Chap. I.

the member who has received his ten shares in advance. Further advances are made from time to time as funds are accumulated, and as members are inclined to give high discount in order to obtain payment of their shares by anticipation. The gain to the society arises mainly from the high rate of discount which members in want of money are ready to give; in truth, the whole scheme is but an elaborate contrivance for enabling persons having sums for which they have no immediate want to lend them to others at a very high rate of interest. In order to secure the due payment of the monthly subscriptions and redemption money by the members who have received their shares in advance, they are obliged to give satisfactory real security to the trustees of the society, and the statute protects such mortgages from the operation of the laws which, until last session, were in force against usury. Besides this advance to a member of his share, deducting discount, the rules provide also for the case of a member desiring to withdraw from the society altogether. By the sixteenth rule any member may withdraw on certain terms there laid down, the principle being that he is to pay a small sum by way of fine or penalty if he withdraws at an early date after the formation of the society; but if he withdraws after having been a member, and so having paid his subscriptions, for several years, then on withdrawing he is to receive back the full amount of his subscriptions, and also, if the directors think fit, a further sum to be from time to time fixed by them by way of bonus out of what are called the profits of the society. This is provided for by the sixteenth rule, which is thus. . . . . It is obvious that this is an arrangement which may, if the calculations be properly made, be carried into effect without injury to the society. When a member withdraws, the society thenceforth loses the benefit of his monthly subscriptions, but then they are relieved from the obligation of making up the 100*l.* to which he would eventually become entitled.

If the member on withdrawing merely took back the amount of his subscriptions, the society would obviously benefit to the extent of the interest made by means of those subscriptions previously to the withdrawal. It is obvious that out of the interest so realized an allowance may be made to the withdrawing member, still leaving to the society some benefit from his past contributions. The sums subscribed by a member who withdraws have contributed to make up the fund out of which the shares of those members who have been advanced, that is, have taken a smaller sum at once, allowing a large discount in lieu of the full sum of 100*l.* at a distant day, have been made good. They have, therefore, enabled the society to obtain a larger monthly payment, that is, 12*s.* instead of 8*s.* 6*d.* on each share, and to reduce on favourable terms the number of shares to be eventually provided for; this is in truth substantially an investment at a high rate of interest, and the benefits thereby accruing may not inaptly be designated, together with the interest on ordinary investments, by the name of profit. What is the precise amount of benefit, which from these different causes may have resulted to the society from the subscriptions of each member, must be a problem very difficult to solve, not perhaps admitting of any absolutely accurate solution; but it may be possible to arrive at it in a rough way, so at least as to enable the directors to fix from time to time a sum which may, without detriment to the interests of the society, be paid to any member desirous of withdrawing beyond the amount of the principal sums subscribed by him; and the sixteenth rule enables the directors to fix on such a sum, it being not, I think, inaccurately described as a bonus out of the profits of the society. The interest of members, as well those taking their shares by anticipation as those quitting the society, are thus tolerably well provided for.

"But another case was contemplated, namely, that of

Chap. I.

members who, having received their shares by anticipation, might be desirous of relieving themselves from the burden of continuing the payment of their monthly subscriptions and redemption money. From the very nature of these societies it is impossible to know with certainty how long it may be necessary to continue the monthly payments; they must be made until the sum necessary to give to every unadvanced member the full amount of his share, that is, in this society, 100*l.*, has been accumulated: the time required for this purpose will be more or less, according to the amount of benefit which the society may derive from the discount given on advances of shares and from the interest made by investments, in other words, as the profits realized have been large or small. Reasoning *à priori*, the fair course would seem to be, that the society should ascertain as nearly as may be the period of time during which the monthly payments would have to be continued, and then should allow any advanced member to relieve himself from the obligation of continuing his monthly payments on paying down at once a sum equivalent to their present value. Thus, if the monthly payment is 12*s.*, and it is ascertained that these payments must probably continue to be made for ten years, it would seem to be a reasonable arrangement that the advanced member, who is liable to pay 12*s.* per month for ten years, should be freed from his liability on paying down at once a sum which an actuary should say is equivalent in present money to such continued prospective payment. This, however, is not the principle on which the power of redemption is given in this society: the provision on this subject is to be found in the fourteenth rule, it is as follows . . . . . It is impossible to read this rule without being strongly impressed with the belief that those who framed it had not duly considered how it would operate. When an unadvanced member withdraws from the society, it is reasonable, and not necessarily inconsistent with the

interest of its remaining members, that he should receive back, not only the principal sums which he has contributed, but also by way of bonus a portion of the benefits which those sums have gained for the society. Up to the time of his withdrawing he has received nothing: when he withdraws he loses all right to the share, that is the 100*l.*, to which, if he had not withdrawn, he would, like every continuing member, have been eventually entitled, and is content to take in lieu of it the amount of what, for a series of years, he has been paying, together with a portion of what has been, as it were, accumulating in respect of those payments towards the eventual realization of his 100*l.* share. This is the position in which a withdrawing member stands at the time of his withdrawal, but the condition of an advanced member redeeming, which is in truth withdrawing, is very different; he is not a member who has up to the time of his redeeming received nothing; in fact, he has received that which he was content to take, supposing redemption to be out of the question, as an equivalent for the whole of his share. The rule, therefore, which gives to him on redeeming his obligation the same sum under the name of profits as is given to the non-advanced member on withdrawing, appears to be hardly reasonable: still, the question to be decided is, not whether the provision is fair and just, but what is the meaning of the rule: if the meaning is clear, it is the duty of the Court, if possible, to give it effect."

And in *Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*i*), the late Master of the Rolls, Sir George Jessel, made the following observations on the same subject:— "The first point to be observed is that, whatever the effect of the Act of Will. 4 may be, it applies to societies already

(*i*) 23 Ch. D. 440; 52 L. J. Ch. 857; 32 W. R. 73; 48 L. T. 134. The decision in the case was ultimately reversed by the House of Lords in *Agnew* v. *Murray*, 9 App. Cas. 519; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462, but the value of this part of the judgment is not thereby impaired.

Chap. I.

in existence, and it professes to deal with those societies. It is familiar to all who are interested in the subject that at the time of the Act these societies consisted of two classes of members—investing members and borrowing members, sometimes called advanced and unadvanced. The scheme of those societies was this: there were certain persons who had saved or were saving money and were desirous of investing it at a higher rate of interest than the usury laws enabled them to obtain at the time; and other persons who were desirous of either building or buying houses for their own habitation. Those two classes of persons came together; the people who had saved money or were saving money paid it into the society, and it was lent to persons who were desirous of building or buying houses on the security of the houses, and on terms which compelled the borrowers to pay a larger sum by way of interest than five per cent. per annum. That this was the substance of those societies must have been known to the legislature. The societies were divided into two classes, those which were called terminable, and which came to an end at the expiration of a fixed period, sometimes of ten years and sometimes of fifteen, and the other class, called permanent societies, which came to an end when the shares were all paid up (*k*). In both cases, at the termination of the society, the profits were realized and the surplus assets were divided amongst the members who had paid up their shares. They got back their money with an addition in the shape of interest, which, though always expected to be more than five per cent., was sometimes a good deal less. Therefore, the investing members got back their money and interest, and the advanced members got their houses on payment off of the mortgages which were given to secure the sums payable on their shares."

Rules must specify whether

The rules of all societies established since November 2nd, 1874, and all complete alterations of the rules of societies,

(*k*) Both these classes would now be considered terminating societies.

society is terminating or permanent.

whenever established, which are governed by the Building Societies Act of 1874 and the subsequent amending Acts, must specify whether the society is terminating or permanent, though where either of these words forms part of the society's name (as is generally the case with permanent societies), no further statement of the fact is required. But, except as respects the limit of their borrowing powers, and the manner in which they may invest their surplus funds, in the case of incorporated societies (*l*), and the mode of their dissolution, there is no distinction in law between permanent and terminating societies. From the point of view of the lawyer, the important division of building societies, whether terminating or permanent, is the cross-division into incorporated and unincorporated societies, each of these classes being governed, broadly speaking, by a separate and distinct group of Acts of Parliament. This subject will be discussed in the next chapter.

(*l*) Building Societies Act, 1874, ss. 15, 25.

CHAPTER II.

THE DIVISION OF BUILDING SOCIETIES INTO INCORPORATED AND UNINCORPORATED SOCIETIES.

Chap. II.

Two classes of societies.

So far as they are regulated by statute, building societies, whether permanent or terminating, are divided into two classes—(1) Unincorporated; (2) Incorporated.

Unincorporated societies.

(1) The former class consists of societies which were originally formed under and continue to be still governed by the Building Societies Act of 1836 (*a*), and the two old and long-repealed Friendly Societies Acts of 1829 (*b*) and 1834 (*c*), the provisions of which were, by a most clumsy piece of legislation (*d*), extended to building societies so far as they might be applicable to the purpose of any benefit building society, and to the framing, certifying, enrolling, and altering the rules thereof in the same manner as if expressly re-enacted. The Act of 1836 was repealed by the Building Societies Act, 1874 (*e*), but with a proviso that this repeal should not affect any society in existence on November 2nd, 1874, until it obtained a certificate of incorporation under the Act of 1874; and it was repealed absolutely and without any qualification, as from August 25th, 1896, as to all societies certified thereunder *after* the year 1856 (*f*). The effect of this was to give

(*a*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32. As to the scope and object of this Act, see the judgment of Jessel, M. R., in *Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 23 Ch. D. 440; 52 L. J. Ch. 857; 32 W. R. 73; 48 L. T. 134; and of Lord Blackburn in *Agnew* v. *Murray*, 9 App. Cas. 519; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462.

(*b*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56.

(*c*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40.

(*d*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 4.

(*e*) Building Societies Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 7.

(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1894, 57 & 58 Vict. c. 47, s. 25 (2).

these latter societies two years' grace in which to obtain certificates of incorporation, and any society which has failed to do this has, it would seem, if consisting of more than twenty members, come within the class of associations forbidden by sect. 4 of the Companies Act, 1862 (*g*), and must incur all the disabilities incident to that position; see *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society* (*h*). The result is that the only unincorporated societies now in existence which have a proper legal constitution are those which were certified between the years 1836 and 1856 inclusive.

The functions and powers which, as regards unincorporated societies, were formerly vested in the barrister appointed to certify the rules of savings banks, and the clerk of the peace, were transferred by the Act of 1874 to the registrar of friendly societies, and are now exercised by the Central Office (*i*); and unincorporated societies are also required to make an annual account and statement of their assets and liabilities in the same way as incorporated societies (*j*). Moreover, owing to an error which crept into the Act of 1874, all societies whose rules had been certified under the Act of 1836, were, from November 2nd, 1874, to April 22nd, 1875, *deemed* to be societies under the Act of 1874, although they had not obtained any certificate of incorporation. This arose from an oversight in the wording of sect. 8 of the Act, and the mistake, which is said to have arisen from an accidental transposition of words while the bill was in the House of Lords, was rectified by the Building Societies Act, 1875, which, after

(*g*) 25 & 26 Vict. c. 89.

(*h*) [1901] 1 Ch. 102; 70 L. J. Ch. 66; 84 L. T. 146; 17 Times L. R. 44; 49 W. R. Dig. 18; and see cases cited in note (*e*), p. 20, *infra*. In his Report for 1894, p. 50, the Registrar expresses the opinion that a society which has failed to obtain incorporation by the appointed time is in much the same position as a society whose registry has been cancelled, as to which see *post*, p. 36.

(*i*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 7; Friendly Societies Act, 1896, s. 2; see *post*, p. 23.

(*j*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 25, sub-s. 1.

Chap. II.

repealing sect. 8 of the Act of 1874, provides that any society certified under the Act of 1836 may obtain a certificate of incorporation under the Act of 1874, and thereupon shall be deemed to be a society under that Act, and its rules will, so far as the same are not contrary to any express provisions of that Act, continue in force until altered or rescinded (*k*).

Certificate of incorporation, how obtained.

Any unincorporated society certified between the years 1836 and 1856 can obtain a certificate of incorporation under the above section. The application must be made by a person authorized by a general meeting of the society specially called for the purpose. It must be made in the Form A. prescribed by the Building Society Regulations, 1895, and must be accompanied by (a) a copy of the rules of the society as they exist at the date of the application, and (b) a statutory declaration by the applicant in the prescribed form B. If the registrar at the time the application is received by him has not received from the clerk of the peace for the county in which the society is established a transcript of the certified and enrolled rules of the society, he must make application to the clerk of the peace for the same, and if the same is not received by him within seven days of such application, he must, as soon as practicable, acquaint the applicant for incorporation therewith, who must furnish evidence that the rules are certified as provided by the Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 11, before the society can be incorporated (*l*). On these formalities being complied with, a certificate of incorporation is granted by the registrar, and the society thereupon becomes a body corporate by its registered

(*k*) See Building Societies Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 8; Building Societies Act, 1875, 38 Vict. c. 9, ss. 1, 2; *Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 23 Ch. D. 440, 445; 52 L. J. Ch. 857; 32 W. R. 73; 48 L. T. 134; *Agnew* v. *Murray*, *Brimelow* v. *Murray*, 9 App. Cas. 519, 525; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462.

(*l*) Building Societies Act, 1874, ss. 10, 11, 12; Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 1, App. B., *infra*.

name, having perpetual succession until terminated or dissolved, and a common seal (*m*).

Vesting of property on incorporation.

All rights of action and other rights, and all estates and interests in real and personal estate belonging to or held in trust for the society, vest in it, on its incorporation, without any conveyance or assignment, except in the case of stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland, and estates in copyhold or customary hereditaments the title to which cannot be transferred without admittance (*n*).

Form of certificate.

The form of a certificate of incorporation is given in the third schedule to the Act of 1894 (*o*) : see *post*, p. 34.

Fee.

A fee of one pound is payable for the certificate (*p*).

There seems no objection in point of law to a society obtaining a certificate of incorporation for the mere purpose of being wound up (*q*).

Court cannot declare certificate void for irregularity.

When once the registrar has given his certificate of incorporation, the Court has no power to declare it void on the ground that it was irregularly obtained: see *Glover* v. *Giles* (*r*). In that case (in which the society was not a

(*m*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 9.

(*n*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 27; Building Societies Act, 1877, ss. 3, 4. Sect. 27, as originally framed, contained the word "now" before the words "belonging to or held in trust for." This was soon found to require amendment, which was effected by sects. 3 and 4 of the Act of 1877. The effect of the three sections taken together appears to be this :—In the case of a society under the old law which obtained a certificate of incorporation in the interval between November 2nd, 1874, and August 14th, 1877, so much only of the property of the society vested in it on its incorporation as belonged to or was held in trust for the society on November 2nd, 1874 (sect. 27); but all property held in trust for such a society on August 14th, 1877, vested in the society on that date (sect. 4). In the case of any society under the old law obtaining a certificate of incorporation since August 14th, 1877, the property belonging to or held in trust for it vests in the society immediately on its incorporation (sects. 3, 27).

(*o*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 26.

(*p*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 41, App. B., *infra*.

(*q*) *Fountain's Case*, 4 De G. J. & S. 699; 34 L. J. Ch. 593; *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society*, [1894] 2 Ch. p. 371; 63 L. J. Ch. 506; 42 W. R. 535; 70 L. T. 796, *per* Wright, J.

(*r*) 18 Ch. D. 173; 50 L. J. Ch. 568; 29 W. R. 603; 45 L. T. 344.

Chap. II.

party to the action) Mr. Justice Fry, in delivering judgment, said :—

Glover v. *Giles.*

"It appears to me clear that before the certificate was granted by the registrar it was his duty to satisfy himself whether the application was made by authority of a general meeting of the society specially called for the purpose, and he was at liberty to require the person making the application to verify that authority by a statutory declaration, and, upon this being done, and the certificate being granted according to the terms of the Act, the society became incorporated. Now it is said I can declare that incorporation to be void, on the ground that no proper meeting was held, and it is said that the meeting which was held on the 10th of April, 1879, was not a proper meeting within the meaning of the 12th section of the Act, because it was not summoned in compliance with certain rules of the society with regard to the summoning of general meetings. In my view, I have no power to inquire into that at all, and I cannot declare the incorporation to be void. The incorporation of persons into bodies corporate is a prerogative of the Crown, and although in this case the prerogative is exercised under certain statutory provisions, the incorporation is none the less an exercise of the prerogative. There is a perfectly well-known method by which an incorporation may be recalled or made void. Moreover, it is competent to proceed by *quo warranto*, and to show that persons who represent themselves as members or officers of a corporation are not so. But it is quite new to me to hear that some of the individual corporators of a corporation can come to this Court and ask to have it declared, as against other members of the corporation, that the incorporation was obtained by fraud or irregularity. And there is in this case, as it appears to me, this further fatal objection, that the declaration that the incorporation is void is sought for in the absence of the corporation itself, which is not made a defendant to this action. I am

in effect asked to declare an incorporation void in the absence of the corporation itself, a step which in common fairness it is impossible for me to take."

Cancellation of certificate by registrar.

Under certain circumstances, however, and amongst others where a certificate of incorporation has been obtained by fraud or mistake, the registrar has power to cancel or suspend the registry of the society; see *post*, p. 34. It would seem that this power applies to societies formed under the Act of 1836 and afterwards incorporated as well as to societies established in the first instance under the Act of 1874.

Unincorporated societies a diminishing class.

It will be obvious, from what has been said above, that the class of unincorporated societies can never be added to, and is diminishing in number (1) by effluxion of time in the case of terminating societies; (2) by winding-up; (3) by the society becoming incorporated under the Act of 1874; (4) by the repeal of the Act of 1836 as to all societies certified thereunder after 1856, which, as above mentioned, took effect on August 25th, 1896; and that the whole class will ultimately become extinct.

Scotland, Wales and Ireland.

There are no unincorporated societies in Scotland, Wales, or Ireland.

Incorporated societies.

(2) The second class consists of societies regulated by the Building Societies Acts of 1874, 1875, 1877, 1884, and 1894, and the Regulations issued under sect. 44 of the first-named Act by the Secretary of State.

They are either—

(a) Societies established since November 2nd, 1874, the date on which the Act of 1874 came into operation; or

(b) Societies established previously thereto under the Act of 1836, but which have obtained certificates of incorporation under the Act of 1874.

When once incorporated, a society originally established under the Act of 1836 differs but very slightly from

Chap. II.

a society established in the first instance under the Act of 1874. The chief difference is in the mode of altering the rules which, in the case of a society originally established under the old law, can only be altered or rescinded, or an additional rule made, by the vote of three-fourths of the members present at a special meeting called for the purpose, of which meeting notice specifying the proposed alteration, rescission, or addition, must be given to the members in the manner provided by the rules, or, in the absence of such rules, by letters sent through the post seven days previous to the meeting (*s*). A society established under the Act of 1874, on the other hand, may alter its rules in any manner its rules direct (*t*). It is not absolutely necessary to alter the rules of an old society on incorporation, but it is always advisable to do so, as the mere fact of incorporation requires conditions (such as the use of the seal) which are inconsistent with the legal position of an unincorporated body, and much practical inconvenience, it is said, has been experienced in some cases by societies which have stopped short at mere incorporation without altering their rules.

Name.

A society certified under the Act of 1836 retains its name on incorporation, although in form it would be inadmissible under the Act of 1874 (*u*).

Scotland and Ireland.

The Building Societies Acts apply to Scotland and Ireland (*x*), with the exception of sect. 13 of the Act of 1894, forbidding advances on second mortgage, which does not apply to any society in Scotland or Ireland which at the passing of the Act (August 25th, 1894) was authorized by its rules to make advances upon second mortgage (*y*). In the application of the Act of 1874 to Scotland, "freehold estate" means "heritable estate," "mortgage" means

(*s*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 18.
(*t*) *Ibid.*
(*u*) *Ibid.* s. 9.
(*x*) *Ibid.* ss. 4, 6.
(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 13.

"conveyance or bond and disposition in security," "letters of administration" means "confirmation," and "the Court" means the Sheriff's Court of the county in which the chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society is situate (*z*).

In Ireland, "the Court" means the Civil Bill Court within the jurisdiction of which the office or place of meeting is situate (*a*).

As to the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland respectively, see *post*, p. 25.

Secretary of State's Regulations.

One of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State may from time to time make Regulations respecting the fees, if any, to be paid for the transmission, registration, and inspection of documents under the Act of 1874, and generally for carrying the Act into effect (*b*).

The Regulations issued in January, 1895, under the authority of this provision, will be found printed in Appendix B., *infra*.

Secretary for Scotland Act, 1887.

By sect. 2 of the Secretary for Scotland Act, 1887 (*c*), all powers and duties vested in and imposed on one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State by any Act of Parliament, so far as such powers and duties relate to Scotland, were transferred to the Secretary for Scotland. There seems no doubt that this includes the power of making Regulations under the Building Societies Act, 1874.

Channel Islands and Isle of Man.

The Building Societies Acts do not extend to the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man.

Unregistered societies.

There is a third class of building societies, which should perhaps be mentioned, consisting of such as have not taken the precaution of registering under any of the Acts relating to building societies, and are therefore subject only to the general law. There appears to be no objec-

(*z*) Building Societies Act, 1874, ss. 4, 6.
(*a*) *Ibid.* s. 4.
(*b*) *Ibid.* s. 44.
(*c*) 50 & 51 Vict. c. 52.

Chap. II.

tion at common law to the formation of an ordinary building society (*d*). But such a society, if consisting of more than twenty members, would, it is conceived, be rendered illegal by sect. 4 of the Companies Act, 1862, unless registered under that Act, as being an association having for its object the acquisition of gain (*e*). A freehold land society, however, is not within the mischief of this section (*f*). As to the position of a society which, having been registered under the Act of 1836 subsequently to 1856, has failed to obtain a certificate of incorporation, see *ante*, p. 13.

Joint stock companies.

Lastly, the business of a building society may be carried on by an ordinary joint stock company, formed and registered under the Companies Acts; but in that case, of course, the society is governed exclusively by those statutes, and not by the Acts relating to building societies.

In the case of an *unlimited* company formed to carry on the business of a building society, there is no objection, it seems, to the members having the usual right of withdrawal, provided there is an express provision to that effect in the memorandum or articles (*g*).

Colonial building societies.

Building societies on the English model have been established in several of the colonies, but the rights and liabilities of such societies and their members depend for

(*d*) *Murray* v. *Scott*, 9 App. Cas. p. 546; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462, *per* Lord Blackburn.

(*e*) *Shaw* v. *Benson*, 11 Q. B. D. 563; 52 L. J. Q. B. 575; 49 L. T. 651; *Jennings* v. *Hammond*, 9 Q. B. D. 225; 51 L. J. Q. B. 493; 31 W. R. 40; *Shaw* v. *Simmons*, 12 Q. B. D. 117; 53 L. J. Q. B. 29; 32 W. R. 292; *Re Thomas, Ex parte Poppleton*, 14 Q. B. D. 379; 54 L. J. Q. B. 336; 33 W. R. 583; 51 L. T. 602; and see *post*, p. 71. A member of such an association can, however, it would seem, be convicted under 31 & 32 Vict. c. 116, s. 1, of embezzling its property; see *R.* v. *Tankard*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 548; 63 L. J. M. C. 61; 42 W. R. 350; 70 L. T. 42; 58 J. P. 300; 10 R. 149; 17 Cox, C. C. 719.

(*f*) *Re Siddall*, 29 Ch. D. 1; 54 L. J. Ch. 62; 33 W. R. 509; 52 L. T. 114; *Crowther* v. *Thorley*, 32 W. R. 330; 50 L. T. 43; 48 J. P. 292; reversing the decision below, 31 W. R. 564; 48 L. T. 644; *Wigfield* v. *Potter*, 45 L. T. 612.

(*g*) *Re Borough Commercial and Building Society*, [1893] 2 Ch. 242; 62 L. J. Ch. 456; 41 W. R. 313; 69 L. T. 96; 3 R. 339.

the most part on the local law of the particular colony. The position of a building society established at the Cape of Good Hope, where there is no statutory enactment on the subject, and the rights and liabilities of the members of such a society in a winding-up, will be found discussed in *Re Cape of Good Hope Permanent Building Society* (*h*) and *Liquidators of Cape of Good Hope Land Building and Investment Society* v. *Standard Bank* (*i*).

(*h*) 15 S. C. R. 323.

(*i*) 16 S. C. R. 325.

CHAPTER III.

THE REGISTRAR.

Chap. III.

Position of registrar.

MANY important duties in connection with building societies are assigned by the Building Societies Acts to the registrar, of whom mention has already been made, and it will be convenient, therefore, before proceeding further, to give a brief account of his position.

Under the Act of 1836, and the old Friendly Societies Acts incorporated with it, the rules and alterations of rules of benefit building societies were submitted, in England, to the barrister appointed to certify the rules of savings banks (*a*), who, however, was always the same person as the registrar of friendly societies. When these Acts were repealed by the Building Societies Act, 1874, it was provided that, with regard to such subsisting societies as should not obtain certificates of incorporation under that Act, all things required to be done by or sent to the barrister or advocate and clerk of the peace should for the future be done by or sent to the registrar (*b*).

Definition of registrar.

The Act further provided that, except where otherwise expressed, "the registrar" should mean the registrar for the time being of friendly societies in England, Scotland, or Ireland, as the case might be, who should, for the purposes of the Act, be the registrar of building societies (*c*).

In 1875 a further alteration was made by the Friendly Societies Act of that year (*d*), which established the office of chief registrar of friendly societies, with one or more assistant

(*a*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 4.
(*b*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 7.
(*c*) *Ibid.* s. 3.
(*d*) 38 & 39 Vict. c. 60.

registrars for England, and provided that such chief registrar and assistant registrars for England should constitute the "Central Office," to which were assigned all the functions and powers formerly vested in the registrar of building societies for England or in the barrister appointed to certify the rules of savings banks; and the same Act also established assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland to discharge the duties of registrar in those countries. In 1896 this Act was repealed, but substantially re-enacted by the Friendly Societies Act, 1896 (*e*), the material provisions of which are as follows:—

"*The Registry Office.*

The registry office.

"1.—(1.) There shall continue to be a chief registrar of friendly societies (in this Act called 'the chief registrar'), and one or more assistant registrars of friendly societies for England (in this Act called 'assistant registrars for England'), and the chief registrar and assistant registrars for England shall continue to constitute the central office of the registry of friendly societies.

"(2.) There shall continue to be an assistant registrar of friendly societies for Scotland (in this Act called 'assistant registrar for Scotland'), and an assistant registrar of friendly societies for Ireland (in this Act called 'assistant registrar for Ireland').

"(3.) Every chief registrar and assistant registrar shall be appointed by and shall hold his office during the pleasure of the Treasury.

"(4.) The chief registrar shall be a barrister of not less than twelve years standing, and one at least of the assistant registrars for England, and the assistant registrar for Ireland, shall be a barrister or solicitor of not less than seven years standing, and the assistant registrar for Scot-

(*e*) 59 & 60 Vict. c. 25.

Chap. III.

land shall be an advocate, writer to the signet, or solicitor of not less than seven years standing.

"(5.) The central office may, with the approval of the Treasury, have attached to it such assistants skilled in the business of an actuary and an accountant as may be required for discharging the duties imposed on the office by this Act."

Functions of the central office.

"2.—(1.) The central office shall continue to exercise the functions and powers formerly vested—

* * * * *

"(b) as respects building societies, in the registrar of building societies in England; and

"(c) as respects unincorporated benefit building societies, ... in the barristers appointed to certify the rules of savings banks or friendly societies,

and shall be entitled to receive all fees payable to those registrars and barristers; and all enactments relating to those registrars and barristers shall, so far as respects . . . such societies as aforesaid, be construed as applying to the central office."

* * * * *

Functions of assistant registrars generally.

"3.—(1.) The assistant registrars shall, except as in this Act provided, be subordinate to the chief registrar.

"(2.) They shall, within the parts of the United Kingdom for which they are respectively appointed, exercise all functions and powers by this Act given to the registrar, and may also by the written authority of the chief registrar, exercise such of the functions and powers by this Act given to the chief registrar as he may delegate to them."

Functions of assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland.

"4.—(1.) Subject to any regulations to be made under this Act, the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland respectively shall continue to exercise the functions and powers formerly vested—

* * * * *

"(b) as respects building societies, in the registrars of building societies in Scotland and Ireland; and

"(c) as respects benefit building societies . . . . in Scotland, in the Lord Advocate or his deputes appointed to certify the rules of any such societies, and, in Ireland, in any barristers appointed for the like purpose;

and shall be entitled to receive all fees payable to those registrars, the Lord Advocate or his deputes, and those barristers respectively; and all provisions in any Acts of Parliament relating to those persons respectively shall be construed as applying to those assistant registrars.

"(2.) Subject as aforesaid, the assistant registrars for Scotland and Ireland shall—

"(a) send to the central office copies of all such documents registered or recorded by them as the chief registrar may direct: and

"(b) record such documents and matters as may be sent to them for record from the central office, and such other documents and matters as are in this Act required to be recorded: and

"(c) circulate and publish, or transmit to or from societies registered in Scotland or Ireland respectively, from or to the central office, such information and documents relating to the purposes of this Act as the chief registrar may, with the approval of the Treasury, direct: and

"(d) report their proceedings to the chief registrar as he may direct.

"(3.) An assistant registrar for Scotland or Ireland shall not refuse to record any rules or amendments of rules which have been registered by the central office."

Salaries and expenses.

"5. The Treasury shall, out of money to be provided by Parliament, pay to the chief and assistant registrars such salaries or other remunerations, and such sums of money for defraying the expenses of office rent, salaries of assistants, clerks, and servants, remuneration for actuaries,

Chap. III.

accountants, and inspectors, computation of tables, publication of documents, diffusion of information, expenses of prosecutions, travelling expenses and other allowances of the chief or any assistant registrar, and other expenses which may be incurred for carrying out the purposes of this Act, as the Treasury may allow."

Report of the chief registrar.

"6. The chief registrar shall every year make a report of his proceedings and of those of the assistant registrars, and of the principal matters transacted by him and them and of the valuations returned to or caused to be made by the registrar during the year preceding, and that report shall be laid before Parliament."

Central office.

The registrar of building societies for England is therefore the central office consisting of the chief registrar of friendly societies and (at present) one assistant registrar, either or both of whom may do any act required to be done by the registrar. In Scotland and Ireland the duties of registrar are discharged by the assistant registrars for those countries. All the assistant registrars are subordinate to the chief registrar.

Scotland and Ireland.

Special powers of chief registrar.

There are two special powers vested in the chief registrar: (1) He prescribes the form of the annual account and statement which has to be made by every society (*f*); (2) he makes an abstract and report of these annual accounts and statements, and of the proceedings of the registrars under the Building Societies Acts, and lays the same before the Secretary of State and before Parliament (*g*). The official address of the registrar is: for England, 28, Abingdon Street, Westminster, London, S.W.; for Scotland, 3A, Howe Street, Edinburgh; for Ireland, 16, Dame Street, Dublin. The registrars have privilege of postage, and therefore no communication to

Official address.

(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40; Building Societies Act, 1894, ss. 2, 25.

(*g*) Building Societies Act, 1894, 57 & 58 Vict. c. 47, s. 27.

them on official business and marked "On His Majesty's Service," requires to be stamped.

Evidence.

Any certificate of incorporation or of registration, or other document relating to a society under the Building Societies Acts, purporting to be signed by the registrar, will, in the absence of any evidence to the contrary, be received by all courts of law and equity, and elsewhere, without proof of the signature (*h*); and by the Friendly Societies Act, 1896, s. 100, every document bearing the seal or stamp of the central office will be received in evidence without further proof; and every document purporting to be signed by the chief or any assistant registrar, or any inspector, or public auditor or valuer under the Act, will, in the absence of any evidence to the contrary, be received in evidence without proof of the signature.

Under the Secretary of State's Regulations, every document under the Building Societies Acts bearing the seal of the central office for registry of friendly societies, or the signature of the assistant registrar of friendly societies for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may require, is to be deemed duly authenticated for the purposes of the Acts and Regulations (*i*). In practice documents for England and Wales are usually authenticated by the seal of the central office, and not by the signature of the registrar.

Forms in the Regulations may be dispensed with or modified by registrar.

Where a document is tendered for registry which appears to the registrar substantially to comply with the provisions of the Building Societies Acts, he may dispense with the use of any of the forms prescribed by the Regulations; but nothing in this Regulation contained is to hinder the registrar from refusing to register a document not in the prescribed form when it shall appear to him to be unnecessarily long, or to contain extraneous matter (*j*).

(*h*) Building Societies Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 20.

(*i*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 43, App. B., *infra*.

(*j*) *Ibid.* r. 44.

Chap. III.

The registrar may also modify any such forms to suit particular cases, and may dispense with the obligation to supply a duplicate of any document where such obligation is imposed only by the Regulations (*k*).

Unincorporated societies.

The registrar is much more concerned with incorporated than with unincorporated societies, and his connection with the latter is limited to the following matters :—

Amendment (termed alterations) of rules.
Removals of the place of business.
The bonds of treasurers and officers.
The reception of the annual return.
Incorporation under the Building Societies Act, 1874, and the Regulations.

(*k*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 45, App. B., *infra*.

CHAPTER IV.

THE FORMATION OF A BUILDING SOCIETY.

Chap. IV.

Formation of society.

ANY number of persons, not being less than three (*a*), may establish a building society, either terminating or permanent, under the Act of 1874 (*b*). The persons intending to establish the society must make an application to the registrar, in the Form C. prescribed by the Regulations, for a certificate of incorporation. The application must be signed by three members and the secretary, and must be accompanied by two printed copies of the rules agreed upon for the government of the society, each copy being marked P., and signed by each of the applicants (*c*).

Fee.

A fee of one pound is payable for a certificate of incorporation, and must be sent with the application (*d*).

Matters to be set forth in the rules.

The rules must set forth—

1. The name of the society, and chief office or place of meeting for its business:
2. The manner in which the stock or funds of the society is or are to be raised:
3. The terms upon which unadvanced subscription shares are to be issued; the manner in which the contributions are to be paid to the society, and withdrawn by the members, with tables, where applicable, showing the amount due by the society for principal and interest separately:
4. The terms upon which paid-up shares, if any, are to be issued and withdrawn, with tables, where appli-

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 17.

(*b*) *Ibid.* s. 13.

(*c*) *Ibid.* s. 17; Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 2, and Form C. annexed thereto.

(*d*) Regulations, r. 41.

Chap. IV.

cable, showing the amount due by the society for principal and interest separately:

5. Whether preferential shares are to be issued, and, if so, within what limits:
6. The manner in which advances are to be made (not being by ballot or dependent on any chance or lot and not being on second mortgage) and repaid; the deductions, if any, for premiums, and the conditions upon which a borrower can redeem the amount due from him before the expiration of the period for which the advance was made, with tables, where applicable, showing the amount due from the borrower after each stipulated payment:
7. The manner in which losses are to be ascertained and provided for:
8. The manner in which membership is to cease:
9. Whether the society intends to borrow money, and, if so, within what limits not exceeding those prescribed by the Building Societies Acts, and not including in such limit mortgages twelve months in arrear or properties twelve months in possession, nor allowing of deposits except upon condition of one month's notice:
10. The purposes to which the funds of the society are to be applied, and the manner in which they are to be invested:
11. The manner of altering and rescinding the rules of the society, and of making additional rules:
12. The manner of appointing, remunerating, and removing the board of directors or committee of management, auditors, and other officers:
13. The manner of calling general and special meetings of the members:
14. Provision for an annual or more frequent audit of the accounts and inspection by the auditors of the mortgages and other securities belonging to the society:
15. Whether disputes between the society and any of

its members, or any person claiming by or through any member, or under the rules, shall be settled by reference to the County Court, or to the registrar, or to arbitration:

16. Provision for the device, custody, and use of the seal of the society, which shall in all cases bear the registered name thereof:
17. Provision for the custody of the mortgage deeds and other securities belonging to the society:
18. The powers and duties of the board of directors or committee of management and other officers:
19. The fines and forfeitures to be imposed on members of the society:
20. The manner in which the society shall be terminated or dissolved, and whether it is terminating or permanent (*e*).

Rules may be made to provide forms of conveyance, &c.

The society, in a schedule to its rules, may describe the forms of conveyance, mortgage, transfer, agreement, bond, security for deposit or loan, or other instrument necessary for carrying its purposes into execution (*f*).

Statutory forms.

Forms of the bond to be given by the officers of the society under sect. 23, and of the statutory receipt under sect. 42, are given in the schedule to the Act of 1874. Forms of various certificates to be given by the registrar are contained in the third schedule to the Act of 1894, and various other forms are appended to the Building Society Regulations, 1895.

Practice of the registrar as to registration of rules on certain points.

In framing rules for a proposed society, the following observations contained in the guide book of the friendly societies' registry office should be borne in mind:—

Leasing powers.

Prior to the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881 (*g*), the registrar did not feel justified in registering

(*e*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16; Building Societies Act, 1894, ss. 1, 28; Regulations, r. 2, and Form C. therein referred to.

(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 19.

(*g*) 44 & 45 Vict. c. 41.

Chap. IV.

rules providing for the granting of leases by building societies as mortgagees. Since that Act came into operation, however, rules are admitted to registry which allow building societies, as mortgagees in possession, to grant such leases as are authorized by sect. 18, sub-sects. 3 and following, of the Act in question, viz.:—(1) agricultural or occupation leases for a term not exceeding twenty-one years; and (2) building leases for a term not exceeding ninety-nine years, the term "building lease," by definition x. in sect. 2, including the erecting and improving of, and adding to, and repairing of buildings. But the Conveyancing Acts give no power of leasing to mortgagees not in possession, and rules for the purpose will not be registered in the case of a building society. Nor do rules authorizing the society itself to manage the property or execute improvements appear to be within the powers of a mortgagee under the Conveyancing Acts, or consequently within the scope of the Building Societies Acts.

Management of property.

Purposes of society.

The purposes to which the funds of the society are to be applied, and which must be stated in the rules, cannot extend beyond those specified in the Building Societies Act, 1874. No rules will therefore be registered for enabling the society to carry on any other kind of business, such as banking or fire insurance; or for enabling advances to be made to non-members, except by way of investment of surplus funds; or for the acquisition of land generally, or for its permanent possession by the society.

Withdrawal.

The terms upon which shares may be withdrawn must be *bonâ fide* ones. A rule absolutely forbidding withdrawal would not be registered, nor a merely colourable provision for the purpose. But in terminable societies, especially those which lend money without interest, the right of withdrawal may be withheld for the first few years of the society's existence.

Redemption.

The terms upon which mortgages may be redeemed must also be *bonâ fide* and definite. Thus, the terms cannot be left to the discretion of the directors, and if any loss is to be borne by the member through exercising the right to redeem the maximum limit of such loss must be fixed.

Meetings.

The rules as to meetings should specify who are to have the right to call meetings, and on what requisitions, if any, and on what notice they are to be called. Some distinction must also be made between general and special meetings.

Settlement of disputes.

No provision for the determination of the disputes of a building society under the Act by a general meeting, or by the board of directors, will be registered. But the registrar does not object to a rule requiring all disputes to be considered in the first instance by the board of directors, acting as a kind of court of conciliation, with the object of bringing the parties to terms.

Fines.

The fines fixed by the rules must either be specific, or at least must fix a maximum. A rule fixing a minimum fine only will not be registered.

Registration and incorporation.

If the registrar find that the rules contain all the requisite provisions and that they are in conformity with law, he returns one copy of the rules to the secretary or other officer of the society, with a certificate of incorporation, and retains and registers the other copy (*h*). Upon receipt of the certificate, the society becomes a body corporate by its registered name, having perpetual succession until terminated or dissolved, and a common seal (*i*).

Certificate.

(*h*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 17.

(*i*) *Ibid.* s. 9; and see *Glover* v. *Giles*, cited *ante*, p. 15, where it was held that the Court had no power to declare a certificate void on the ground that it had been irregularly obtained.

Chap. IV.

The certificate is in the following form (*k*) :—

Form of certificate of incorporation.

No. .

The registrar of building societies in England [Scotland *or* Ireland] hereby certifies that the Building Society, established at , in the county of , is incorporated under the Building Societies Act, 1874, this day of , one thousand nine hundred and .

The incorporation of a building society does not imply any approval by the registrar of its rules or tables, or any guarantee of its good management or financial stability.

[*Seal of Central Office, or signature of Assistant Registrar of Friendly Societies.*]

Cancelling or suspension of registry by registrar.

Where the registrar is satisfied—

(1) That a certificate of incorporation has been obtained for a society under the Building Societies Acts by fraud or mistake; or

(2) That any such society

(a) exists for an illegal purpose; or

(b) has wilfully and after notice from the registrar violated any of the provisions of the Building Societies Acts; or

(c) has ceased to exist,

he may, by writing under his hand, with the approval of the Secretary of State, cancel the registry of the society, or suspend the registry thereof for any term not exceeding three months, and may, with the like approval, renew such suspension from time to time for the like period (*l*).

Notice must be given to society.

The registrar must, however, before cancelling or suspending the registry of a society under the foregoing powers give to the society not less than two months' previous notice in writing, specifying briefly the ground of the proposed cancelling or suspension; and he must also, as soon as practicable after the cancelling or suspension takes place,

(*k*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 26.

(*l*) *Ibid.* s. 6, sub-s. 1.

cause notice thereof to be published in the Gazette, and in some newspaper circulating in the county in which the registered chief office or place of meeting of the society is situate (*m*).

Appeal by society.

A society may appeal from the cancelling of its registry, or from any suspension thereof for a term exceeding six months, to the High Court in England or Ireland or to the Court of Session in Scotland, and thereupon the Court may, if it thinks it just so to do, set aside the cancelling or suspension (*n*).

Cancellation at request of society.

The registrar may also, if he thinks fit, at the request of any society under the Building Societies Acts, evidenced in such manner as he may direct, cancel the registry of the society (*o*).

Effect of cancellation or suspension.

A society whose registry has been cancelled or suspended will from the time of such cancelling or suspension (but in case of suspension only while the suspension lasts, and in any case subject to the above right of appeal) absolutely cease to enjoy as such the privileges of a society under the Building Societies Acts, but without prejudice to any liability actually incurred by the society, and any such liability may be enforced against the society as if the cancelling or suspension had not taken place (*p*).

Every request to cancel registry must be sent to the registrar in Form G., prescribed by the Building Society Regulations, and must name some newspaper circulating in or about the locality in which the registered office of the society is situated, wherein it is desired that the cancelling of registry shall be published, and must be accompanied by the sum requisite to defray the expense of such publication, and by the further sum requisite for publication of such cancelling in the Gazette (*q*).

(*m*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 6, sub-s. 2.
(*n*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 3.
(*o*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 4.
(*p*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 5.
(*q*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 8, App. B., *infra*.

Chap. IV.

Application to cancel registry.

Where application is made to cancel registry under the compulsory powers of the registrar, the registrar may require such application to be made in duplicate in such form and to be supported by such statutory declaration as the chief registrar may direct, and must transmit one copy of such application to the Secretary of State for his consent (*r*).

Forms.

The notice before cancelling or suspension of registry, the cancelling of registry, the suspension or renewal of suspension of registry, and the advertisement of cancelling or suspension must respectively be in the forms H, I, K, and L, given in the Regulations (*s*).

Power to cancel registry.

The power thus given to cancel or suspend the registry of a building society is new; the section appears to have been copied with slight alteration from the corresponding provision of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893 (*t*), which was itself in substance only a reproduction of an earlier enactment to the same effect now repealed (*u*).

It is obvious that it arms the registrar with a very formidable weapon, and one which, it may be assumed, he will only use in cases of real necessity.

Effect of cancellation or suspension.

The effect of cancelling or suspending the registry would seem to be to reduce the society to the position of an illegal partnership without any limitation of liability; though the corporate body, so far as its liabilities are concerned, would continue to exist and might be sued accordingly. In his Report for the year 1894, pp. 48—50, the chief registrar makes the following remarks as to the effect of suspension and cancellation of registry:—

"By suspension of registry," he says, "a society will, while the suspension lasts, cease to be a body corporate entitled to hold property or to sue in its corporate name, with the liability of its

(*r*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 9, App. B., *infra*.
(*s*) *Ibid.* rr. 10—12.
(*t*) 56 & 57 Vict. c. 39, s. 9.
(*u*) Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1876, 39 & 40 Vict. c. 45, s. 8.

members limited to the amount paid or in arrear on the shares they hold in the society. It will become a mere partnership of persons liable individually for its debts without limitation, and under the great disadvantage that, if it consists of more than twenty members, it will, under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1862, be an illegal body; so that it will not be entitled to ask, for the purpose of carrying on its business, for any assistance from the courts of law, such as they formerly gave to large partnerships. As every partner will have the right to withdraw immediately from a partnership which has ceased to fulfil the fundamental condition of protecting him from liability for its debts, it follows that the members might practically rob the society with impunity, for if any member who was not paid off on demand should seize any of the property of the society, in all of which he would be part owner, as a guarantee for the sum due to him, he could not be convicted for stealing this property. The question would be one of account, which any magistrate before whom the matter was brought on summons, say by any past officer of the society, must dismiss as soon as he understood the nature of the case. There would really, except as hereinafter stated, be no present officers; since the rules of building societies are never so executed as to make them binding on the members without the operation of the Building Societies Acts, which will be suspended; so that the society would be a partnership of the most unmanageable description possible; a partnership without any articles of association defining the rights of the members among themselves. The exception to this state of confusion will be that of a proceeding to enforce against the society a liability actually incurred at the time when the suspension begins, for which purpose the Act of 1894 maintains the corporate character of the society and therefore must keep up the machinery necessary for working it. With this exception, through the combined effect of the want of statutory authority caused by the suspension of registry, and the absence of any authority in the rules of themselves to bind the members otherwise than through the Acts, the society will be destitute of any governing body. All special privileges, *e.g.*, the exemption from stamp duty; the right to administer the property of members without letters of administration; the right to discharge mortgages by an endorsed receipt; with all other minor privileges, will necessarily cease. There will cease also all the facilities given by the Acts to societies for union and transfer of engagements, dissolution by instrument, dissolution by award, and voluntary winding-up, leaving only the power of the Superior Court to dissolve the society compulsorily as an unregistered company under sect. 199 of

Chap. IV.

the Companies Act, 1862 (*x*). The removal or termination of the suspension, while it would restore matters in the future to their normal state, would not undo the consequences of the suspension during the time it had lasted. If the society had managed to carry on its business during that period, care would be required to pass resolutions adopting and ratifying the acts done, while in some cases, for instance, in the exemption from stamp duty, it would not be in the power of the society to alter the action of the law. If the registration were cancelled, there would be added to all the inconveniences before mentioned, the final one that the society will come to an end without any distribution of its property having been made, and that the only ways of getting this property legally distributed would be a deed or other instrument executed by all the members and by the representatives of deceased members, or a compulsory winding-up" (*x*).

Rules are binding on members and officers.

The rules, when registered, are binding on the members and officers of the society, and on all persons claiming on account of a member or under the rules, all of whom are deemed to have full notice thereof (*y*). A printed copy of the registered rules, certified by the secretary or other officer to be a true copy, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, is received as evidence of the rules (*z*). This does not exclude the evidence of documents bearing the seal of the central office, or the signature of the chief or an assistant registrar, as to which see *ante*, p. 27.

Copy must be supplied.

The society is bound to supply to any person requiring it a complete printed copy of the rules, with a copy of the certificate of incorporation annexed, at a price not exceeding one shilling (*a*).

Penalty for acting without certificate.

If any society formed under the Act after November 2nd, 1874, or any persons representing themselves to be a society under the Act, commence business without first obtaining a certificate of incorporation, the person or persons by whom business shall have been so commenced

(*x*) But see *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, [1901] 1 Ch. 102; 70 L. J. Ch. 66; 84 L. T. 146; 17 Times L. R. 44; 49 W. R. Dig. 18, cited *post*, p. 281.

(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 21.

(*z*) *Ibid.* s. 20.

(*a*) *Ibid.* s. 17.

will be liable, for every day business is so carried on, upon summary conviction before justices at the complaint of the registrar, to a penalty not exceeding five pounds (*b*).

Name of society.

No society can be registered in a name identical with that in which a subsisting society is already registered, or so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, unless such subsisting society is in course of being terminated or dissolved, and consents to such registration (*c*). The last words in the name of any society established and incorporated under the Acts must be "Building Society," and the registrar may refuse to allow the insertion in the name of any society about to be established and applying for incorporation of any words implying that the society is other than a building society (*d*).

Name in which society may be registered.

The above restriction as to the name in which a society may be registered is similar to that contained in sect. 20 of the Companies Act, 1862. In the following cases, injunctions to restrain the defendants from using the name they had adopted, on account of its similarity to that of the plaintiffs, were *refused: Colonial Life Assurance Co.* v. *Home and Colonial Assurance Co., Limited* (*e*); *London Assurance* v. *London and Westminster Assurance Corporation, Limited* (*f*); *London and Provincial Law Assurance Society* v. *London and Provincial Joint Stock Life Assurance Co.* (*g*); *Merchant Banking Co. of London* v. *Merchants' Joint Stock Bank* (*h*); *London and County Banking Co.* v. *Capital and Counties Bank* (*i*); *Australian Mortgage Land and Finance Co.* v. *Australian and New Zealand Mortgage Co.* (*k*); *Midland Electric Light and Power Co., Limited*, v. *Brush Midland Electric Light and Power Co., Limited* (*l*).

(*b*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 43.

(*c*) *Ibid.* s. 17. The registrar requires a statutory declaration in such cases.

(*d*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 7, App. B., *infra*.

(*e*) 33 Beav. 548; 35 L. J. Ch. 741; 10 Jur. N. S. 967; 12 W. R. 783; 10 L. T. 448.

(*f*) 32 L. J. Ch. 664; 9 Jur. N. S. 843.

(*g*) 17 L. J. Ch. 37.

(*h*) 9 Ch. D. 560; 47 L. J. Ch. 828; 26 W. R. 847.

(*i*) 9 Ch. D. 567.

(*k*) W. N. (1880) 6.

(*l*) 26 Sol. J. 465.

Chap. IV.

On the other hand, an injunction was *granted* on this ground in *Accident Insurance Co.* v. *Accident, Disease and General Insurance Corporation* (*m*); *National Folding Box and Paper Co.* v. *National Folding Box Co., Limited* (*n*); and *Manchester Brewery Co., Limited*, v. *North Cheshire and Manchester Brewery Co., Limited* (*o*); and would have been granted in *Guardian Fire and Life Assurance Co.* v. *Guardian and General Insurance Co., Limited* (*p*), had not the defendants agreed to change their name; and see also *Army and Navy Co-operative Society, Limited*, v. *Army, Navy, and Civil Service Co-operative Society of India, Limited* (*q*).

"Subsisting society."

The words "subsisting society" mean a society subsisting at the date of the application to register, and not only a society subsisting at the time of the passing of the Act (*r*).

Where a trade union divided into two sections and each applied to register in the name by which the society had hitherto been known, the registrar was held to have acted rightly in refusing to register either (*s*).

Society must only use registered name.

A society under the Building Societies Acts may not use any name or title other than its registered name; and if any society contravenes this provision, the society, and also every director or member of the committee of management who is a party to the contravention, will be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, and in the case of a continuing offence to an additional fine not exceeding ten pounds for every week during which the offence continues (*t*).

(*m*) W. N. (1884) 176.
(*n*) 43 W. R. 156; 13 R. 200.
(*o*) [1898] 1 Ch. 539; 67 L. J. Ch. 351; 46 W. R. 515; 78 L. T. 537; [1899] A. C. 83; 68 L. J. Ch. 74; 79 L. T. 645; 14 Times L. R. 83, 350; 15 *ib.* 110.
(*p*) 50 L. J. Ch. 253; 43 L. T. 791.
(*q*) 8 Rep. Pat. Cas. 426.
(*r*) *In the Matter of the Fourth South Melbourne Building Society*, 9 Vict. L. R. Eq. 54.
(*s*) *R.* v. *The Registrar of Friendly Societies*, L. R. 7 Q. B. 741; 41 L. J. Q. B. 366; 27 L. T. 229.
(*t*) Building Societies Act, 1894, 57 & 58 Vict. c. 47, s. 15.

As to the power of a society to change its name, see *infra*, p. 51.

Change of name.

Certificate of registrar not conclusive as to legality of rule.

The certificate of the registrar is not conclusive as to the legality of a rule (*u*). In his judgment in *Laing* v. *Reed* (where the question was as to the legality of a rule conferring a limited borrowing power on the society) Lord Hatherley, L. C., said, "With regard to the argument in this case, two points have been raised by those who contest the decision of the Vice-Chancellor; the one is that the rule is not *ultra vires*, regard being had to the Act; and the other is, that if there be a doubt upon that subject (as I understand the argument, it can hardly be put higher), the certificate of the barrister, who is competent to determine the legal question, should be adopted by us as conclusive. We cannot adopt any possible view of the certificate of the barrister in the particular case before us which would render it conclusive. It could not be contended, and it hardly was contended, that if the matter was plainly *ultra vires*, any certificate of the barrister could prevent the Court from interfering so as to prevent an abuse of power on the part of persons who have certain privileges conferred on them by Parliament. If there were such an abuse of power the certificate of the barrister could have no effect whatever. The words which render him competent to decide upon the legality of the instruments submitted to him, clearly do not apply to such a case as that before us. They probably apply to regulations affecting the engagements between the members themselves; such, for instance, as in what cases the majority

(*u*) *Laing* v. *Reed*, 21 L. T. 83; on appeal, 5 Ch. 4; 39 L. J. Ch. 1; 18 W. R. 76; 21 L. T. 773; 34 J. P. 134; *Kelsall* v. *Tyler*, 11 Ex. 513; 25 L. J. Ex. 153; 26 L. T. (O. S.) 226; 20 J. P. 150; *R.* v. *Davis*, W. N. (1866) 24; 14 W. R. 329; 13 L. T. 629; 30 J. P. 116; and see also the judgment of Lindley, L. J., in *Cullerne* v. *London and Suburban General Permanent Building Society*, 25 Q. B. D. p. 488; 59 L. J. Q. B. 525; 39 W. R. 88; 63 L. T. 511; 6 Times L. R. 214, 449; 55 J. P. 148, *post*, p. 46; *Souter* v. *Davies*, 15 R. 261; 39 Sol. J. 264, a case under the Friendly Societies Acts.

Chap. IV.

might bind the minority. But if the law prohibited the raising of these sums of money, I apprehend that no certificate of the barrister could avail." And see also *Davie* v. *Colinton Friendly Society* (*x*), where it was held in a case in Scotland under a similar Act that the registrar's certificate, though necessary to the validity, was not conclusive of the legality of the rules, or alteration of rules, certified.

Secus, as to regularity of passing.

But though the certificate of the registrar is not conclusive as to the *legality* of a rule, it is undoubtedly so as to the regularity of the proceedings by means of which the rule was passed. This was decided in *Dewhurst* v. *Clarkson* (*y*), where it was held by the Court of Queen's Bench, Erle, J., *diss.*, that where an amendment of the rules of a friendly society had been certified, such amendment was valid, although there had been no resolution of the society in compliance with the 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 9, or with the rules of the society incorporating that section; and this decision was recently followed by the Court of Appeal in the case of an incorporated building society (*z*). "With regard to the effect of the certificate of registration," said Fry, L. J. (*a*), "I agree that it is conclusive as to the validity of the rules. It is difficult to find any intelligible reason for requiring such a certificate, unless it were intended to furnish proof that the rules had been duly passed. There are no words in the Act making the certificate *primâ facie* evidence only. The Act of 1874, which we have to construe, was passed many years after the decision in *Dewhurst* v. *Clarkson*, and after that decision had been acted on in numerous cases; and I can see no indication of any intention on the part of the legislature to alter the law

(*x*) 9 Rettie, 96; 8 Sc. L. R. 100; 9 Macp. 96; 43 Sc. Jur. 54.

(*y*) 3 El. & B. 194; 23 L. J. Q. B. 247; 18 Jur. 693; 23 L. T. O. S.) 109; 2 C. L. R. 1143; 18 J. P. 535.

(*z*) *Rosenberg* v. *Northumberland Building Society*, 22 Q. B. D. 373; 37 W. R. 368; 60 L. T. 558; 5 Times L. R. 265.

(*a*) 22 Q. B. D. p. 380.

there laid down. I think, therefore, we are bound by that case." See also *Pare* v. *Clegg* (*b*), where it was held that the certificate of the barrister must be considered conclusive as to the character of the society in question—a friendly society of a peculiar description.

Certifying rule previously struck out.

In another case one of the rules of a building society authorized the board to issue deposit or paid-up shares for 30*l.* each at 5 per cent. interest, with the right of withdrawing the whole or part of the deposit upon notice in preference to all other shares. This rule was struck out by the barrister, but nevertheless the directors printed and acted upon it by issuing shares accordingly. Some years afterwards they amended this rule by altering 30*l.* into 1*l.*, and the amendment was certified by the barrister; and those who had taken 30*l.* shares exchanged them for 1*l.* shares, and others who had not before held paid-up shares took up shares of the new issue. The society was ordered to be wound up. It was held that the effect of the barrister's certificate was to make the rule which had been struck out a valid rule again, but altered by 1*l.* being substituted for 30*l.*; and that the holders of these shares, whether they became such before or after the amendment was certified, and whether they had given notice of withdrawal or not, must be paid in preference to the unadvanced members (*c*).

Registrar refusing to register.

The remedy against the registrar for refusing to register rules is by *mandamus* (*d*). His duty, when a rule is sent to him for registration, is confined, strictly speaking, to

(*b*) 29 Beav. 589; 30 L. J. Ch. 742; 7 Jur. N. S. 1136; 9 W. R. 795; 4 L. T. 669; 26 J. P. 53.

(*c*) *Murray* v. *Scott*, 9 App. Cas. 519; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462, affirming on this point *S. C.* below, *nom. Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 23 Ch. D. 440; 52 L. J. Ch. 857; 32 W. R. 73; 48 L. T. 134.

(*d*) *R.* v. *Brabrook*, 69 L. T. 718; 58 J. P. 117; 10 R. 1.

Chap. IV.

seeing whether it is in conformity with law; but he would, it seems, be justified in refusing to register a rule which, though not technically open to objection, could clearly not have been passed in good faith (*e*).

(*e*) *R.* v. *Brabrook*, 69 L. T. 718; 58 J. P. 117; 10 R. 1.

CHAPTER V.

THE PURPOSES AND POWERS OF A BUILDING SOCIETY.

A. *Incorporated Societies.*

Object of incorporated society.

THE object of a building society established under the Act of 1874 is to raise by the subscriptions of the members a stock or fund for the purpose of making advances to members out of the funds of the society upon security of freehold, copyhold, or leasehold estate by way of mortgage. The society may, so far as necessary for this purpose, hold land with the right of foreclosure, and may also from time to time raise funds by the issue of shares of one or more denominations, either paid up in full or to be paid by periodical or other subscriptions, and with or without accumulating interest, and may repay such funds when no longer required for the purposes of the society. Any land, however, to which it may become absolutely entitled by foreclosure, or by surrender, or other extinguishment of the right of redemption, must, as soon afterwards as may be conveniently practicable, be sold or converted into money (*a*).

Money-lenders Act, 1900.

An incorporated building society is not a "money-lender" within the meaning of the Money-lenders Act, 1900 (*b*).

Security for advances by the society to members.

A building society must confine itself strictly to its proper business as above defined, and if the directors depart from this—if, for instance, they attempt to convert the society into a land society, or make advances on security of a kind not authorized by the Building Societies

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 13.

(*b*) 63 & 64 Vict. c. 51, s. 6 (b).

Chap. V.

Acts—they will be guilty of a breach of duty, and will be liable for any loss that may result. Thus, an advance to a member on the security of his shares in the society is plainly *ultra vires*, and directors who make such an advance are personally responsible for the consequences: see *Cullerne* v. *London and Suburban General Permanent Building Society* (*c*). In that case, the directors passed a resolution authorizing advances to members on the security of their shares in the society, in which resolution the plaintiff, who was a member of the board, concurred. They then made an advance to a member, in accordance with the resolution, which resulted in a loss, but the plaintiff was no party to the making of the advance. The Court of Appeal, though holding that the plaintiff was not liable, inasmuch as the real cause of the loss was the advance and not the resolution—the resolution being only a *causa sine quâ non*, and not the *causa causans*—were clear that an advance on such a security was improper. Lindley, L. J., who delivered the judgment of the Court, said:—"On looking carefully at the statutes by which these societies are governed, viz., 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 4, and the previous statutes there referred to, viz., 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, ss. 2, 13, 30, and 31, and 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 9, it certainly does appear that building societies can only advance money on the security of landed property—freehold, copyhold, or leasehold. The later Act, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, ss. 13 and 25, is to the same effect, except that the public funds are added. The 8th rule must be construed with reference to these enactments, and if it authorize advances on other securities, or on no security, it must to that extent be regarded as contrary to law and invalid. The resolutions founded upon that rule,

(*c*) 25 Q. B. D. 485; 59 L. J. Q. B. 525; 39 W. R. 88; 63 L. T. 511; 6 Times L. R. 214, 449; 55 J. P. 148; and see also *Re Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society, Davis* v. *Norton*, [1900] 2 Ch. 819; 69 L. J. Ch. 798; 49 W. R. 71.

and authorizing advances other than on the security mentioned in the statutes, must also be treated as of no validity. No director, therefore, who has in fact advanced money of the society upon any other security than land, can avail himself either of the rule or of the resolutions as a defence to an action by the society for the restitution of the money so advanced."

Collateral security on personal estate.

The mere fact, however, that pure personal estate is given as *collateral* security for an advance will not necessarily vitiate the whole loan, though the propriety of the transaction must be tested as if no such ingredient entered into it: see *Sheffield and South Yorkshire Permanent Building Society* v. *Aizlewood* (*d*). There the rules provided that advances might be made on (*inter alia*) "legal *or equitable* (*e*) mortgage of freehold, copyhold, or leasehold property for such periods and at such rate of interest as the board may from time to time approve." The directors made an advance upon two securities, the principal of which was a second mortgage of a leasehold colliery, taking at the same time as collateral security a charge upon certain beneficial interests under a trust of personal estate. It was argued that the inclusion of these latter vitiated the whole loan so as to make the directors liable for the very heavy loss in which the transaction finally resulted, but Stirling, J., held that this was not so. "If this contention," said the learned judge, "were well founded, then it would seem to follow that the inclusion in a building society's mortgage of a personal covenant by the mortgagor for repayment of the advance, and reliance placed by the officers of the society on the solvency of the mortgagor, might equally vitiate any transaction of which those were elements. Yet it was not disputed in argument, and in my judgment properly, that a building society making an

(*d*) 44 Ch. D. 412; 59 L. J. Ch. 34; 62 L. T. 678; 6 Times L. R. 25.

(*e*) See now Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 13, *post*, p. 49.

Chap. V.

advance to a member on the security of freehold, copyhold, or leasehold estate, might take from him a personal covenant for payment of what might be due from him to the society; and I think that the officers of the society might, to a certain extent, and for certain purposes, rely on the solvency of the mortgagor. For example, an action on the covenant of a solvent borrower affords an effectual and comparatively speedy and inexpensive mode of recovering what is due, and may be the means of avoiding the delay, costs, and liability incident to remedies (such as foreclosure, sale, or entry into possession) available only against the subject-matter of the security. If the circumstances of the borrower are such that his personal covenant is without value, the building society may, in my opinion, secure a like advantage by means of the personal guarantee of a third party, or a charge on some readily available pure personal estate. The benefit so obtained must, however, be purely collateral, and the validity or propriety of the transaction is to be tested as if no such ingredient entered into it. If there be no freehold, copyhold, or leasehold estate comprised in the security, or if the estate so comprised be merely nominal, or its value out of all proportion to the amount advanced, the transaction is beyond the powers of the society, and invalid; but where, as here, the borrower offers as security such estate to a substantial extent, an advance is within the powers conferred by the Act of 1874, and the question for the officers of the society to determine is what amount may properly be advanced, and that question they must decide having regard solely to the nature and value of the freehold, copyhold, or leasehold estate offered to them, and without reference to the solvency of the borrower or the worth of any personal estate he may be willing to throw in by way of security."

Prohibition of advances on second mortgage.

In many societies advances on second mortgage are expressly forbidden by the rules, and this very wholesome

provision was adopted by the legislature, and made universal, sect. 13 of the Act of 1894 providing that an incorporated society shall not advance money on the security of any freehold, copyhold, or leasehold estate which is subject to a prior mortgage, unless the prior mortgage is in favour of the society making the advance; but the section does not apply to any society in Scotland or Ireland which was at the passing of the Act (August 25th, 1894) authorized by its rules to make advances upon second mortgage (*f*).

Scotland and Ireland.

If any advance is made in contravention of the above provision, the directors of the society who authorized the advance will be jointly and severally liable for any loss on the advance occasioned to the society (*g*).

Directors liable for improper advance.

Any transaction the effect of which is to put the society in the position of second mortgagee would also, it seems, be bad, although no advance was actually made at the time (*h*).

Transaction putting society in position of second mortgagee is bad.

A further important alteration of the law on the subject of advances was also introduced by sect. 12 of the Act of 1894, which provides that a society established *after* August 25th, 1894, shall not cause or permit the applicants for advances to ballot for precedence or in any way make the granting of an advance depend on any chance or lot (*i*).

Balloting for advances.

Where society established *after* Aug. 25, 1894.

Where the rules of a society established *before* August 25th, 1894, provide that advances may be balloted for, the society may, notwithstanding anything in its rules, resolve, by a majority of its members present or voting by voting papers, at a meeting called for the purpose, upon a scheme for the discontinuance of advances by ballot and for making other provision in lieu thereof, provided that

Where society established *before* Aug. 25, 1894.

(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 13 (1, 2).

(*g*) *Ibid.* s. 13 (3).

(*h*) *Portsea Island Building Society* v. *Barclay*, [1895] 2 Ch. p. 307; 64 L. J. Ch. 579; 12 R. 324; 72 L. T. 744, *per* Kay, L. J.

(*i*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 12 (1).

Chap. V.

Registration.

the scheme is supported by a majority of such of the members present or voting by voting papers at the meeting as have not at the date of the meeting received their advances by ballot. Every scheme so resolved on, and every alteration thereof, must be registered in the manner provided for the registration of rules, and will be binding on all members and officers of the society (*j*).

Notice of meeting.

A notice of any such meeting and a copy of the proposed scheme, together with a voting paper, must be sent by post to every member of the society at least *fourteen days* before the date of the meeting (*k*).

Statutory powers of the society.

In carrying on its business, the society and its officers will, of course, be mainly guided by the rules, which must specify the purposes to which its funds are to be applied, and must also provide for the various other matters mentioned in sect. 16 of the Act of 1874, as amended by sect. 1 of the Act of 1894, to which reference has already been made: see *ante*, p. 29. But, in addition to this, the Building Societies Acts further confer upon every incorporated society a variety of powers and privileges of which it may avail itself in the prosecution of its objects, at the same time imposing upon it certain restrictions. These will now be noticed, reserving, however, the important question of the mode of settling disputes between a society and its members for separate consideration: see *infra*, Chap. IX.

Buildings may be purchased or leased for the purpose of conducting the business of the society.

The society may purchase, build, hire, or take upon lease any building for conducting its business, and may adapt and furnish the same, and may purchase or hold upon lease any land for the purpose only of erecting thereon a building for conducting the business of the society, and may sell, exchange, or let such building, or any part thereof (*l*). Beyond this, however, the society

(*j*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 12 (2). As to registration of rules, see *ante*, p. 33.

(*k*) *Ibid.* s. 12 (3).

(*l*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 37.

has no power to hold land, and all land acquired by foreclosure, surrender, or other extinguishment of the right of redemption, must be sold as soon as can conveniently be done (*m*).

Change of chief office.

Prior to 1877, a change of the chief office necessitated an alteration of the rules, but under the Act of that year any society may change its chief office in the manner its rules direct, or if the rules contain no such direction, then at a general meeting specially called for the purpose, without altering the rules; nor will the provisions of sect. 18 of the Act of 1874 (as to alteration of rules) apply to such change (*n*), but notice in duplicate of the change, in the Form M. prescribed by the Regulations, must be sent to the registrar within seven days after the change (*o*). The notice is registered, and a certificate of registration given by the registrar, in the form prescribed by the statute (*p*).

Fee.

A fee of 2*s*. 6*d*. is payable for the certificate of change of office (*q*).

Change of name.

The society may not use any name or title other than that by which it is registered (*r*), but it is at liberty to change its name. This, however, can only be effected by resolution of three-fourths of the members present at a meeting called for the purpose, and the new name must not be identical with that of any society previously registered and still subsisting, or so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, unless such subsisting society is in course of being terminated or dissolved, and consents to such registration. The express approval by the registrar of the change of name is not required, but notice of the

(*m*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 13.

(*n*) Building Societies Act, 1877, s. 2.

(*o*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 13, App. B., *infra*.

(*p*) Building Societies Act, 1877, s. 2; Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 26.

(*q*) Regulations, r. 41, App. B., *infra*.

(*r*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 15, *ante*, p. 40.

Chap. V.

change must be sent to and registered by him, and he will give a certificate of registration (*s*).

As to identity or similarity of names, see *ante*, p. 39.

Form of notice.

The notice to be given to the registrar must be in the Form O. annexed to the Regulations, and must be accompanied by a statutory declaration in the Form P.; and the registrar, before issuing a certificate of registration of change of name, is bound to ascertain that there is no such identity or resemblance of name as is mentioned in sect. 22, and in the event of such identity or resemblance may require the society desiring to change its name to satisfy him that such previously registered society is not subsisting, or if subsisting, that it is in course of being terminated or dissolved, and consents to such registration (*t*).

Name.

No change of name can be registered unless the new name ends with the words "Building Society," and the registrar may refuse to allow the retention, in the name of any society which seeks to change its name, of any words implying that the society is other than a building society (*u*).

Form of certificate.

The certificate of registration of a change of name is in the form given in the third schedule to the Building Societies Act, 1894 (*v*).

Fee.

A fee of 10*s*. is payable for the certificate of registry of a change of name (*w*).

A change of name does not affect any right or obligation of the society, or of any member thereof, or other person concerned (*x*).

Alteration of rules.

The society may alter its rules from time to time as may be thought expedient, and this important subject is

(*s*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 22.

(*t*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 15, App. B., *infra*.

(*u*) *Ibid.* r. 7.

(*v*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 26.

(*w*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 41.

(*x*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 22.

dealt with by sect. 18 of the Act of 1874, which is as follows:—

"Any society under this Act, certified previously to the passing of this Act, may alter or rescind any rule or make any additional rule by the vote of three-fourths of the members present at a special meeting called for the purpose, of which meeting notice, specifying the proposed alteration, rescission, or addition shall be given to the members in the manner provided by the rules of the society, or in the absence of such rules by letters sent through the post seven days previous to such meeting; and any society hereafter established may alter or rescind any rule, or make an additional rule, in the manner its rules direct; and every society under this Act altering or rescinding any rule, or making an additional rule, shall forward two copies of every resolution for rescission of a rule, and of every alteration of or addition to its rules, signed by three members and the secretary, and a statutory declaration of an officer of the society that the provisions of this section have been complied with, to the registrar, who, if he find that such alteration, addition, or rescission is in conformity with this Act, shall return one of the copies to the secretary or other officer of the society with a certificate of registration, and retain and register the other copy" (*y*).

This section, it will be observed, divides itself into three parts. First, it provides how a society under the Act, *but certified previously to the passing thereof*, may alter its rules. Secondly, it provides how a society *established after* the passing of the Act may alter its rules. Thirdly, it directs that *every society under the Act*, whenever established, must on altering or adding to its rules send certain documents to the registrar in order that the alteration may be registered.

(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 18.

Chap. V.

Alteration may be—
1. Partial:

The alteration may be either—

(a) A *partial* alteration, consisting of the addition of a new rule or part of a rule or rules to the existing rules, or of the substitution of a new rule or part of a rule or rules for any of the existing rules, or of a rescission of any of the existing rules or any part thereof without any substitution, or of more than one or all of those modes; or,

2. Complete.

(b) A *complete* alteration, consisting of the substitution of an entire set of rules for the existing set of rules (*z*).

1. Partial alteration.

An application for the registration of a *partial* alteration of rules must be made by three members and the secretary of the society, and must be made in the Form D. annexed to the Regulations, and must be accompanied by a statutory declaration in the Form E. annexed thereto, and by a printed copy of the existing rules, and by the following documents:—

(a) If the partial alteration consists of the addition or substitution of a new rule or part of a rule or rules, two copies of such rule or part of a rule or rules, each copy being marked Y. and signed by each of the applicants.

(b) If the partial alteration consists of the rescission of any of the rules without any substitution, two copies of the resolution for such rescission, each copy being marked Y. and signed by each of the applicants (*a*).

The registrar, before registering a partial alteration of rules, must ascertain that it is in conformity with the Building Societies Acts (*b*).

2. Complete alteration.

An application for the registration of a *complete* alteration of rules must be made by three members and the

(*z*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 3, App. B., *infra*.
(*a*) *Ibid.* r. 4.
(*b*) Regulations, r. 4, App. B., *infra*.

secretary of the society, and must be in the Form F. annexed to the Regulations, and must be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form E. annexed thereto, and by a printed copy of the existing rules and by two printed copies of the new rules, each copy being marked Z. and signed by each of the applicants; and the registrar, before registering the new set of rules, must ascertain that it provides for all matters which are to be provided for by rules, and is in conformity with the Building Societies Acts (*c*).

Certificate.

The certificate of registry of an alteration of rules will be delivered to the applicants attached to one of the copies of the alteration (*d*). The form of certificate now in use expressly states that the registry of rules or alterations does not imply any approval of them by the registrar, or any guarantee of the good management or financial stability of the society (*e*).

Duty of registrar.

As to the duty of the registrar when altered rules are sent to him for registration, see *R.* v. *Brabrook* (*f*), cited *ante*, p. 44.

Fee.

The fee for the certificate of registry of an alteration of rules is ten shillings (*g*).

Acting on unregistered alteration.

Until an alteration of rule has been registered it is of no validity; accordingly, where persons who had been appointed directors under an altered rule which had never been certified employed a solicitor on the society's business, they were held personally liable for his bill of costs (*h*).

What alterations will be valid.

The power thus given to a building society of altering its rules is very extensive. Its precise limits have never been exactly defined, but it would seem that any alterations will be valid provided they are confined to the internal

(*c*) Regulations, r. 5.

(*d*) *Ibid.* r. 6.

(*e*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 26, and schedule there referred to.

(*f*) 69 L. T. 718; 58 J. P. 117; 10 R. 1.

(*g*) Regulations, r. 41.

(*h*) *Williams* v. *Belfast Co-operative Building Society*, Recorder's Court, Belfast, May 26th, 1896.

Chap. V.

rights of the members and are made in good faith (*i*). Thus, it is no objection to an alteration of rules that it is retrospective in its operation (*j*), or that it provides for the rights of members *inter se* in the event of a dissolution or winding-up (*k*), or that it reduces the sums standing to the credit of unadvanced members (*l*), or increases the amount payable on redemption by advanced members (*m*), or operates to the prejudice of members who have given notice of withdrawal (*n*). But no alteration would be valid which was inconsistent with the nature of the society as a building society (*o*), or was aimed at some individual member (*p*), or was in conflict with any express provision of the Building Societies Acts (*q*), or interfered with the rights of outside creditors (*r*).

Where society is insolvent.

If a society is admittedly in a condition of insolvency it cannot alter its rules so as to vary the rights of the members in a liquidation, though an alteration made under such circumstances, but merely for facilitating the realization of the assets, is not, it seems, if fairly acted on, open to objection. This was decided in the winding-up of the Sixth West Kent Society. There the society under its rules had issued three classes of shares, of which two were ordinary and the third preferential, the preference shareholders being entitled to be paid interest in lieu of bonus

(*i*) *Strohmenger* v. *Finsbury Permanent Investment Building Society*, [1897] 2 Ch. 469, pp. 479, 480; 66 L. J. Ch. 708; 46 W. R. 69; 77 L. T. 235; 13 Times L. R. 531.

(*j*) *R.* v. *Brabrook*, 69 L. T. 718; 58 J. P. 117; 10 R. 1.

(*k*) *Ibid.*; but see the case of the *Sixth West Kent Society*, cited below.

(*l*) *Strohmenger* v. *Finsbury Permanent Investment Building Society*, *ante*.

(*m*) *Rosenberg* v. *Northumberland Building Society*, 22 Q. B. D. 373; 37 W. R. 368; 60 L. T. 558; 5 Times L. R. 265; and see further, as to advanced members, *post*, p. 209.

(*n*) *Pepe* v. *City and Suburban Permanent Building Society*, [1893] 2 Ch. 311; 62 L. J. Ch. 501; 41 W. R. 548; 68 L. T. 846; 3 R. 471; and see further, as to withdrawing members, *post*, p. 182.

(*o*) *Strohmenger* v. *Finsbury Permanent Investment Building Society*, *per* Chitty, L. J.

(*p*) *Ibid.*

(*q*) *R.* v. *Brabrook*, *ubi sup.*

(*r*) *Strohmenger* v. *Finsbury Permanent Investment Building Society*, *ubi sup.*

and other periodical payments. In October, 1889, the society passed a rule that, after December 31st, 1890, no further advances should be made upon shares then existing, and that after the passing of the rule, the withdrawal of shares, other than preference shares, by priority of notice should cease, and that the funds of the society should be applied (amongst other things) to the payment of capital and interest on the preference shares. In October, 1891, the society passed a further rule providing that, in order to facilitate the realization of any properties in the possession of the society, the directors should have power to sell the same to any member, and receive in payment any fully paid or subscription shares held by the member, whether under notice of withdrawal or not, provided that such shares should be taken subject to the deduction of any withdrawal fee in force for the time being. At the time of passing the rule of October, 1889, and thenceforward, the society was known both to its officers and members to be insolvent in the sense that its assets were not sufficient to repay in full the sums due to members on their shares, but there were no outside creditors.

Two cases arose on the construction of these rules:—In the first case (*s*), Stirling, J., held that, according to the true construction of the preference share certificates, the holders were only entitled to priority as regards the right to interest and the right to withdraw: that the new rule of October, 1889, gave them a preferential right as regards the payment of capital, to which (in the absence of any notice of withdrawal) they were not entitled under the former rules: and that this new rule was invalid as having been passed when the society was in a known condition of insolvency and with a view to alter the rights of the members in the winding-up which was then in contemplation.

(*s*) *Sixth West Kent Mutual Building Society* v. *Shove*, [1899] 2 Ch. p. 64, n.; 99 L. T. Journ. p. 213.

Chap. V.

In the second case (*t*), an action was brought by the liquidator against the directors for having acted in pursuance of the new rule of October, 1891, the contention being that this rule also was *ultra vires*, but it was held by Byrne, J., that as the rule did not involve any alteration of the constitutional rights of the members it was not invalid, inasmuch as it might be exercised so as to be advantageous to all members alike, and that as there was nothing to show that the rule had not been fairly and honestly acted upon by the directors, the case against them failed and the action must be dismissed; and it was also held that payment of interest to the preference shareholders was in accordance with the contract, and was valid notwithstanding that the society was insolvent.

Sinclair v. *Mercantile Building Society.*

By the rules of a building society prior to January, 1882, unadvanced members were entitled on withdrawal to receive back all instalments paid by them to the society with interest at 4 per cent., but without receiving any of the profits which had been allocated to their shares. In January, 1882, the society passed the following rules:—"15. Members may withdraw their shares on which no advances have been granted, with one-half of the profits allocated thereon till the 31st day of January preceding repayment, and interest on said instalments for the period between the last-named date and said repayment, at a rate per annum equal to one-half of the profits allocated for the previous financial year, on giving one month's written notice to the manager. . . . Such repayments to withdrawing members holding shares subscribed for prior to 31st January, 1881, shall be under deduction of 15 per cent. of the instalments due on, and the profits allocated to, said shares as at last-named date." "17. The books are to be balanced, and the profits or losses declared at the end of January in each year. At the close of the years during which there have

(*t*) *Sixth West Kent Mutual Building Society* v. *Hills*, [1899] 2 Ch. 60; 68 L. J. Ch. 476; 47 W. R. 647; 81 L. T. 86.

been profits declared, 5 per cent. thereof shall be carried to the reserve account to meet contingent losses, and the balance allocated amongst the shares in proportion to the instalments due thereon, each member's profits being credited to his account, and at the end of his pass-book. At the close of the year during which there have been losses declared, these shall be allocated amongst the shares, each member's loss being debited to his account, and at the end of his pass-book, in the proportion aforesaid." A shareholder who had been a member since 1874, in March, 1882, gave notice of withdrawal under the old rules, maintaining that the new rules 15 and 17 were *ultra vires*. The Court of Session held that under the circumstances the member was barred by acquiescence from disputing the validity of r. 15, and that r. 17 was not *ultra vires* (*u*).

Copy of rules to be supplied.

The society is bound to supply a complete printed copy of its rules, with a copy of the certificate of incorporation appended, to any person who requires it, and may charge for every such printed copy of rules a sum not exceeding one shilling (*v*).

Printed copy of rules to be evidence.

A printed copy of the rules, certified by the secretary or other officer of the society to be a true copy of its registered rules, will, in the absence of any evidence to the contrary, be received as evidence of the rules (*w*).

Investment of surplus funds.

The Act of 1874 authorizes every society from time to time, as its rules permit, to invest any portion of its funds not immediately required for its purposes, upon real or leasehold securities, or in the public funds, or in or upon any parliamentary stock or securities, or in or upon any stock or securities payment of the interest on which is guaranteed by authority of Parliament, or, in the case of *terminating* societies, with other societies under the Act; and for the purpose of investments in the public funds, or

(*u*) *Sinclair* v. *Mercantile Building Investment Society*, 12 Rettie, 1243; 22 Sc. L. R. 820.

(*v*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 17.

(*w*) *Ibid.* s. 20.

Chap. V.

upon security of copyhold or customary estate, the society, or the board of directors or committee of management, may from time to time appoint and remove trustees (*x*). This provision has now been extended so as to include power to invest in or upon any security in which trustees are for the time being authorized by law to invest (*y*); and the society may consequently invest its surplus funds in any of the following securities, and may from time to time vary any such investment (*z*):—

(a) The parliamentary stocks or public funds or Government securities of the United Kingdom:

(b) Real or heritable securities in Great Britain or Ireland; "real securities," unless the contrary is expressly stated in the rules, including (1) mortgages of property held for an unexpired term of not less than two hundred years, and not subject to reservation of rent greater than a shilling a year, or to any right of redemption or to any condition for re-entry except for non-payment of rent; and (2) any charge, or mortgage of any charge, made under the Improvement of Land Act, 1864 (*a*).

(c) Stock of the Bank of England or the Bank of Ireland:

(d) India Three and a half per cent. stock and India Three per cent. stock, or any other capital stock which may at any time hereafter be issued by the Secretary of State in Council of India under the authority of Act of Parliament, and charged on the revenues of India:

(*x*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 25.

(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 17. This gets rid of the decisions in *Re National Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, 43 Ch. D. 431; W. N. (1890) 117.

(*z*) Trustee Act, 1893, 56 & 57 Vict. c. 53, s. 1.

(*a*) Trustee Act, 1893, s. 5 (1). This appears to be the meaning of the section, though the point is not as clear as it might be. It would also seem that the remaining subsections of sect. 5 do not apply to investments made under sect. 1 of the Trustee Act, though this again is not very clear. The existence of drainage charges is no bar to an investment on mortgage (sect. 6).

(e) Any securities the interest of which is for the time being guaranteed by Parliament:

(f) Consolidated stock created by the Metropolitan Board of Works, or by the London County Council, or debenture stock created by the Receiver for the Metropolitan Police District:

(g) Debenture or rent-charge or guaranteed or preference stock of any railway company in Great Britain or Ireland incorporated by special Act of Parliament, and having during each of the ten years last past before the date of investment paid a dividend at the rate of *not less than three per centum* per annum on its ordinary stock:

(h) Stock of any railway or canal company in Great Britain or Ireland whose undertaking is leased in perpetuity or for a term of not less than two hundred years at a fixed rental to any such railway company as is mentioned in sub-sect. (g), either alone or jointly with any other railway company:

(i) Debenture stock of any railway company in India the interest on which is paid or guaranteed by the Secretary of State in Council of India:

(j) The "B" annuities of the Eastern Bengal, the East Indian, and the Scinde Punjaub and Delhi Railways, and any like annuities which may at any time hereafter be created on the purchase of any other railway by the Secretary of State in Council of India, and charged on the revenues of India, and which may be authorized by Act of Parliament to be accepted by trustees in lieu of any stock held by them in the purchased railway; also deferred annuities comprised in the register of holders of annuity Class D. and annuities comprised in the register of annuitants Class C. of the East Indian Railway Company:

(k) Stock of any railway company in India upon which a fixed or minimum dividend in sterling is paid or

Chap. V.

guaranteed by the Secretary of State in Council of India, or upon the capital of which the interest is so guaranteed:

(l) Debenture or guaranteed or preference stock of any company in Great Britain or Ireland, established for the supply of water for profit, and incorporated by special Act of Parliament or by Royal Charter, and having during each of the ten years last past before the date of investment paid a dividend of *not less than five pounds per centum* on its ordinary stock:

(m) Nominal or inscribed stock issued, or to be issued, by the corporation of any municipal borough having, according to the returns of the last census prior to the date of investment, a population exceeding fifty thousand, or by any county council, under the authority of any Act of Parliament or Provisional Order:

(n) Nominal or inscribed stock issued or to be issued by any commissioners incorporated by Act of Parliament for the purpose of supplying water, and having a compulsory power of levying rates over an area having, according to the returns of the last census prior to the date of investment, a population exceeding fifty thousand, provided that during each of the ten years last past before the date of investment the rates levied by such commissioners shall not have exceeded eighty per centum of the amount authorized by law to be levied:

(o) Any of the stocks, funds, or securities for the time being authorized for the investment of cash under the control or subject to the order of the High Court (*b*).

(*b*) The securities at present authorized for the investment of cash under the control or subject to the order of the Court are the following:—Two-and-three-quarters per cent. consolidated stock (to be called after the 5th of April, 1903, two-and-a-half per cent. consolidated stock); *consolidated three pounds per cent. annuities; reduced three pounds per cent. annuities;* two pounds fifteen shillings per cent. annuities; two pounds ten shillings per cent. annuities; local loans stock under the National Debt and Local Loans

Colonial stocks.

In addition to the securities above mentioned a society may now also invest its surplus funds in certain Colonial stocks (*c*).

Purchase at a premium of redeemable stocks.

Any of the above securities may be purchased notwithstanding that the same may be redeemable, and that the price exceeds the redemption value; but it is forbidden to purchase, at a price exceeding its redemption value, any stock mentioned or referred to in paragraphs (g), (i), (k), (l), and (m), which is liable to be redeemed *within fifteen years* of the date of purchase at par or at some other fixed rate; or to purchase any such stock as is mentioned or referred to in the same paragraphs, which is liable to be redeemed at par or at some other fixed rate, at a price *exceeding fifteen per centum* above par or such other fixed rate. Any redeemable stock, fund, or security which may have been purchased in accordance with the powers of the Trustee Act may, however, be retained until redemption (*d*).

Act, 1887; exchequer bills; bank stock; India three-and-a-half per cent. stock; India three per cent. stock; Indian guaranteed railway stocks or shares, provided in each case that such stocks or shares shall not be liable to be redeemed within a period of fifteen years from the date of investment; stocks of Colonial Governments guaranteed by the Imperial Government; mortgage of freehold and copyhold estates respectively in England and Wales; Metropolitan consolidated stock, three pounds ten shillings per cent.; three per cent. Metropolitan consolidated stock; two-and-a-half per cent. Metropolitan consolidated stock; two-and-a-half per cent. London County consolidated stock; three per cent. London County consolidated stock; inscribed two-and-a-half per cent. debenture stock issued by the Corporation of London, and secured by a trust deed dated 24th June, 1897; debenture, preference, guaranteed, or rent-charge stocks of railways in Great Britain or Ireland, having for ten years next before the date of investment paid *a dividend* on ordinary stock or shares; nominal debentures or nominal debenture stock under the Local Loans Act, 1875, or under the Isle of Man Loans Act, 1880, provided in each case that such debentures or stock shall not be liable to be redeemed within a period of fifteen years from the date of investment; see R. S. C. 1883, Ord. XXII. rr. 17, 17A; Annual Practice, 1902, p. 308. The Consolidated and Reduced £3 per cent. annuities have been either redeemed or converted into "New Consols," and investments which could formerly have been made in Consols or Reduced three per cents may now be made in New Consols; see National Debt (Conversion) Act, 1888 (51 Vict. c. 2), and National Debt Redemption Act, 1889 (52 Vict. c. 4), and the rules and orders made pursuant thereto.

(*c*) Colonial Stock Act, 1900, 63 & 64 Vict. c. 62.

(*d*) Trustee Act, 1893, s. 2.

Chap. V.

Deposits in and investments through savings banks.

The society may also—

(a) Deposit in a savings bank any money belonging to the society, provided that the whole amount, exclusive of Government stock, credited by the bank to the society does not exceed *three hundred pounds* at any one time; and

(b) Invest in Government stock through a savings bank any money of the society, provided that the whole amount of Government stock credited by the bank to the society does not exceed *five hundred pounds* stock at any one time (*e*).

Unauthorized investment.

Where the trustees of a friendly society advanced 300*l.* on a joint and several promissory note, this not being one of the modes of investment authorized by the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, the Court of Appeal held, reversing the decision of Fry, J., that though the loan was unauthorized, and was a breach of trust, there was nothing illegal in the transaction so as to prevent the trustees from recovering the money against the estate of one of the makers of the note who had died (*f*).

When trustees are absent, &c., registrar may order stock to be transferred.

When any person in whose name any stock transferable at the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland is standing, either jointly with another or others, or solely, as a trustee for any incorporated society, is absent from England or Ireland respectively, or becomes bankrupt, or files any petition or executes any deed for liquidation of his affairs by assignment or arrangement, or for composition with his

(*e*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 16 (1). "Savings bank" in this section includes both a trustee savings bank, *i.e.*, a bank certified under the Trustee Savings Bank Act, 1863, and a post office savings bank, but no other; and "Government Stock" means two-and-three-quarters per cent. consolidated stock (1903), two-and-three-quarters per cent. annuities (1905), two-and-a-half per cent. annuities, local loans three per cent. stock and guaranteed land stock; see Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 16 (2); Savings Bank Act, 1893, 56 & 57 Vict. c. 69, s. 5.

(*f*) *Re Coltman, Coltman* v. *Coltman*, 19 Ch. D. 64; 51 L. J. Ch. 3; 30 W. R. 342; 45 L. T. 392; see also *Hardy* v. *Metropolitan Land and Finance Co.*, 7 Ch. 427; 41 L. J. Ch. 257; 20 W. R. 425; 26 L. T. 407, reversing the decision of Romilly, M. R., 12 Eq. 386, cited *post*, p. 94.

creditors, or becomes a lunatic, or is dead, or if it be unknown whether such person is living or dead, the registrar, on application in writing from the secretary or other officer of the society and three members of the board of directors or committee of management, and on proof satisfactory to him, may direct the transfer of the stock into the name of any other person or persons as trustee or trustees for the society; and such transfer shall be made by the surviving or continuing trustee or trustees, and if there be no such trustee, or if such trustee or trustees shall refuse or be unable to make such transfer, and the registrar shall so direct, then by the accountant-general or deputy or assistant accountant-general of the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland, as the case may be. The Bank of England and Bank of Ireland respectively are indemnified for anything done by them or any of their officers in pursuance of this provision against any claim or demand of any person injuriously affected thereby (*g*).

Application to transfer stock.

An application to the registrar to direct a transfer of stock must follow as near as may be the Form Q. annexed to the Building Society Regulations. It must be signed by the secretary or other officer of the society and three members of the board of directors or committee of management, and must be accompanied by a statutory declaration in the prescribed Form R. or as near thereto as the facts admit, and by the certificate of the stock in respect of which the application is made. A draft copy on foolscap paper, written on one side only, of the proposed application and declaration must be submitted to the registrar before the application is made; and the registrar, before directing a transfer, may require further proof of any statement in the application. The registrar gives his direction in a specified form so framed in each case as to suit the particular circumstances; and the direction is then registered

(*g*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 26.

and delivered to the applicants endorsed with the word "Registered" and duly authenticated (*h*).

Fee.

A fee of one pound is payable on a direction to transfer stock (*i*).

Admittance to copyholds of which society is mortgagee.

Where any society is entitled in equity to any hereditaments of copyhold or customary tenure by way of mortgage, the lord of the manor of which the same are held is bound from time to time, if required by the society, to admit such persons, not more than three, as the society appoints to be trustees on its behalf as tenants in respect of such hereditaments, on payment of the usual fines, fees, and other dues payable on the admission of a single tenant; or he may admit the society as tenant in respect of the same, on payment of such special fine, or compensation in lieu of fine, and fees as may be agreed upon (*j*).

Mortgages of copyholds.

It is not the practice for a mortgagee of copyholds to be admitted in the first instance, as upon admittance a fine becomes due to the lord. The mortgagee, however, incurs no risk by adopting this course, as the admittance when made relates back to the surrender, and he cannot therefore be prejudiced by the previous admittance of any subsequent surrenderee.

Societies may unite with others, or one society may transfer its engagements to another.

Two or more societies may unite and become one society, with or without any dissolution or division of the funds of such societies or either of them, or one society may transfer its engagements to another. But the terms of the proposed union or transfer—(1) Must be agreed upon by three-fourths of the members of each of such societies present at general meetings respectively convened for the purpose; and (2) must obtain the concurrence in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the whole number of

(*h*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, rr. 16—19, App. B., *infra*.

(*i*) *Ibid.* r. 41.

(*j*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 28.

shares of each society, whether they are present at the meeting or not (*k*).

Notice of union or transfer.

No approval of the registrar is required for any union or transfer of engagements, but notice in duplicate of every such union or transfer must be sent to him in the form prescribed by the Regulations (*l*). On receiving notice of union, the registrar returns one copy to the united society endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated, and registers the other copy; and on receiving notice of transfer of engagements he returns one copy to the transferee society similarly endorsed and authenticated, and registers the other copy (*m*).

Fee.

A fee of ten shillings must be paid for registry of a union or transfer (*n*).

Registration of union of societies or of transfer of engagements operates as effectual conveyance of funds and property of uniting societies to the united society or to transferee society.

The registration by the registrar of the notice of the union of any societies, or of the transfer of the engagements of any society to another society, operates as an effectual conveyance, transfer, and assignment, as at the date of the registration, of the funds, property, and assets of the society so uniting to the united society, or of the society transferring its engagements to the society to which such engagements may be transferred, as may be set forth in the instrument of union or transfer of engagements, without any conveyance, transfer, or assignment whatsoever, except in the case of stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland, and estates in copyhold or customary hereditaments the title to which cannot be transferred without admittance.

Creditors.

No such union or transfer of engagements, however, will affect the rights of any creditor of either or any society uniting or transferring its engagements (*o*).

(*k*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 33; Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 19.

(*l*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 33.

(*m*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, rr. 30, 31, App. B., *infra*.

(*n*) *Ibid.* r. 41.

(*o*) Building Societies Act, 1877, s. 5; Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 33.

Chap. V.

What unions or transfers not legal.

There can be no legal union or transfer of engagements between an incorporated society and an unincorporated society, nor between a building society and a company.

Societies must make annual audits and statements of the funds to the members.

Once in every year, at least, the society must prepare an account of all its receipts and expenditure since the preceding statement, and a general statement of its funds and effects, liabilities and assets, showing the amounts due to the holders of the various classes of shares respectively, to depositors and creditors for loans, and also the balance due or outstanding on their mortgage securities (not including prospective interest), and the amount invested in the funds or other securities (*p*).

Annual account and statement.

Every such account and statement must be made up to the end of the official year of the society to which it relates, and must be in such form and contain such particulars as the chief registrar of friendly societies may from time to time, with the approval of a Secretary of State, direct, either generally or with respect to any society or class of societies. The form prescribed for general use by the chief registrar, and every alteration of that form, must as soon as practicable be laid before each House of Parliament, and will not come into operation until the expiration of forty days from the date at which it is so laid. Every such account and statement must set forth—

(a) With respect to mortgages to the society upon each of which the present debt does not exceed five thousand pounds (not being mortgages where the repayments are upwards of twelve months in arrear, or where the property has for upwards of twelve months been in possession of the society), the number of all such mortgages, and the aggregate amount owing thereon at the date of the account or statement, such information being given sepa-

(*p*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40.

rately in respect of each of the four following classes :—

(i) Where the debt does not exceed five hundred pounds :

(ii) Where the debt exceeds five hundred pounds and does not exceed one thousand pounds :

(iii) Where the debt exceeds one thousand pounds and does not exceed three thousand pounds :

(iv) Where the debt exceeds three thousand pounds and does not exceed five thousand pounds ; and

(b) With respect to any other mortgage to the society, the particulars shown by the appropriate tabular form in the First Schedule to the Building Societies Act, 1894 (*q*).

Form of account and statement.

The form of the annual account and statement prescribed by the chief registrar for the use of incorporated societies, together with a memorandum as to the mode of making out the account and statement, will be found printed in Appendix C.

Account must be audited.

Every such account and statement must be attested by the auditors, to whom the mortgage deeds and securities belonging to the society must be produced, and such account and statement must be countersigned by the secretary or other officer (*r*) ; and every auditor, in attesting any such annual account or statement, must either certify that it is correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, or specially report to the society in what respect he finds it incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law ; and must also certify that he has at that audit actually inspected the mortgage deeds and other securities belonging to the society, and must state the number of properties with

(*q*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 2 (1).

(*r*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40.

Chap. V.

respect to which deeds have been produced to and actually inspected by him (*s*).

Copy of account to be sent to members and others.

A copy of the account and statement must be sent to every member, depositor, and creditor for loans; another copy must be suspended in a conspicuous place in every office of the society; and another copy must be sent to the registrar within fourteen days after the annual or other general meeting at which it was presented, or within three months after the expiration of the official year of the society, whichever period expires first (*t*).

"Official year."

The expression "official year" means, in the case of any society established after August 25th, 1894, the year ending with the thirty-first day of December, and, in the case of any society established before that date, the year ending with the time up to which its annual account and statement was made at that date (*u*).

Returns from building societies.

The chief points to be noted respecting the returns to the registrar from building societies are—

(1) That they must comprise both an account of receipts and expenditure or cash account, and a general statement of funds and effects, liabilities and assets, or balance sheet; any document, therefore, which contains only one of these, or mixes the two in one, is not a return within the meaning of the Act; they must also have appended a schedule containing the particulars required by the schedule to the Act of 1894.

(2) That in the balance sheet, the balance shown to be due must not include prospective interest. All premiums, bonuses, or commissions deducted or paid as a consideration for advances are of the nature of prospective interest, and should not,

(*s*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 2 (2).
(*t*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40; Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 2 (3).
(*u*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 2 (4). This section came into operation on Aug. 25, 1895.

therefore, be taken account of as assets; but there is nothing to prevent a society from including such premiums, &c. in a separate profit and loss account, if it thinks it desirable to do so. See Memorandum of the Central Office as to prospective interest, which will be found printed in Appendix C.

(3) Again, in societies established before August, 1894, which grant appropriations by ballot, and whose rules authorize the purchase of appropriations by the society, the money spent on such purchase should not appear as an asset on the balance sheet, since it is merely the redemption of a liability. It would be as reasonable for a man who has bought back his own acceptance to enter as an asset the money paid for the purpose.

The returns of building societies are kept by the registrar, but he is not required to register them.

Offences by building societies.

If any society formed since November 2nd, 1874, or any persons representing themselves to be a society under the Building Societies Act, 1874, commence business without obtaining a certificate of incorporation under that Act, or if any society under the Act makes default in inserting in any deposit book or acknowledgment, or security for loan, the matters required by sect. 15 of the Act to be inserted therein, the person or persons by whom such business shall have been so commenced, or by whom such default shall have been made, will be liable for every day such business is so carried on, or for every such default, upon summary conviction before justices, at the suit of the registrar, to a penalty not exceeding five pounds (*v*).

As to the liability of the society and its officers, if the society uses any name other than its registered name, or

(*v*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 43, as amended by Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 28.

Chap. V.

accepts deposits except on the terms allowed by sect. 15 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, see pp. 40, 81.

Failure to comply with provisions of the Acts.

If any society under the Building Societies Acts neglects or refuses—

(a) to give any notice, send any return or document, or do or allow to be done anything which the society is by those Acts required to give, send, do or allow to be done; or,

(b) to do any act or furnish any information required for the purposes of those Acts by the registrar or by an inspector;

the society, and also every officer thereof bound by the rules thereof to fulfil the duty whereof a breach has been so committed, and if there is no such officer, then every member of the committee of management or board of directors of the society, unless it appears that he was ignorant of or attempted to prevent the breach, shall for each offence be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine not exceeding five pounds for every week during which the offence continues (*w*).

Failure to make returns.

Where a society has, for two months after notice, failed to make any return, or to correct or complete any return, the registrar may, with the consent of the Secretary of State, given on each occasion, appoint an inspector or call a special meeting of the society (*x*). As to the powers of such an inspector and of the meeting, see *post*, p. 174.

False entries.

If any person wilfully makes, orders, or allows to be made any false statement in any document required by the Building Societies Acts to be sent to the registrar, or by erasure, omission, or otherwise wilfully falsifies any such

(*w*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 21.

(*x*) *Ibid.* s. 5, sub-s. 5.

document, he will be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds (*y*).

Exemption from stamp duties.

No rules of any incorporated society, nor any copy thereof, nor any power, warrant, or letter of attorney granted or to be granted by any person as trustee for the society for the transfer of any share in the public funds standing in his name, nor any receipts given for any dividend in any public stock or fund, or interest of exchequer bills, nor any receipt, nor any entry in any book of receipt, for money deposited in the funds of the society, nor for any money received by any member, his executors or administrators, assigns, or attorneys, from the funds of the society, nor any transfer of any share, nor any bond or other security to be given to or on account of the society, or by any officer thereof, nor any order on any officer for payment of money to any member, nor any appointment of any agent, nor any certificate or other instrument for the revocation of any such appointment, nor any other instrument or document whatever required or authorized to be given, issued, signed, made, or produced in pursuance of the Act, or of the rules of the society, are subject or liable to or charged with any stamp duty or duties whatsoever, but this exemption does not extend to any *mortgage;* mortgages, therefore, must be stamped in the ordinary way (*z*).

Exemption does not extend to mortgages.

Reconveyance.

A reconveyance by deed is exempt from duty, and the right to exemption is not lost by reason of the trustees under an instrument of dissolution concurring in the deed (*a*). A reconveyance by way of statutory receipt is also exempt (*b*); and as the statutory receipt vacates the mortgage, a warrant to vacate a surrender

(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 22.

(*z*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 41.

(*a*) *Old Battersea and District Building Society* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 294; 67 L. J. Q. B. 696; 78 L. T. 745.

(*b*) *Ibid.*

Chap. V.

of copyholds included in such mortgage is not liable to duty (*c*).

"Receipt."

As to the meaning of the word "receipt," see *Attorney-General* v. *Phillips* (*d*), cited *post*, p. 98, where a receipt for rent was held liable to duty.

"Bond or other security."

As to the meaning of "bond or other security," see *Re Royal Liver Friendly Society* (*e*), cited *post*, p. 98.

Liability for income-tax.

Whether building societies and their members are liable for income tax is a question on which there has been some difference of opinion, but the following points seem to be now settled:—(1) Advanced members on making their repayments are entitled to deduct the tax on so much of each periodical instalment as is in fact payment of interest; see the cases cited *post*, p. 220. (2) A society which does not allow its advanced members to make this deduction must pay the tax on the full amount of interest that it receives, as being "interest of money" within sect. 2 of the Income Tax Act, 1853 (*f*). (3) Where a society allows to the whole of its advanced members duty upon the interest included in their repayments, the full income-tax liability is covered. In order to meet the convenience of building societies and their members, and to avoid the trouble of claims of repayment where the shareholders and depositors are exempt, the Board of Inland Revenue are willing, upon application from a society, to enter into an arrangement under either of two schemes, which have been prepared by the Board, for the discharge of any liability upon the part of the society, its shareholders, depositors and

(*c*) Alpe's Law of Stamp Duties, p. 286, 8th edition.

(*d*) 24 L. T. 832; 19 W. R. 1146.

(*e*) L. R. 5 Ex. 78.

(*f*) 16 & 17 Vict. c. 34; *Leeds Benefit Building Society* v. *Mallandaine*, [1897] 2 Q. B. 402; 66 L. J. Q. B. 813; 77 L. T. 122; 13 Times L. R. 535; 61 J. P. 675; affg. 45 W. R. 501; 13 Times L. R. 358; and see *London County Council* v. *Grove*, 45 W. R. 279; 61 J. P. 52; *Clerical, Medical, and General Life Assurance Society* v. *Carter*, 22 Q. B. D. 444; 58 L. J. Q. B. 224; 37 W. R. 392; 53 J. P. 499; affg. 59 L. T. 438.

borrowers, so far as interest is concerned. The memorandum of the Board on this subject is as follows:—

MEMORANDUM *of alternative arrangements sanctioned by the Board of Inland Revenue with respect to Income Tax in the case of Building Societies.*

Arrangement A.

1. All interest to be exempted where the borrowing member is exempt by reason of his total income from all sources not exceeding 160*l.*, the society undertaking to see that the borrowers make the usual claim to the surveyor of taxes for the district in which they reside, and otherwise afford facilities to the surveyor or surveyors for the requisite verification of the claims.

2. Where the borrowers are not so exempt, the properties on which the interest is secured by mortgage, or otherwise, to be retained in charge according to their respective annual values, and the society to allow the borrower to deduct the tax applicable to the interest.

3. All property in the society's hands as mortgagees in possession to be exempted, except as to ground or lease rents, if any.

4. The society to furnish a statement, to be verified by the Board's surveyor of taxes once a year, of the interest paid or credited to depositors and members whose incomes exceed 160*l.* a year, from whom the society would have the right to deduct the tax, whether the society exercised the right or not.

5. The society to furnish a list of the interest received from the borrowers to whom the society has allowed the tax, with all necessary particulars of the properties assessed, and vouchers, in the shape of certificates of deduction of the tax on the annexed form No. 185.

6. Where the total interest received (par. 5), on which the society has allowed the tax, exceeds the total interest paid or credited (par. 4), and on which the society has the right to retain the tax, the society to be repaid the duty on the difference; and where the converse is the case, that is, where the tax which ought to be retained by the society exceeds the tax allowed by the society, the society to render a return of the difference for assessment under Schedule D of the Income Tax Acts.

Chap. V.

Arrangement B.

1. The society consents to be directly assessed under Schedule D of the Income Tax Acts upon the amount paid or credited in the year preceding the year of assessment for, or in respect of, dividends on shares, bonuses, and deposit interest. One-half of the total amount to be charged with income tax and one-half allowed to cover exemptions.

In consideration of such direct assessment:—

2. All property in the society's hands as mortgagees in possession to be exempted, except as to ground or lease rents, if any.

3. A borrower whose total income from all sources does not exceed 160*l.* is not to be charged for mortgage interest: if charged, the duty assessed in respect of the mortgage interest is either to be allowed as a double assessment, or repaid by the Board of Inland Revenue.

4. A borrower, not entitled to exemption, to be repaid by the Board of Inland Revenue such portion of the duty charged on his property as is applicable to mortgage interest. Application for repayment to be made to the Board, and supported by a certificate from the secretary of the society as to the amount of mortgage interest paid for the year of assessment; or, the amount of interest so certified may be allowed from the assessment.

5. Investors and depositors not to be charged for the dividends or interest they receive: if charged, on proof thereof, to be entitled to relief.

6. When required, any society accepting this arrangement to permit any duly appointed officer of the Board to test the accuracy of the amount returned for Schedule D assessment, or to verify the correctness of any certificate given under the arrangement.

N.B.—These arrangements have been sanctioned by the board for the convenience of building societies and their members. It should be noted that societies registered under the Building Societies Acts *are not exempt from income tax.*

Forged Transfers Act, 1891.

Under the provisions of the Forged Transfers Act, 1891, a building society may make compensation out of its funds for any loss arising from a transfer of any of its shares or securities in pursuance of a forged transfer,

or of a transfer under a forged power of attorney, and may exercise the other powers conferred by the Act (*g*).

The society is discharged by payment to a registered shareholder without notice that he is only a trustee (*h*).

Power to borrow money.

The power of an incorporated building society to borrow money depends mainly on sect. 15 of the Act of 1874, which is in the following terms:—

"With respect to the borrowing of money by societies under this Act, the following provisions shall have effect:

"(1) Any society under this Act may receive deposits or loans, at interest, within the limits in this section provided, from the members or other persons, or from corporate bodies, joint stock companies, or from any terminating building society, to be applied to the purposes of the society:

"(2) In a permanent society the total amount so received on deposit or loan and not repaid by the society shall not at any time exceed two-thirds of the amount for the time being secured to the society by mortgages from its members:

"(3) In a terminating society the total amount so received and not repaid may either be a sum not exceeding such two-thirds as aforesaid, or a sum not exceeding twelve months' subscriptions on the shares for the time being in force:

"(4) Any deposits with or loans to a society under this Act, made before the commencement of this Act in accordance with its certified rules, are hereby declared to be valid and binding on the society; but no further deposits or loans shall be received by such society, except within the limits provided by this section:

(*g*) Forged Transfers Act, 1891, 54 & 55 Vict. c. 43, ss. 1, 3; amended by Forged Transfers Act, 1892, 55 & 56 Vict. c. 36.

(*h*) *Nolloth* v. *Simplified Building Society*, 34 W. R. 73; 53 L. T. 859; 2 Times L. R. 97, *post*, p. 159.

Chap. V.

"(5) Every deposit book or acknowledgment or security of any kind given for a deposit or loan by a society, shall have printed or written therein or thereon the whole of the fourteenth and fifteenth sections of the present Act" (*i*).

Limits of borrowing power:—In permanent society;

This section, it will be noticed, confers upon all incorporated societies a power to borrow money within certain prescribed limits. In the case of a *permanent* society the sum borrowed must not exceed two-thirds of the amount for the time being secured to the society by mortgages from its members; in the case of a *terminating* society it may be either (1) a sum not exceeding such two-thirds, or (2) a sum not exceeding twelve months' subscriptions on the shares for the time being in force. In the case of societies established since November 2nd, 1874, the rules must state whether the society intends to borrow money, and if so, within what limits, not exceeding those prescribed by the Building Societies Acts (*j*); and the same provision now applies in the case of every society substituting a new set of rules for its existing rules (*k*).

In terminating society.

The limit prescribed by the rules cannot be exceeded.

Whichever of the two alternative limits allowed by sect. 15 the rules of a terminating society adopt, the directors will be bound by; and if they exceed such limit they will, under the statute, be personally liable for the excess, even though the borrowing be not in excess of the other alternative limit allowed by the section (*l*).

"Amount for the time being secured to the society by mortgages from its members."

In ascertaining the "amount for the time being secured to the society by mortgages from its members," within the meaning of sub-sect. 2, such amount is not to be confined to the amount of principal secured, but covers all sums due on the members' securities at the time of the loans to

(*i*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 15.

(*j*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 1 (h), in substitution for sect. 16 (2) of the Act of 1874, which is repealed.

(*k*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 1 (h).

(*l*) *Looker* v. *Wrigley*, *Leigh* v. *Wrigley*, 9 Q. B. D. 397; 46 J. P. 758; and see Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 43, *post*, p. 83.

the society, whether for principal, or interest, or fines, or otherwise, and all instalments not then accrued due but secured by the mortgage and outstanding (*m*). It also includes moneys secured to the society by mortgages from its members, though not advanced to them in respect of their shares; but not, of course, moneys secured to the society by mortgages from persons who have borrowed money from the society without being members (*n*).

Limitation on borrowing power.

The Act of 1894 imposed a check on the borrowing powers conferred by sect. 15. That section, it will be observed, makes no distinction between the mortgages on which the two-thirds calculation is to be based; and the consequence was that in ascertaining the extent of the borrowing powers, *all* mortgages from the members to the society were taken into account, even including securities which it was known were insufficient, and must result in a loss if any attempt were made to enforce or realise them. This was altered by the Act of 1894, which provides as follows:—

"Amount for the time being secured."

"In calculating the amount for the time being secured to a society under the Building Societies Acts by mortgages from its members for the purpose of ascertaining the limits of its power to receive deposits or loans at interest, the amount secured on properties the payments in respect of which were *upwards of twelve months in arrear* at the date of the society's last preceding annual account and statement, and the amount secured on properties of which the society had been *twelve months in possession* at the date of such account and statement, shall be disregarded. Provided that this section shall not affect the validity of any deposit or loan which was within the limit provided by law at the time when it was received, and so far as regards any

(*m*) *Neath Building Society* v. *Luce*, 43 Ch. D. 158; 59 L. J. Ch. 3; 38 W. R. 122; 61 L. T. 611; 6 Times L. R. 13.

(*n*) *Ex parte Johnson and Greenwood*, 45 Ch. D. 463, 468; 59 L. J. Ch. 823; 39 W. R. 74; 63 L. T. 483.

Chap. V.

amount secured either on properties the payments in respect of which are upwards of twelve months in arrear at the passing of this Act, or on properties in the possession of the society at the passing of this Act, shall not come into operation until the expiration of *three years* from the passing of this Act" (*o*).

Total amount borrowed. Overdrawing banking account is borrowing.

In ascertaining the limits of the society's borrowing powers, the total amount borrowed must be considered, without regard to the source from which it was obtained (*p*); and a loan to a society from its bankers made by allowing the society to overdraw its account is a "loan" within s. 15 of the Act of 1874 (*q*). A distinction has been taken in some cases between overdrawing a banking account, or (as it is called) "taking advantage of banking facilities," and other kinds of borrowing (*r*), but this distinction is now exploded.

Sub-sect. 5 is directory only.

The enactment in the fifth sub-section of sect. 15 is directory only, and non-compliance with it does not affect the validity of any security given for a loan (*s*).

Security for money borrowed by society.

It would seem that the society may properly give security for the money borrowed, as being incident to an effective exercise of the borrowing power; and the legislature appears to have acted upon this view, for although the Act of 1874 contains no express power to give security, it provides (sect. 15, sub-sect. 5, and sect. 19) for the form of the securities which it is taken for granted will be given by a society for loans advanced to it under the borrowing power (*t*). If security is given, it generally takes the form

(*o*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 14. The Act was passed on Aug. 25th, 1894.

(*p*) *Ex parte Johnson and Greenwood, ubi sup.*

(*q*) *Looker* v. *Wrigley*, *Leigh* v. *Wrigley*, *ubi sup.*; *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.* v. *Blackburn Benefit Building Society*, 9 App. Cas. 857; 54 L. J. Ch. 376; 33 W. R. 309; 52 L. T. 225.

(*r*) *Re Cefn Cilcen Mining Co.*, 7 Eq. 88; 38 L. J. Ch. 78; 19 L. T. 593; *Waterlow* v. *Sharp*, 8 Eq. 501; 20 L. T. 902; both decided by Stuart, V.-C.

(*s*) *Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society*, *Hawkins' Case*, 23 Ch. D. 440, 452; 52 L. J. Ch. 857; 32 W. R. 73; 48 L. T. 134.

(*t*) See *Murray* v. *Scott*, 9 App. Cas. 519; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33

of a submortgage by deposit of the securities given to the society by its members, a building society having as a rule no other property which it can offer as security.

Bond.

Where the directors borrowed 400*l.*, and gave as security a bond by which the society covenanted to repay the amount three months after demand, and half-yearly interest at the rate of 6 per cent., and by which it was declared that "all the funds, assets, and effects of the society shall be held liable for the repayment of the 400*l.* and interest," it was held that the security did not amount to a mortgage, and consequently could not be enforced by foreclosure (*u*).

Set-off.

Where a society authorized three of its officers to borrow money from the society's bankers on their joint and several promissory note, and the bankers became bankrupt, it was held that the society might set off the amount due to it from the bankers against the sum due on the note (*v*).

Notice of withdrawal of deposit.

The society may not accept any deposit except on the terms that *not less* than one month's notice may be required by the managers of the society before repayment or withdrawal, and for any breach of this provision, the society, and also every director or member of the committee of management who is a party to the breach, will be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, and in the case of a continuing offence to an additional

W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462; *Wilson's Case*, 12 Eq. 516, 521; 41 L. J. Ch. 125; 25 L. T. 84; *Re Bristol and Western Counties Permanent Building Society*, 72 L. T. Journ. p. 462, which is an express decision upon the point by Judge Metcalfe, Q.C.; *Re Patent File Co.*, 6 Ch. 83; Fisher on Mortgages, 5th edition, p. 144. There are, however, certain *dicta* which express a contrary view; see *Murray* v. *Scott*, 9 App. Cas. p. 556, *per* Lord Blackburn, and *Moye* v. *Sparrow*, 18 W. R. p. 402, *per* James, V.-C.; but both these cases were prior to the Act of 1874, and these *dicta* cannot therefore, it is conceived, be regarded as of much weight in considering the powers of a society incorporated under that Act.

(*u*) *Andrew* v. *Swansea Cambrian Benefit Building Society*, 50 L. J. Q. B. 428; 44 L. T. 106; 45 J. P. 507; *S. C. nom. Jones* v. *Swansea, &c. Society*, 29 W. R. 382.

(*v*) *Ex parte Clennell, Re Davies*, 9 W. R. 380.

Chap. V.

fine not exceeding ten pounds for every week during which the offence continues (*w*).

Withdrawal by depositors.

On receiving money on deposit it is not unusual for the society to stipulate that if more depositors give notice to withdraw than the funds in hand will suffice to pay, they shall be paid according to priority of notice. The proper construction to be placed upon a provision of this kind was considered in a recent case (*x*), and gave rise to a considerable difference of judicial opinion. In the case in question, it was a condition of the deposit that "if the available balance in hand shall be at any time insufficient to pay all the depositors wishing to withdraw, they shall be paid in rotation, according to the priority of their notices." A depositor gave notice to withdraw, and his deposit not being repaid, he brought an action to recover it. The action was tried in the Mayor's Court, and the Common Serjeant held that the fact that the available balance in hand was insufficient to pay all the depositors who had given prior notice to withdraw, was an answer to the action. A Divisional Court (Charles and Wright, JJ.) reversed this decision, though with hesitation. On appeal, however, it was held by Lord Esher, M. R., and Lopes, L. J., Kay, L. J., doubting, that the decision of the Common Serjeant was right, and that the action was premature. "The condition means," said the Court, "that the defendant society may postpone payment and the depositors' right to recover until there is an available balance in hand sufficient to pay depositors in rotation, according to the priority of their notices. The plaintiff brought his action too soon, and at a time when, according to condition 6, the money, though due, was not payable."

"Available balance in hand."

The Court further held that the words "available balance

(*w*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 15 (1).

(*x*) *Brett* v. *Monarch Investment Building Society*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 367; 63 L. J. Q. B. 237; 42 W. R. 209; 70 L. T. 146; 9 R. 141, 203; 58 J. P. 367; 10 Times L. R. 16, 187.

in hand" did not mean merely cash in hand, but included money which the society could obtain by realizing investments; and in this opinion Lord Justice Kay concurred, adding, however, that it was subject to the society's right to retain the sums requisite for carrying on their business and paying their officials and meeting other necessary expenses; the expression "available" indicating that what was intended was the balance after deducting the current expenses of the society.

Production of loan pass-book.

Where a depositor lent money to a building society upon the terms, in writing, that the sum lent should be repayable after the lender had given notice of his intention to withdraw it, and that no money would be paid out of the society except on production, by the lender personally or by some one with his written authority, of a loan pass-book given to him when the loan was made, it was held that the condition as to the production of the book was a condition precedent to the liability of the society to repay the money, so that, until that condition had been complied with, the Statute of Limitations did not begin to run against the lender (*y*).

Investment in deposits.

Where trustees were authorized to invest "in good real or personal securities," it was held in the Colony of New South Wales that they might invest in fixed deposits of a building society for which they merely obtained receipts (*z*).

Payment of sums not exceeding 50*l*.

As to payment of sums not exceeding 50*l*. on the death of a depositor intestate without taking out letters of administration, see sect. 29 of the Act of 1874, *post*, p. 177.

Liability of directors for money borrowed in excess of borrowing power.

If any incorporated society receives loans or deposits in excess of the prescribed limits, the directors or committee of management of such society receiving such loans or deposits on its behalf will be personally liable for the

(*y*) *Atkinson* v. *Bradford Third Equitable Benefit Building Society*, 25 Q. B. D. 377; 59 L. J. Q. B. 360; 38 W. R. 630; 62 L. T. 857.

(*z*) *Logan* v. *Roper*, 19 N. S. W. R. Eq. 173.

Chap. V.

amount so received in excess (*a*). The effect of this provision was considered by the Court of Appeal in *Cross* v. *Fisher* (*b*). The facts there were as follows:—The society was authorized by its rules to receive money on deposit, but not exceeding the usual two-thirds limit. The course of business authorized by the directors was that the secretary, Collison, gave a provisional receipt to the depositor, and then prepared a formal receipt, which was signed by two directors and countersigned by himself. The secretary received moneys on deposit in this way to an amount largely in excess of the prescribed limit, appropriating to his own use a great part of the money deposited, and managing the books of the society in such a way as to keep the directors in ignorance that the limit had been exceeded. In an action by a depositor against the directors to recover the amount of a deposit made after the limit of the borrowing powers had been reached, the Court held, affirming the decision of Mathew, J., that every director who was a member of the board when the deposit was received was personally liable for the amount so received. "The section," said Lord Halsbury, L. C., "deals with the case of the receipt, by a society constituted under the Act, of loans or deposits in excess of the limits prescribed by the Act, and purports to make the governing body personally liable for money so received. Let us see if the language used is to be limited as contended for by the appellants. It is said that, because the section speaks of the receipt by the directors or committee of management (which, I take it, is an alternative, in view of the fact that some societies have a board of directors and others a committee of management), this must be confined to such of the governing body as have in their individual

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 43.

(*b*) [1892] 1 Q. B. 467; 40 W. R. 265; 66 L. T. 448; 8 Times L. R. 220; 56 J. P. 372; 36 Sol. J. 198; affirming the decision below, 65 L. T. 114; and see *Looker* v. *Wrigley*, *Leigh* v. *Wrigley*, 9 Q. B. D. 397; 46 J. P. 758, cited *ante*, p. 78.

capacity received the deposits. The first answer to this suggestion is that such a narrow construction would render the section inoperative. Directors do not receive in their individual capacity; they can only receive deposits through the society's ordinary channel of receipts, and they would receive excess loans or deposits in the same manner as others, in this case by the person who was authorized to receive on their behalf. The second observation which arises is, that if the construction contended for is to be placed on the section, one would expect to find words limiting its application to the governing body, 'or such one or more of them as shall have received such loans or deposits.' No such words are there, and although the liability is personal, the thing done is done on the authority of the governing body, and it is reasonable that the legislature should say that each member of the governing body should be liable for the act which that governing body had wrongfully permitted to be done. The thing contemplated is that the members of the governing body, either themselves and with knowledge, or by giving authority to others and without knowledge, have enabled that to be done which it was their duty as the governing body to prevent." And in his judgment in the same case the Lord Justice Fry said:— "The words of the last clause of the 43rd section of the Building Societies Act, 1874, begin with a statement of the event or contingency upon which the provisions of the section are to come into operation. The words are 'if any society under this Act receives loans or deposits in excess of the limits prescribed by this Act.' These words create this difficulty, that a society whose power to receive deposits is limited by the Act cannot as such receive money in excess of its borrowing powers. The meaning to be attached to this sentence must therefore be, that if money is received by somebody under such circumstances that, but for the limitation, it would have been properly received by

Chap. V.

the society, then the section is to come into operation, provided the money so borrowed be, in point of fact, in excess of the limits. The same observation applies to the operative part of the section—'the directors or committee of management of such society receiving such loans or deposits on its behalf.' The directors cannot receive money on behalf of the society in excess of its borrowing powers, and this, therefore, refers to directors who would have been recipients of money for the society if such receipt had been within the prescribed limits. This being so, two inquiries on matters of fact seem to me to arise; first, whether the money in question would have been money received by the society if it had not been restricted by the limits imposed on its borrowing powers; and, secondly, a like question with regard to the board of directors. As to the first of these questions, the rules of the society provide that the board shall have power to borrow such sums of money as shall be from time to time required for the purpose of the society, and to give receipts for the same; and such receipts are to be in the name of the society, and are to be signed by two of the directors, and countersigned by the secretary. Now, that course was pursued. The board issued advertisements, inviting persons to lend money to the society, and the board allowed Collison's to be the sole hand to receive the deposits that might be forthcoming in answer to such advertisements, and two directors from time to time signed the formal receipts, which were countersigned by Collison. Everything, therefore, was regular, except the excess of the moneys received over the limits prescribed by the Act. So far, then, the contingency provided for in the section is shown to have happened. Then as to the second inquiry. Have we before us directors who, within the meaning of the Act, have received this money on behalf of the society? It is to be observed that the section assumes that, whenever a society has received money in excess of its borrowing powers, there are directors or a

committee of management who have received it on its behalf. These words are not part of the contingency mentioned in the section, but are part of the operative clause making them liable. Nevertheless, it is, I think, obvious that, unless the directors can be said, within the meaning of the Act, to have received the money, they could not be made liable, because they would not answer the description of the persons referred to in that portion of the section. Has this money been so received as that, if it had been within the borrowing powers, the lender was assured by the whole board of directors that the money had been received by the board? In regard to that question, I should apply the same rule as in the first case. The rules provide that the board may borrow; the board may give receipts; and those receipts are to be given by the signature of two of the members of the board. Everything prescribed by the rules was, so far as the lender knew, done by the board of directors in this case, and if they chose to delegate their duties, and to allow the secretary to receive the deposits and the receipts to be given in the form prescribed by the rules, so that, as between the society and the lender, the lender has done everything which he can do, then in my opinion the result must be that the directors were persons who had received this money on behalf of the society. Therefore I think the two questions of fact must be answered in the affirmative; this was money received by the society; this was money received by the directors. In that case the directors are personally liable." The directors were therefore held liable under sect. 43, but the learned judge who tried the case below (Mathew, J.), was of opinion that they would have been equally liable on the ground of breach of warranty, quite apart from the statute (*c*).

(*c*) See *Cross* v. *Fisher*, [1892] 1 Q. B. p. 469; 65 L. T. 114; and the cases cited in notes (*p*) and (*q*), *post*, pp. 106, 107.

Liability of society for money borrowed in excess of powers.

Money borrowed by the directors in excess of the prescribed limits of course creates no debt against the society, nor can it properly be repaid out of the society's assets (*d*); the *quasi*-lender will, however, under the equitable doctrine of subrogation, be entitled to be repaid so much of the money lent as went to pay the legitimate debts and liabilities of the society; see as to this, *post*, p. 103 *et seq.*, and the cases there cited.

B. *Unincorporated Societies.*

Object of unincorporated society.

The purpose of an unincorporated building society, as defined by the Act of 1836, is that of raising, by the monthly or other subscriptions of the members, a stock or fund for the purpose of enabling each member to receive out of the funds the amount or value of his share or shares to erect or purchase one or more dwelling-house or dwelling-houses, or other real or leasehold estate, to be secured by way of mortgage to the society until the amount or value of the share or shares be fully repaid, with interest, and all fines or other payments incurred in respect thereof (*e*).

Money-lenders Act, 1900.

A society registered under the Act of 1836 is not included in the expression "money-lender," as used in the Money-lenders Act, 1900 (*f*).

Shares not to exceed 150*l.*

The shares must not exceed 150*l.* in value (*g*), though there is nothing to prevent persons from subscribing for more shares than one (*h*); and the subscriptions must not exceed 20*s.* per month per share (*i*).

Division of profits.

No member may receive from the funds of the society

(*d*) *Blackburn Benefit Building Society* v. *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.*, 29 Ch. D. 902; 54 L. J. Ch. 1091; 53 L. T. 741, *post*, p. 103.

(*e*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1; the grammar of this section is imperfect.

(*f*) 63 & 64 Vict. c. 51, s. 6 (b).

(*g*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1.

(*h*) *Morrison* v. *Glover*, 4 Ex. 430; 19 L. J. Ex. 20; 14 L. T. (O. S.) 204; 14 J. P. 84; where Parke, B., said his *dictum* to the contrary in *Cutbill* v. *Kingdom*, 1 Ex. 494; 17 L. J. Ex. 177, was incorrect.

(*i*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1.

any interest or dividend by way of annual or other periodical profit upon his shares until the shares are realized or withdrawn (*j*).

Property of society is vested in trustees for the time being.

The property and assets of the society vest in the trustees for the time being without conveyance or assignment, except in the case of stocks and securities in the public funds, and the society sues and is sued in the name of the trustees. The trustees must, however, have the authority of the society for taking or defending any legal proceedings (*k*).

Power to make rules.

An unincorporated society may make rules for its government and guidance, as to the major part of the members assembled together shall seem meet, "so as such rules shall not be repugnant to the express provisions of this Act, and to the general laws of the realm" (*l*). As to the power to make rules conferred by these words, see the judgment of the Earl of Selborne, L. C., in *Agnew* v. *Murray* (*m*); the remarks of Giffard, L. J., in *Laing* v. *Reed* (*n*); and the judgment of Jessel, M. R., in *Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*o*). "The only real and true limit of the rule-making power, as to a matter not governed by the general law of the realm or by any express prohibition in the statute, must be that pointed out by Giffard, L. J.; the power cannot be so exercised as to make the society a thing different from a benefit building society, formed for the purposes and in the manner defined by the Act" (*p*). Any rule that is contrary to the Act is of course invalid; the Act expressly says, "so as such rules shall not be repugnant to the express provisions of this Act;" and even apart from this,

"Proper and wholesome rules and regulations."

(*j*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1.

(*k*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 21; see as to this, *post*, p. 148.

(*l*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1.

(*m*) 9 App. Cas. p. 538; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462.

(*n*) 5 Ch. 4; 39 L. J. Ch. 1; 18 W. R. 76; 21 L. T. 773; 34 J. P. 134.

(*o*) 23 Ch. D. 440; 52 L. J. Ch. 857; 32 W. R. 73; 48 L. T. 134.

(*p*) *Per* Lord Selborne, L. C., *Agnew* v. *Murray*.

Chap. V.

no rule could obviate or get rid of the effect of a public Act of Parliament (*q*).

Rules must be entered in a book.

The rules must be entered in a book kept by an officer of the society appointed for the purpose, which must be open at all seasonable times for the inspection of the members. The rules are binding on the members and depositors, and a copy of the transcript of the rules, examined with the original and proved to be a true copy, is evidence of the rules (*r*).

Alteration of rules.

Of course, no original rules can now be framed for an unincorporated society, but existing rules may be altered or rescinded. This can only be done at a general meeting of the members, convened by public notice, written or printed, signed by the secretary or president or other principal officer or clerk in pursuance of a requisition by seven or more members, which requisition and notice must be publicly read at the two usual meetings held next before the general meeting for the alteration or repeal, or by a committee nominated for the purpose at a general meeting of the members convened as aforesaid, and with the concurrence and approbation of three-fourths of the members present at the meeting, or of three-fourths of the committee so appointed (*s*). The officers of the society are bound to summon a meeting of the members upon a requisition to that effect being duly made to them for this purpose; they have no discretion in the matter (*t*).

Mode of altering rules.

The mode of altering the rules is as follows:—

Two copies of the proposed alteration fairly written on

(*q*) *Re Bristol Athenæum*, 43 Ch. D. p. 240; 59 L. J. Ch. 116; 38 W. R. 396; 61 L. T. 795; 1 Meg. 452; 6 Times L. R. 83.

(*r*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, ss. 7 and 8. In *R.* v. *Boynes*, 1 Car. & K. 65, it was held that to give evidence of the transcript of the rules of a benefit society enrolled at the office of the clerk of the peace, by proof of an examined copy of it, the witness who examined the copy with the transcript must prove that he examined the copy of *all* the rules with the transcript.

(*s*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 9.

(*t*) *R.* v. *Oldham and United Parishes Insurance Society*, 21 L. J. Q. B. 1; 16 J. P. 149; *S. C. nom. R.* v. *Bannatyne*, 18 L. T. (O. S.) 74; overruling *R.* v. *Bannatyne*, 2 L. M. & P. 213; 20 L. J. Q. B. 210.

paper or parchment, signed by three members and countersigned by the clerk or secretary, must be sent to the registrar, accompanied by an affidavit by the clerk or secretary, or one of the officers of the society, that the provisions of the Act under which the rules of the society have been enrolled have been duly complied with (*u*). The registrar then ascertains whether the rules are in conformity with law and are calculated to carry into effect the intentions of the parties, advising with the clerk or secretary if required. If he is not prepared to certify the rules, he must point out in what respect they are repugnant to law or to the Acts, and on his definite refusal to certify, the society may submit the rule or rules in question to the Court of Quarter Sessions, with the registrar's reasons in writing for rejection or disapproval of them, and the justices may then, if they think fit, confirm and allow such rules notwithstanding the registrar's rejection or disapproval (*v*).

Duty of registrar.

If, on the other hand, the registrar is willing to certify, both copies are sealed with the seal of the Central Office (or signed, as the case may be, in Scotland or Ireland by the assistant registrar), and one copy is returned to the society and the other retained (*w*).

Certificate.

A fee of one guinea is payable to the registrar for every alteration of rules certified, unless a fee has already been paid in respect of the same rules within three years, or the alteration is sent accompanied by an affidavit of being a copy of any rules, alterations, or amendments of rules of any other society already enrolled. In the latter case, the registrar is bound to certify (*x*).

Fee.

As to how far the certificate of the registrar is conclusive of the validity of a rule, see *ante*, p. 41.

The society may, in and by its rules, describe the forms of conveyance, mortgage, transfer, agreement, bond,

Schedule of forms.

(*u*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 4.
(*v*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 5.
(*w*) *Ibid.*
(*x*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 6.

Chap. V.

or other instrument which may be necessary for carrying its purposes into execution, which forms must be specified in a schedule to be annexed to the rules (*y*).

Societies may alter place of meeting.

The society may alter its place of meeting whenever it may consider it necessary, upon giving notice in writing to the registrar, within seven days before or after removal, signed by the secretary or other principal officer and also by three or more of the members of the society. It cannot, however, remove its place of meeting out of the county in which, for the purposes of its business, it was originally established (*z*).

General meeting.

Where the officers of a friendly society took upon themselves to convene a general meeting of the society at Manchester, when according to the rules the place of business was at Liverpool, the Court of Queen's Bench held that new rules adopted at the meeting were entirely null and void (*a*).

Investment of surplus funds.

The surplus funds of the society may, with its consent, to be testified in manner directed by the rules, be from time to time laid out on real or heritable securities or heritable property (such securities being taken in the name of the treasurer or trustee for the time being), or invested in the public stocks or funds, or government securities, or in any of the chartered banks in Scotland, or in the bank of the Commercial Banking Company of Scotland, and not otherwise, in the name of the treasurer or trustee, with power to vary investments; and the dividends, interests, and proceeds arising from the moneys so laid out or invested must from time to time be brought to account by the treasurer or trustee, and applied for the use of the society according to the rules (*b*).

Savings banks.

Investments in any savings bank, or with the Commis-

(*y*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 3.

(*z*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 10; *R.* v. *Registrar of Friendly Societies*, 16 J. P. 613; 19 L. T. (O. S.) 182.

(*a*) *R.* v. *Tidd Pratt*, 6 B. & S. 672; 29 J. P. 388.

(*b*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 13.

sioners for the Reduction of the National Debt, are expressly forbidden (*c*).

Purchase of land.

An unincorporated building society may therefore invest its surplus funds in the purchase of real estate; though such a society will not be allowed to convert itself into a freehold land society by speculating in land beyond this limit (*d*).

Ex parte Lever.

In one case a building society from the outset abandoned its legitimate business and proceeded to act as a land society. The practice was for the society to purchase a large piece of land and divide it into lots of a convenient size; and any person who was desirous of purchasing a lot became a member of the society and took shares to the requisite amount, receiving a conveyance from the trustees as soon as his shares were paid up in full. It was understood, however, that these purchases were irregular, and accordingly two deeds of indemnity were prepared; one to the trustees of the society, and the other to the president and officers, and each member was required to execute these deeds on receiving his conveyance. For convenience' sake these conveyances were generally executed in batches, when several members had paid in full and were ready to take up their deeds. The society got into difficulties, and a winding-up order was made *after* one of the members had paid up his shares in full and the trustees had executed his conveyance, but *before* the conveyance had been handed over to him or he had executed the indemnity deeds. Under these circumstances the member applied to the Court for an order on the liquidator to hand over the conveyance. The liquidator claimed a

(*c*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 6.

(*d*) *Grimes* v. *Harrison*, 26 Beav. 435; 28 L. J. Ch. 823; 5 Jur. N. S. 528; 33 L. T. (O. S.) 115; 23 J. P. 421; *Mullock* v. *Jenkins*, 14 Beav. 628; 21 L. J. Ch. 65; 18 L. T. (O. S.) 203; *Re Kent Benefit Building Society*, 1 Dr. & Sm. 417; 30 L. J. Ch. 785; 7 Jur. N. S. 1045; 9 W. R. 686; 4 L. T. 610; 25 J. P. 805. The power of an incorporated society to hold land is strictly limited; see *ante*, p. 50.

Chap. V.

lien on the property for the purchase-money which had been expended on it. Mr. Justice Stirling held, on the evidence, that the execution of the conveyance was conditional on the execution by the member of the indemnity deeds, and that as these had not been executed nothing passed by the conveyance. The learned judge held further that the purchase of the land by the society was wholly *ultra vires*, and that under the circumstances he could not authorize the liquidator either to hand over the conveyance or to permit the member to execute the deeds of indemnity, and that matters must therefore remain as they were (*e*).

Advances to non-members.

A society may lend its surplus funds on real security either to strangers (*f*) or to members of the society (*g*).

Unauthorized investment.

Where the directors of a building society had deposited money of the society with a finance company in a manner not authorized by the rules, the Court held that it was trust money in the hands of the company, and might be recovered accordingly; see *Hardy* v. *Metropolitan Land and Finance Co.* (*h*). In that case the manager and directors of both concerns were practically the same persons, and after part of the money deposited had been repaid to the society, the company gave the manager a cheque for the balance, which he misappropriated. The trustees of the society, with the sanction of the directors, though they were not made parties, thereupon filed a bill against the company to recover the money, and it was held that they were entitled to do so, on the ground that the cheque was given to the manager as the agent of the company, and as he had never paid it over to the building society, the money was still in the hands of the defendants, and being trust money they were liable to repay it, whether they had notice of the breach of trust or not;

(*e*) *Re North Staffordshire Working Men's Building Society, Ex parte Lever*, November 15th, 1887.

(*f*) *Cutbill* v. *Kingdom*, 1 Ex. 494; 17 L. J. Ex. 177.

(*g*) *Morrison* v. *Glover*, 4 Ex. 430; 19 L. J. Ex. 20; 14 L. T. (O. S.) 204; 14 J. P. 84.

(*h*) 7 Ch. 427; 41 L. J. Ch. 257; 20 W. R. 425; 26 L. T. 407.

and see also *Re Coltman* (*i*). In the ordinary sense of the words, however, the funds of a building society are not trust funds, and cannot, therefore, in the case of an unincorporated society, be invested as such under the Trustee Act, 1893 (*j*).

Annual account and statement.

An unincorporated society is under the same obligation to make out, and furnish copies of, an annual statement of its accounts, and the society, its members and officers, are liable to the same penalties for default in so doing, as in the case of an incorporated society (*k*), as to which see *ante*, p. 68 *et seq.* The society is not, however, required to make out the account in the form prescribed for the use of incorporated societies, as sect. 2 of the Act of 1894 does not apply to unincorporated societies. A special form for the use of these latter societies has accordingly been settled by the registrar, which will be found printed in Appendix D. Under the provisions of the old Friendly Societies Act of 1829 (*kk*) the account must be attested by two members of the society as auditors.

Audited accounts may be impeached on the ground of fraud.

In *Holgate* v. *Shutt* (*l*), one of the rules of the society provided that the accounts should be audited every year "by auditors appointed by the society," and that after the accounts had been audited and signed the treasurer should not be answerable for mistakes, omissions, or errors afterwards proved in the accounts. In an action by members against the treasurer, the Court held that though the audited accounts must be received as *primâ facie* evidence, the rule did not prevent the members from impeaching the accounts on the ground of fraud. The plaintiffs then raised a further point, viz., that the accounts having been

(*i*) 19 Ch. D. 64; 51 L. J. Ch. 3; 30 W. R. 342; 45 L. T. 392, cited *ante*, p. 64.

(*j*) *Re National Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, 43 Ch. D. p. 434; 59 L. J. Ch. 403; 38 W. R. 475; 62 L. T. 596—North, J. This decision no longer applies to the case of an incorporated society; see *ante*, p. 60.

(*k*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 25; Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40.

(*kk*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56. s. 33.

(*l*) 27 Ch. D. 111; 53 L. J. Ch. 774; 32 W. R. 773; 51 L. T. 433.

Chap. V.

audited by one person only, who was not a member of the society, the accounts were not even *primâ facie* evidence for the defendant. The Court was of opinion that the accounts had not been audited in accordance with the Act and rules, but held that the defendant was not precluded from showing that the audited account ought to be treated as a settled account upon other grounds (*l*).

Ratification of acts of directors.

Where the directors of a society which had no power to borrow had been allowed by its bankers to make large overdrafts secured by a lien on the society's deeds, it was held by the Court of Appeal that the fact that annual balance sheets showing the amounts due to the bankers had been sent to all the members of the society, and adopted at the annual meetings, was no ratification of what the directors had done: for such ratification could not be implied from the members merely seeing and not questioning the accounts which had been sent them, and the acts of the directors being *ultra vires*, no ratification by the majority could even in general meeting bind the minority present, or any absent member (*m*).

Exemption from stamp duties.

No copy of rules, power, warrant or letter of attorney granted or to be granted by any person as trustee of any unincorporated society for the transfer of any share in the public funds standing in the name of such trustee, nor any receipts given for any dividend in any public stock or fund or interest of exchequer bills, nor any receipt, nor any entry in any book of receipt, for money deposited in the funds of any such society, nor for any money received by any member, his or her executors or administrators, assigns or attorneys, from the funds of such society, nor any bond nor other security to be given to or on account of any such society, or by the treasurer or trustee or any officer thereof, nor any draft or order, nor any form of assurance, nor any

(*l*) *Holgate* v. *Shutt*, 28 Ch. D. 111; 54 L. J. Ch. 436; 51 L. T. 673; 49 J. P. 228.

(*m*) *Blackburn Benefit Building Society* v. *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.*, 29 Ch. D. 902; 54 L. J. Ch. 1091; 53 L. T. 741.

appointment of any agent, nor any certificate or other instrument for the revocation of any such appointment, nor any other instrument or document whatever required or authorized to be given, issued, signed, made, or produced in pursuance of the Act 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, is subject or liable to or chargeable with any stamp duty whatsoever (*n*).

Stamps on mortgages.

It was decided in *Walker* v. *Giles* (*o*) and *Barnard* v. *Pilsworth* (*p*), that mortgages to a building society came within the above provisions and were exempt from duty; and the same was held, in *Thorn* v. *Croft* (*q*), by Wood, V.-C., who extended the decision to the case of mortgages to the society by persons not members of it.

Stamp Act, 1891, s. 89.

The Stamp Act, 1891 (*r*), s. 89 (January 1, 1892), now provides as follows, in substitution for 31 & 32 Vict. c. 124, s. 11 (July 31, 1868), to the same effect:—"The exemption from stamp duty conferred by the Act of the Session held in the sixth and seventh years of King William the Fourth, chapter thirty-two, for the regulation of benefit building societies shall not extend to any mortgage made after the thirty-first day of July, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, except a mortgage by a member of a benefit building society for securing the repayment to the society of money not exceeding five hundred pounds."

In *Williams* v. *Hayward* (*s*), a mortgage to a building society executed before the rules had been certified and deposited, though this was done subsequently, was held to be exempt from stamp duty.

Reconveyance.

A reconveyance, whether by deed or statutory receipt, is exempt from duty; see *ante*, p. 73.

(*n*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 37; and see also 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 8.

(*o*) 6 C. B. 662; 18 L. J. C. P. 323; 13 Jur. 588; 13 L. T. (O. S.) 209.

(*p*) 6 C. B. 698, n.; 18 L. J. C. P. 330, n.; 14 L. T. (O. S.) 132.

(*q*) 3 Eq. 193; 36 L. J. Ch. 68; 15 W. R. 54; 15 L. T. 205; 31 J. P. 356.

(*r*) 54 & 55 Vict. c. 39.

(*s*) 22 Beav. 220; 25 L. J. Ch. 289; 1 Jur. N. S. 1128; 26 L. T. (O. S.) 134; 19 J. P. 788.

Chap. V.

Receipt.

In *Attorney-General* v. *Phillips* (*t*), a member mortgaged a cottage to the society to secure an advance. The society entered into possession, and received rent from the tenant of the mortgaged premises, for which they gave him a receipt in the following form :—

"Received of Mr. G. C. Knight twelve pounds, rent of premises, Barnhove Cottage, East Moulsey, due at Michaelmas, 1870.

"For the Trustees of the Society,

"£12. "Henry J. Phillips, *Secretary*."

The Court of Exchequer held that this was simply a receipt between landlord and tenant, and was liable to stamp duty.

"Bond nor other security."

In *Re Royal Liver Friendly Society* (*u*), a case on the construction of the Friendly Societies Act, 1855, s. 37, which is almost identical with the above provisions, except that the words "nor other security" are omitted after the word "bond,"—Martin, B., said:—"My impression is that the word 'bond,' which occurs in both the earlier and the present section, refers, not to a loan or investment of the society's funds in or upon bonds, such as the Harbour Bonds of the Mersey Docks, but to bonds given, whether with or without sureties, by clerks, agents to receive money, and others, as security for their duly accounting, or otherwise discharging the functions of their office. That, I think, also, was the nature of the 'security' mentioned in the earlier Act [10 Geo. 4, c. 56]; but a more extensive meaning having been attributed to it, the word was afterwards omitted."

"Draft or order."

Where a building society paid withdrawing members the amounts due to them by drafts to bearer, and made half-yearly payments of interest to members of the society

(*t*) 24 L. T. 832; 19 W. R. 1146.

(*u*) L. R. 5 Ex. 78; *S. C. nom. Trustees of the Royal Liver Friendly Society* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, 39 L. J. Ex. 37; 18 W. R. 349; 21 L. T. 721.

in respect of their shares by similar drafts, both were held liable to stamp duty (*v*).

Power to borrow money.

The right of an unincorporated society to borrow money, a point on which the Act of 1836 is silent, depends on the rules, which may contain an unlimited power to borrow; or may contain no power to borrow at all; or may contain a limited power only. It will be convenient to consider these cases separately.

Where the rules contain an unlimited power to borrow.

1. For a long time an opinion prevailed that, though a rule authorizing the directors to borrow money for the purposes of the society *to a limited extent* was good, a rule giving them an *unlimited* power to borrow for such purposes was illegal and void, as being contrary to the scope and intent of the statute (*w*). The House of Lords, however, subsequently decided, in *Agnew* v. *Murray* (*x*), that this idea was erroneous, and that a rule authorizing directors to borrow money for the purposes of the society, without any limit being expressed as to the amount, was perfectly good, and the loans contracted under it valid. In that case the 32nd rule of the society was as follows:—"The trustees or directors for the time being of this society may, from time to time as occasion may require, borrow and take up at interest any sum or sums of money from the society's banker, or from any banker, or from any other person or persons; and any borrowed money shall be a first charge on the funds and property of the society. And in case the trustees or directors shall at any time give their joint and several promissory note or other security for money bor-

(*v*) *Att.-Gen.* v. *Gilpin*, L. R. 6 Ex. 193; 40 L. J. Ex. 134; 19 W. R. 1027.

(*w*) *Laing* v. *Reed*, 5 Ch. p. 8; 39 L. J. Ch. 1; 18 W. R. 76; 21 L. T. 773; 34 J. P. 134; *Hill's Case*, 9 Eq. 605; 39 L. J. Ch. 628; 18 W. R. 967; 22 L. T. 777; 34 J. P. 532; *Re Professional, Commercial, and Industrial Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 6 Ch. 856; 19 W. R. 1153; 25 L. T. 397; *Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society, Calvert's Case*, 23 Ch. D. 440; 52 L. J. Ch. 857; 32 W. R. 73; 48 L. T. 134.

(*x*) 9 App. Cas. 519; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462, reversing the decision of the Court of Appeal in *Calvert's Case*, from which *Agnew* v. *Murray* was an appeal.

Chap. V.

rowed for and on behalf of the society, then and in such case the persons giving the security shall be indemnified by the society, and the funds and property of the society shall be held subject and liable to the repayment of the borrowed moneys, the borrowed moneys being always deemed a first charge on the society's funds and property." Under this rule the directors borrowed large sums for the proper purposes of the society, and deposited with the lenders, as security, the title deeds of properties which had been mortgaged to the society by advanced members. The society was ordered to be wound up. The House of Lords held that the rule was valid, and that the lenders were entitled in the winding-up to payment out of the assets after satisfaction of the creditors other than creditors for loans, and in priority to the claims of all shareholders or members. As between the different loan creditors themselves, however, it was held that there could be no priorities, for that the true meaning of the rule under which the loans were contracted was that all the moneys borrowed under it were to have the benefit, equally and *pari passu*, of a first charge upon the general funds and property of the society, and that it would be inconsistent with this to allow the lenders to compete with each other by taking special securities upon particular properties; and see also to the same effect *Small* v. *Smith* (*y*), where the words of the rule were, "The sums so borrowed shall form a preferable charge against the funds, claims, and effects of the society."

Provision that borrowed money shall be a first charge.

Deposits.

In another case, the first rule of the society declared that it was established "for the purpose of raising by monthly subscriptions and deposits on loans a fund to make advances to members of the value of their shares, to enable them to erect or purchase one or more house or houses," &c.; and

(*y*) 10 App. Cas. p. 131; *S. C. nom. Shiell's Trustees* v. *Scottish Property Investment Society, in Liquidation*, 12 Rettie (H. L.) 14; 22 Sc. L. R. 139.

a subsequent rule provided that the directors should meet at specified times "for the purpose of conducting the business of the society." At a meeting of directors, it was resolved that the directors might receive deposits of money on debentures; and under that resolution they received loans from persons not otherwise members. On the society being wound up, it was held that the first rule sufficiently expressed the power to receive deposits on loan, and that the lenders were outside creditors, and entitled to be paid in priority to the members of all classes, including those who had given notice of withdrawal before the commencement of the winding-up (*z*).

Members not personally liable for money borrowed.

But no rule similar in its terms to those in the above cases would enable the directors to make the members of the society personally liable for the money borrowed. Thus, in *Murray* v. *Scott* (*a*), the Earl of Selborne, L.C., speaking of the rule as to borrowing, says: "It does not authorize the trustees or directors to pledge in any way the personal credit of any individual members of the society (unless, indeed, they think fit, by way of security only, to pledge their own); it expressly makes all borrowed money 'a first charge on the funds and property of the society,' of which the base is necessarily the total amount of the contributions of members; and the creditors can have no recourse except against such funds and property;" and see also the remarks of Lord Blackburn, 9 App. Cas. pp. 549, 550. If any rule did in terms purport to enable the directors to pledge the individual credit of the members to persons lending money to the society, the rule would to that extent be *ultra vires*, as being inconsistent with the nature of a building society under the Act (*b*), and the

(*z*) *Re Mutual Aid Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 29 Ch. D. 182; 54 L. J. Ch. 493; 33 W. R. 575; 52 L. T. 406; affirmed on appeal, 30 Ch. D. 434; 55 L. J. Ch. 111; 34 W. R. 143; 53 L. T. 802.

(*a*) 9 App. Cas. p. 539.

(*b*) *Murray* v. *Scott*, 9 App. Cas. p. 553; *Re Mutual Aid Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 30 Ch. D. 434; 55 L. J. Ch. 111; 34 W. R. 143; 53 L. T. 802.

Chap. V.

members would only be liable to the extent of the amounts payable by them under the rules (*c*).

Where the rules contain no power to borrow.

2. An unincorporated society, however, has no power to borrow money unless its rules authorize it so to do (*d*); though the power to borrow need not be express, it is sufficient that borrowing is properly incident to the course and conduct of the business of the society for its proper purposes (*e*). If it could be shown that the course of business authorized by the rules was such as to give, as incidental to it, a power to borrow, it would be authorized, though not expressly authorized (*f*). In the *Blackburn Case* the facts were as follows:—The society, whose rules contained no power to borrow, was allowed by its bankers to overdraw its account to a large amount. In 1876 a memorandum was signed by the officers of the society, and confirmed by the directors, stating that certain deeds of borrowing members which had been deposited with the bankers were deposited not only for safe custody, but as a security for the balance from time to time. In 1881 an order for winding-up the society was made, and the official liquidators brought an action to recover these deeds, which the bankers claimed to retain as security for the balance of their account. No evidence was given as to the application of the money which was drawn out by the society; but it was admitted that some part was applied in payment of members withdrawing from the society, and the remainder in payment of salaries, legal expenses, and

(*c*) *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society*, [1894] 2 Ch. 352; 63 L. J. Ch. 506; 42 W. R. 535; 70 L. T. 796.

(*d*) *Re National Permanent Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Williamson*, 5 Ch. 309; 18 W. R. 388; 22 L. T. 284; 34 J. P. 341; *Richardson* v. *Williamson*, L. R. 6 Q. B. 276; 40 L. J. Q. B. 145; *Chapleo* v. *Brunswick Building Society*, 6 Q. B. D. 696; 50 L. J. Q. B. 372; 29 W. R. 529; 44 L. T. 449; *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.* v. *Blackburn Benefit Building Society*, 9 App. Cas. 857; 54 L. J. Ch. 376; 33 W. R. 309; 52 L. T. 225; affirming *S. C.* below, 22 Ch. D. 61; 52 L. J. Ch. 92; 31 W. R. 98; 48 L. T. 33.

(*e*) *Blackburn Building Society* v. *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.*, 22 Ch. D. p. 70, *per* Lord Selborne, L. C.

(*f*) *Per* Lord Blackburn, in *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.* v. *Blackburn Benefit Building Society*, 9 App. Cas. p. 865.

expenses of mortgaged property. Under these circumstances the Court of Appeal (Selborne, L. C., Jessel, M. R., and Cotton, L. J.) held (1) that the overdrafts were *ultra vires*, being a borrowing not authorized by the rules and not properly incident to the course and conduct of the society's business for its proper purposes; and that the bankers were consequently not creditors of the society in respect of the overdrafts; (2) that the bankers were nevertheless entitled under the equitable doctrine of subrogation to hold the deeds as a security for repayment of so much of the moneys advanced by them as had been applied in payment of the debts and liabilities of the society properly payable, and had not been repaid, but not including payments to withdrawing members; (3) that the burden of proving how much this was lay on the bankers; and (4) that in satisfying that burden the bankers could not have the benefit of the rule in *Clayton's Case* (*g*), nor of the doctrine that a pass-book passing to and fro is evidence of a stated and settled account. The Court made an order accordingly, directing inquiries, with a declaration that in making the inquiries the bankers were to be charged with all sums received by them on account of the society, since it ceased to have any balance to its credit with the bankers, and that they were not to be allowed any sums advanced by them since that date which were applied in making payments to withdrawing members or otherwise than in paying such debts and liabilities of the society as aforesaid. On an appeal by the bankers alone the House of Lords expressed no opinion upon the question of payments to withdrawing members, or the bankers' right to hold the securities, but held that in other respects the decision and order of the Court of Appeal were right.

Blackburn Society v. *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.*

The liquidators then brought an action against the bankers to recover all moneys which had been paid to

(*g*) 1 Mer. 572.

Chap. V.

them by the society and applied by the bankers in discharge of their loan, and were again successful; but the bankers were allowed (1) to stand in the place of withdrawing members who had been paid out of moneys so advanced by the bankers, and to receive the amounts which would be payable to such members if they had not been paid off; and (2) to have the benefit of securities obtained by the society by means of the overdrafts, the Court holding that the mortgages given to secure sums lent out of the money advanced by the bankers must be considered as the bankers' property (*h*).

Owen v. *Roberts.*

In *Owen* v. *Roberts* (*i*), which was a redemption action brought by advanced members of a terminating society against the trustees, who had borrowed money without authority, the Court made a declaration that if any of the officers of the society had made payments for which the society was liable, there not being any moneys of the society out of which such payments could be made, they were entitled to stand in the place of the persons to whom such payments were made, and to maintain a claim against the society for the amount of such payments.

Subrogation not confined to previously existing liabilities.

The benefit of this equitable doctrine of subrogation is not confined to the amount of debts and liabilities existing at the time of the advance, but extends to debts and liabilities accruing subsequently to the advance, if paid off out of it; the test in every case is, Has the transaction really added to the liabilities of the society? If the amount of its liabilities remains in substance unchanged, but there is merely for the convenience of payment a change of creditor, there is no substantial borrowing in the result so far as relates to the position of the society (*j*).

(*h*) *Blackburn Benefit Building Society* v. *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.*, 29 Ch. D. 902; 54 L. J. Ch. 1091; 53 L. T. 741; and see *Neath Permanent Benefit Building Society* v. *Luce*, 43 Ch. D. 158; 59 L. J. Ch. 3; 38 W. R. 122; 61 L. T. 111.

(*i*) 57 L. T. 81.

(*j*) *Baroness Wenlock* v. *River Dee Company*, 19 Q. B. D. 155; 56 L. J. Q. B. 589; 35 W. R. 822; 57 L. T. 320; *Blackburn Building Society* v. *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.*, 22 Ch. D. p. 71; *Re Lough Neagh*

In working out this equity of subrogation so as to give the *quasi* lender the benefit of any advance that may have been made by the society by means of the borrowed money, any premium that the society may have obtained for the advance is to be disregarded. Thus, where the borrowing member paid a premium of 10*l.* for every 100*l.* advanced, so that he in fact received only 90*l.* with an obligation to pay 100*l.*, it was held that the *quasi* creditor for loans in excess of the borrowing powers of the society must be allowed the benefit of the full 100*l.*, without any deduction on account of the premium (*k*).

Right of subrogation where premium paid for advance.

But although, where money is borrowed *ultra vires*, the lender, so far as his money is applied in the discharge of legal debts and liabilities of the *quasi* borrower, is entitled to have the loan treated as valid, this is the extent of his right, and he will not be subrogated to any securities or priorities of the creditors who are paid by means of his money; see *Re Wrexham, Mold, and Connah's Quay Railway* (*l*), where the exact nature and limits of the doctrine of subrogation were considered by Romer, J., and the Court of Appeal.

No subrogation to rights of creditors.

It is clear from the judgment in the *Blackburn Case* (*m*), that if directors borrow money without authority, not only does the loan create no debt against the society, but the money borrowed cannot lawfully be repaid out of the society's assets; to refund the money, in fact, is as improper as it was to borrow it. In such a case, the lender's only chance of recovering what he has lent seems to be under the doctrine of subrogation, though he may, in

Money improperly borrowed cannot be repaid.

Ship Co. 1895, 1 Ir. R. 533; *Liquidators of Cape of Good Hope Permanent Land Building and Investment Society* v. *Standard Bank*, 16 S. C. R. 325.

(*k*) *Neath Permanent Benefit Building Society* v. *Luce*, 43 Ch. D. 158; 59 L. J. Ch. 3; 38 W. R. 122; 61 L. T. 611.

(*l*) [1898] 2 Ch. 663; 68 L. J. Ch. 28; 79 L. T. 463; [1899] 1 Ch. 205, 440; 68 L. J. Ch. 270; 47 W. R. 464; 80 L. T. 130; 6 Manson, 218; 15 Times L. R. 13, 122, 209.

(*m*) 29 Ch. D. 902; 54 L. J. Ch. 1091; 53 L. T. 741.

Chap. V.

some cases, have a remedy against the directors personally; see *Richardson* v. *Williamson*, and the other cases cited below.

Loan not validated by subsequent creation of borrowing power.

Again, if the loan was contracted when the society had no power to borrow, no security subsequently given for it after borrowing powers have been obtained will be of any avail. This is well shown by the case of *Ex parte Watson* (*n*). In that case the directors of an unincorporated society, who had at the time no borrowing powers, borrowed two sums of 200*l.* and 1,000*l.* from one Watson, and gave him promissory notes for the amount. A few years afterwards the society was incorporated, and thus obtained a limited borrowing power under the Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 15. Watson having died, his administrator applied for repayment, but ultimately agreed to refrain from legal proceedings against the society on the directors undertaking to give him a deposit note for the amount due. The directors accordingly gave him a deposit or loan note for 1,200*l.*, under the seal of the society, which stated that the money was lent by him on the date of the note, and he in return gave up the promissory notes. On these facts a Divisional Court (Cave and Wills, JJ.) held that the deposit note was in truth given to discharge a non-existent debt and was in no way binding on the society. See also *Re Bottom Gate Industrial Society* (*o*).

Personal liability of directors for money borrowed without authority.

In some cases the lender may have a personal remedy against the directors, for it is well settled that an agent who represents himself to have authority, when in fact he has none, is answerable to those who are deceived by him for the breach of an implied warranty (*p*); and directors

(*n*) 21 Q. B. D. 301; 57 L. J. Q. B. 609; 36 W. R. 829; 59 L. T. 401; 52 J. P. 742.

(*o*) 40 W. R. 139; 56 J. P. 216.

(*p*) *Collen* v. *Wright*, 7 E. & B. 301; 8 E. & B. 647; 26 L. J. Q. B. 215; 6 W. R. 123; 4 Jur. N. S. 357; *Godwin* v. *Francis*, L. R. 5 C. P. 295; 39 L. J. C. P. 121; 22 L. T. 338; *Halbot* v. *Lens*, [1901] 1 Ch. 344; 70 L. J. Ch. 125; 49 W. R. 214; 83 L. T. 702; *Oliver* v. *Bank of England*, [1901] 1 Ch. 652; 70 L. J Ch. 377; 49 W. R. 391; 84 L. T. 253; 17 Times L. R. 286; affd. W. N. (1902) 41.

of a building society who have obtained money on a representation that they had authority to borrow on behalf of the society have been held to be within this principle, and may be sued for damages if it subsequently prove that there was in fact no such power, and that the society is not liable for the money (*q*). If the society is insolvent, however, the damages in such a case would possibly be *nil* (*r*).

Loans contracted between November 2nd, 1874, and April 22nd, 1875.

It must be remembered that between November 2nd, 1874, and April 22nd, 1875, societies, although unincorporated, enjoyed the borrowing powers conferred by the Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 15; loans contracted during the interval by a society without any express borrowing powers were consequently valid, provided they were not in excess of the limits prescribed by the section; see Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 8.

Limited power must not be exceeded.

3. If the rules of the society contain a limited power to borrow, it must be strictly pursued, and if the limits of the power are exceeded the loan will create no liability against the society. Thus, where the rules authorized the committee to obtain loans for the purpose of making advances to members, and the committee borrowed money for general purposes and in order to pay debts, the society were not liable (*s*). So, where the rules empowered the directors from time to time to borrow for the purposes of

(*q*) *Richardson* v. *Williamson*, L. R. 6 Q. B. 276; 40 L. J. Q. B. 145, explained by Mellish, L. J., in 7 Ch. 801; *Weeks* v. *Propert*, L. R. 8 C. P. 427; 42 L. J. C. P. 129; 21 W. R. 676; *Chapleo* v. *Brunswick Building Society*, 6 Q. B. D. 696; 50 L. J. Q. B. 372; 29 W. R. 529; 44 L. T. 449; *S. C.* below, 5 C. P. D. 331; 49 L. J. C. P. 796; 29 W. R. 153; *Cross* v. *Fisher*, 65 L. T. 114; *Firbank's Executors* v. *Humphreys*, 18 Q. B. D. 54; 56 L. J. Q. B. 57; 35 W. R. 92; 56 L. T. 36; *Beattie* v. *Lord Ebury*, 7 Ch. 777; 41 L. J. Ch. 804; 20 W. R. 994; 27 L. T. 398; L. R. 7 H. L. 102; 44 L. J. Ch. 20; 22 W. R. 897; 30 L. T. 581; *West London Commercial Bank* v. *Kitson*, 12 Q. B. D. 157; affd. on appeal, 13 Q. B. D. 360; 53 L. J. Q. B. 218, 345; 32 W. R. 431, 757; 50 L. T. 208, 656.

(*r*) *Per* Blackburn, J., L. R. 6 Q. B. p. 729; and see further, as to the measure of damages, *Re National Coffee Palace Co.*, 24 Ch. D. 367; 53 L. J. Ch. 57; 32 W. R. 236; 50 L. T. 38; *Meek* v. *Wendt*, 21 Q. B. D. 126.

(*s*) *Moye* v. *Sparrow*, 18 W. R. 400; 22 L. T. 154; W. N. (1870) 33.

the society such sums and at such rates of interest and under such terms and conditions as they might think proper and expedient, and the directors employed the money they borrowed in loan transactions with another society and in buying an estate, objects quite foreign to the purposes of the society, it was held that the borrowing was illegal, and created no debt against the society (*t*). In another case, however, in the same winding-up, the Court refused to order the lender to give up deeds which had been deposited with him as security for the loan (*u*). It may, perhaps, be doubted whether this last decision can now be relied on (*v*), though there is this difference between the cases, that in *Wilson's Case* there was a power to borrow, though the money borrowed was misapplied, whereas in the *Blackburn Case* there was no power to borrow at all.

Personal liability of the directors for money borrowed in excess of powers.

But though money borrowed in excess of the prescribed limits creates no debt against the society the directors themselves may be personally liable for the amount advanced (*w*).

Notice that borrowing power is limited.

Persons dealing with the society are affected with notice of the limitation established by its rules. "It has also been urged upon us," said Baggallay, L. J., "that the plaintiffs had no means of knowing or ascertaining whether the society had exhausted its powers of borrowing; or whether indeed there was any limit to such power. To this argument I can only reply, that persons who deal with corporations and societies that owe their constitution to, or have their powers defined or limited by, Acts of Parliament, or are regulated by deeds of settlement or rules, deriving their effect more or less from Acts of Parliament, are bound to know or to ascertain for themselves the nature of the constitution and the extent of the powers of

(*t*) *Re Durham County Building Society, Davis' Case*, 12 Eq. 516; 41 L. J. Ch. 124; 25 L. T. 83.

(*u*) *Wilson's Case*, 12 Eq. 521; 41 L. J. Ch. 125; 25 L. T. 84.

(*v*) See *Cunliffe Brooks & Co.* v. *Blackburn Benefit Building Society*, cited above, p. 102.

(*w*) See the cases cited in note (*q*), *ante*, p. 107.

the corporation or society with which they deal. The plaintiffs and every one else who has dealings with a building society are bound to know that such a society has no power of borrowing, except such as is conferred upon it by its rules, and if in dealing with such a society they neglect or fail to ascertain whether it has the power of borrowing, or whether any limited power it may have has been exceeded, they must take the consequences of their carelessness" (*x*).

Overdrawing banking account is borrowing.

There is no distinction between borrowing by overdrawing the society's banking account, and borrowing by obtaining a loan in the ordinary way; see the cases cited *ante*, p. 80.

(*x*) *Per* Baggallay, L. J., *Chapleo* v. *Brunswick Building Society*, 6 Q. B. D. p. 712; and see *Portsea Island Building Society* v. *Barclay*, [1894] 3 Ch. p. 95, *per* Romer, J.

CHAPTER VI.

THE OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY.

A. *Incorporated Societies.*

Chap. VI.

Officers.

THE affairs of a building society are managed, generally speaking, by a board of directors or committee of management, a secretary or manager, and two or more auditors; and it is usual also to appoint a solicitor to transact the legal business of the society, and a surveyor to advise the board on the value of property offered as security for advances. Trustees are not necessary officers in the case of an incorporated society, though they may be appointed for the purpose of investing surplus funds (*a*) and of being admitted to copyholds of which the society is mortgagee (*b*). Where the rules authorized the appointment of "a treasurer," the appointment of two persons to be treasurer was held good (*c*). Whether a corporation can properly be appointed an officer of a building society seems doubtful: see *Ex parte Swansea Friendly Society*, cited *post*, p. 153.

Officers are bound by the rules.

All the officers are bound by the rules (*d*), which must specify their powers and duties and the manner of appointing, remunerating, and removing them (*e*).

Officers to give security.

Every officer having the receipt or charge of any money belonging to the society must, before taking upon himself

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 25; see *ante*, p. 59, as to this section.

(*b*) *Ibid.* s. 28; see *ante*, p. 66.

(*c*) *Sharp* v. *Warren*, 6 Pr. 131.

(*d*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 21; and see *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, [1901] 1 Ch. p. 110.

(*e*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16, sub-ss. 6, 12. The names of the officers should not be inserted in the rules.

the execution of his office, become bound with one sufficient surety at the least, in a bond according to the form below, or give the security of a guarantee society, or such other security as the society direct, in such sum as the society require, conditioned for rendering a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him on account of the society, and for payment of all sums of money due from him to the society, at such times as its rules appoint, or as the society require him to do so (*f*).

Security.

It was probably intended by the legislature that, in the absence of any special direction by the society, the directors or committee of management should see that security is given in accordance with this provision, though the obligation is not imposed upon them in terms. If this duty does in fact rest on the directors they would clearly be liable for any loss resulting to the society from its non-performance (*g*).

Form of bond.

The form of bond given in the schedule to the Act of 1874 is as follows:—

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents, that we, A. B., of , one of the officers of the Building Society, established at in the county of , and C. D. of (as surety on behalf of the said A. B.), are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the said society in the sum of to be paid to the said society, for which payment well and truly to be made we jointly and severally bind ourselves, and each of us by himself, our and each of our heirs, executors, and administrators, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals. Dated the day of in the year of our Lord .

WHEREAS the above-bounden A. B. hath been duly appointed to the office of of the Building Society, established as aforesaid, and he, together with the above-bounden C. D. as his surety, *have* entered into the above-written bond, subject to the condition hereinafter contained:

Sic.

(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 23.

(*g*) *Evans* v. *Coventry*, 8 De G. M. & G. 835; 26 L. J. Ch. 400; 5 W. R. 436; 29 L. T. (O. S.) 118; 22 J. P. 19; reversing the decision below, 2 Jur. N. S. 557; 25 L. J. Ch. 491; 4 W. R. 466; 27 L. T. (O. S.) 85; 20 J. P. 691.

Chap. VI.

NOW THEREFORE the condition of the above-written bond is such, that if the said A. B. shall and do render a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him, and shall and do pay over all the moneys remaining in his hands, and assign and transfer or deliver all securities and effects, books, papers, and property of or belonging to the said society in his hands or custody, to such person or persons as the said society shall appoint, according to the rules of the said society, together with the proper or legal receipts or vouchers for such payments, then the above-written bond shall be void and of no effect, otherwise shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

Fidelity guarantee policy.

In a recent case a fidelity guarantee policy for 100*l.* was effected by the secretary of a building society. The policy provided that any salary, commission, or other money which should be due to the employed should be deducted from the amount payable under the policy, and that all moneys and effects of the employed in the hands of the employer, or due from the employer to the employed, or which should come into the possession of the employer on account of the employed, after discovery of any act on the part of the employed whereupon any claim should be made on the policy, should be applied by the employer in making good the amount of his claim under the policy in priority to any person claiming upon such money or effects. The secretary, who was also a shareholder, embezzled money of the society to the amount of 150*l.* In an action on the policy by the society and the trustees in its liquidation, it was held that sums standing to the credit of the secretary must be deducted from the amount he had embezzled, and not from the 100*l.*; that as the society was in liquidation the real value of the secretary's shares could not then be ascertained; that the plaintiffs were consequently entitled to be paid the full sum of 100*l.*, but that if anything was ultimately found due to the secretary, the plaintiffs must hold it for the defendants in reduction of that sum (*h*).

(*h*) *Fifth Liverpool Starr-Bowkett Building Society* v. *Travellers' Accident Insurance Company, Limited*, 9 Times L. R. 221.

Officers to account.

Every officer, his executors or administrators, must, upon demand made, or notice in writing given or left at his last or usual place of residence—

(a) Give in his account as may be required by the board of directors or committee of management of the society, to be examined and allowed or disallowed by them;

(b) Pay over all the moneys remaining in his hands;

(c) Deliver all securities and effects, books, papers, and property of the society in his hands or custody, to such person as the society appoint (*i*).

Refusal to account.

In case of any neglect or refusal to deliver such account, or to pay over such moneys, or to deliver such securities and effects, books, papers, and property, the society may sue upon the bond, or may apply to the County Court, who may proceed thereupon in a summary way, and make such order thereon as to the Court in its discretion shall seem just, which order will be final and conclusive (*j*).

Remedy of the society against its officers.

The remedy of the society against an officer under this provision is therefore twofold. It may either (1) sue him on the bond; or (2) apply (in England) to the County Court of the district in which the chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society is situated, and the Court may proceed in a summary way and make such order as it thinks just, from which order there will be no appeal.

Suing on the bond.

1. An action on the bond may be brought in any Court, apparently; but if brought in the High Court, and not more than 50*l.* is recovered, only County Court costs will probably be allowed (*k*).

Proceeding in County Court.

2. If the society proceed in the County Court, the application, whether any bond be put in suit or not, must be by action commenced by plaint and summons in the ordinary

(*i*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 24.

(*j*) *Ibid.*

(*k*) See *Duxbury* v. *Barlow*, [1901] 2 K. B. 23; 70 L. J. K. B. 478; 49 W. R. 450; 84 L. T. 518; 17 Times L. R. 420.

Chap. VI.

way, in which the society will be plaintiff, and the officer against whom the application is made will be defendant (*l*). Particulars of demand must be filed; and if the application be made by action without putting the bond in suit, the particulars must state shortly the nature of the thing required to be done or the neglect complained of (*m*). If the thing required to be done be the delivering up of any property, the particulars must contain a description of the property required to be given up (*n*). The subsequent proceedings in the action will be the same as in ordinary cases (*o*).

Claim is not a "dispute."

A claim by a society against one of its officers for misappropriating and keeping in his hands money belonging to the society is not a "dispute" that must be referred to arbitration, and an action for it will not be stayed (*p*).

Dismissed officer.

An officer who has been dismissed may be ordered forthwith to deliver up property belonging to the society without regard to the question whether the dismissal was wrongful or not, and from such an order there is no appeal (*q*).

Mandamus.

An officer who has been dismissed has no remedy by mandamus, which lies only to reinstate a person in an office when the office and its tenure are of a permanent character (*r*).

Removal of officer.

No meeting of directors can remove an officer and appoint a successor in his place unless the meeting has

(*l*) County Court Rules, 1889, Ord. XLIA. r. 7; Nov. 27, 1900; W. N. (1900) p. 325.

(*m*) County Court Rules, 1889, Ord. XLIA. rr. 8, 9.

(*n*) *Ibid.* r. 10.

(*o*) County Court Rules, 1889, Ord. LI. r. 26. As to fees, see Treasury Order, dated February 22, 1901, regulating Court fees in County Courts; W. N. (1901) p. 81.

(*p*) *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* v. *Richards*, 39 Ch. D. 372; 58 L. J. Ch. 8; 37 W. R. 184; 58 L. T. 931; 59 L. T. 883; *Sinden* v. *Banks*, 3 El. & El. 623; 30 L. J. Q. B. 102; 7 Jur. N. S. 910; 9 W. R. 415; 3 L. T. 775; *S. C. nom. Lindon* v. *Banks*, 25 J. P. 390.

(*q*) *First Edinburgh, &c. Starr-Bowkett Building Society* v. *Munro*, 11 Rettie, 5.

(*r*) *Evans* v. *Hearts of Oak Benefit Society*, 12 Jur. N. S. 163; 13 W. R. 724.

been duly constituted. Thus, where the power of electing the treasurer and other officers was vested in a committee of eleven persons, and at a meeting at which ten members only were present—the eleventh not having received notice—the existing treasurer was removed and another person elected in his stead, it was held that the election was clearly void (*s*).

Scotland and Ireland.

In Scotland an application under sect. 24 must be made to the Sheriff's Court of the county in which the chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society is situate; in Ireland it is made to the Civil Bill Court within the jurisdiction of which the chief office or place of meeting is situate (*t*).

Punishment of fraud in withholding or misapplying money or effects of society.

If any person whosoever, by false representation or imposition—

(a) Obtains possession of any moneys, securities, books, papers, or other effects of the society; or

(b) Having the same in his possession, withholds or misapplies the same, or wilfully applies any part thereof to purposes other than those expressed or directed in the rules of the society and authorized by the Act of 1874,

he will be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, with costs not exceeding twenty shillings, and to be ordered to deliver up to the society all such moneys, securities, books, papers, or other effects of the society, and to repay the amount of money applied improperly, and in default of such delivery of effects, or repayment of such amount of money, or payment of such penalty and costs aforesaid, to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for any time not exceeding three months; but nothing contained in this provision will prevent any such person from being proceeded against by

(*s*) *Roberts* v. *Price*, 4 C. B. 231; 11 Jur. 352; 16 L. J. C. P. 169.

(*t*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 4.

Chap. VI.

way of indictment if a conviction has not been previously obtained against him for the same offence under the provisions of the Act (*u*).

Who may take proceedings.

Proceedings under the above section may be taken by or at the instance of—

(a) the society; or

(b) any member authorized by the society, or by the board of directors or committee of management thereof, or by the registrar; or

(c) the registrar (*v*).

"Withholds or misapplies."

In a case under the Friendly Societies Act, 1855 (*w*), which contained provisions very similar to the above, it was held that to render the treasurer of a society liable to penalties for "withholding or misapplying" moneys of the society which had come to his hands as treasurer, it must be shown that he had been guilty of some fraud or misrepresentation, and that mere inability to pay over the money to the trustees was not enough (*x*).

Officer cannot be sued for money after judgment and execution for misappropriation.

If an officer who has been convicted of misappropriating money has been ordered to repay it, and to pay a penalty and costs, and has been imprisoned for default in obeying the order, he cannot afterwards be sued for the money (*y*). "In the statute in question," said Lord Halsbury, L. C., "two different proceedings have been mixed together by the act of the Legislature. First, there is a penalty imposed for wilfully withholding or misapplying the property

(*u*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 31.

(*v*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 18.

(*w*) 18 & 19 Vict. c. 63, s. 24.

(*x*) *Barrett* v. *Markham*, L. R. 7 C. P. 405; 41 L. J. M. C. 118; 27 L. T. 313; 36 J. P. 535. And see also *Ex parte O'Donnell*, L. R. 1 Q. B. 274; 35 L. J. M. C. 99; 14 W. R. 83; 30 J. P. 279; *Scott* v. *Wilson*, 9 Times L. R. 492; *R.* v. *Bennett and Ward*, 63 L. J. M. C. 181; 38 Sol. J. 532, decided under sect. 16, sub-sect. 9, of the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, 38 & 39 Vict. c. 60.

(*y*) *Vernon* v. *Watson*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 288; 60 L. J. Q. B. 472; 39 W. R. 519; 64 L. T. 728; 56 J. P. 85; affg. *S. C.* below, [1891] 1 Q. B. 400; 60 L. J. Q. B. 205; 64 L. T. 460; 55 J. P. 454; *Knight* v. *Whitmore*, 53 L. T. 233; both decided under the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, s. 16, sub-s. 9.

of the society, and then there follows that which is strictly and properly a civil proceeding, namely, an order to deliver up the property or repay the money improperly withheld or misapplied, and if default be made in such delivery or repayment, or if default be made in payment of the penalty and costs, in either of those cases the statute prescribes a maximum amount of imprisonment, which is to be a satisfaction for the criminal offence, and also for the non-payment of the civil debt and costs. We must apply the ordinary principles of law to each part of the procedure. In fact, the legislation itself points in that direction, because one part of the section provides that the criminal proceedings taken under it shall not interfere with the right to indict, but there is no corresponding provision with respect to the civil part of the process. The result in the present case is that the respondent has been summoned for a civil debt; that he has been ordered to pay it, and that he has had execution against him in respect of it. It seems to me impossible to contend, on the true construction of the statute, that there has not been execution executed and a satisfaction of the debt. Under those circumstances it is impossible to say that there is any power to sue again for the same debt" (*z*).

Liability for neglect of statutory duty and for false entries.

As to the liability of the officers for the society's neglect of its statutory duties, and as to liability for false statements in any documents sent to the registrar, see *ante*, pp. 71, 72.

Examination of officers by inspector.

The officers are liable to be examined on oath touching the society's affairs by any inspector appointed by the registrar under sect. 5 of the Act of 1894 (*a*).

Gifts not to be accepted by officials for loans made by the society.

No director, secretary, surveyor, solicitor, or other officer of an incorporated society may, in addition to the remuneration prescribed or authorized by the rules of the society,

(*z*) [1891] 2 Q. B. p. 290.

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 5 (3), *post*, p. 174.

Chap. VI.

receive from any other person any gift, bonus, commission, or benefit, for or in connection with any loan made by the society; and any person *paying or accepting* any such gift, bonus, commission, or benefit, will be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, and, in default of payment, to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any time not exceeding six months, and the person *accepting* any such gift, bonus, commission, or benefit must, as and when directed by the Court by whom he is convicted, pay over to the society the amount or value of such gift, bonus, commission, or benefit, and in default of such payment will be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any time not exceeding six months (*b*).

Competency of defendant and wife as witnesses.

Upon the hearing of any charge involving the infliction of fine or imprisonment on summary conviction under the Building Societies Act, 1894, the defendant and his wife are admissible as competent witnesses (*c*).

Purchase by officer of mortgaged property.

An officer of the society employed about a sale of property mortgaged to the society and sold under the power of sale is entirely disabled from becoming the purchaser, and any such purchase will be set aside by the Court, even though the sale was by auction and there is no proof of undervalue (*d*).

Agreement to stifle a prosecution.

In endeavouring to recover money of the society which has been misappropriated by one of its officers, the directors must be careful not to come within the rule of law forbidding any agreement to stifle a prosecution. In a recent case (*e*), the secretary of a building society, who had made default in accounting for money paid to him

(*b*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 23.

(*c*) *Ibid.* s. 24.

(*d*) *Martinson* v. *Clowes*, 21 Ch. D. 857; 51 L. J. Ch. 594; 30 W. R. 795; 46 L. T. 882; W. N. (1885) 41.

(*e*) *Jones* v. *Merionethshire Permanent Benefit Building Society*, [1892] 1 Ch. 173; affirming the decision below, [1891] 2 Ch. 587; 61 L. J. Ch. 138; 40 W. R. 273; 65 L. T. 314, 685; 17 Cox, C. C. 334, 389; 8 Times L. R. 133; and see also *Cannon* v. *Rands*, 23 L. T. 817.

and was threatened by the society with a prosecution for embezzlement, applied for assistance to the plaintiffs, who were his relatives, and they gave a written undertaking to the society to make good the greater part of the debt due from the society, the expressed consideration being the forbearance of the society to sue the secretary for the amount for which the plaintiffs made themselves responsible, and in pursuance of that undertaking they gave two promissory notes and some title deeds as collateral security to the society. The plaintiffs in giving the undertaking were actuated by the desire to prevent the prosecution, and that was known to the directors of the society; but no promise was made that there should be no prosecution. The society brought an action on the promissory notes in the Queen's Bench Division, and the plaintiffs brought an action in the Chancery Division to set aside the promissory notes and the collateral securities on the ground that they were made for an illegal consideration. The Queen's Bench action was transferred to the Chancery Division, and the two actions tried together, and it was held that it was an implied term of the agreement that there should be no prosecution; that the agreement was therefore founded on an illegal consideration, and void; and that the society could not recover on the promissory notes or enforce the securities; and, the society not opposing, they were ordered to be delivered up to the plaintiffs.

Security, when valid.

But there is no objection to a third person giving security for the amount misappropriated, provided there is no pressure and no agreement, express or implied, to stifle a prosecution. Thus, where a wife voluntarily executed a mortgage to secure a deficiency in her husband's accounts, the security was upheld (*f*). "I think it is quite pos-

(*f*) *McClatchie* v. *Haslam*, 17 Cox, C. C. 402; 65 L. T. 691; 8 Times L. R. 134; [1891] W. N. 191, reversing the decision below, 63 L. T. 376; and see *Ward* v. *Lloyd*, 6 Man. & G. 785; 7 Scott, N. R. 499; *Flower* v. *Sadler*, 10 Q. B. D. 572.

Chap. VI.

sible," said Fry, L. J., "that the directors may know that the man is liable to prosecution; the wife may know the same, and if she of her own will makes a sacrifice for the purpose of protecting her husband, that is not pressure, and that is not a bargain" (*g*).

Officer common to two societies.

Where the same person is an officer of two societies, knowledge which he has acquired as officer of one society will not be imputed to the other unless he has some duty imposed on him to communicate his knowledge to the society sought to be affected by the notice and some duty imposed on him by that society to receive the notice, and if he has been guilty of some fraud or irregularity the Court will not draw the inference that he has fulfilled these duties (*h*).

Directors or committee of management.

To consider now the duties and liabilities of the different officers somewhat more in detail, we have, first, the board of directors or committee of management, to whom the general conduct of the society's business is entrusted, and to whom the secretary and other officers are usually subordinate. The powers and duties of the directors or committee must be set forth in the rules, but they have in addition the following statutory powers:—

Statutory powers.

(1) They may require officers having receipt or charge of money to give in their accounts to be examined, and allowed or disallowed by the board (*i*):

(2) Where the society does not do so, they may from time to time appoint and remove trustees for the purpose of investments in the public funds, or on security of copyhold or customary estate (*k*):

(3) They may direct payment of sums not exceeding

(*g*) 17 Cox, C. C. p. 408.

(*h*) See *Re Hampshire Land Co.*, [1896] 2 Ch. 743; 65 L. J. Ch. 860; 45 W. R. 136; 75 L. T. 181; 3 Manson, 269; 12 Times L. R. 517; *Re Marseilles Extension Ry. Co.*, 7 Ch. 161; 41 L. J. Ch. 345; 20 W. R. 254; 25 L. T. 858; *Gale* v. *Lewis*, 9 Q. B. 730; 16 L. J. Q. B. 119.

(*i*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 24, *ante*, p. 113.

(*k*) *Ibid.* s. 25, *ante*, p. 60.

50*l.* belonging to members or depositors who die intestate, without letters of administration being taken out (*l*) :

(4) They may order the affixing of the seal to receipts for vacating mortgages and further charges (*m*) :

(5) They may authorize any member to take proceedings under sect. 31 of the Act of 1874, to recover money or effects of the society (*n*).

Three members of the board or committee must sign, with the secretary or other officer, any application for a direction to the registrar to transfer stock belonging to the society (*o*).

Statutory liabilities

On the other hand they are subject to the following statutory liabilities :—

(1) If the society receives loans or deposits in excess of the statutory limits, every member of the board or committee of management is personally liable for the amount so received in excess (*p*) :

(2) If the society uses any name or title other than its registered name, or accepts any deposit except on the terms that not less than one month's notice may be required before repayment or withdrawal, every member of the board or committee who is a party to the proceeding will be liable to a fine not exceeding 10*l.*, and in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine not exceeding 10*l.* for every week during which the offence continues (*q*) :

(3) If any advance is made on second mortgage (except where the society itself is the first mortgagee) the directors who authorized the advance will be jointly

(*l*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 29, *post*, p. 177.

(*m*) *Ibid.* s. 42 ; for form of receipt, see *post*, p. 223.

(*n*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 18, *ante*, p. 116.

(*o*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 26, *ante*, p. 65.

(*p*) *Ibid.* s. 43 ; see as to this, *ante*, p. 83.

(*q*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 15, *ante*, pp. 40, 81.

Chap. VI.

and severally liable for any loss thereby occasioned to the society (*r*) :

(4) If the society fails to perform any statutory duty, or to do any act or furnish any return required by the registrar or an inspector, then, in the absence of any officer bound by the rules to fulfil the duty of which a breach has been committed, every member of the board or committee, unless it appears that he was ignorant of or attempted to prevent the breach, will for each offence be liable to a fine not exceeding 20*l.*, and in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine not exceeding 5*l.* for every week during which the offence continues (*s*) :

(5) They are forbidden under heavy penalties to accept, in addition to their regular remuneration, any bonus or commission in connection with any loan made by the society (*t*).

Directors are not trustees, but agents.

With regard to the general conduct of the society's business, the position of the directors is substantially the same as that of the directors of an ordinary joint-stock trading company, that is to say, they are not trustees, but paid confidential agents, with very extensive powers, selected to manage the affairs of the society for the benefit of themselves and the other shareholders. The law with regard to the general powers and liabilities of the directors of a trading company was fully discussed and the authorities considered by Mr. Justice Kay in his judgment in *Re Faure Electric Accumulator Co.* (*u*). The learned judge said (40 Ch. D. p. 150) : "These questions involve a consideration of what is the real position of the directors of a joint-stock trading company. With respect to the capital of the company which

(*r*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 13. As to Scotland and Ireland, see *ante*, p. 49.

(*s*) *Ibid.* s. 21, *ante*, p. 72.

(*t*) *Ibid.* s. 23, *ante*, p. 117.

(*u*) 40 Ch. D. 141 ; 58 L. J. Ch. 48 ; 37 W. R. 42 ; 59 L. T. 918.

is under their management, it has been said that they are '*quasi*-trustees' for the company: *Flitcroft's Case* (*x*). In that and other respects they are, 'to a certain extent, trustees' (Lindley on Partnership) (*y*). In the language of Lord Romilly, in *York and North Midland Ry. Co.* v. *Hudson* (*z*), 'The directors are persons selected to manage the affairs of the company for the benefit of the shareholders; it is an office of trust, which, if they undertake, it is their duty to perform fully and entirely.' They certainly are not trustees in the sense of those words as used with reference to an instrument of trust, such as a marriage settlement or a will. One obvious distinction is that the property of the company is not legally vested in them. Another, and perhaps still broader, difference is that they are the managing agents of a trading association, and such control as they have over its property, and such powers as by the constitution of the company are vested in them, are confided to them for purposes widely different from those which exist in the case of such ordinary trusts as I have referred to, and which require that a larger discretion should be given to them. Perhaps the nearest analogy to their position would be that of the managing agent of a mercantile house to whom the control of its property and very large powers for the management of its business are confided; but there is no analogy which is absolutely perfect. Their position is peculiar because of the very great extent of their powers and the absence of control, except the action of the shareholders of the company. However, it is quite obvious that to apply to directors the strict rules of the Court of Chancery with respect to ordinary trustees might fetter their action to an extent which would be exceedingly disadvantageous to the companies

(*x*) 21 Ch. D. 519, 534; 52 L. J. Ch. 217; 31 W. R. 174; 48 L. T. 86.

(*y*) 4th ed. p. 587.

(*z*) 16 Beav. 485, 491.

Chap. VI.

they represent. In *In re Forest of Dean Coal Mining Co.* (*a*), Sir G. Jessel, M. R., said: 'Directors have sometimes been called trustees, or commercial trustees, and sometimes they have been called managing partners. It does not much matter what you call them so long as you understand what their true position is, which is that they are really commercial men managing a trading concern for the benefit of themselves and of all the other shareholders in it. . . . They are no doubt trustees of assets which have come into their hands, or which are under their control, but they are not trustees of a debt due to the company. The company is the creditor, and, as I said before, they are only the managing partners.' In *Smith* v. *Anderson* (*b*), Lord Justice James said: 'The distinction between a director and a trustee is an essential distinction founded on the very nature of things. A trustee is a man who is the owner of the property and deals with it as principal, as owner, and as master, subject only to an equitable obligation to account to some persons to whom he stands in the relation of trustee, and who are his *cestuis que trust*. The same individual may fill the office of director and also be a trustee having property, but that is a rare, exceptional, and casual circumstance. The office of director is that of a paid servant of the company. A director never enters into a contract for himself, but he enters into contracts for his principal, that is, for the company of whom he is a director and for whom he is acting. He cannot sue on such contracts nor be sued on them unless he exceeds his authority. That seems to me to be the broad distinction between trustees and directors.' If directors apply money of the company for purposes so outside its powers that the company could not sanction such application, they may be

(*a*) 10 Ch. D. 451, 453; 27 W. R. 594; 40 L. T. 287.

(*b*) 15 Ch. D. p. 275; 50 L. J. Ch. 39; 29 W. R. 21; 43 L. T. 329.

made personally liable as for a breach of trust. On the other hand, if they apply the money of the company or exercise any of its powers in a manner which is not *ultra vires*, then a strong and clear case of misfeasance must be made out to render them liable. Lord Hatherley, in *Overend & Gurney Co.* v. *Gibb* (*c*), intimates that in such a case their conduct must amount to *crassa negligentia*. In *Marzetti's Case* (*d*) a definite test is applied. Lord Justice James said: 'A director should not be held liable upon any very strict rules such as those, in my opinion, too strict rules which were laid down by the Court of Chancery to make unfortunate trustees liable; directors are not to be made liable on those strict rules which have been applied to trustees.' And he intimates that the negligence for which a director would be held liable must be such as would make a managing director of a business liable to his employers. Lord Justice Brett said the director must be 'guilty of such negligence as would make him liable in an action. Mere imprudence is not such negligence. Want of judgment is not. It must be such negligence as would make a man liable in point of law'; and with this Lord Justice Cotton concurs." In *Lagunas Nitrate Co.* v. *Lagunas Syndicate* (*e*), the law was laid down by Lindley, L. J., as follows: "As directors, I am not aware that there is any difference between their legal and their equitable duties. If directors act within their powers, if they act with such care as is reasonably to be expected from them, having regard to their knowledge and experience, and if they act honestly for the benefit of the company they represent, they discharge both their equitable as well as their legal duty to the company. In this case they clearly acted within their powers: they did nothing *ultra vires:*

(*c*) L. R. 5 H. L. 487; 42 L. J. Ch. 67.

(*d*) 28 W. R. pp. 542, 543.

(*e*) [1899] 2 Ch. 392, 435; 68 L. J. Ch. 699; 48 W. R. 74; 81 L. T. 334; 7 Manson, 165; 15 Times L. R. 436.

Chap. VI.

fraud is not imputed. The inquiry, therefore, is reduced to want of care and *bona fides* with a view to the interests of the nitrate company. The amount of care to be taken is difficult to define; but it is plain that directors are not liable for all the mistakes they may make, although if they had taken more care they might have avoided them: see *Overend, Gurney & Co.* v. *Gibb*. Their negligence must be not the omission to take all possible care; it must be much more blameable than that; it must be in a business sense culpable or gross. I do not know how better to describe it." See also *Re National Bank of Wales* (*f*), where this statement of the law was approved.

Sheffield, &c. Society v. *Aizlewood.*

In the case of *Sheffield & South Yorkshire Permanent Building Society* v. *Aizlewood* (*g*), it was held that these principles applied also to the directors of a building society, and that such directors, having a large discretion vested in them as confidential agents, might properly make advances on securities of a speculative nature, and such as would not be admissible in the case of ordinary trustees. The facts in that case were as follows:—The rules provided that none of the directors should be answerable for any act or default of any other of them or for the insufficiency or deficiency in title of any security taken for the repayment of any advances, unless the loss should happen through their own neglect or default; that the board should have power to conduct the affairs of the society according to its rules, to appoint agents and committees of directors, and to invest the funds of the company not immediately required for its purposes, according to sect. 25 of the Act of 1874 (which authorizes investments in leasehold securities); that the solicitor of the society should investigate the title to all property offered as security and prepare all mort-

(*f*) [1899] 2 Ch. 629, 671; 68 L. J. Ch. 634; 48 W. R. 99; 81 L. T. 363; 15 Times L. R. 517; affd. in D. P., [1901] A. C. 477.

(*g*) 44 Ch. D. 412; 59 L. J. Ch. 34; 62 L. T. 678; 6 Times L. R. 25.

gages; that the funds of the society should be applied at the discretion of the board in making advances to members in respect of the shares held by them on (*inter alia*) legal *or equitable* (*h*) mortgage of leasehold property, and that when the directors were of opinion that the premises were a sufficient security, and the solicitor was satisfied that the title to the property was satisfactory, the amount granted should be paid to the borrower on his executing a mortgage in the form required by the solicitor. In the year 1878, the directors advanced 25,000*l.* to a borrower upon two securities, the principal of which was a second mortgage of a leasehold colliery, taking at the same time, as collateral security, a charge upon certain beneficial interests under a trust of personal estate. During the negotiations which resulted in the advance, the chairman of the board was in direct communication with the borrower, and took an active part in inquiring into the nature and value of the security; while the other directors simply exercised in good faith their judgment on the materials submitted to them, and the advance was made upon a valuation and report by a competent surveyor selected by the chairman from five surveyors whose names were submitted by the borrower. In 1881, the first mortgagees of the principal colliery comprised in the society's security threatened to foreclose, and to prevent this the directors made a further advance of 41,000*l.*, 40,000*l.* of which they borrowed for the purpose under their borrowing powers, and they subsequently entered into possession of the colliery, and paid an arrear of wages then due to the colliers, and they further expended considerable sums in payment of rents and royalties, and in working and maintaining the colliery until the society went into liquidation. On an action being brought against the surviving directors, and the representatives of two who

(*h*) See now Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 13.

Chap. VI.

had died, to make them liable for the moneys so advanced and expended, Mr. Justice Stirling held—

(1) That an advance upon the security of a leasehold colliery was within the powers of the society;

(2) That the inclusion of the interests in personal estate as collateral security did not necessarily vitiate the whole loan, though the propriety of the transaction must be tested as if no such ingredient entered into it;

(3) That it was within the powers of the directors to accept a leasehold colliery as security for an advance;

(4) That as the rules of the society did not limit the directors to securities under which a legal estate would be vested in them, and the risk of foreclosure by the first mortgagee was one which a man of business and ordinary prudence might be willing to incur, the directors were not guilty of negligence in acting on the report of the surveyor and taking a second mortgage as their principal security;

(5) That the chairman, against whom the action came on in default of pleading to allegations that the advance was made upon improper security, was, but that the other directors were not, liable to make good to the society the loss of the sum advanced;

(6) That, as the first advance was within their powers, the directors had power by implication to do those things which might result from the working out of the relation subsisting between first and second mortgagees, and accordingly had power to redeem the first mortgagee and to exercise their borrowing powers for the purpose of paying him off;

(7) That they also had power to enter into possession

of the mortgaged property, and to pay out of the assets of the society the rents reserved by the lease, and the proper expenses of maintaining and working the colliery without rendering themselves liable for such expenditure; but

(8) That an inquiry must be directed as to the sum paid by the directors for arrears of wages when they took possession, as such payment was not one for which there was a potential necessity.

Small v. *Smith*.

With this case may be compared *Small* v. *Smith* (*i*), and *Portsea Island Building Society* v. *Barclay* (*k*). In *Small* v. *Smith* it was held by the House of Lords that directors who had made an advance to a member subject to a prior charge were not justified in giving a bond whereby the society in consideration of the prior mortgagees forbearing for six months to exercise their power of sale became bound at the expiration of that period to pay what was owing on the prior incumbrance, there not being, in the words of Lord Selborne, "a potential necessity for entering into a transaction of the kind to protect the security."

Portsea Island Building Society v. *Barclay*.

In *Portsea Island Building Society* v. *Barclay*, the facts were as follows:—The society had advanced 17,000*l.* to one of its members on a first mortgage, the rules forbidding any advance on an equity of redemption, though authorizing the directors to release part of any mortgaged property, if satisfied that the remainder would be a sufficient security. The society having exhausted its borrowing powers applied to an insurance company for a loan, and a deed was executed by which in consideration of 6,000*l.* paid by the insurance company to the member, he conveyed the mortgaged property to the company as security for the

(*i*) 10 App. Cas. 119; *S. C. nom. Shiell's Trustees* v. *Scottish Property Investment Society in Liquidation*, 12 Rettie (H. L.) 14; 22 Sc. L. R. 139.

(*k*) [1894] 3 Ch. 86; 63 L. J. Ch. 837; 8 R. 389; 43 W. R. 586; 71 L. T. 82; 1 Manson, 339; 10 Times L. R. 526, affd. on appeal, [1895] 2 Ch. 298; 64 L. J. Ch. 579; 12 R. 324; 72 L. T. 744; 11 Times L. R. 424.

Chap. VI.

advance, the society concurring in the deed to postpone their own mortgage. The member at once handed over the 6,000*l.* to the society and was credited with that amount in part discharge of the 17,000*l.*, and the society at the same time deposited with the insurance company the deeds which they held from the member together with a memorandum declaring that they had been so deposited by way of collateral security for the 6,000*l.* advanced to the member. On an action being brought to set aside the deed and the memorandum of deposit it was held (1) that the transaction was *ultra vires* and void, the society having no power either express or implied to enter into such a transaction; (2) that the insurance company's security for 6,000*l.* must be postponed to the society's security for 11,000*l.*; and (3) that the company was not entitled to a security as against the society in respect of any part of the 6,000*l.* applied in payment of any debts and liabilities properly payable by the society.

Directors, when held liable.

Where directors paid dividends to shareholders and remuneration to themselves out of imaginary profits, relying on delusive balance sheets which they had never properly examined, they were made liable for the sums so paid (*l*). So, where without the knowledge of the shareholders they voted and paid themselves out of the funds of the company a commission on certain purchases and sales, and entered such payment in the books of the company, but made no mention of it in their reports or balance sheets, they were ordered to repay the amount with interest (*m*). So, where directors had received a large sum from a borrower by way of bonus on the occasion of every loan made to him, they were made liable to the

(*l*) *Leeds Estate Building and Investment Co.* v. *Shepherd*, 36 Ch. D. 787; 57 L. J. Ch. 46; 36 W. R. 322; 57 L. T. 684; cited *post*, p. 140.

(*m*) *Re Oxford Benefit Building and Investment Society*, 35 Ch. D. 502; 56 L. J. Ch. 98; 35 W. R. 116; 55 L. T. 598.

society for the amount so received (*n*). And directors who take upon themselves to dispense with rules of the society imposing fines on members in arrear in the repayment of their advances would appear to be liable for the amount thus lost to the society (*o*). Directors who make an advance on the security of the borrower's shares in the society are clearly liable for the consequences, such a security being altogether contrary to law and invalid (*p*); but not directors who make an advance on house property which one of the board has inspected and reported to be a sufficient security, though in the event it proves not to be so, for this is a mere error of judgment (*q*).

General principle.

It may therefore be considered settled that the directors of a building society have a larger discretion than is accorded to trustees, and that they will not be liable for anything short of gross negligence so long as they act honestly and do not exceed the powers, express or implied, with which they are entrusted. If, however, they act fraudulently, or if they apply the funds in a way that the society has not authorized, and *à fortiori* if they apply them in a way that it *could* not authorize, then they will clearly be liable as for a breach of trust, and must make good any loss that the society may have sustained. "As soon as the conclusion is arrived at that the company's money has been applied by the directors for purposes which the company cannot sanction, it follows that

(*n*) *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* v. *Richards*, W. N. (1889) 103. See now Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 23, *ante*, p. 117.

(*o*) *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, [1901] 1 Ch. 102, 110; 70 L. J. Ch. 66; 84 L. T. 146; 17 Times L. R. 44; 49 W. R. Dig. 18.

(*p*) *Cullerne* v. *London and Suburban General Permanent Building Society*, 25 Q. B. D. 485; 59 L. J. Q. B. 525; 39 W. R. 88; 63 L. T. 511; 6 Times L. R. 214, 449; 55 J. P. 148.

(*q*) *Ibid.*; and see *Re New Mashonaland Exploration Co.*, [1892] 3 Ch. 577; 61 L. J. Ch. 617; 41 W. R. 75; 67 L. T. 90, where directors in effect lent money on security without seeing that they got it, and still were held not liable.

Chap. VI.

the directors are liable to replace the money, however honestly they may have acted" (*r*).

Directors may plead Statute of Limitations.

Although directors are not, properly speaking, trustees, yet they have always been considered and treated as trustees in respect of money which has come to their hands, or is actually under their control. Consequently they can, in the absence of fraud, now take advantage of the Statute of Limitations in proceedings against them for misapplying the funds of the society (*s*).

Embezzlement by director.

A director who is also employed as a servant of the society to collect moneys on its behalf is liable to be convicted of embezzlement as a "clerk or servant" of the society under 24 & 25 Vict. c. 96, s. 68 (*t*).

Liability on bills and notes.

Where a bill is accepted or a note drawn by directors or other officials, they must be careful, if they do not mean to be personally liable, to state explicitly on the face of the document that they are signing on behalf of the society; the mere addition after their names of the word "directors" or "secretary" will not suffice. Thus, in *Bottomley* v. *Fisher* (*u*), a promissory note was made in the following form:—

Bottomley v. *Fisher.*

"Midland Counties Building Society, No. 3.

"Birmingham, 1st Sept., 1856.

"One month after demand, we jointly and severally promise to pay to Mr. John Bottomley the sum of one hundred and twenty pounds, with interest thereon after the rate of six pounds per cent. per annum (payable half-yearly), for value received.

"W. R. Heath,
"S. B. Smith, } *Directors.*
"W. D. Fisher, *Secretary.*"

(*r*) *Per* Lindley, L. J., *Re Sharpe*, [1892] 1 Ch. p. 165; 61 L. J. Ch. 193; 40 W. R. 241; 65 L. T. 806.

(*s*) Trustee Act, 1888, 51 & 52 Vict. c. 59, ss. 1, 8; *Re Lands Allotment Co.*, [1894] 1 Ch. 616; 63 L. J. Ch. 291; 42 W. R. 404; 70 L. T. 286; 7 R. 115; 1 Manson, 107.

(*t*) *R.* v. *Stuart*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 310; 63 L. J. M. C. 63; 42 W. R. 303; 70 L. T. 44; 10 R. 124; 17 Cox, C. C. 723; 58 J. P. 299.

(*u*) 1 H. & C. 211; 31 L. J. Ex. 417; 10 W. R. 669; 6 L. T. 688; 27 J. P. 23; and see also *Price* v. *Taylor*, 5 H. & N. 540; 29 L. J. Ex. 331; 6 Jur. N. S. 402; 8 W. R. 419; 2 L. T. 221; 24 J. P. 470; *Allan* v. *Miller*, 22 L. T. 825; *Healey* v. *Story*, 3 Ex. 3; 18 L. J. Ex. 8; Lindley on Company Law, p. 231 *et seq.*, 5th ed.

On an action being brought on this note against Fisher alone it was held that he was personally liable. Nor does affixing the seal to the bill or note exclude the personal liability of the signatories (*v*). The fact that the signatories, and they alone, are liable on the *note* will not, however, exclude the liability of the society if, in fact, the money was lent to the society (*w*).

Liability for work ordered by secretary.

The directors will be liable to pay for work done by order of the secretary, if there is evidence to satisfy the jury that the secretary was the general agent of the directors, even though the work was not ordered at a board meeting (*x*).

Common seal.

The rules usually direct that the common seal of the society shall be kept at the chief office under lock and key, and be affixed only by order of the board, and in presence of two or more directors and the secretary. Whatever formalities are prescribed for the use and custody of the seal the directors should be careful to adhere to, though the simple omission of a formality, or a departure from the forms required, will not nullify a contract to which the seal has been affixed, provided it be of a kind authorized by the constitution and rules of the society (*y*); nor, it seems, will great negligence in the custody of the seal disentitle the society to recover property of which it has been deprived by a fraudulent use of the seal, unless such negligence has led directly and proximately to the loss (*z*). Where three directors formed a quorum, a meeting at which two only were present authorized the secretary to

(*v*) *Dutton* v. *Marsh*, L. R. 6 Q. B. 361; 40 L. J. Q. B. 175; 19 W. R. 754; 24 L. T. 470.

(*w*) *Heath* v. *Kidsgrove Permanent Building Society*, 82 L. T. Journ. p. 449; and see *Chapleo* v. *Brunswick Building Society*, 6 Q. B. D. 696; 50 L. J. Q. B. 372; 29 W. R. 529; 44 L. T. 449, where the society only escaped liability because at the time of the loan its borrowing powers had been exhausted.

(*x*) *Allard* v. *Bourne*, 15 C. B. N. S. 468; 3 N. R. 42.

(*y*) *Prince of Wales Assurance Co.* v. *Harding*, El. Bl. & El. 183; 3 C. B. N. S. 756, *per* Lord Campbell, C. J.; Lindley on Company Law, p. 174, 5th ed.

(*z*) *Mayor, &c. of Merchants of the Staple of England* v. *Bank of England*, 21 Q. B. D. 160; 57 L. J. Q. B. 418; 56 L. T. 665; 52 J. P. 580; *Bank of Ireland* v. *Trustees of Evans' Charities*, 5 H. L. C. 389.

Chap. VI.

affix the company's seal to a mortgage, which was accordingly done by the secretary in the presence of the same two directors; the Court held that as between the company and the mortgagees who had no notice of the irregularity the execution of the deed was valid (*a*).

Use of seal in dissolution.

A rule that the seal "should be used only by the express authority of the directors in the presence of two of them who should sign their names as witnesses, and the secretary, who should countersign," was held by the registrar not to have been rescinded by a dissolution of the society under an instrument of dissolution (*b*).

Omission to sign minutes.

Where one of the rules, after conferring various powers on the managers, declared that "the minutes of the managers entered in the minute-book and signed by the managers concurring therein shall be sufficient authority for the execution of any of the aforesaid powers," it was held that the execution by the managers of the powers entrusted to them was in no way invalidated by their omission to sign in conformity with the rule (*c*).

Notice of business.

The directors, being the select managing body of the society, can at any meeting of the board deal with all affairs of the society then requiring attention, whether ordinary or not, and previous notice of the particular business to be brought forward is not necessary to the validity of their proceedings (*d*).

Resignation of director.

It would seem that in the absence of some provision to that effect in the rules, a director is not authorized to send

(*a*) *County of Gloucester Bank* v. *Rudry Merthyr Steam and House Coal Colliery Co.*, [1895] 1 Ch. 629; 64 L. J. Ch. 451; 43 W. R. 486; 72 L. T. 375; 2 Manson, 223; 12 R. 183; following *Royal British Bank* v. *Turquand*, 6 E. & B. 327; 25 L. J. Q. B. 317; 2 Jur. N. S. 663; and *Mahony* v. *East Holyford Mining Co.*, L. R. 7 H. L. 869; 33 L. T. 383; and see *Owen and Ashworth's Claim, Whitworth's Claim*, [1901] 1 Ch. 115; 70 L. J. Ch. 82; 49 W. R. 100; 83 L. T. 547.

(*b*) *Forbes* v. *Safety Permanent Building Society*, August 10th, 1892.

(*c*) *Priestly* v. *Hopwood*, 12 W. R. 1031; 10 L. T. 646; 4 N. R. 239; 28 J. P. 628.

(*d*) *La Compagnie de Mayville* v. *Whitley*, [1896] 1 Ch. 788; 65 L. J. Ch. 729; 44 W. R. 568; 74 L. T. 441; 12 Times L. R. 268; *R.* v. *Pulsford*, 8 B. & C. 350.

in his resignation to his colleagues, he can only resign to a general meeting of the society: see *Municipal Freehold Land Co.* v. *Pollington* (*e*). In that case a director of a joint-stock company, governed by Table A. in the schedule to the Companies Act, 1862, which does not contain any provision as to the resignation of directors, sent a letter to the board resigning his office. The resignation was ordered to stand over, and was accepted by the company at its next general meeting. Mr. Justice Kekewich held that the board had no power to accept the resignation, which, therefore, did not become effective till it was accepted by the general meeting. In *Re National Bank of Wales* (*f*), on the other hand, the articles provided that a director might resign, and that on the acceptance of his resignation by a board his office should be vacant, and under this provision a director resigned and the board accepted his resignation. After this his name appeared as one of the directors in a report presented by the board to the shareholders, but he took no part in the preparation of the report or in recommending the dividend proposed by it. Under these circumstances the Court of Appeal held that, even if he knew that his name appeared in the report as a director, he was not liable for the statements contained in it or the recommendation of the dividend.

Committee.

Where directors delegate their powers to a committee, without any provision as to its acting by a quorum, the committee need not be unanimous; but all its acts must be done in the presence of all its members, and probably such a committee would have no power to add to its number or supply a vacancy (*g*).

Secretary or manager.

The secretary or manager is an officer of great import-

(*e*) 2 Meg. 307; 59 L. J. Ch. 734; 63 L. T. 238.

(*f*) [1899] 2 Ch. 629; 68 L. J. Ch. 634; 48 W. R. 99; 81 L. T. 363; affd. in D. P., [1901] A. C. 477.

(*g*) *Re Liverpool Household Stores Association*, 59 L. J. Ch. 616; 62 L. T. 873; 2 Meg. 217.

Chap. VI.

ance in a building society. The duties generally assigned to him by the rules are to attend the meetings of the society and the directors, and take minutes of the proceedings; to keep the accounts, and make out the annual account and statement; to send out notices; and to conduct the correspondence of the society; but, in practice, it often happens that almost the whole management of the society's affairs falls into his hands, and it is of great consequence, therefore, that he should be a thoroughly capable and trustworthy person.

Statutory provisions.

The following statutory provisions apply to the secretary:—

(1) He must countersign the statutory receipt endorsed on a mortgage or further charge (*h*):

(2) He or some other officer (in practice it is usually the secretary) must prepare the society's annual account and statement (*i*), and may, under the rules, be liable, for default in making the return to the registrar, to a fine of 20*l*., and in the case of a continuing offence to an additional fine of 5*l*. a week (*j*); and will, for making a false return, be liable to a fine of 50*l*. (*k*):

(3) He must give notice to the registrar within seven days of any change of the chief office of the society (*l*):

(4) He can make a printed copy of the rules evidence by certifying it to be a true copy of the registered rules of the society (*m*):

(5) He is forbidden under heavy penalties to accept, in addition to his remuneration as prescribed by

(*h*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 42.

(*i*) *Ibid.* s. 40; and see Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 2.

(*j*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 21.

(*k*) *Ibid.* s. 22.

(*l*) Building Societies Act, 1877, s. 2.

(*m*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 20.

the rules, any gift, bonus, commission, or benefit for or in connection with any loan made by the society (*n*).

Documents to be signed by secretary.

The Regulations require the following documents to be signed by the secretary and three members of the society :—

(1) An application to register a new society, and the two printed copies of the rules by which the application must be accompanied (*o*) :

(2) An application for the registration of an alteration of rules, whether partial or complete, and the two copies of the partial alteration, resolution for rescission of rule, or new rules by which the application is to be accompanied (*p*) :

(3) The notice to the registrar of a change of name (*q*) :

(4) An application to the registrar for a direction to transfer stock (*r*).

Liability of society for acts of secretary.

The following case on the liability of the society for the acts of its secretary occurred in the Colony of Victoria :— The defendant, a member of the society, who had obtained an advance repayable in the usual way by instalments, verbally agreed with the secretary, who also carried on the business of an estate agent, that the secretary should collect the rents of the mortgaged property, and apply them in reduction of the mortgage debt. The secretary collected the rents accordingly and embezzled them. Under these circumstances a majority of the Court held that the receipt of the rents by the secretary (who under the rules was empowered to receive money on behalf of the society) must be deemed to be the receipt of the society, and that the defendant was entitled to set off the rents against the amount due under the mortgage (*s*).

(*n*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 23, *ante*, p. 117.

(*o*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 2, Appendix B., *infra*.

(*p*) *Ibid.* rr. 4, 5.

(*q*) *Ibid.* r. 15.

(*r*) *Ibid.* r. 16.

(*s*) *South Melbourne Permanent Building and Investment Society and Deposit Institute* v. *Field*, 19 Vict. L. R. 213 ; and see *Haverson* v. *Cole*, 6 W. R. 17, where the

Chap. VI.

Liability of secretary for the acts of his clerk.

The secretary will be liable for the acts of his clerk. Thus, where the secretary employed a private clerk, who assisted him in transacting the business of the society, and the directors from time to time, with the knowledge and assent of the secretary, handed cheques to this clerk for the purpose of being paid to withdrawing members, though according to the rules the directors ought themselves to have paid the cheques to the withdrawing members direct, and the clerk misappropriated the cheques, it was held that the secretary was liable to make good the sums so appropriated (*t*).

Mortgage of shares by secretary.

If the secretary mortgage his shares in the society to a third party, this is not notice to the society of the fact of the mortgage; see *Building Societies Shareholders' Association* v. *Smee*, cited *post*, p. 160.

Salary of secretary.

The secretary generally receives as remuneration for his services either a fixed annual salary, or a sum varying in amount according to the number of members in the society. Where the rules provided that the salary of the secretary should be at the rate of 30*l.* for members up to 300, 35*l.* for members from 300 to 400, and 45*l.* for members from 400 to 500, which amount might be altered at any annual meeting, and was to be paid quarterly, the registrar held that the salary was a yearly salary, payable quarterly, and its amount was to be ascertained at the beginning of each year, without being liable to increase or diminution during the year by any alteration in the number of members, and that "members" meant individual members and not groups of shares (*u*).

False balance-sheets.

A secretary or manager who prepares false and mis-

purchaser of the equity of redemption of property in mortgage to the society paid instalments due under the mortgage to the manager who misapplied them.

(*t*) *Ex parte James*, 48 J. P. 54.

(*u*) *Porter* v. *Chelmsford* 661*st Starr-Bowkett Building Society*, May 20th, 1892.

leading balance-sheets will be held personally liable for the consequences (*v*).

Embezzlement by secretary.

It has been held that the secretary of an *unincorporated* society is a servant who can be indicted for embezzling the money of the society (*w*).

Register of mortgages.

It is very desirable that the secretary should keep an accurate register of the mortgages made to the society, and also of all notices received from subsequent incumbrancers; the omission to do this may involve the society in serious liability (*x*).

Auditors.

Auditors are necessary officials in the case of a building society, and the rules must prescribe the manner in which they are to be appointed, remunerated, and removed (*y*).

Who may be.

Notwithstanding anything in the rules of any incorporated society, one at least of the auditors of the society must be a person who publicly carries on the business of an accountant (*z*).

Statutory duties.

The following statutory duties appear to be imposed upon the auditors:—

(1) They must attest the annual account and statement of the society (*a*), and every auditor in attesting any such annual account or statement, must either certify that it is correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, or specially report to the society in what respect he finds it incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law (*b*).

(2) They must inspect, once in every year at least, the mortgages and other securities belonging to the

(*v*) *Leeds Estate Building and Investment Co.* v. *Shepherd*, 36 Ch. D. 787; 57 L. J. Ch. 46; 36 W. R. 322; 57 L. T. 684; cited *post*, p. 140; *Municipal Freehold Land Co.* v. *Pollington*, 2 Meg. 307; 59 L. J. Ch. 734; 63 L. T. 238. See also Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 22, *ante*, p. 72.

(*w*) *R.* v. *Redford*, 11 Cox, C. C. 367; 21 L. T. 508.

(*x*) See *West London Bank* v. *Reliance Building Society*, 29 Ch. D. 954; 53 L. T. 442.

(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16 (6).

(*z*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 3.

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40.

(*b*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 2 (2).

Chap. VI.

society (*c*), and every auditor must certify that he has at that audit actually inspected the mortgage deeds and other securities belonging to the society, and must state the number of properties with respect to which the deeds have been produced to and actually inspected by him (*d*).

Signature of certificate.

The name of every auditor who signs the return must be given in the form of certificate of auditors, and *vice versâ*, every auditor mentioned in the certificate must sign the form. Where the accounts of a society are found by the auditors to be incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law, the auditors should sign that portion only of the certificate which relates to inspection of securities, and should make a special report to the society (not to the directors). A copy of such report should be sent to the registrar with the return. Where a firm of accountants acts as auditors to a society, the name of the particular member of the firm who personally conducted the audit and inspected the securities should be mentioned in the certificate of auditors, and he should sign the certificate. The signature of a firm is not a sufficient compliance with the Act, inasmuch as the duties can only be performed by an individual person.

Liability of auditor for negligence.

An auditor must use due diligence in the discharge of his duties, and may be made personally liable for the consequences if he do not: see *Leeds Estate Building and Investment Co.* v. *Shepherd* (*e*). In that case the directors of a company, relying on accounts which they never properly investigated, paid dividends to the shareholders at the rate of 5 per cent., paid remuneration to themselves on a corresponding scale, and under the authority of a resolution of the company paid bonuses to the manager, all these pay-

(*c*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40.

(*d*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 2 (2).

(*e*) 36 Ch. D. 787; 57 L. J. Ch. 46; 36 W. R. 322; 57 L. T. 684, where the proceeding was by action.

ments being in fact made out of capital. The balance-sheets on which the dividends were declared were prepared not by the directors, but by the manager. They were delusive, they over-estimated the assets of the company, and were framed with the object of showing a profit available for a dividend. The auditor never looked at the articles of association, but accepted the statements of the manager, and certified from time to time that the accounts submitted to him were true copies of those shown in the books of the company. No proper statement of income and expenditure or auditor's report was ever laid before the company. The directors did not know the true state of the company's affairs, or that the balance-sheets were delusive. They never exercised any judgment with reference to the accounts, but relied entirely on the manager and auditor. Under these circumstances the Court held that the directors were jointly and severally liable to make good all sums improperly paid out of capital in respect of dividends to the shareholders, directors' remuneration, and bonuses to the manager; and further, that it was the duty of the auditor in auditing the accounts of the company not to confine himself to verifying the arithmetical accuracy of the balance-sheet, but to inquire into its substantial accuracy, and to ascertain that it contained the particulars specified in the articles of association, and was properly drawn up so as to contain a true and correct representation of the state of the company's affairs; and as the improper payments by the directors were the natural and immediate consequence of breach of duty on the part of the manager and the auditor, the manager and auditor were held liable in damages to the amounts so paid, except, in the case of the auditor, who had pleaded the Statute of Limitations, so much thereof as was covered by the statute. Again, where an auditor presented a confidential report to the directors calling their attention to the insufficiency of the company's securities and the difficulty of realising them, but in his report to the share-

Chap. VI.

holders merely stated that the value of the assets was dependent on realisation, with the result that the shareholders were deceived and a dividend was declared out of capital and not out of income, he was made liable (*f*). But an auditor is not bound to be suspicious where there are no circumstances to arouse suspicion; he is not an insurer; he is only bound to exercise a reasonable amount of care and skill in his inquiries and investigations into the company's position, and if he has done this he has discharged his duty (*g*).

Solicitor and surveyor.

A solicitor and a surveyor, though in practice usually appointed, are not specially mentioned in the Building Societies Acts among the officers, and there are no statutory provisions relating to them, except sect. 23 of the Act of 1894, which forbids them to receive any bonus or commission for or in connection with any loan made by the society (*h*). But the solicitor, though not *primâ facie* an "officer" of the society, may, under special circumstances, be held liable as such under sect. 10 of the Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890; see *post*, p. 272. Their services are chiefly required in connection with the advances made by the society, the surveyor advising the board on the value of the property offered as security for the advance, and the solicitor advising on the title and preparing the mortgage deed. It is usual to pay them according to a fixed scale, which is less than the ordinary rate of payment; but it is a great error to fix the scale too low, as much of the success of the society will depend on the way in which the duties of these officers are discharged, and it is impossible to obtain

(*f*) *Re London and General Bank* (No. 2), [1895] 2 Ch. 673; 64 L. J. Ch. 866; 44 W. R. 80; 73 L. T. 304; 2 Manson, 555; 12 R. 520, where the proceeding was by misfeasance summons under the Winding-up Act of 1890; and see further as to an auditor's liability under that Act, *post*, p. 273.

(*g*) *Re Kingston Cotton Mill Co.* (No. 2), [1896] 2 Ch. 279; 65 L. J. Ch. 673; 74 L. T. 568; 3 Manson, 171.

(*h*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 23, *ante*, p. 118.

proper professional advice without offering an adequate remuneration.

Terms of surveyor's employment.

As to the terms on which the surveyor of a building society has been held to give his services, see *Alexander* v. *Worman* (*i*). In that case the surveyor of a building society did certain work on behalf of the society. The society collapsed for want of funds, whereupon the surveyor brought an action for his commission against one of the managing directors. The Court held that there was no proof that the defendant had ever contracted that he, or he and his fellow-directors, would pay the plaintiff for his services; and Martin, B., in delivering judgment, said: "We think it a mistake to suppose that, in societies of the kind, the surveyor or secretary or the officers do work and labour upon the same terms as professional men of their class ordinarily do. They generally have a much greater interest in them than the directors, and in the great majority of cases are the individuals who get them up, and at whose request the directors consent to accept the office and take upon themselves the liabilities and duties of their situation; and it is to us very clear that such officers discharge duties and perform services with the understanding on all hands that they are to be remunerated out of the funds, and that if the funds fail the officers must remain unpaid." It is conceived that this decision must be acted on with some caution in the case of an incorporated society, the Act of 1874 expressly providing that the manner of remunerating the officers shall be stated in the rules (*j*).

Corrupt agreement to appoint.

In a late case, a person desirous of being appointed surveyor to a proposed society, agreed, in the event of his obtaining the appointment, to pay one of the promoters a fee of three guineas. The society was duly constituted,

(*i*) 6 H. & N. 100; 30 L. J. Ex. 198; 3 L. T. 477; 25 J. P. 312.

(*j*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16, sub-s. 6.

Chap. VI.

under rules which provided that the officers, including the surveyor, should be appointed by the promoters, and the appointment having been made, the promoter sued the surveyor for the promised fee. A Divisional Court (Lord Coleridge, C. J., and Mathew, J.) held that, as the plaintiff was one of the persons whose duty it was to appoint, and he would thus have an interest to appoint a particular person, the agreement was clearly corrupt and illegal, and could not be enforced (*k*).

Liability of surveyor for negligence.

The surveyor is bound to use reasonable care and skill in the discharge of his duties, and he will be answerable in damages for any failure in this respect. Thus, where the society advanced 350*l.* on mortgage on the faith of a report, negligently made by their surveyor, that the property was worth 464*l.*, whereas its real value was only 216*l.*, the society recovered as damages the difference between the amount advanced and the real value, viz. 134*l.* (*l*).

But, in the absence of fraud, no damages can be recovered in such a case unless the plaintiffs prove a contract between themselves and the surveyor; thus, if the surveyor had been employed by the member to whom the advance was made, the society would have had no remedy against him, however negligent he might have been (*m*).

B. *Unincorporated Societies.*

Position of officers of unincorporated societies.

What has been said above as to the powers and duties of the directors and other officers applies also, generally speaking, in the case of unincorporated societies, except that—

(1) There must necessarily be a treasurer or a trustee

(*k*) *Starr* v. *Wall*, 6 Times L. R. 108.

(*l*) *London Caledonian Building Society* v. *Deverell*, January 15th, 1894; and see *Scholes* v. *Brook*, W. N. (1891) 16, 101; 63 L. T. 837; 64 L. T. 674.

(*m*) *Le Lievre* v. *Gould*, [1893] 1 Q. B. 491; 62 L. J. Q. B. 353; 41 W. R. 468; 68 L. T. 626; 4 R. 274; 57 J. P. 484; *Scholes* v. *Brook*, *ubi sup.*

or trustees in whom the society's property may be vested, and in whose name actions by and against the society may be instituted;

(2) The statutory provisions which apply are those of the Act of 1836 and the old Friendly Societies Acts of 1829 and 1834 incorporated with it, with the addition now of sect. 40 of the Building Societies Act, 1874.

Bound by the rules.

All the officers are bound by the rules, of which they are deemed to have full notice (*n*).

Society may appoint officers.

The society may appoint such treasurer, trustee, or other officers as it thinks necessary, and officers who have to receive or expend moneys of the society are bound, if the rules so require, to execute a bond with two sureties in the following form (*o*) :—

Bond to be given by officers.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, A. B., of , treasurer [*or* trustee, &c.] of the Society established at , in the county of , and C. D. of , and G. H. of (as sureties on behalf of the said A. B.), are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to E. F., the present clerk of the peace [*or* town clerk] for the county [*or* county of a city, *or* county of a town, riding, division, *or* place, *as the case may be*] of , in the sum of , to be paid to the said E. F. as such clerk of the peace [*or* town clerk], or his successor, clerk of the peace [*or* town clerk] of the said county [*or* county of a city, &c.] for the time being, or his certain attorney; for which payment well and truly to be made we jointly and severally bind ourselves, and each of us by himself, our and each of our heirs, executors and administrators, firmly by these presents, sealed with our seals. Dated the day of , in the year of our Lord .

WHEREAS the above-bounden A. B. hath been duly appointed treasurer [*or* trustee, &c.] of the Society established as aforesaid, and he, together with the above-bounden C. D. and G. H. as his sureties, *have* entered into the above-written bond, subject to the condition hereinafter contained; now, therefore, the condition of the above-written bond is such, that if the said A. B. shall and do justly and faithfully execute his office of treasurer [*or* trustee] *&c.*

(*n*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 8. (*o*) *Ibid.* s. 11.

Chap. VI.

of the said society established as aforesaid, and shall and do render a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him, and shall and do pay over all the moneys remaining in his hands, and assign and transfer or deliver all securities and effects, books, papers, and property of or belonging to the said society in his hands or custody to such person or persons as the said society shall appoint, according to the rules of the said society, together with the proper or legal receipts or vouchers for such payments, and likewise shall and do in all respects well and truly and faithfully perform and fulfil his office of treasurer [*or* trustee, &c.] to the said society, according to the rules thereof, then the above-written bond shall be void and of no effect, otherwise shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

How sued on.

In this form, it will be noticed, the clerk of the peace or town clerk is the obligee, and the Act provides that in the event of a forfeiture, the society may sue upon the bond in the name of the clerk of the peace for the time being, on giving him a full indemnity against costs (*p*). Since the Act of 1874, however, which provides that all things required to be done by or sent to the clerk of the peace under the Act of 1836 shall be done by or sent to the registrar (*q*), it would appear that proceedings on such a bond would have to be taken in the name of the registrar on a similar indemnity. As the use of the statutory form is not compulsory, the proper course now is for the bond to be given direct to the trustees of the society.

Committee.

The society may delegate all or any of its powers to a committee, but in all cases where a committee is appointed for any particular purpose, its powers must be reduced into writing and entered in a book by the secretary or clerk of the society, and a majority of the members of such committee must always concur in any of its acts. The committee, in all things delegated to them, act for and in the name of the society; but their transactions must be entered in a book belonging to the society, and are subject to the

(*p*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 11. (*q*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 7.

review, allowance or disallowance, and control of the society, as directed by its rules (*r*).

Investment of surplus funds.

The treasurer or trustee of the society may, with its consent, lay out surplus funds not immediately required for the society's purposes, in any of the modes mentioned in the Act of 1829 (*s*).

Treasurers, &c. to render accounts, and pay over balances, &c.

Every person having or receiving any of the moneys, effects, or funds of the society, or entrusted with the disposal, management, or custody thereof, or of any securities, books, papers, or property relating to the same, his executors, administrators, and assigns respectively, must, upon demand made, or notice in writing given or left at his last or usual place of residence, in pursuance of any order of the society, or committee to be appointed for that purpose,

(a) Give in his account at the usual meeting of the society, or to such committee, to be examined and allowed or disallowed; and

(b) Pay over all moneys remaining in his hands, and deliver up all securities and property, taken or standing in his name, or being in his hands or custody, to the treasurer or trustee for the time being, or to such other person as the society or committee shall appoint:

and in case of neglect or refusal so to do, a summary order may be made against him on petition (*t*).

Justices may hear cases of fraud, and punish by fine or imprisonment.

If any officer, member, or any other person being or representing himself to be a member of the society, or the nominee, executor, administrator, or assignee of any member, or any other person whatever, shall by any false representation or imposition fraudulently obtain possession of the moneys of the society, or, having in his possession any sum of money belonging to the society, shall fraudu-

(*r*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 12.

(*s*) *Ibid.* s. 13; see *ante*, p. 92.

(*t*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 14; *Re Briton Ferry Society*, 1 W. R. 50; *Re Heanor Friendly Society*, 1 Beav. 508; *Re Lord Hill Friendly Society*, 2 J. P. 84.

Chap. VI.

lently withhold the same, and for which offence no especial provision is made in the rules of the society, he may be summoned before the justices, who may award the society double the amount of the money so fraudulently obtained or withheld, together with costs not exceeding ten shillings, to be levied by distress, and, in default of any distress being found, the offender is liable to three months' hard labour (*u*).

Property of society vests in treasurer or trustee for the time being without conveyance.

The assets and property of the society vest in the treasurer or trustee for the time being, and after the death or removal of any treasurer or trustee vest in the succeeding treasurer or trustee, for the same estate and interest as the former treasurer or trustee had therein, and subject to the same trusts, without any assignment or conveyance, except the transfer of stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland. The treasurer or trustee for the time being may bring and defend actions in respect of the society's property, provided he shall have been thereunto duly authorized by the consent of the majority of members present at any meeting of the society or committee thereof, and no such action will abate by reason of his death or removal from office (*v*).

Probably the true construction of the above provision is that securities taken in the name of the treasurer vest in his successors, and if taken in the name of the trustee or trustees vest in the succeeding trustee or trustees (*w*).

The trustees for the time being can sue on securities given to their predecessors even in a case where the rules of the society provide that on the removal of a trustee he

(*u*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 25.

(*v*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 21. As to the personal liability of a trustee or treasurer against whom an action is brought, see *Wormwell* v. *Hailstone*, 4 M. & P. 512; 6 Bing. 668; *Harrison* v. *Timmins*, 4 M. & W. 510. The provision in sect. 21 that the trustee may sue and be sued relates only to the form of suing or being sued: *Price* v. *Taylor*, 5 H. & N. p. 544, *per* Wilde, B.

(*w*) *Morrison* v. *Glover*, 4 Ex. p. 443, *per* Alderson, B.

shall assign all securities to the succeeding trustees, and no such assignment has been made (*x*).

Trustees are joint tenants.

In *Walker* v. *Giles* (*y*), one of two trustees resigned and another was appointed in his stead. A question having arisen as to the effect of this appointment, Maule, J., said:—

"The effect of the 21st section of the 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, as it seems to me, is to make the continuing and the new trustees joint tenants. It operates as a new appointment of *all*."

Where, however, the amended rules of a society directed that three trustees should be appointed, of whom one should be treasurer, in whose names the funds of the society should be invested, and three trustees were appointed but a fourth person was appointed treasurer, the Court held that these three trustees could not sue the former treasurer for a balance in his hands on account of the society (*z*).

Appointment of new trustees of unincorporated society.

There is no provision in any of the Acts by which unincorporated societies are governed for registering appointments of new trustees. This being a serious disadvantage with reference to the proof of title to land, a practice grew up of inserting the names of the trustees in the rules, and appointing new ones by alteration of rules, or of providing by rule that any new appointments should be certified as alterations. It is only as an alteration of rules therefore that appointments of new trustees can be certified.

Limitation of responsibility of treasurers or trustees.

No treasurer, trustee, or other officer is liable to make good any deficiency which may arise in the funds of the society, unless he shall have declared by writing under his hand, deposited and registered in like manner with the rules of the society, that he is willing so to be answerable;

(*x*) *Morrison* v. *Glover*, 4 Ex. 430; 19 L. J. Ex. 20; 14 L. T. (O. S.) 204; 14 J. P. 84; and see *Cartridge* v. *Griffiths*, 1 B. & Ald. 57.

(*y*) 6 C. B. 662; 18 L. J. C. P. 323; 13 Jur. 588; 13 L. T. (O. S.) 209.

(*z*) *Dewhurst* v. *Clarkson*, 3 E. & B. 194; 23 L. J. Q. B. 247; 2 C. L. R. 1143; 18 Jur. 693; 23 L. T. (O. S.) 109; 18 J. P. 535.

Chap. VI.

and he may limit his responsibility to such sum as shall be specified in any such writing; but he is personally responsible and liable for all moneys actually received by him on account of the society (*a*).

Liability of officers of society.

This provision does not increase the liability of the treasurer of a building society beyond that of a bailee, in respect of the loss of money immediately after its receipt. Thus, where an action was brought against a guarantee association to make good a sum of 170*l.* which a treasurer, for whom they were sureties, had received, and of which he had been immediately robbed, the Court held that they were not liable (*b*).

Trustees acting ministerially only not liable.

In *Grimes* v. *Harrison* (*c*), the directors of a building society misapplied 800*l.*, part of the funds of the society. The cheques for this sum were signed by the trustees, but as they had acted only ministerially and by the order of the directors the Court held that they were not liable, notwithstanding there was some informality in the authority given to them by the directors. As the trustees, however, instead of simply relying upon their position as mere servants of the directors, took upon themselves to defend and support the transactions in question, they got no costs.

But where two members of a building society, acting as trustees *pro hâc vice* and not being the general trustees of the society, concurred in a transaction which was *ultra vires* and not acquiesced in by all the members, and in the course of it entered into personal covenants for the payment of money under which they were subsequently made liable, it was held that they could not compel contribution among the shareholders to recoup their loss (*d*). The

(*a*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 22.

(*b*) *Walker* v. *The British Guarantee Association*, 21 L. J. Q. B. 257; 16 Jur. 885; 19 L. T. (O. S.) 87; 16 J. P. 582.

(*c*) 26 Beav. 435; 28 L. J. Ch. 823; 5 Jur. N. S. 528; 33 L. T. (O. S.) 115; 23 J. P. 421.

(*d*) *Re Kent Benefit Building Society*, 1 Dr. & S. 417; 30 L. J. Ch. 785; 7 Jur. N. S. 1045; 9 W. R. 686; 25 J. P. 805; 4 L. T. 610.

decision would no doubt have been the same had they been the general trustees of the society.

Trustees out of the jurisdiction.

Provision is made by sects. 15 to 19 of the Act of 1829 (*e*) for the conveyance of land or other property in the case of a trustee being out of the jurisdiction, or an idiot, or lunatic, or of unsound mind, or if it shall be unknown or uncertain whether he is living or dead, or if he refuses to convey to the person duly nominated trustee in his stead, and for the transfer of stock and payment of dividends in similar cases; but the procedure under these sections appears to be now obsolete.

Priority of debts due to the society.

One special privilege of unincorporated societies under the Friendly Societies Act of 1834 remains to be noticed and appears to be still available in certain cases, viz., a right to priority of payment out of the assets of their officers. This is derived from sect. 12 of the Act (*f*), which provides that if any officer entrusted with the keeping of the accounts, or having in his hands or possession, by virtue of his office, any moneys or effects belonging to the society, or any deeds or securities relating to the same, shall die, or become insolvent, or have any execution or attachment or other process issued, or action or diligence raised against his lands or goods, or make any assignment thereof for the benefit of his creditors, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assignees, or other persons having legal right, or the officer executing such process, or the party using such action or diligence shall, within forty days after demand made in writing by the order of the society or committee thereof, deliver and pay over all moneys and other things belonging to the society to such person as the society or committee appoints, and pay, out of the estate of such person, all sums of money remaining due which such person received by virtue of his office, before any other of

(*e*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, ss. 15—19; *Ex parte Armstrong*, 16 Sim. 296; *Re Eclipse Association*, Kay, App. xxx.; 23 L. J. Ch. 280; 2 Eq. Rep. 318.

(*f*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 12.

Chap. VI.

his debts are paid, or before the money directed to be levied by such process, or recoverable under such diligence, is paid over to the party issuing or using the same.

Bankruptcy.

The priority formerly extended to the case of bankruptcy also, but this is now abolished (*g*). If, however, the estate of a deceased officer who has died insolvent is being administered in the Chancery Division, the priority, it seems, will still exist (*h*).

Priority, when allowed.

The preference is only allowed in respect of moneys, &c., in the hands of an officer of the society strictly so called (*i*); and the money must be in his hands *virtute officii* and not under any contract (*j*). The right given is one against the common rights of his Majesty's subjects, and therefore those who claim that right must bring themselves within the express provisions of the statute (*k*). But an agreement on the appointment of a treasurer that he shall pay interest on part of the sum placed in his hands will not deprive the society of their statutory priority (*l*). Nor will the priority be lost by reason of the officer having been allowed improperly to retain the money (*m*); nor is it necessary that the money or property should be capable of being specifically identified (*n*). And where the treasurer

(*g*) Bankruptcy Act, 1883, s. 40; *Ex parte Bailey*, 5 De G. M. & G. 380; 23 L. J. Bkcy. 36; 18 Jur. 988; *Re Williams*, *Jones* v. *Williams*, 36 Ch. D. 573; 57 L. J. Ch. 264; 36 W. R. 34; 57 L. T. 756.

(*h*) *Re Williams*, *Jones* v. *Williams*, decided under sect. 14 of the Savings Bank Act, 1863, 26 & 27 Vict. c. 87; *Re Maggi*, 20 Ch. D. 545; 51 L. J. Ch. 560; 30 W. R. 729; 46 L. T. 432.

(*i*) *Ex parte Whipham*, 3 M. D. & De G. 564; 13 L. J. Bkcy. 8; 2 L. T. (O. S.) 426; *Ex parte Orford*, 1 De G. M. & G. 483; 16 Jur. 851; *S. C. nom. Ex parte Oxford*, 21 L. J. Bkcy. 31; *Ex parte Harris*, De G. 162; 14 L. J. Bkcy. 25.

(*j*) *Ex parte Stamford Friendly Society*, 15 Ves. 280; *Ex parte Fleet*, 4 De G. & Sm. 52; 19 L. J. Bkcy. 10; 14 Jur. 685; *Re Shattock*, 5 L. T. 370; *Re Aberdein*, 13 Times L. R. 7; W. N. (1896) 154; and see *Re Heanor Friendly Society*, 1 Beav. 508, where the money had been placed in the hands of an officer jointly with another person.

(*k*) *Per* Fry, J., *Re West of England and South Wales District Bank*, *Ex parte Swansea Friendly Society*, 11 Ch. D. p. 771; 27 W. R. 596.

(*l*) *Ex parte Ray*, 3 Dea. 537; 1 Mont. & Ch. 50.

(*m*) *Re Welch*, 70 L. T. 691; 63 L. J. Q. B. 524; 42 W. R. 320; 1 Manson, 62; 10 R. 140.

(*n*) *Re Atkins*, *Ex parte Edmunds*, 51 L. J. Ch. 406; 30 W. R. 432; 46 L. T. 240; *Re Miller*, *Ex parte*

was a partner in a banking firm and the money did not go through his hands but was paid directly to the bank to the credit of the trustees, it was held on the firm becoming bankrupt that the trustees had priority for their balance (*o*).

Officer must be a natural person.

The officer against whom and against whose estate the preferential right is given must be a natural person and not a corporation: see *Re West of England and South Wales District Bank, Ex parte Swansea Friendly Society* (*p*), where a friendly society unsuccessfully attempted to obtain priority of payment out of the assets of a bank, then in liquidation, which had been acting as the society's treasurer.

Priority not lost by neglect of society to examine accounts.

Where the secretary of a building society, the rules of which provided that the secretary's accounts should be regularly presented and audited, misappropriated the moneys of the society that came to his hands and died insolvent, Jessel, M. R., held that the society was entitled to priority over the other creditors, and that the society's want of due diligence in examining the accounts was no bar to their claim (*q*).

Official Receiver, [1893] 1 Q. B. 327; 62 L. J. Q. B. 324; 41 W. R. 243; 68 L. T. 367; 57 J. P. 469; 4 R. 256; 10 Morr. B. R. 21.

(*o*) *Ex parte Riddell*, 3 M. D. & De G. 80; 7 Jur. 21; and see *Ex parte Burge*, 1 M. D. & De G. 540; 5 Jur. 346, where the treasurer had invested money of the society upon an insufficient security.

(*p*) 11 Ch. D. 768; 27 W. R. 596.

(*q*) *Moors* v. *Marriott*, 7 Ch. D. 543; 47 L. J. Ch. 331; 26 W. R. 626; 42 J. P. 452; and see also as to negligence by the society, *Absolom* v. *Gething*, 32 Beav. 322; 32 L. J. Ch. 786; 9 Jur. N. S. 1263; 8 L. T. 132.

CHAPTER VII.

THE RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF MEMBERS.

I. *Incorporated Societies.*

Chap. VII.

Different classes of members.

It has already been observed (*a*) that the members of a building society are of two classes—those who simply pay their contributions to the society, generally receiving interest in some shape on the amount so paid, and those who borrow money from the society on mortgage. The former are called unadvanced or investing members, the latter advanced or borrowing members, and their rights and liabilities depend not only on the rules of the society, but also on the contract of mortgage into which they have entered. The nature of the mortgages given to a building society by its advanced members, and the cases that have been decided in relation to these securities, will be considered in Chapter VIII., *infra*. For the purpose of raising the funds necessary for carrying on its business an incorporated society is empowered to issue shares of one or more denominations, either paid up in full, or to be paid by periodical or other subscriptions, and with or without accumulating interest, and to repay such funds when no longer required for its purposes (*b*); and it may also issue preference shares. But in the case of every society established, or substituting a new set of rules for its existing rules, since August 25th, 1894, the manner in which the stock or funds is or are to be raised; the terms upon which unadvanced subscription shares are to be issued; the manner in which the contributions are to be

(*a*) See *ante*, p. 1. (*b*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 13.

paid to the society, and withdrawn by the members, with tables, where applicable, showing the amount due by the society for principal and interest separately; the terms upon which paid-up shares, if any, are to be issued and withdrawn, with tables, where applicable, showing the amount due by the society for principal and interest separately; whether preferential shares are to be issued, and, if so, within what limits; the manner in which advances are to be made and repaid; the deductions, if any, for premiums, and the conditions upon which a borrower can redeem the amount due from him before the expiration of the period for which the advance was made, with tables, where applicable, showing the amount due from the borrower after each stipulated payment; the manner in which losses are to be ascertained and provided for, and the manner in which membership is to cease—must all be set forth in the rules of the society (*c*).

Stock or funds of incorporated society.

It is obvious, therefore, that the society may raise its funds in a number of different ways, and the rights of the members will vary accordingly. There is no fixed capital as in the case of a company under the Companies Acts, but shares are issued from time to time as persons are found ready to take them; and (unless so provided by the rules) there is no limit to the number that may be issued. In the case of terminating societies, however, it is unusual for anyone to join after the first few months of the society's existence, owing to the number of back payments that will be required in order to place him on an equality with those members who joined at the commencement of the society.

Entrance fee.

It is usual to charge a member who joins the society for the first time a small sum by way of entrance fee.

Who may be members.

Speaking generally, anyone may become a member of a building society, but special provisions apply in the case of certain classes of members, which must now be noticed.

(*c*) Building Societies Act, 1894, 57 & 58 Vict. c. 47, s. 1.

Chap. VII.

Infants.

An infant may be admitted as a member provided the rules of the society do not prohibit such admission, and may give all necessary acquittances; but during his nonage he cannot vote or hold any office in the society (*d*). An infant member can consent to a dissolution of the society under an instrument of dissolution (*e*), or present a petition for winding-up, acting, of course, by a next friend, who is responsible for costs (*f*); but he cannot execute a mortgage to the society. See *Thurstan* v. *Nottingham Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*g*), cited *post*, p. 196.

Married women.

By the Married Women's Property Act, 1882, married women are rendered capable, in general terms, of acquiring and holding property, and of contracting in respect of and to the extent of their separate property as if they were unmarried (*h*). The Act further contains the following special provisions as to building societies:—All shares and interests in any building society which, on January 1st, 1883, were standing in the name of a married woman are to be deemed to be her separate property until the contrary is shown, and the fact that they are standing in her sole name is sufficient *primâ facie* evidence that she is beneficially entitled thereto for her separate use so as to authorize her to receive or transfer the same, and to receive the dividends without the concurrence of her husband, and to indemnify the directors, managers, and trustees of the society in respect thereof (*i*); and all shares and interests which, since January 1st, 1883, may be placed or transferred in or into the sole name of any married woman are

(*d*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 38.

(*e*) *Dennison* v. *Jeffs*, [1896] 1 Ch. 611; 65 L. J. Ch. 435; 44 W. R. 476; 74 L. T. 270; 12 Times L. R. 251.

(*f*) *Ibid.* [1896] 1 Ch. p. 617, *per* North, J.

(*g*) [1902] 1 Ch. 1; 71 L. J. Ch. 83; 50 W. R. 179; 86 L. T. 35; 18 Times L. R. 135, varying the decision below; [1901] 1 Ch. 88; 49 W. R. 56; 83 L. T. 424; 17 Times L. R. 7.

(*h*) Married Women's Property Act, 1882, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, s. 1; and see Married Women's Property Act, 1893, 56 & 57 Vict. c. 63, ss. 1 and 4.

(*i*) Married Women's Property Act, 1882, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, s. 6.

deemed, until the contrary is shown, to be her separate property in respect of which her separate estate will alone be liable (*j*). These provisions also apply, so far as the married woman's interest is concerned, to shares and interests standing in the name of herself jointly with any person or persons other than her husband (*k*), and the husband's concurrence in any transfer is unnecessary whether the shares are standing in the name of the married woman alone, or in her name jointly with some other person or persons (*l*). If, however, any investment in any share, debenture, benefit, right, or claim whatsoever in, to, or upon the funds of any building society shall have been made by a married woman by means of moneys of her husband without his consent, the Court may order such investment and the dividends thereof, or any part thereof, to be transferred and paid to him (*m*).

Questions between husband and wife.

In any question between husband and wife as to the title to any property, either party, or the society in whose books any shares of either party are standing, may apply by summons or otherwise in a summary way to any judge of the High Court, or to the judge of the County Court of the district in which either party resides, who may make such order as he thinks fit; and the society will in the matter of any such application for the purposes of costs or otherwise, be treated as a stakeholder only (*n*).

Married woman executrix or trustee.

A married woman who is executrix, administratrix, or trustee alone or jointly with any other person or persons, may transfer or join in transferring any share or other interest of or in a building society in that character, without her husband, as if she were a *feme sole* (*o*).

Shares may be held by two or more persons jointly.

Two or more persons may jointly hold a share or shares in any incorporated society; and all shares held jointly by any two or more persons in any society subsisting on

(*j*) Married Women's Property Act, 1882, 45 & 46 Vict. c. 75, s. 7.
(*k*) *Ibid.* s. 8.
(*l*) *Ibid.* s. 9.
(*m*) *Ibid.* s. 10.
(*n*) *Ibid.* s. 17.
(*o*) *Ibid.* s. 18.

November 2nd, 1874 (the time appointed for the commencement of the Act of that year), the rules of which do not prohibit such joint holding, are to be deemed to be lawfully so held (*p*).

The latter part of this provision applies, it would seem, to *all* societies in existence on November 2nd, 1874, whether they have obtained a certificate of incorporation under the Act of 1874 or not.

For the purpose of consenting to a dissolution of the society, joint holders of a share are to be considered one member, and must all sign the instrument of dissolution; but a member who holds shares both jointly and severally need not sign in more than one place to testify consent in respect of all his shares (*q*).

Joint-stock companies.

Whether a joint-stock company can become a member of an incorporated building society has never, so far as the writer is aware, been expressly decided. In *Dobinson* v. *Hawks* (*r*), the Vice-Chancellor of England expressed the opinion that a company could not become a member of an unincorporated society. This opinion, however—for it was no more—was founded on the language of the Act of 1836, and has no application, therefore, to the case of an incorporated society.

In a case that came before Mr. Justice Chitty, that learned judge was of opinion, though the point did not call for actual decision, that a company, whose memorandum of association authorized the acquisition of shares in other companies, might lawfully become a member of an incorporated society unless there was some provision in the Building Societies Acts to render such a holding unlawful (*s*).

(*p*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 39.

(*q*) *Dennison* v. *Jeffs*, [1896] 1 Ch. 611; 65 L. J. Ch. 435; 44 W. R. 476; 74 L. T. 270; 12 Times L. R. 251.

(*r*) 16 Sim. 407; 12 Jur. 1037; 12 L. T. (O. S.) 238; the headnote in Simons goes too far. The report in the *Jurist* is the best.

(*s*) *Bristol and Clifton Permanent Building Society* v. *Harbour*, June

A society registered, or deemed to be registered, under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, may, if its rules do not direct otherwise, invest any part of its capital in the shares or on the security of any society registered under the Building Societies Acts, provided that no such investment be made in the shares of any society other than one with limited liability; and a society so investing will be deemed to be a person within the meaning of the Building Societies Acts, and any investments made before September 12th, 1893, which would have been valid if the Act had been then in force, are ratified and confirmed (*t*).

Trustee in bankruptcy.

The trustee in bankruptcy of a member who has been made bankrupt is not a member (*u*).

Executors and administrators.

Similarly, the executors or administrators of deceased members, though they may be sued in their representative capacity in respect of the obligations of the deceased, are not members unless they do something to make themselves such (*v*). As to an executor becoming a member and obtaining an advance, see *post*, p. 195.

Depositors.

A person who merely deposits money with the society is not a member unless there is some rule to that effect (*w*).

Payment to registered owner.

Payment to a registered owner of shares, without notice that he is only a trustee, will discharge the society from liability to the real owner, even though the payment may have been attended with a certain amount of irregu-

24th, 1886, 30 Sol. J. 586; 81 L. T. Journ. p. 171. As to the meaning of the word "person" in an Act of Parliament, and whether it includes a corporation, see *The Pharmaceutical Society* v. *The London and Provincial Supply Assoc. Limited*, 5 App. Cas. 857; 28 W. R. 957; affirming the decision below, 5 Q. B. D. 310; 49 L. J. Q. B. 338; 28 W. R. 608; 42 L. T. 569; *Hirst* v. *West Riding Union Banking Co.*, [1901] 2 K. B. 560; 70 L. J. K. B. 828; 49 W. R. 715; 85 L. T. 3.

(*t*) Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893, 56 & 57 Vict. c. 39, s. 38, in substitution for Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1876, 39 & 40 Vict. c. 45, s. 12, sub-s. 4, now repealed.

(*u*) *Re Bowling and Welby's Contract*, [1895] 1 Ch. 663, 670; 64 L. J. Ch. 427; 43 W. R. 417; 72 L. T. 411; 2 Manson, 257; 12 R. 218, *per* Lindley, M. R.

(*v*) *Ibid.*

(*w*) *Re Mutual Aid Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 29 Ch. D. p. 189.

Chap. VII.

larity (*x*). So, where the secretary of a society executed transfers in blank to mortgagees and handed the certificates to them, but they gave no notice to the society, and he afterwards sold the shares, and the purchaser gave notice and got himself registered as owner, the purchaser was held entitled to priority, although the certificates expressly stated that the shares could not be dealt in until the return of the certificates (*y*).

Allan v. *Urquhart.*

In *Allan* v. *Urquhart* (*z*), the manager of an investment society assigned his shares in the society as security for a loan. No notice was given to the directors, and no alteration was made in the shareholders' ledger, which was the only register of members kept by the society. In an action brought by the assignees against the society, it was held that the knowledge of the manager was not equivalent to knowledge on the part of the society, and that the society was not liable for a payment made to the manager on account of his shares after the date of the assignment.

Shares not within 9 Geo. 2, c. 36.

Shares in a building society, it was held, were not within the old Mortmain Act, 9 Geo. 2, c. 36, and might therefore be bequeathed to a charity (*a*).

Do not pass under bequest of "moneys."

A bequest of "all moneys, both in the house and out of it," will not carry shares in a building society (*b*); but deposits in two societies and a cash balance at one of them have been held in the colony of Victoria to pass under the words "money and valuables" (*c*).

Donatio mortis causâ.

Building society shares cannot be the subject of a *donatio mortis causâ* (*cc*).

(*x*) *Nolloth* v. *The Simplified Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 53 L. T. 859; 34 W. R. 73; 2 Times L. R. 97, North, J.

(*y*) *The Building Societies' Shareholders' Association* v. *Smee*, June 13th, 1899, Kekewich, J.

(*z*) 15 Rettie, 56; 25 Sc. L. R. 47.

(*a*) *Entwistle* v. *Davis*, 4 Eq. 272; 36 L. J. Ch. 825; 31 J. P. 708.

(*b*) *Collins* v. *Collins*, 40 L. J. Ch. 541; 24 L. T. 780.

(*c*) *Cameron* v. *Hunter*, 17 Vict. L. R. 217.

(*cc*) *Re Weston, Bartholomew* v. *Menzies*, W. N. (1902) 36.

Instalments, when liable to arrestment in Scotland.

The instalments paid by a borrowing member of an unincorporated society, the rules of which provided that the borrower should take shares to the full amount of his loan, and that the instalments as they were paid should be carried to the credit of his share account, were held in Scotland to be not liable to arrestment, where at the date of the arrestment the amount of the loan made to the member exceeded the sum standing to his credit on his share account (*d*).

Limitation of liability of members.

The liability of the members of an incorporated society is expressly limited by the Act of 1874, sect. 14 of which is in the following terms:—

"The liability of any member of any society under this Act in respect of any share upon which no advance has been made shall be limited to the amount actually paid or in arrear on such share, and in respect of any share upon which an advance has been made shall be limited to the amount payable thereon under any mortgage or other security or under the rules of the society."

Liability of members.

The liability of the two classes of members is therefore not the same. An *investing* member is liable only for the amount actually paid or in arrear on his shares; an *advanced* member is liable for the amount payable on his shares, either under the mortgage or other security, or under the rules of the society. The meaning of the section was discussed in *Brownlie* v. *Russell* (*e*). In that case the rules of the society provided that the shares should be of the value of 25*l*. each, payable by certain instalments, and should be treated as paid-up shares when the amounts to be credited to the member had arrived at the full sum of 25*l*. A member took twenty-eight shares, on which he obtained an advance of 700*l*. secured by mortgage in the usual way; when he had repaid instalments

(*d*) *Wilson* v. *Carrick*, 18 Sc. L. R. 657.

(*e*) 8 App. Cas. 235; 48 L. T. 881; 47 J. P. 757; 10 Rettie (H. L.) 19; 20 Sc. L. R. 481; affirming, with a variation, the decision below, 8 Rettie, 917; 18 Sc. L. R. 661.

Chap. VII.

of principal to the amount of 414*l.*, the society was ordered to be wound up. There were no outside creditors. The member having subsequently given notice of withdrawal under the rules, questions arose as to the terms on which he was entitled to withdraw. The Lord Chancellor (Earl of Selborne), in giving judgment in favour of the member, said:—

"Then the next thing which I observe (and it is so far common to both classes of members) is that this is a society in which the liability of each member is strictly limited in point of amount. The rules say that the shares shall be of the value of 25*l.* each, payable by certain instalments; and under the 5th rule they are to be treated as paid-up shares when the amounts to be credited to the member have arrived at the full sum of 25*l.* If there were nothing but the rules, I should say that this is a clear case of a liability limited to the amount of 25*l.* per share. But, over and above the rules, the Act of 1874, under which the society is governed, says expressly, 'the liability of any member of any society under this Act in respect of any share upon which no advance has been made shall be limited to the amount actually paid or in arrear on such share.' In favour, therefore, of the unadvanced member, the statute reduces the liability to a lower point than the full 25*l.*—he is only to be liable (which I think means either to creditors or to anybody else) for that which is actually in arrear at the time when the liability is to be enforced, in addition to what he has actually paid. The clause then goes on to state, 'And in respect of any share upon which an advance has been made, the liability of any member shall be limited to the amount payable thereon under any mortgage or other security or under the rules of the society.' Now, under the rules of this society, no share is to be more than 25*l.* The liability, if it depended upon the rules alone, would be only 25*l.* per share, whether it was advanced or unadvanced. The mortgage in this case

is given for the full amount which is advanced, namely, 25*l.* upon each of the twenty-eight shares held by the present respondent, making in the whole 700*l.*; and there is nothing whatever in the rules to increase the liability beyond the mortgage. The result is that, 25*l.* per share, or 700*l.* in the whole, having been advanced upon these shares, 414*l.* had been actually repaid by the instalments required under the rules before the winding-up order was made, and there remained to be made up in some way or other (that is, there remained payable) 286*l.* at that time. . . . Therefore the maximum sum required in order to reach the full limit of liability in respect of these shares was, at the date of the winding-up order, 286*l.*"

Liability of members.

In his judgment in *Re Sheffield and South Yorkshire Building Society* (*f*), where the question was as to the liability of a member who had withdrawn, Mr. Justice Cave seems to have expressed a different view of the meaning of the section. The learned judge said (*g*): "This is a case of a building society under the Building Societies Act of 1874, s. 9 of which provides that such society shall become a body corporate; and the result follows that the creditors must look to the corporate assets, and to them only, for payment of the debts of the society, unless they can show that some statute has imposed a liability on individuals, in addition to the liability which is established, as against the effects of the corporate body. Nothing of that sort is to be found. The only thing to be found on that point is sect. 14, which (as I have said) is confined to the liability of members, and does not extend to the liability of past members. That is not only the object of the section, but the words themselves point in the same direction. 'The liability of any member of any society under this Act, in respect of any share upon which no advance has been made, shall be limited to the amount actually paid or in

(*f*) 22 Q. B. D. 470; 58 L. J. Q. B. 265; 60 L. T. 186; 53 J. P. 375; 5 Times L. R. 192.
(*g*) 22 Q. B. D. p. 477.

Chap. VII.

arrear on such share.' First, leave out the words 'or in arrear.' Suppose one man had been a member for a year and had paid 18*l.*, and another had been a member for two years and had paid 36*l.*, the liability of each would be limited to the amount actually paid, viz., 18*l.* or 36*l.* respectively, and, if more were demanded, it would be something *in addition* to what was paid. But there are the words 'amount in arrear,' which do, I think, enable the liquidators to call on existing shareholders to pay up their subscriptions, and these, when paid, are to be devoted to the discharge of the liabilities of the society. But I see nothing there which can apply to a man who has *ceased* to be a member, and who consequently has not and cannot have any arrears, because his payments have come to an end." And, further on in his judgment, the learned judge speaks of the liability of a member as limited to the amount already paid, "or which he has to pay until maturity of his share." In another case (*h*), Lord Justice Lindley made some observations on sect. 14, and seemed to agree (though the report is not very clear) with the opinion expressed by Cave, J. It is submitted, with very great respect, that this is not the meaning of the section. The contract in the case of subscription shares is that the member shall pay so much per week or per month, as the case may be, and if he makes these payments regularly as they fall due, he is never in arrear, for no one can be said to be "in arrear" with a payment unless he has failed to make it at the stipulated time. The amount he has already paid into the hands of the society is no doubt liable to its debts, and must be dealt with accordingly; but if he has paid his subscriptions as they become due, he has done all that can be required of him, and neither in a liquidation nor under any other circumstances can he be made to pay anything more.

(*h*) *Sibun* v. *Pearce*, 44 Ch. D. 388; 63 L. T. 123; 6 Times L. R. p. 372; 38 W. R. 658; 62 L. T. 262.

It must of course be borne in mind that a member will not be relieved from liability in respect of his shares by simply ceasing to pay subscriptions and treating the shares as abandoned. Unless further liability on the shares is regularly determined by death, notice of withdrawal, transfer, cancellation, or otherwise, it will continue, and may be enforced at some subsequent time when perhaps the arrears have amounted to a very large sum. In a case of this kind that occurred, a member who had joined a society and paid an entrance fee, but no subscriptions, was held liable in a winding-up for arrears amounting to nearly fourteen hundred pounds.

Liability continues unless membership is regularly determined.

See further as to the liability of unadvanced members, Chapter X., *post*, p. 287.

The rules of the society are binding on the several members and officers of the society, and on all persons claiming on account of a member, or under the rules, all of whom will be deemed and taken to have full notice thereof (*i*).

Rules are binding on members and others.

The rules are no less binding on the society. In fact, they form the contract between the society and its members, and that contract can only be altered in the mode prescribed by the Act; and any attempt on the part of the society to alter it in some other way, as, for instance, by a resolution passed by a majority of the members present at the annual meeting, is nugatory (*j*).

And on the society.

As between the society and its members, a course of dealing at variance with the rules, for whatever length of time it may be pursued and acquiesced in, is of no validity whatever (*k*); nor does the fact that the funds have been systematically misapplied and the society converted into a

Variation from rules.

(*i*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 21.

(*j*) *Auld* v. *Glasgow Working Men's Building Society*, 12 App. Cas. 197; 14 Rettie, 27; 24 Sc. L. R. 486; 35 W. R. 632; 56 L. T. 776; 3 Times L. R. 378.

(*k*) *Watson* v. *Bendigo Permanent Land and Building Society*, 10 Vict. L. R. (Law), 26.

Chap. VII.

freehold land society release the members from their obligation to observe the rules when called upon to do so (*l*).

Alteration of rules.

As to how far an advanced member is bound by an alteration of rules made subsequently to the date of his advance and imposing a greater burden upon him in the event of his desiring to redeem, see *post*, p. 209; and as to alterations of rules affecting withdrawing members, see *post*, p. 182.

Annual account.

Every member is entitled to receive from the society a copy of its annual account and statement duly audited (*m*).

Fines and forfeitures.

It is the almost invariable practice of building societies to impose fines or forfeitures upon members who make default in paying their subscriptions at the proper time. There appears to be no limit in the case of an incorporated society to the amount which may be thus charged, but the society must state in its rules what the fines or forfeitures will be (*n*). In the case of an unincorporated society, however, the fines and forfeitures must be "reasonable." See as to the meaning of this elastic term and as to fines and forfeitures generally, *infra*, p. 188, where the authorities are collected.

Powers of meetings.

The following powers appear to be vested in the meetings of members:—

In the absence of any direction in the rules as to the manner of changing the chief office of the society, it can only be changed by a general meeting specially called for the purpose (*o*).

Where the rules do not provide for the manner of

(*l*) *Grimes* v. *Harrison*, 26 Beav. 435; 28 L. J. Ch. 823; 5 Jur. N. S. 528; 33 L. T. (O. S.) 115; 23 J. P. 421; *Re Kent Benefit Building Society*, 1 Dr. & Sm. 417; 30 L. J. Ch. 785; 7 Jur. N. S. 1045; 9 W. R. 686; 4 L. T. 610; 25 J. P. 805; *R.* v. *D'Eyncourt*, 4 B. & S. 820; 9 L. T. 712; 28 J. P. 116; *S. C. nom. Hughes* v. *Layton*, 33 L. J. M. C. 89; 10 Jur. N. S. 513; *nom. Hughes* v. *D'Eyncourt*, 3 N. R. 420; 12 W. R. 408.

(*m*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40.

(*n*) *Ibid.* s. 16, sub-s. 13.

(*o*) Building Societies Act, 1877, s. 2.

electing arbitrators, they must be elected at the first general meeting of the society, and in the event of the death of any arbitrator, or his refusal or neglect to act, it is for a general meeting to elect another arbitrator in his stead (*p*).

The yearly account and statement of the society's affairs must be presented at an annual or other general meeting (*q*).

General meeting.

A general meeting can also—

(a) Direct what security other than that of a bond in the statutory form shall be given by any officer having receipt or charge of money, and fix the amount of such security (*r*);

(b) Appoint a person to whom on due demand or notice an officer shall pay over moneys and deliver securities and property of the society remaining in his hands (*s*);

(c) Take proceedings under sect. 31 of the Act of 1874 against any person who fraudulently obtains, withholds or misapplies property of the society (*t*);

(d) Appoint trustees for the purpose of investments in the public funds or upon security of copyhold or customary estate under sect. 25 (*u*);

(e) Make deposits in savings banks up to 300*l.* and invest in Government stock through a savings bank up to 500*l.* (*v*);

(f) Appoint, and require the lord to admit as tenants, not more than three persons to be trustees on behalf of the society of any hereditaments of copyhold or

(*p*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 34. See as to this, *post*, p. 241.
(*q*) *Ibid.* s. 40.
(*r*) *Ibid.* s. 23.
(*s*) *Ibid.* s. 24.
(*t*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 18.
(*u*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 25.
(*v*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 16.

customary tenure to which the society is entitled as equitable mortgagee (*w*);

(g) Determine upon the payment to administrators of balances of purchase-money, not exceeding 150*l.*, due to infant heirs of advanced members (*x*);

(h) Determine upon the purchasing, building, hiring, or taking on lease of a building or land for conducting the society's business, and adapting, furnishing, selling, exchanging, or letting such building (*y*).

Where a certain majority is required.

The following matters can only be transacted by particular majorities of members:—

Three-fourths of the members present at a meeting called for the purpose may pass a resolution for changing the society's name (*z*).

Three-fourths of the members present at a general meeting convened for the purpose may agree on the terms of union with another society, or on the terms of the transfer of the society's engagements to another society, and the agreement will be valid if it obtains the concurrence in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares in the society, whether they are present at the meeting or not (*a*).

In the case of a society certified *prior to July 30th*, 1874, three-fourths of the members present at a special meeting called for the purpose may alter the rules (*b*).

Where the rules of a society established *before August 25th*, 1894, provide that advances may be balloted for, a majority of the members present or voting by voting papers at a meeting called for the purpose may resolve upon a scheme for discontinuing advances by ballot, and making other

(*w*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 28.

(*x*) *Ibid.* s. 30.

(*y*) *Ibid.* s. 37.

(*z*) *Ibid.* s. 22.

(*a*) *Ibid.* s. 33; Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 19.

(*b*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 18. As to the mode of altering the rules in other cases, see *ante*, p. 52.

provisions in lieu thereof, but the scheme must be supported by a majority of such of the members present or voting by voting papers at the meeting as have not received their advances by ballot (*c*).

The manner of calling general and special meetings of the members must be specified in the rules of the society (*d*).

Special meeting.

Where the rules required that no action should be brought or defended without the sanction of a majority of members present at "*a special meeting*," it was held that the sanction of a majority present at *a special general meeting* was sufficient (*e*). "The meaning of a special meeting is that the meeting shall not be convened unless the parties have notice of the purpose of meeting. A meeting may be both general and special—general for the purpose of doing general business, and special for a particular purpose, then it becomes a special general meeting" (*f*).

General law applies.

In the absence of any special provisions in the rules the ordinary law applicable to meetings of shareholders applies to the meetings of members of a building society. In order that a resolution come to at a meeting may have any legal effect, it is necessary that the meeting shall be duly convened; that a proper number of persons shall be present, and there must always be two at least; that the resolution should relate to a matter upon which the meeting is competent to pass a resolution; and that the resolution should be duly passed. In order that a meeting may be duly convened, it is necessary that it be convened, (1) by those who have a right to convene it, (2) at a proper time, (3) at a proper place, and (4) by a proper notice (*g*).

(*c*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 12 (2).
(*d*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16, sub-s. 7.
(*e*) *Cutbill* v. *Kingdom*, 1 Ex. 494; 17 L. J. Ex. 177.
(*f*) *Per* Alderson, B., 1 Ex. p. 504.
(*g*) Lindley on Company Law, p. 305, 5th ed.; and see also, as to

Chap. VII.

Amendments.

An amendment may be moved, and if it is sufficiently definite the chairman is bound to put it to the meeting (*h*). Whether an amendment must necessarily be seconded does not seem clear, but at any rate no objection can be raised on this ground when once the amendment has been put and voted upon (*i*).

Majority.

In the absence of special provision to the contrary, the resolution come to by the majority of those present is the resolution of the meeting (*j*). It is not competent, however, to the majority at a meeting to come determined to vote in a particular way on any question and to refuse to hear any arguments to the contrary; but when the views of the minority have been heard, the chairman, with the sanction of a vote of the meeting, may declare the discussion closed and put the question to the vote (*k*).

Right of voting.

Whatever provisions the rules contain as to the right of voting must of course be observed. Where the bye-laws of a benefit society provided that "members, to be entitled to vote at the annual elections of officers, must be clear on the books of all constitutional dues and fines at the monthly meeting of December in each year," it was held by the Court of Queen's Bench, Montreal, that members did not lose their votes merely because they had become *liable* to be fined; it must be shown that the fines had actually been imposed (*l*).

notice of meeting, *Alexander* v. *Simpson*, 43 Ch. D. 139; 59 L. J. Ch. 137; 38 W. R. 161; 61 L. T. 708; 1 Meg. 457; 6 Times L. R. 20, 72; *Tiessen* v. *Henderson*, [1899] 1 Ch. 861; 68 L. J. Ch. 353; 47 W. R. 459; 80 L. T. 483; 6 Manson, 340. Notice need not be served on the representatives of a deceased member unless they have themselves become members: *Allen* v. *Gold Reefs of West Africa*, [1900] 1 Ch. 656; 69 L. J. Ch. 266; 48 W. R. 452; 82 L. T. 210; 7 Manson, 417; 16 Times L. R. 213.

(*h*) *Henderson* v. *Bank of Australasia*, 45 Ch. D. 330; 59 L. J. Ch. 794; 2 Meg. 173, 301; 62 L. T. 869; 63 L. T. 597; 6 Times L. R. 424.

(*i*) *Re Horbury Bridge Coal, Iron, and Waggon Co.*, 11 Ch. D. 109, 117; 48 L. J. Ch. 341; 27 W. R. 433; 40 L. T. 353.

(*j*) *Ibid.*

(*k*) *Wall* v. *London and Northern Assets Corporation*, [1898] 2 Ch. 469; 67 L. J. Ch. 596; 79 L. T. 249.

(*l*) *Heffernan* v. *Walsh*, Mont. L. R. 2 Q. B. 483.

Mode of voting.

The regular mode of voting at a meeting is the common law mode, viz., by show of hands, and a rule giving every member one vote for every share only applies to cases where a poll is taken (*m*).

Proxies.

Absent members, it would seem, are not entitled to vote by proxy unless specially empowered so to do by the rules (*n*), and the terms of any provision authorising such a mode of voting must be strictly complied with (*o*). On a show of hands a proxy has only one vote, however numerous may be the persons whom he represents: this one vote including his own if a member (*p*).

Power and duty of chairman.

The chairman of a general meeting has *primâ facie* authority to decide all incidental questions which arise at the meeting and require decision at the time, and the entry by him in the minute book of the result of a poll, or of his decision of all such questions, though not conclusive, is *primâ facie* evidence of that result or of the correctness of that decision, and the *onus* of displacing that evidence is thrown on those who impeach the entry (*q*). It is his duty to preserve order, conduct the proceedings regularly, and take care that the sense of the meeting is properly ascertained; but he has no power to stop or adjourn a meeting at his own will, and if he purports to do so it is competent for the meeting to appoint another chairman and proceed with the business (*r*). In a case that came

(*m*) *Re Horbury Bridge Coal, Iron, and Waggon Co.*

(*n*) The law appears to be different in Scotland: see the observations of the Lord Ordinary (Lord M'Laren) in *Hastie* v. *First Edinburgh and Leith 415th Starr Bowkett Building Society*, 21 Sc. L. R. 284. The decision in this case was subsequently reversed, but no exception seems to have been taken to his lordship's statement of the general rule of Scotch law on this point.

(*o*) *Harben* v. *Phillips*, 23 Ch. D. 14; 31 W. R. 173; 48 L. T. 334.

(*p*) *Ernest* v. *Loma Gold Mines*, [1897] 1 Ch. 1; 66 L. J. Ch. 17; 45 W. R. 86; 75 L. T. 317; overruling *Re Bidwell Brothers*, [1893] 1 Ch. 603; 62 L. J. Ch. 549; 41 W. R. 363; 68 L. T. 342; 3 R. 377.

(*q*) *Re Indian Zoedone Co.*, 26 Ch. D. 70; 53 L. J. Ch. 468; 32 W. R. 481; 50 L. T. 547; and see *Wall* v. *London and Northern Assets Corporation*, [1899] 1 Ch. 550; 68 L. J. Ch. 248; 80 L. T. 70; 6 Manson, 312.

(*r*) *National Dwellings Society* v

Chap. VII.

before the registrar it appeared that after directors had been declared elected, some of the members said they "did not understand what had been done." The chairman thereupon asked for others to be nominated, and on a vote being taken different persons were elected. The registrar held that the matter was in the discretion of the chairman, and that the second body were duly elected (*s*).

Poll.

The right of a member to demand a poll does not appear to have been decided, but the right would probably be held to exist unless the contrary could be shown (*t*). The demand should be made immediately after the declaration of the show of hands, and the poll may be taken at once without adjourning the meeting (*u*). A proxy, it would seem, cannot demand a poll (*v*).

Adjourned meeting.

An adjourned meeting is in all ordinary cases a mere continuation of the original meeting, and no fresh notice of it need be given (*w*). But no business can be transacted at an adjourned meeting except such as was left unfinished at the original meeting (*x*).

Powers of members.

The following powers are given to members without the necessity of any meeting being held:—

Dissolution.

Three-fourths of the members, holding not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares, may consent to the dissolution of the society by signing an instrument of dissolution, and may consent to alterations in the instrument in like manner (*y*).

Sykes, [1894] 3 Ch. 159; 63 L. J. Ch. 906; 42 W. R. 696; 8 R. 758; 1 Manson, 457.

(*s*) *Buckley* v. *Leeds Perfect Thrift Building Society*, Regr. Rep. for 1898, p. 7.

(*t*) See *Reg.* v. *Wimbledon Local Board*, 8 Q. B. D. 459; 51 L. J. Q. B. 219; 30 W. R. 400; 46 L. T. 47.

(*u*) *R.* v. *D'Oyly*, 12 Ad. & E. 139; *Re Chillington Iron Co.*, 29 Ch. D. 159; 54 L. J. Ch. 624; 33 W. R. 442; 52 L. T. 504.

(*v*) *R.* v. *Government Stock Investment Co.*, 3 Q. B. D. 442; *Re Haven Gold Mining Co.*, 20 Ch. D. 151; 51 L. J. Ch. 242; 30 W. R. 389; 46 L. T. 322.

(*w*) *Scadding* v. *Lorant*, 3 H. L. C. 418; *Kerr* v. *Wilkie*, 6 Jur. N. S. 383.

(*x*) *Reg.* v. *Grimshaw*, 10 Q. B. 747.

(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 32, sub-s. 3.

Inspection of books.

Ten members, each of whom has been a member of the society for not less than twelve months immediately preceding the date of the application, may apply to the registrar to appoint an accountant or actuary to inspect the books of the society, and to report thereon, and the registrar may make an order accordingly. But

(a) The applicants must deposit with the registrar such sum as a security for the costs of the proposed inspection as the registrar may require; and

(b) All expenses of and incidental to the inspection must be defrayed by the applicants, or out of the funds of the society, or by the members or officers, or former members or officers, of the society in such proportions as the registrar may direct (*z*).

The application must be made in the Form N. in the Regulations (*a*).

Powers of inspector.

The person appointed will have power to make copies of any books of the society and to take extracts therefrom at all reasonable hours, at the registered office of the society, or at any place where the books are kept (*b*).

The registrar must communicate the results of any such inspection to the applicants and to the society (*c*).

Application to registrar to appoint inspector or call special meeting.

One-tenth of the whole number of members, or one hundred members in the case of a society consisting of more than one thousand members, may apply to the registrar to do either of the following things, and the registrar, with the consent of the Secretary of State, may make an order accordingly:—

(1) Appoint an inspector to examine into and report on the affairs of the society; or

(2) Call a special meeting of the society (*d*).

Evidence.

The application must be supported by such evidence as

(*z*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 4, sub-ss. 1 and 2.

(*a*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 14, Appendix B. *infra*.

(*b*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 4, sub-s. 3.

(*c*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 4.

(*d*) *Ibid.* s. 5, sub-s. 1.

Chap. VII.

the registrar may direct for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring the inspection to be made or the meeting to be called, and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in their application; and such notice of the application must be given to the society as the registrar may direct (*e*).

Costs.

The registrar must also require the applicants to give security for the costs of the proposed inspection or meeting before the inspector is appointed or the meeting is called; and all expenses of and incidental to the inspection or meeting must be defrayed by the applicants, or out of the funds of the society, or by the members or officers, or former members or officers, of the society, in such proportions as the registrar may direct (*f*).

Powers of inspector.

The inspector may require the production of all or any of the books, accounts, securities, and documents of the society, and may examine on oath its officers, members, agents, and servants in relation to its business, and may administer an oath accordingly (*g*).

Meeting.

The registrar may direct at what time and place a special meeting under the above provisions is to be held, and what matters are to be discussed and determined at the meeting, and the meeting will have all the powers of a meeting called according to the rules of the society, and will also in all cases have power to appoint its own chairman, any rule of the society to the contrary notwithstanding (*h*).

Application to registrar, how made.

An application under these provisions for the appointment of an inspector, or for calling a special meeting, must be sent to the registrar, written on foolscap paper, in duplicate, in the Form AL. given in the Regulations, and must be accompanied by a statutory declaration in the Form AM., signed by three at least of the applicants (*i*).

(*e*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 5, sub-s. 2.
(*f*) *Ibid.*
(*g*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 3.
(*h*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 4.
(*i*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 36, Appendix B. *infra*.

A fee of one pound, which must be sent with the application, is payable for every appointment of inspectors or calling of a special meeting by the registrar (*j*). Fee.

The registrar may, immediately upon receipt of the application, transmit one copy to the Secretary of State for his consent, or may, before such transmission, give notice of the application to the society, and send to the Secretary of State any answer the society may make (*k*). Secretary of State.

The appointment of inspectors must be in the Form AN. in the Regulations, or as near thereto as circumstances may allow; the notice of the special meeting, which must be given either by letter addressed to every member or by advertisement, or in such other manner as the registrar directs, must be in the Form AO.; and the chairman of the special meeting must report to the registrar as he may direct in the Form AP. (*l*). Forms.

Where evidence is furnished by a statutory declaration of not less than three members of facts which, in the opinion of the registrar, call for investigation, or for recourse to the judgment of a meeting of the members, the registrar may exercise the powers given by the above provisions without any application by members, but with the consent of the Secretary of State given on each occasion; but the registrar is bound, on receipt of such declaration, to send a copy thereof to the society, and the society will, within fourteen days from the sending of such copy, be entitled to give him an explanatory statement in writing by way of reply thereto (*m*). Power for registrar to act without application.

One-tenth of the whole number of members, or one hundred members in the case of a society of more than one thousand members, may make a written application to the registrar setting forth that the society is unable to Application to registrar to dissolve society after investigation.

(*j*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 41.
(*k*) *Ibid.* r. 37.
(*l*) *Ibid.* rr. 38—40.
(*m*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 5, sub-s. 5.

Chap. VII.

meet the claims of its members, and that it would be for their benefit that it should be dissolved, and requesting an investigation into the affairs of the society with a view to its dissolution. The registrar may thereupon investigate the affairs of the society, but shall before so doing give not less than two months' previous notice in writing to the society at its chief office or place of meeting (*n*).

Dissolution by registrar.

If on such investigation it appears that the society is unable to meet the claims of its members, and that it would be for their benefit that it should be dissolved, the registrar may, if he considers it expedient so to do, award that the society be dissolved, and shall direct in what manner the affairs of the society are to be wound up. But the registrar may suspend his award for such period as he may deem necessary to enable the society to make such alterations of its rules as will in his judgment prevent the necessity of the award being made (*o*).

Notice of dissolution.

The registrar must, within twenty-one days after the making of any award for dissolution under this section, cause notice thereof to be advertised in the Gazette, and in some newspaper circulating in the county in which the registered chief office or place of meeting of the society is situate (*p*).

Forms.

The application to the registrar under the above provisions, the notice by him that he will proceed to investigate the affairs of the society, the award of dissolution, and the advertisement of the award, must all be in the form prescribed by the Regulations (*q*).

Fee.

A fee of one pound must be sent with the application (*r*).

Shares may be transferred.

In the absence of any provision to the contrary in the rules, it is conceived that shares in a building society are

(*n*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 7, sub-s. 1.

(*o*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 2.

(*p*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 3.

(*q*) See Building Society Regulations, 1895, Forms W, X, Y and Z, Appendix B. *infra*.

(*r*) *Ibid.* r. 41, Appendix B. *infra*.

freely transferable by the members, though the point does not seem to have ever been actually decided. In the case of ordinary joint stock companies it is well settled that where certain definite restrictions are placed on the right to transfer shares, the directors have no implied authority to impose any further restriction (*s*), nor does a right to object to a transferee enable them to object to a transfer to an unobjectionable person, though made for a purpose the directors disapprove (*t*). If, as often happens, shares are made transferable with the assent of the board of directors, the power of assenting or dissenting to a transfer is reposed in them as trustees, and must not be exercised capriciously, though the directors are not bound to disclose their reasons for rejecting a proposed transferee, provided they have fairly considered the question at a board meeting; and in the absence of evidence to the contrary, the Court will assume that they have acted reasonably and *bonâ fide* (*u*). If, however, there is evidence to show that directors who have such a power have exercised it capriciously or unfairly, the Court has jurisdiction to interfere (*v*). These principles would seem to apply equally to the case of a building society.

Forged Transfers Act, 1891.

The Forged Transfers Act, 1891 (*w*), applies to an incorporated building society as if it were a company; see *supra*, p. 76.

Payment of sums not exceeding 50*l*.

If any member of or depositor with a society having in its funds a sum of money not exceeding fifty pounds die intestate, the amount due may be paid to the person who shall appear to the directors or committee of management of the society to be entitled under the Statute of Distributions to receive the same, without taking out letters of

(*s*) Lindley on Company Law, 5th ed., p. 465.

(*t*) *Moffat* v. *Farquhar*, 7 Ch. D. 591; 47 L. J. Ch. 355; 26 W. R. 522; 38 L. T. 18.

(*u*) *Ex parte Penney, Re Gresham Life Assurance Co.*, 8 Ch. 446; 42 L. J. Ch. 183; 21 W. R. 95, 186; 28 L. T. 150.

(*v*) *Ibid.*

(*w*) 54 & 55 Vict. c. 43, s. 3; amended by 55 & 56 Vict. c. 36.

Chap. VII.

administration, upon the society receiving (1) satisfactory evidence of death, and (2) a statutory declaration that the member or depositor died intestate, and that the person so claiming is entitled as aforesaid. If the society, after the decease of any member or depositor, has paid any such sum of money to the person who at the time appeared to be entitled to the effects of the deceased under the belief that he had died intestate, the payment will be valid and effectual with respect to any demand from any other person as next of kin or as the lawful representative of such deceased member or depositor against the funds of the society, though such next of kin or representative will have his remedy for the amount of the payment against the person who has received the same (*x*).

Payment to persons appearing to be next of kin declared valid.

Power is discretionary.

It would seem that the power of the board to pay money under the above section is purely discretionary, and that they cannot be compelled by action to exercise their discretion (*y*).

Person entitled.

In *Symington's Executors* v. *Galashiels Co-operative Store Co., Limtd.* (*z*), a case decided under the corresponding provisions of the (now repealed) Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1876, s. 11 (6, 7), as amended by sect. 3 of the Provident Nominations and Small Intestacies Act, 1883, the executor-dative of a deceased member sued the company for the money standing to her credit at her decease. One of the defences was that the company had paid the money to one of the deceased's sons in accordance with directions received from a majority of the next of kin, and that the payment was protected by sect. 11 (7) of the Act of 1876. The Court held that as a majority of the next of kin had no power to dispose of the rights of

(*x*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 29.

(*y*) *Escritt* v. *Todmorden Co-operative Society*, [1896] 1 Q. B. 461; 65 L. J. Q. B. 358; 44 W. R. 544; 74 L. T. 350; decided under a similar provision in the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893 (56 & 57 Vict. c. 39).

(*z*) 21 Rettie, 371; 31 Sc. L. R. 253.

the minority, the company had not paid the money to a person "entitled by law" (the words of the Act) to receive it, and that the payment was entirely illegal.

Provision for the case of a member dying intestate leaving an infant heir.

Whenever a member who has executed a mortgage to the society dies intestate, leaving an infant heir or infant co-heiress, the society, after selling the premises so mortgaged to them, may pay to the administrator or administratrix of the deceased member any money, to the amount of one hundred and fifty pounds, which shall remain in their hands after paying the amount due to them and the costs and expenses of the sale, without being required to pay the same into the Post Office Savings Bank, as provided by the Trustee Relief Act, and the Acts amending or extending the same. Such sum of one hundred and fifty pounds will be considered as personal estate, and liable to duty accordingly (*a*).

This provision, it will be seen, applies only where the four following conditions are fulfilled:—(1) The deceased member must have executed a mortgage to the society; (2) he must have died intestate; (3) his heir must be an infant; (4) the surplus sale moneys must not exceed 150*l*.

The Trustee Relief Acts (*b*) are now both repealed, and payment into Court is made under sect. 42 of the Trustee Act, 1893 (*c*).

Withdrawal.

It is the right of every investing member of a building society, whether incorporated or unincorporated, to retire from the society and require the return of the amount that he has paid on his shares. This right of "withdrawal," as it is called, is an essential part of his contract, and the rules of every society must set forth the terms on which it may be exercised (*d*). These terms must be *bonâ fide* ones.

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 30.

(*b*) 10 & 11 Vict. c. 96; 12 & 13 Vict. c. 74.

(*c*) 56 & 57 Vict. c. 53.

(*d*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 1 (b), (c); in substitution for Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16, sub-s. 4.

Chap. VII.

A rule absolutely forbidding withdrawal will not be registered, nor will a merely colourable provision for the purpose. In terminating societies, however, especially those which lend money without interest, the registrar, it seems, does not object to a rule withholding the right of withdrawal for the first few years of the society's existence; see *ante*, p. 32. Where the rules provided that members wishing to withdraw might receive back their subscriptions on unappropriated shares after the society had been established five years, it was held that a member was clearly entitled to give notice within the five years that he intended to withdraw at the expiration of that period (*e*). The rules generally require a certain length of notice to be given by a member who desires to withdraw, and it is not unusual to limit in some way the amount that may be withdrawn from the society in any one year. The death of a member operates *ipso facto* as an immediate withdrawal from the society (*f*).

"Withdrawing."

In some societies the rules speak of a member withdrawing his "contributions" or "shares," which is the expression used in sect. 1 of the Act of 1894; in others they speak of the withdrawal of the "member" himself, the phrase used in sect. 1 of the Act of 1836; and in others, again, they speak of "withdrawing the amount standing to the credit of the member in the books of the society." There is no real difference in meaning between these expressions; the substance of the thing in every case is that the member may require the return of the money he has paid on his shares and terminate his connection with the society. It is obvious that the exercise of a right of this kind may well give rise to difficult questions, and many such questions have in fact arisen, particularly in the disso-

(*e*) *Haworth* v. *Second Collyhurst Model Building Society*, Manchester County Court, Sept. 25th, 1897.

(*f*) *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society* (C.A.), 78 L.T. 393; 14 Times L.R. 304; 42 S.J. 363; *Re Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society, Davis* v. *Norton*, [1900] 2 Ch. 819; 69 L.J. Ch. 798; 49 W.R. 71.

lution and winding-up of building societies. These will be discussed in Chapter X., *infra*, p. 304 *et seq.*; here it is proposed to notice only the cases that have been decided as to the position of a withdrawing member when the society is still a going concern and no dissolution or winding-up has supervened.

Withdrawing member who has been repaid.

A member who has given notice of withdrawal and been repaid the amount of his subscriptions ceases to be a member for all purposes, whether the society is incorporated (*g*) or unincorporated (*h*). His connection with the society is entirely at an end, and he is free from all liability, even in the event of a winding-up.

Member whose notice of withdrawal has not expired.

On the other hand, a member who has given notice of withdrawal, but whose notice has not yet expired, though he ceases to be liable for any further contributions (*i*), nevertheless remains a member for all other purposes; and if, while his notice is running, a winding-up order is made, or the society becomes unable to continue its business, the notice is *ipso facto* annulled, and never comes to maturity (*j*).

Member whose notice has expired, but who remains unpaid.

There remains a third case, viz., that of a member whose notice has expired, but who has not yet been paid; and it seems that a person in this position, though he may often be entitled to be paid out of the assets in priority to other members, and thus be spoken of as a creditor, or *quasi*-creditor, yet remains in effect a member of the society, and must be treated accordingly. "Now, what is the position of a member who has given notice of withdrawal, but who has not been paid back the amount due to him for his subscriptions? Some say he is a member; some say he is a creditor. The true mode of describing him is to describe

(*g*) *Re Sheffield and South Yorkshire Building Society*, 22 Q. B. D. 470; 58 L. J. Q. B. 265; 60 L. T. 186; 5 Times L. R. 192; 53 J. P. 375.

(*h*) *Re West Riding of Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Charnock*, 45 Ch. D. 463; 59 L. J. Ch. 823; 39 W. R. 74; 63 L. T. 483.

(*i*) *Sibun* v. *Pearce*, 44 Ch. D. p. 372, *per* Lindley, L. J.

(*j*) See as to this, *infra*, p. 309, and the cases there cited.

Chap. VII.

him as a member who has given notice of withdrawal, and is entitled to payment. That he is not an ordinary creditor is plain. He cannot come into competition with outside creditors. On the other hand, as between himself and the continuing members, he is entitled to be paid the amount due to him before they can divide the assets. In that sense he is a creditor; and that was decided in *In Re Blackburn and District Benefit Building Society* (*k*), which afterwards went to the House of Lords" (*l*).

Withdrawing member is bound by rules and alteration of rules.

Thus, it has been decided that such a member is bound by a rule referring disputes between the society and any member to arbitration (*m*); and his vote must be taken into account in ascertaining the statutory majority required to sign an instrument of dissolution under sect. 32 of the Act of 1874, even though the rules provide that a member who has given notice of withdrawal shall cease to take part in the affairs of the society (*n*); and he will also, it seems, be bound by alterations in the rules, though made *subsequently* to the expiration of his notice of withdrawal and greatly to his prejudice (*o*). Where, however, the rules provided that any person who should give notice to withdraw his invested shares should thereupon *cease to be a member of the society* (in respect of the shares withdrawn) and forfeit all interest

(*k*) 24 Ch. D. 421.

(*l*) *Per* Lindley, L. J., in *Sibun* v. *Pearce*, 44 Ch. D. p. 371; 38 W. R. 658; 62 L. T. 388; 63 L. T. 123; 6 Times L. R. 262.

(*m*) *Walker* v. *General Mutual Building Society*, 36 Ch. D. 777; 57 L. T. 574; 3 Times L. R. 847; 52 J. P. 278: *Armitage* v. *Walker*, 2 K. & J. p. 222; 2 Jur. N. S. 13; 26 L. T. (O. S.) 182; 20 J. P. 53; *Huckle* v. *Wilson*, 2 C. P. D. 410; 26 W. R. 98; *Wright* v. *Deeley*, 4 H. & C. 209; 30 J. P. 631; W. N. (1866) 74; *Davies* v. *Second Chatham Building Society*, 61 L. T. 680; *Mitchells* v. *Caledonian Building Society*, 13 Rettie, 918; 23 Sc. L. R. 651; see *infra*, p. 254.

(*n*) *Sibun* v. *Pearce*, 44 Ch. D. 354; 38 W. R. 658; 62 L. T. 388; 63 L. T. 123; 6 Times L. R. 262.

(*o*) *Davies* v. *Second Chatham Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 61 L. T. 680; *Pepe* v. *City and Suburban Permanent Building Society*, [1893] 2 Ch. 311; 62 L. J. Ch. 501; 41 W. R. 548; 68 L. T. 846; 3 R. 471; *Barnard* v. *Tomson*, [1894] 1 Ch. 374; 63 L. J. Ch. 488; 8 R. 585; 70 L. T. 306; *R.* v. *Brabrook*, 58 J. P. 117; 10 R. 1; 69 L. T. 718; and see *Allen* v. *Gold Reefs of West Africa*, [1900] 1 Ch. 656; 69 L. J. Ch. 266; 48 W. R. 452; 82 L. T. 210; 7 Manson, 417; 16 Times L. R. 213.

therein, Mr. Justice North, though not actually deciding the point, was inclined to think that a withdrawing member would not be bound (*p*); but where the rules provided that a person who should give notice to withdraw the *whole* number of his shares should thereupon cease to be a member, and a shareholder gave notice to withdraw some of his shares, then a dispute arose, and then he gave notice to withdraw the remaining shares, the Court held that he was bound (*q*). It is clear, too, that a person who has given notice of withdrawal if not strictly a member is at least a person claiming on account of a member, and may be bound in that capacity. "I do not think that the plaintiff has ceased to be a member because he has given notice; but if he have, he at any rate is a person claiming on account of a member, because his sole claim is to receive back payments made by himself in the character of member" (*r*).

Right of withdrawal cannot be altered by resolution.

The terms on which a member may withdraw being set forth in the rules, the society has no power to vary them, except by altering its rules, and any attempt to vary the terms in some other way, as, for instance, by resolution of a general meeting, will be futile (*s*).

Order of payment of withdrawing members.

It is very common for the rules to provide that if several members give notice of withdrawal, they shall, if necessary, be paid in rotation according to priority of notice. The effect of such a provision is that, as between two members who give notices at different times, each is, by virtue of his contract with the society, to come in according to the

(*p*) *Christie* v. *Northern Counties Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 43 Ch. D. 62; 59 L. J. Ch. 210; 38 W. R. 280; 61 L. T. 796; and see *Armitage* v. *Walker*, 2 K. & J. p. 222.

(*q*) *Mackenzie* v. *Everton and West Derby Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 61 L. T. 680.

(*r*) *Per* Fry, L. J., in *Walker* v. *General Mutual Building Society*, 36 Ch. D. p. 786; 57 L. T. 574; 3 Times L. R. 847; 52 J. P. 278; *Mackenzie* v. *Everton, &c. Society*, 61 L. T. 680.

(*s*) *Auld* v. *Glasgow Working Men's Building Society*, 12 App. Cas. 197; 14 Rettie, 27; 24 Sc. L. R. 486; 35 W. R. 632; 56 L. T. 776; 3 Times L. R. 378, reversing the decision below; 12 Rettie, 1320; 22 Sc. L. R. 883.

Chap. VII.

order of date of his notice, and one member will have priority over another according to the dates of their notices, by reason of the common contract which each of them has made with the society on the footing of the rules. A stipulation limiting the right to payment, *e.g.*—a rule that the board shall not be required to pay more than one applicant for withdrawal at any one monthly meeting—merely goes to the time at which withdrawing members will actually get paid, and does not affect their right to be repaid, and as between themselves to be paid in order of notice (*t*). As to the construction to be placed upon a rule of this kind in the case of *depositors*, see *Brett* v. *Monarch Investment Society*, cited *ante*, p. 82.

Repayment of withdrawals.

In one case the rules provided that upon giving one month's notice in writing any member might withdraw his investments at any monthly meeting of the society, the amount to be repaid out of the moneys received from members in repayment of advances on the night for withdrawal; but should the repayments not be sufficient the balance should be paid from the same fund on the next or following monthly night, and if several members should give notice to withdraw within any one month they should be paid *pro ratâ*. The plaintiff gave notice on January 20th, which became effective on February 20th, and he contended that his notice, and those of all other persons who gave notices of withdrawal which became effective on or before February 20th, took precedence of the notices of all persons which became effective only on March 20th. On behalf of the society it was contended that all notices, whenever given, which became effective on March 20th took effect *pari passu*. Mr. Justice Stirling was of opinion that the rule in effect created a charge on the moneys received in repayment of advances in favour of withdrawing members. *Primâ facie* charges

(*t*) *Barnard* v. *Tomson*, [1894] 1 Ch. 374, 383 *seq.*; 63 L. J. Ch. 488; 8 R. 585; 70 L. T. 306; *per* North, J.

on property took effect according to priority of date, and the rule only negatived this presumption of priority so far as regarded members who gave notice to withdraw within any month, but no further; and he accordingly held that persons who gave notice to withdraw within any month took priority over persons who gave notice of withdrawal in subsequent months, and that the contention of the plaintiff was therefore correct (*u*). Where by r. 11 of a society withdrawals were payable only from sums received for repayments made subsequent to the notice of withdrawal on advances by ballot and in the order of notice given, and by r. 18 a member might redeem at any time on paying the full amount repayable on his advanced shares and premium, less five per. cent discount on the amount due at the time of redemption, the registrar held that payments under r. 18 must be included in the repayments under r. 11 out of which withdrawals were to be paid (*v*).

Priority of widows and children of deceased members.

The very usual provision that "withdrawing members shall be paid in rotation according to priority of notice, widows and children of deceased members having precedence," means that as between withdrawing members and the widows and children of members who have died without having given notice to withdraw, the latter are to be paid first, and as between themselves according to the dates of the deaths of the deceased members through whom they claim (*w*).

Sharing losses.

The rules of some societies provide that withdrawing members shall share losses. Where the rules provided that the amount payable on withdrawal should be "subject

(*u*) *Botten* v. *City and Suburban Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 72 L. T. 87, affd. *ibid.* 375.

(*v*) *Lockey* v. *First Hull Perfect Thrift Building Society*, Reg. Report, 1898, p. 8.

(*w*) *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society* (C. A.) 78 L. T. 393; 14 Times L. R. 304; 42 Sol. J. 363. *Barnard* v. *Tomson* seems *contra*, but the point was not actually decided.

Chap. VII.

to any losses sustained by the society," it was held that a withdrawing member was not entitled to receive the full amount standing to his credit as shown by the last preceding statement of accounts, but must be debited with a share of the losses at the date of the notice of withdrawal, and that whatever accounts were necessary for the purpose of ascertaining this amount must be taken (*x*). In a case decided by the registrar, however, where the withdrawing member contended that the loss, if any, must be that shown by the balance sheet at the end of the financial year in which the notice of withdrawal was given, the registrar held that the loss must be ascertained at the time of payment out, not of giving notice (*y*).

Withdrawal of infants.

The question whether an infant member can give an effective notice of withdrawal has not, so far as the writer is aware, ever come before the Courts. In a case decided by the registrar, however, it was held that it would, under the circumstances, be for the benefit of the infant to withdraw, and that he was accordingly entitled to do so in pursuance of a notice given by his father and guardian, and that the infant's receipt was a "necessary acquittance" within sect 38 of the Act of 1874 (*z*). The rules in this case made no provision for infant membership, so that the case depended entirely upon sect. 38 and the general law.

Withdrawal by director.

Where a director, who was also a shareholder, withdrew his shares having at the time knowledge of the existence of prior notices of withdrawal, and that the liabilities of the society exceeded its assets, it was held in the colony of New South Wales that he had committed a breach of trust for

(*x*) *The A. B. C. Building Society*, Brighton County Court, December 7th, 1894.

(*y*) *King* v. *West Bromwich, Oldbury, and Langley Perfect Thrift Building Society*, Reg. Report for the year 1898, p. 8.

(*z*) *Cocks* v. *Lombardian Building Society, No.* 11, January 28th and February 2nd, 1887. As to infant members generally, see *ante*, p. 156.

which not only the prior withdrawing members but also the society itself could sue (*a*).

As to the position of withdrawing members in the event of a dissolution or winding-up, see Chapter X., p. 304, *infra;* and as to cancellation of a notice to withdraw and interest on the amount withdrawn, see *infra*, pp. 315, 316.

II. *Unincorporated Societies.*

Unincorporated societies.

What has been said above with regard to the members of incorporated societies is true, generally speaking, of the members of unincorporated societies, but subject, of course, to such distinctions as arise from the different statutory provisions applicable in the two cases. The Acts of 1874, 1875, 1877, 1884, and 1894 (with the exception of sect. 40 of the first-named Act), and the Building Society Regulations, have no application to the members of an unincorporated society; their rights are regulated by the provisions of the Act of 1836 (*b*), and the old Friendly Societies Acts of 1829 (*c*) and 1834 (*d*) incorporated with it. The effect of these provisions is as follows:—

Value of shares.

The shares must not exceed 150*l.* in value, but there is nothing to prevent persons from subscribing for more than one share (*e*).

Infants.

Whether an infant can be a member of an unincorporated society is doubtful; it depends on whether sect. 32 of the Act of 1829 applies to building societies. If the section does apply, an infant, once admitted with the consent of his parents, masters, or guardians, is apparently in the same position as an adult, except that he perhaps could not give a mortgage to secure an advance; see *Thurstan* v.

(*a*) *Macdougall* v. *Smith*, 19 N. S. W. R. Eq. 168.

(*b*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32.

(*c*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56.

(*d*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40.

(*e*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1; *Morrison* v. *Glover*, 4 Ex. 430; 19 L. J. Ex. 20; 14 L. T. (O. S.) 204; 14 J. P. 84.

Chap. VII.

Nottingham Permanent Benefit Building Society, cited *post*, p. 196.

Married women.

As to married women holding shares in a building society, see *ante*, p. 156.

Joint holders and companies.

As to joint holders of shares, and as to companies becoming members, see *ante*, p. 157.

Rules bind members and officers.

The rules are binding on the members and officers and their representatives, all of whom will be deemed and taken to have full notice thereof (*f*); and the book in which the rules are entered must be open to the inspection of the members at all reasonable times (*g*).

Fines, penalties and forfeitures.

Reasonable fines, penalties, and forfeitures may be imposed upon members who offend against the rules (*h*); but they must be "reasonable," otherwise they cannot be enforced, at any rate in so far as they are intended to secure the due payment of money. "Nothing," said Sir George Jessel, M. R., in *Lovejoy* v. *Mulkern* (*i*), "is better established than this, that in a Court of Equity you cannot enforce a penalty for non-payment of money by a given day. You can obtain interest, but you cannot even obtain increased interest, that being considered a penalty. . . This Act enables them [benefit building societies] to inflict fines for non-payment of money at a given day, and to enforce the payment of such fines, but subject to this, that they must be reasonable fines. In other words, the rule of equity is broken into only to the extent that the fines are reasonable, and if the fines are not reasonable they are not protected by the provisions of the Act." In that case the plaintiff received an advance of 1,400*l.* in respect of twenty-eight 50*l.* shares which he held in the society, the loan being repayable in five years by sixty monthly instalments of 31*l.* 10*s.* each. He made default in his repayments, and

(*f*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 8; see the corresponding provision in the case of incorporated societies, *ante*, p. 165.

(*g*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 7.

(*h*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1.

(*i*) 37 L. T. p. 78; 46 L. J. Ch. 630; W. N. (1877) 74, 127.

in a redemption action which he subsequently instituted, the question arose as to the amount the society was entitled to claim for fines. The rules contained a table showing the fines payable by advanced members who made default in payment of their monthly instalments for any number of months up to six, and for any number of shares up to ten. Thus, in the case of one share the fine for non-payment of an instalment was, for the first month 6*d.*, for the second month 1*s.*, for the third month 2*s.*, and so on, up to six months. For ten shares the fine was in each case ten times the above amount, viz., 5*s.*, 10*s.*, 1*l.*, and so on. But the table went no further, and there was nothing to show what fine (if any) was payable for default in the seventh or any subsequent month, or what was to be paid for any number of shares above ten. Under these circumstances the society contended that they were entitled to charge fines increasing at the above rate on every instalment that fell into arrear, and in respect of each share; and as all the instalments were then overdue, they claimed the sum of 2,936*l.* 5*s.* 11*d.* on this account. The Master of the Rolls held that this was unreasonable, and that according to the true construction of the rules, no fine could be charged for default in payment after the sixth month. At the end of the sixth month, he said, the society were entitled to 6*d.*+1*s.*+2*s.*, &c., the aggregate amount being 15*s.* 6*d.* per share, and no delay in repayment after the sixth month could entitle them to anything further. Consequently they were entitled to twenty-eight times 15*s.* 6*d.*, or 21*l.* 14*s.* in all. On appeal, the Court of Appeal (Lord Coleridge, C. J., James and Baggallay, L. JJ.) held that neither of the above constructions was correct. They agreed with the Master of the Rolls that 5*s.* was the maximum amount that could be charged, but they held that this sum must be paid on every instalment in arrear, and in respect of each share, and they accordingly allowed the society 5×28×60 shillings, or 420*l.* on account of fines.

Chap. VII.

Re Tierney's Estate.

In another case (*j*), the rules provided that mortgagors neglecting to make their monthly repayments should be subject to fines at the rate of threepence per share for the first month, and for each and every succeeding month threepence per share additional on such repayments; and that fines in arrear should be subject to fines in the same ratio as repayments in arrear. It was contended that this empowered the society to charge a fine of threepence per share for the first month, sixpence per share for the second month, ninepence per share for the third month, and so on, in arithmetical progression, month after month; but the Court rejected this construction, and held that they could only charge threepence per share for each month, however many months there might be.

"Reasonable fines."

A liberal construction has, however, been placed on the word "reasonable." Thus, a rule imposing fines at the rate of a shilling per pound per month (sixty per cent. per annum), for non-payment of their contributions by advanced members was held to be reasonable (*k*).

Where the rules provided that the fines incurred by all present or future mortgagors by neglecting to make their monthly payments of principal, interest, fines, and other payments should be at the rate of five per cent. per month on the total amount in arrear, it was held that the monthly fine was to be calculated at the rate of five per cent. per month on the amount of the previous fines and other payments, as well as of the principal and interest in arrear, and that the amount of the fine was not unreasonable (*l*).

Interest on fines.

In taking the accounts in a foreclosure or redemption action, fines may be treated as principal, and interest charged on them accordingly, if there is an express

(*j*) *Re Tierney's Estate*, Ir. R. 9 Eq. 1; 8 Ir. L. T. Rep. 29.

(*k*) *Parker* v. *Butcher*, 3 Eq. 762; 36 L. J. Ch. 552; *Pilkington* v. *Baker* (2), W. N. (1877) 210.

(*l*) *Re Middlesbrough Building Society*, 54 L. J. Ch. 592; 51 L. T. 743; 1 Times L. R. 46; 49 J. P. 278; W. N. (1884) 208; and see also *Ex parte Voisey*, 21 Ch. D. 442; 52 L. J. Ch. 121; 31 W. R. 19; 47 L. T. 362.

agreement to that effect (*m*). In the absence of agreement, however, it would seem that fines do not carry interest (*n*).

Dispensing with fines.

Directors have no power to dispense with a rule imposing fines (*o*), but where the society had not been in the habit of charging the fines, a liquidator was not allowed to open up the accounts of members who had completed or withdrawn their shares prior to the commencement of the winding-up, and levy fines upon them in respect of their arrears (*p*).

Forfeiture.

In *Card* v. *Carr* (*q*), the rules provided that any unadvanced member who should have neglected to pay his monthly subscriptions for six consecutive monthly nights, should thereupon cease to be a member of the society, and forfeit all his interest therein. The Court held that the directors were justified in forfeiting the shares of the plaintiff, who was seven months in arrear with his subscriptions, and that the fact that the two directors in attendance on a subscription night had accepted payment of subscriptions and fines on the shares, which the board on subsequently forfeiting the shares had directed to be returned, did not amount to a waiver of the forfeiture. But a member cannot rely on his own default in payment of his subscriptions as an answer to a claim brought against him in respect of them; see *Moore* v. *Rawlins* (*r*), where it was held, under a similar rule, that the neglect of a member to pay his subscriptions and fines only operated as a forfeiture of his shares *at the option of the directors*.

No dividend payable until

No member may receive from the funds of the society

(*m*) *Provident Permanent Building Society* v. *Greenhill*, 9 Ch. D. 122; 27 W. R. 110; 38 L. T. 140; and see also *Clarkson* v. *Henderson*, 14 Ch. D. 348.

(*n*) *Parker* v. *Butcher*, 3 Eq. 762; 36 L. J. Ch 552; *Ingoldby* v. *Riley*, 28 L. T. 55, both decided by Lord Romilly, M. R.

(*o*) *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, [1901] 1 Ch. p. 110; 70 L. J. Ch. 66; 49 W. R. Dig. 18; 84 L. T. 146; 17 Times L. R. 44.

(*p*) *North British Building Society* v. *M'Lellan*, 14 Rettie, 827, 835.

(*q*) 1 C. B. N. S. 197; 26 L. J. C. P. 113.

(*r*) 6 C. B. N. S. 289; 28 L. J. C. P. 247.

Chap. VII.

share realized or withdrawn.

any interest or dividend by way of annual or other periodical profit upon any shares in the society until the amount or value of his share shall have been realized, except on the withdrawal of the member according to the rules then in force (*s*).

Payment to persons appearing to be entitled.

The payment or division by the trustees, after the death of a member intestate, of any sum of money to or amongst any person or persons who, at the time of such payment, appear to the trustees to be entitled to the effects of the intestate, is valid and effectual as against any other persons claiming as next of kin or lawful representatives of the deceased, so far as the funds of the society and the trustees are concerned, though the remedy of the next of kin or representatives against the person or persons who have received the money remains (*t*).

Payment of sums not exceeding 20*l*.

Where a member dies entitled to a sum not exceeding 20*l*., the trustees, if satisfied that no will was made and left by the deceased member, and that no letters of administration or confirmation will be taken out, may pay the same at any time after the death according to the rules of the society, and, in the event of there being no such rules, then may pay and divide the same to and amongst the persons entitled to the effects of the intestate, without letters of administration in England or Ireland, and without confirmation in Scotland (*u*).

Annual account and statement.

Every member of an unincorporated society is entitled to receive from the society a copy of its annual account and statement (*v*).

(*s*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 1.
(*t*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 23; see *ante*, p. 177.
(*u*) *Ibid.*, s. 24.
(*v*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 25; Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 40; and see also 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 33.

CHAPTER VIII.

MORTGAGES TO BUILDING SOCIETIES.

Nature of advances by a building society.

THE principal business of every building society, whether terminating or permanent, is to make advances to its members out of the funds of the society on the security of real or leasehold estate. The form of the mortgage given to secure such an advance depends mainly on the constitution of the society. In the case of a *terminating* society the object is to secure, not the repayment of the money advanced with interest, but the due payment by the member of his subscriptions and other contributions to the funds of the society until the full amount of the shares of the unadvanced or investing members is realized according to the rules; and as the advanced member receives by anticipation what the investing members will only receive on the termination of the society, he pays from the time he receives his advance an increased or additional subscription, which is called "redemption money," but is in reality interest. The mortgage must therefore be framed in such a way as to secure the due payment by the advanced member of all his contributions until the termination of the society. In *permanent* societies, on the other hand, a mortgage for an advance to a member is usually in the nature of a security for repayment of the advance by equal instalments, composed of principal and interest combined, and spread over a fixed period (*a*). If the society is incorporated the mortgage is made to the society itself; if

(*a*) See Davidson's Precedents, Vol. II., Pt. 2, p. 704, 4th ed.

it is unincorporated the security must be taken in the names of trustees, and it will vest in the trustees of the society for the time being, without any conveyance or transfer (*b*).

Mortgages of registered land under the Land Transfer Acts.

If the security is to consist of property registered under the Land Transfer Acts, the mortgage will be effected under sect. 9, sub-s. 3, of the Land Transfer Act, 1897 (*c*), which provides that the registered proprietor of land may in the prescribed manner charge it with an annuity or other periodical payment, and the provisions of that Act and of the Land Transfer Act, 1875 (*d*), with regard to charges will apply to any such charge; and that every registered proprietor of land may charge it in favour of a building society, under the Building Societies Acts, by means of a mortgage made in pursuance of or consistent with the rules of the society, and the mortgage will be deemed a charge made in the prescribed manner and will be registered accordingly (*e*).

Power for society to retain original charge and register a copy.

Upon the registration of a charge in favour of a building society, the instrument of charge may (if desired) be delivered to the society after registration upon their delivering at the registry a copy thereof verified by the signature of the secretary as being a correct copy, which copy will be admissible for all purposes as sufficient evidence of the contents and execution of the charge, without the production of the original. The copy need not be stamped, but must be filed in the registry (*f*).

(*b*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 21.

(*c*) 60 & 61 Vict. c. 65.

(*d*) 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87.

(*e*) This apparently includes cases where the rules of the society enable charges to be made in any form approved by the solicitor. The rules should be produced on registration, together with (where the solicitor's approval is required) the solicitor's certificate that the mortgage is approved by him: Brickdale & Sheldon's Land Transfer Acts, pp. 94, 491, where a form of certificate by a solicitor approving of a mortgage is given. In terms the section only applies to incorporated societies, but in practice its provisions would, it is believed, be extended to the case of unincorporated societies.

(*f*) Land Transfer Rules, 1898, r. 163.

Where an instrument of charge is delivered to the society under the foregoing rule it must be endorsed with a certificate of registration, and the instrument so endorsed will be treated for all purposes as the certificate of charge (*g*). The object of these provisions, apparently, is to enable the society to retain the original charge, so that the statutory receipt may be endorsed upon it when the mortgage is paid off; see as to this receipt, *post*, p. 222.

Balloting for advances.

The right to receive an advance from an incorporated society cannot now be made to depend on the result of a ballot, or any chance or lot, except in the case of societies established before August 25th, 1894 (*h*).

Advances to executors.

An executor may obtain an advance from a building society for purposes of administration, and can give a valid security for money so borrowed, but he is not entitled, on behalf of the estate, to take shares in the society, or to make the estate liable for him as a shareholder. If he undertakes any general liabilities as a shareholder he will be personally liable, but he cannot charge such liabilities on the estate. Accordingly, where an executor executed a mortgage to a society to secure not only money advanced and interest, but also all moneys becoming due from him as a shareholder, it was held that the mortgage was good as against the beneficiaries to the extent of the money advanced and reasonable interest, but not beyond this (*i*).

Where an executor joined a society and mortgaged leaseholds of his testator to secure an advance, the mortgage deed showing on the face of it that the money was borrowed for executorship purposes, Malins, V.-C., held that there was no objection to the mortgage, except in so far as it purported to be a security not only for repayment of what might become due from the borrower *quâ* executor,

(*g*) Land Transfer Rules, June, 1899, r. 163A.

(*h*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 12, *ante*, p. 49.

(*i*) *Thorne* v. *Thorne*, [1893] 3 Ch. 196; 63 L. J. Ch. 38; 42 W. R. 282; 8 R. 282; 69 L. T. 378, Romer, J.

Chap. VIII.

but also for any sums which might be due from him individually if he subscribed for other shares in the society; this latter clause his honour considered to be at variance with the rest of the deed, and therefore inoperative (*j*). It is believed to be not unusual for societies to advance money to executors, but they should exercise some caution in doing so.

Infants.

An infant member, it has now been decided, cannot execute a mortgage to a building society; see *Thurstan* v. *Nottingham Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*k*). In that case the plaintiff, an infant married woman, obtained advances to enable her to purchase some land and complete certain houses thereon. The transaction was carried out by a conveyance of the land to the plaintiff and a mortgage of it by the plaintiff to the society as security for advances made and to be made to her. The society had no notice of the fact of infancy. The plaintiff on attaining her majority brought an action to set aside the mortgage. Joyce, J., without deciding the general question, held that the purchase and mortgage were really one transaction, and that the plaintiff could not retain the property and repudiate the mortgage. The Court of Appeal varied this decision, and held that, though the society was entitled to an equitable charge on the property for the purchase money which they had paid on behalf of the plaintiff, with interest at 4 per cent., the mortgage was absolutely void under the Infants Relief Act, 1874, and must be delivered up to be cancelled.

Security must consist of real or leasehold estate.

The security for an advance must always consist of real or leasehold estate, whether the society is incorporated or

(*j*) *Cruikshank* v. *Duffin*, 13 Eq. 555; 41 L. J. Ch. 317; 20 W. R. 354; 26 L. T. 121; 36 J. P. 708.

(*k*) [1902] 1 Ch. 1; 71 L. J. Ch. 83; 50 W. R. 179; 86 L. T. 35; 18 Times L. R. 135 (C. A.); [1901] 1 Ch. 88; 49 W. R. 56; 83 L. T. 424; 17 Times L. R. 7. In *Whittingham* v. *Murdy*, 60 L. T. 956, a contract by an infant for the purchase of an allotment from a freehold land society was held not void but voidable and capable of ratification after the infant had attained his majority.

not; an advance on the security of a member's shares in the society is illegal, and directors who make such an advance will be liable for any loss that may be sustained by the society in consequence (*kk*); and though an advance may, without impropriety, be collaterally secured by the personal covenant of the member, or by a charge on property of an unauthorized description, *e.g.*, pure personal estate, the validity of the transaction must be estimated as if no such ingredient entered into it (*l*); as to second mortgages, see *ante*, p. 48. A building society is not justified in lending money on a contributory mortgage (*m*).

Ordinary law of mortgage applies.

Speaking generally and subject to such variations as necessarily result from the special nature of these securities, the ordinary law of mortgage applies in the case of a mortgage to a building society by one of its members (*n*); there is not one law for building society mortgagees and another for the rest of the King's subjects mortgagees (*o*). At the same time the position of an advanced member of a building society is not quite the same as that of an ordinary mortgagor, and his rights are affected to some extent, at least, by the contract of membership as well as by the contract of mortgage (*p*); and there are, moreover, certain statutory provisions, such, for instance, as the right to reconvey by endorsed receipt, which have no application to the case of an ordinary mortgage.

Right of member to redeem.

An advanced member of a building society has the right

(*kk*) *Cullerne* v. *London and Suburban General Permanent Building Society*, 25 Q. B. D. 485; 59 L. J. Q. B. 525; 39 W. R. 88; 63 L. T. 511; 6 T. L. R. 214, 449; 55 J. P. 148, *ante*, p. 46.

(*l*) *Sheffield and South Yorkshire Permanent Building Society* v. *Aizlewood*, 44 Ch. D. 412; 59 L. J. Ch. 34; 62 L. T. 678; 6 Times L. R. 25, *ante*, p. 47.

(*m*) *Portsea Island Building Society* v. *Barclay*, [1895] 2 Ch. p. 307, *per* Kay, L. J.; 64 L. J. Ch. 579; 72 L. T. 744; 12 R. 324.

(*n*) *Provident Permanent Building Society* v. *Greenhill*, 9 Ch. D. 122; 27 W. R. 110; 38 L. T. 140; *Bell* v. *London and South Western Bank*, W. N. (1874) 10.

(*o*) *Per* Bacon, V.-C., 9 Ch. D. p. 124.

(*p*) *Per* Fry, L. J., *Rosenberg* v. *Northumberland Building Society*, 22 Q. B. D. p. 380; 37 W. R. 368; 60 L. T. 558; 5 Times L. R. 265.

Chap. VIII.

to redeem his security, the terms of redemption depending on the rules of the society and the provisions of the mortgage deed; but questions of great difficulty have sometimes arisen on this point, owing to the want of care shown in framing the rules.

In permanent societies.

In the case of a permanent society it is comparatively easy to ascertain how much must be paid by an advanced member who wishes to redeem his security; but in the case of a terminating society, owing to the impossibility of saying exactly how long the society will last, the calculation is one of some difficulty, and in fact can scarcely be made with perfect theoretical accuracy.

In terminating societies.

The following cases have been decided as to the terms of redemption in terminating societies:—

Seagrave v. *Pope*.

In *Seagrave* v. *Pope* (*l*) the mortgagor claimed to be entitled to redeem on payment of the sums advanced to him by the society less the amount of the subscriptions which he had paid and the proportion of profits in the society to which he was entitled; it was held, however, by the Lord Chancellor, reversing the decision below, that he could only redeem on payment of all sums which, according to the rules, were then due or might thereafter become due during the *probable duration* of the society; and see *Mosley* v. *Baker* (*m*).

Fleming v. *Self*.

In *Fleming* v. *Self* (*n*), the decree directed calculation of the *longest possible* duration of the society at the date of the notice to redeem, having regard to the net assets of the society and to the monthly subscriptions and redemption money still continuing payable, and to the number of shares to be provided for, and charged the plaintiff as a

(*l*) 1 De G. M. & G. 783; 22 L. J. Ch. 258; 16 Jur. 1099; 19 L. T. (O. S.) 173; 20 L. T. (O. S.) 158.

(*m*) 1 H. & T. 301; 3 De G. M. & G. 1032, n.; 18 L. J. Ch. 457; 13 L. T. (O. S.) 317; affirming *S. C.* below, 6 Ha. 87; 17 L. J. Ch. 257; 12 Jur. 551; 10 L. T. (O. S.) 461; Seton, Vol. III., p. 2121, 6th ed., where the form of decree is given.

(*n*) Kay, 530; 3 De G. M. & G. 997; 24 L. J. Ch. 29; 1 Jur. N. S. 25; 3 W. R. 89; 24 L. T. (O. S.) 101; 18 J. P. 772; 3 Eq. Rep. 14.

present debt with all subscriptions and redemption money which would become payable by him, assuming the society to last for the whole of the calculated period, and crediting him with the amount of bonus payable at the date of the notice to withdrawing members. This decision was followed in *Smith* v. *Pilkington* (*o*), where it was further held that the mortgagor was also entitled to deduct redemption money paid by him, the Court being of opinion that this point had in fact been determined by the Lord Chancellor in *Fleming* v. *Self*, though not expressly referred to in his Lordship's judgment in that case. See also *Archer* v. *Harrison* (*p*), where the trustees, forgetting that advanced members on redeeming would be entitled to participate, allowed a bonus on too liberal a scale, and the Court declined to relieve the society from the consequences of the mistake.

Smith v. *Pilkington.*

Archer v. *Harrison.*

In *Sparrow* v. *Farmer* (*q*), the estimated duration of the society, as shown by a table annexed to the rules, was thirteen years. The manager embezzled the moneys of the society and absconded, whereupon it became evident that the requisite amount (120*l.*) per share would certainly not be realized at the end of thirteen years. One of the rules empowered advanced members to redeem on payment of their subscriptions "up to the end of the thirteenth year of this company;" and the Court held that on payment of this amount an advanced member must be allowed to redeem, although he would remain liable under the rules to pay subscriptions until 120*l.* a share had been realized for the investing members; and see *Farmer* v. *Smith* (*r*),

Sparrow v. *Farmer.*

(*o*) 1 De G. F. & J. 120; 29 L. J. Ch. 227; 24 J. P. 227; *S. C.* below, 4 Jur. N. S. 58.

(*p*) 7 De G. M. & G. 404; 3 Jur. N. S. 194; 29 L. T. (O. S.) 71; 21 J. P. 515.

(*q*) 26 Beav. 511; 28 L. J. Ch. 537; 5 Jur. N. S. 530; 33 L. T. (O. S.) 216; 23 J. P. 500.

(*r*) 4 H. & N. 196; 28 L. J. Ex. 226; 5 Jur. N. S. 533, n.; 7 W. R. 362; 32 L. T. (O. S.) 371; 23 J. P. 230.

Chap. VIII.

cited *post*, p. 231, *Farmer* v. *Giles* (*s*), and *Handley* v. *Farmer* (*t*).

Permanent societies, whether entitled to future interest.

A question sometimes arises, particularly in the case of permanent societies, whether the society on a sale or redemption is entitled to the full amount of the future instalments, including such part as consists of interest and premium (if any), or whether so much as consists of future interest or premium ought not to be deducted, or at least some rebate or discount allowed for present payment. The answer depends mainly on the rules of the society and the terms of the mortgage; the decisions on the point, which are not easy to reconcile, are as follows:—

Future interest allowed.

Matterson v. *Elderfield*.

In *Matterson* v. *Elderfield* (*u*) the mortgage contained a power of sale in the event of the subscriptions (which were composed partly of principal and partly of interest) falling into arrear, and the purchase-money was to be applied in satisfaction of all moneys then due or thereafter to become due from the mortgagor in respect of subscriptions, fines, insurance, or otherwise under the mortgage deed, and the surplus was to be paid to the mortgagor. The subscriptions fell into arrear, and the directors sold the property. Lord Hatherley, L. C., held, reversing the decision of Giffard, V.-C., that the society was entitled to take at once the whole amount of the future subscriptions without allowing any discount or rebate whatever, although the rules directed that such an allowance should be made in the case of a mortgagor *redeeming* his mortgage before the expiration of the full period of payment, and he was of opinion that there was no substantial difference in a question of this kind between a permanent and a terminating society.

Re O'Donohoe's Estate.

In *Re O'Donohoe's Estate* (*v*), a member in May, 1873,

(*s*) 5 H. & N. 753; 30 L. J. Ex. 65; 8 W. R. 649; 2 L. T. 387; 24 J. P. 663.

(*t*) 29 Beav. 362.

(*u*) 4 Ch. 207; 17 W. R. 422; 20 L. T. 503; 33 J. P. 326; see *Neath Building Society* v. *Luce*, 43 Ch. D. p. 163.

(*v*) Ir. R. 10 Eq. 221.

obtained as "advanced shares" a loan of 3,000*l.*, repayable "by way of annuity," in thirteen years, by 156 monthly subscriptions or instalments of 30*l.* each, together with certain fines in default of punctual payment. The rules provided that a member might redeem by paying all subscriptions, fines, and other moneys which might be then in arrear, as well as the present value of all future payments to be computed at the rate of 5 per cent. on all annuities having not more than five years unexpired of the original term, and at the rate of 6 per cent. when there should be more than ten and not more than fifteen years unexpired. The mortgage provided that if the borrower should be two months in arrear, the trustees of the society might sell the mortgaged premises, and after paying all expenses, should retain in trust for the society all repayments, fines, and other payments and sums then due to the society in respect of the shares, and the then present value of the future repayments to be made in respect of the shares to the society, calculated to the end of the term for which the shares had been advanced, and which future repayments should be discounted after the rate of 5 per cent. per annum interest on such repayments upon the principle of repayments made at the end of each year. The mortgaged premises were subsequently sold in the Landed Estates Court on the petition of a *puisne* incumbrancer, the mortgagor being over two months in arrear at the date of the filing of the petition, and in July, 1875, on the settlement of the final schedule, the society claimed, besides twenty-three months' instalments, which were then in arrear, and the fines upon them, "the present value of future payments at 6 per cent. discount as per rule." The Court of Appeal in Ireland held, discharging the order of the Court below, that the society was entitled, in addition to arrears and fines, to the value, at the date of payment, of the future repayments in respect of the mortgage, calculated from such date to the end of the term for which

Chap. VIII.

the mortgage was originally taken, subject to a rebate or discount at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum.

Future interest not allowed.

Ex parte Osborne.

In the case of *Ex parte Osborne, In re Goldsmith* (*w*), however, in which *Matterson* v. *Elderfield* was not cited, it was held that future *interest* ought not to be allowed. In that case the mortgage contained a power of sale in case of default in payment of subscriptions, and it was declared that the trustees should retain out of the purchase-money all such subscriptions, fines, and other sums of money and payments which should be then due, or which should afterwards become due in respect of the said shares during the remainder of the said period of seven years, it being agreed that in case of any such sale all the moneys which would at any time afterwards become due from the mortgagor in respect of the said shares, according to the rules of the association, should be considered as then immediately due and payable; and the rules provided that a borrowing member might at any period redeem his property on equitable terms. The mortgagor, after paying a few subscriptions became bankrupt, and the trustees of the society sold the property under the power of sale. The Court of Appeal (Lord Cairns, L. C., James and Mellish, L. JJ.) held that the society were entitled to retain out of the proceeds of sale all subscriptions and fines payable up to the time of the completion of the sale, and such further sum as represented the balance of the principal sum remaining at that time unpaid, but that they were not entitled to any payment in respect of interest accruing after the principal had been all repaid. In the course of his judgment Lord Cairns said:—"Interest implies forbearance, and therefore when the whole is paid there can be no interest. That seems the natural result of the

(*w*) 10 Ch. 41; 31 L. T. 366; and see *West* v. *Diprose*, [1900] 1 Ch. 337; 69 L. J. Ch. 169; 48 W. R. 389; 82 L. T. 20; 64 J. P. 281; 7 Manson, 152.

transaction, and the trust of the sale moneys in the mortgage deed is consistent with that view. It is there provided that the trustees, after payment of the expenses of the sale, shall 'retain all such subscriptions, fines, and other sums of money and payments which shall be then due or which would afterwards become due in respect of the said shares during the then remainder of the said period of seven years, it being agreed by the said parties hereto that in case any such sale shall take place all the moneys which would at any time afterwards become due from the said G. Goldsmith, his executors, administrators, or assigns, in respect of the said shares, according to the rules of the said association, shall be considered as being immediately due and payable.' With regard to the future, you cannot include under 'moneys which would at any time afterwards become due' any fines; no more can you include payments in respect of interest, for interest can only arise in respect of a principal sum remaining outstanding and forborne. Therefore my conclusion is, that everything due in respect of monthly instalments and fines at the time of the sale must be retained; and then it must be ascertained how much of the monthly payments represented principal, and how much interest, and it will then appear how much of the principal remained unpaid. That must also be retained, and that will conclude the transaction."

Premium.

In *Harvey* v. *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* (*x*), it was held by Pollock, B., on the construction of the rules and the mortgage deed, that a premium of 2*s.* per share per annum, payable by advanced members, must be added to the capital sum advanced, and interest charged on the combined amount, and that the borrower was not entitled on redeeming to any rebate in respect of the premiums contracted to be paid.

(*x*) 26 Ch. D. 273; 52 L. J. Ch. 349.

Chap. VIII.

Redemption on such terms as the board think reasonable.

In a case that occurred in the Colony of New South Wales the rules provided that if a mortgagor wished to redeem before the time limited for that purpose the board might allow him to do so upon such terms as they might think reasonable. The mortgagor made default in payment of his instalments, and the society in exercise of the powers contained in the mortgage took possession of the mortgaged premises, but did not exercise their power of sale. The Court held that the mortgagor was not entitled to redeem without the permission of the board before the time fixed by the mortgage, but that on payment of what was then presently due to the society he was entitled to recover possession, and directed an account to be taken accordingly (*y*).

Provision for immediate payment of future instalments on default.

A provision making all future instalments immediately payable in case default is made in regular payment will amount to a personal covenant to that effect on the part of the borrower; see *Sherriff* v. *Glenton* (*z*). In that case the mortgage contained a provision that on non-payment of three successive instalments the mortgaged premises might be sold, and on any sale all the future instalments "should be held immediately payable and be retainable accordingly from the proceeds of sale," subject to such discount as the directors might think fit to allow; and the deed also contained a covenant by the member to pay the instalments. The payments having fallen into arrear, the directors exercised their power of sale, and then brought an action against the member to recover the difference between the proceeds of sale, which were insufficient to satisfy their claim, and the unpaid instalments. The Court of Queen's Bench were clear that the above words implied a personal covenant by the member that upon non-payment of three instalments he would at once pay the whole sum remain-

(*y*) *O'Reilly* v. *Heydon*, 14 N. S. W. R. Eq. 283.
(*z*) 28 L. T. 65.

ing due, subject only to such discount as the directors might think proper to allow.

Balance payable on default.

A provision making the balance of instalments payable on default in payment of one instalment is not a penalty, and there is no objection to it in point of law (*a*); nor is such a provision affected by the society being wound up (*b*); nor is the provision waived by accepting payment of an instalment after default (*c*). A provision for "punctual payment" in a mortgage means payment on the day fixed for payment, and payment nine days after such fixed day is not good payment (*d*).

When the mortgagor is bankrupt.

If the mortgagor becomes bankrupt and the society is compelled to prove in the bankruptcy, other considerations arise. Under these circumstances the old rule was that there could be no proof for interest accruing due after the date of the adjudication, the theory in bankruptcy being to stop all things at the date of the bankruptcy, and to divide the wreck of the man's property as it stood at that time (*e*).

Ex parte Bath.

This rule was applied in the case of *Ex parte Bath*. There a member of a building society borrowed 1,200*l.*, for which he was to pay 144*l.* premium and interest at 5 per cent. per annum on 1,344*l.* The principal, premium, and interest were made payable in a fixed number of monthly instalments, each of which consisted of principal, premium, and interest. The mortgagor filed a liquidation petition, and the society claimed to prove in the liquidation

(*a*) *Wallingford* v. *Mutual Society*, 5 App. Cas. 685; 50 L. J. Q. B. 49; 29 W. R. 81; 43 L. T. 258; *Sterne* v. *Beck*, 1 De G. J. & S. 595; 32 L. J. Ch. 682; *Protector Endowment Loan and Annuity Co.* v. *Grice*, 5 Q. B. D. 592; 49 L. J. Q. B. 812; 43 L. T. 564, reversing the decision below; 5 Q. B. D. 121; 49 L. J. Q. B. 247; 42 L. T. 183.

(*b*) *Cordingley* v. *Alliance Society*, W. N. (1887) 220.

(*c*) *Keene* v. *Biscoe*, 8 Ch. D. 201; 47 L. J. Ch. 644; 26 W. R. 552; 38 L. T. 286; *Ex parte Burden*, 16 Ch. D. 675; 29 W. R. 879; 44 L. T. 525.

(*d*) *Leeds and Hanley Theatre of Varieties* v. *Broadbent*, [1898] 1 Ch. 343; 67 L. J. Ch. 135; 46 W. R. 230; 77 L. T. 665; 14 Times L. R. 117, 157.

(*e*) *Per* James, L. J., *Re Savin*, 7 Ch. p. 764; 20 W. R. 1027.

Chap. VIII.

for the total amount of the monthly instalments which remained due under the deed, less the amount at which they valued their security. The Court of Appeal held—(1) That no proof could be made in respect of so much of the sum claimed as represented interest payable subsequently to the filing of the petition (*f*); but (2) That the premium was not in the nature of interest, and that the society were entitled to prove for it in the liquidation (*g*). In the course of his judgment, Lindley, L. J., said:—"On looking at the mortgage deed and considering the mode of working these societies, I am quite satisfied that this premium has nothing whatever to do with interest. It is a sum which is not altogether arbitrary, because it is calculated with reference to the duration of the loan. The object is to fix a sum which it will be worth the borrower's while to pay for the accommodation granted him by the society, that accommodation being the payment of the principal and interest by instalments. It is not a cloak for getting compound interest, or anything of that kind; it is a charge made for the convenience granted to the borrower. There is nothing illegal in it, nothing uncommon, nothing oppressive, and it appears to me that it would be an entire mistake to call it interest in any sense or shape. If you look at the deed it is quite plain it is not treated as interest, because the deed draws a distinction between the actual sum advanced, the 1,200*l.*, the premium, and the interest. The advance and the premium are first capitalised, and interest is charged on the aggregate sum; and then there is the clause which provides for the application of the instalments. But we must look at the substance of the thing, and I am satisfied that the premium is not in the nature of interest."

Premium.

Present rule in bankruptcy.

Under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (*h*), however, the rule

(*f*) *Ex parte Bath, Re Phillips*, 22 Ch. D. 450; 31 W. R. 281; 48 L. T. 293.

(*g*) *Ibid.* 27 Ch. D. 509; 32 W. R. 808.

(*h*) 46 & 47 Vict. c. 52.

as to future interest is somewhat different, and the effect of that Act and Rule 21 in the second schedule thereto is that where a debt is by contract payable at a future date with interest in the meantime, and the debtor becomes bankrupt before the time of payment has arrived, the creditor may prove for interest after the date of the receiving order. In such a case, the proper course is first to prove the principal sum as a present debt, deducting a rebate of interest at 5 per cent. from the dividends upon it under Rule 21; and then to value the liability to pay interest, and prove for that value, the dividend on which will be paid without any rebate. If the rate of interest contracted for is 5 per cent. then, as under the rule interest is to be calculated at 5 per cent. for the purposes of rebate, the proper course is simply to prove for the principal sum as a present debt without any rebate (*i*).

Payment to administrator on death of advanced member leaving an infant heir.

If an advanced member of an incorporated society die intestate leaving an infant heir, the society, after selling the mortgaged premises, may pay to the administrator of the deceased member any money to the amount of 150*l.* which remains in their hands after paying the amount due to the society and the costs of the sale, and such sum of 150*l.* will be considered as personal estate and be liable to duty accordingly (*j*). In ordinary cases, surplus sale moneys for which the society cannot obtain a discharge should either be paid into Court under the Trustee Act, 1893, or else set apart and invested, and if this is not done the society will be liable to be charged with interest at 4 per cent. from the time of the completion of the sale (*k*). Except as to the balance of the purchase money, however, the society in exercising a power of sale in a mortgage is

(*i*) *Re Browne and Wingrove, Ex parte Ador*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 574; 61 L. J. Q. B. 15; 40 W. R. 71; 65 L. T. 485; 7 Times L. R. 747.

(*j*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 30, *ante*, p. 179.

(*k*) *Charles* v. *Jones*, 35 Ch. D. 544; 56 L. J. Ch. 745; 35 W. R. 645; 65 L. T. 848.

Chap. VIII.

not a trustee for the mortgagor, even if the mortgage is in the form of a trust for sale (*l*).

Whether society may transfer the security.

It has been held in Ireland that a building society has the ordinary right of a mortgagee to transfer the security; see *Ulster Building Society* v. *Glenton* (*m*), where, however, the learned judge who decided the case seems to have treated the mortgagor as consenting even if he did not bring the assignment about, and, of course, if the mortgagor consents there is no difficulty (*n*). Such a transfer, however, unless made with the assent of the mortgagor, appears to be of doubtful validity, and in any case it seems clear that difficulties might often arise in the exercise by a private transferee of such rights and powers as are usually vested in a building society under its mortgages. In a recent case a member mortgaged property to the trustees of a building society, and the mortgage empowered "the trustees or trustee for the time being of the society" to sell the property in case of default. The mortgage was subsequently transferred to a person not a member of the society, who put it up for sale, purporting to act under the power. It was held that, assuming the transfer to be valid—as to which the Court gave no opinion—the power could not be exercised by any one except the trustees or trustee for the time being, and that the vendor could not make a good title (*o*).

Transfer by advanced member.

The effect of a transfer by an advanced member of his shares and the equity of redemption in the mortgaged premises must depend in each case upon the rules of the society and the terms of the transfer, but as a general rule the result would probably be to release the transferor and sub-

(*l*) *Warner* v. *Jacob*, 20 Ch. D. 220; 51 L. J. Ch. 642; 30 W. R. 731; 46 L. T. 656.

(*m*) 21 L. R. Ir. 124.

(*n*) *Re Rumney and Smith*, [1897] 2 Ch. p. 359, *per* Lindley, L. J.

(*o*) *Ibid.*, [1897] 2 Ch. 351; 66 L. J. Ch. 641; 45 W. R. 678; 76 L. T. 800; 13 Times L. R. 479; affg. 66 L. J. Ch. 482; 76 L. T. 343; *Bradford* v. *Belfield*, 2 Sim. 264.

stitute the transferee in his stead as the person liable to the society (*p*).

Advanced members bound by alteration of rules.

An advanced member will be bound by any alteration of the rules that may be made subsequently to the date of his advance, even though the result may be to increase the burden upon him; for his rights must necessarily be affected more or less by the contract of membership as well as by the contract of mortgage, and the contract of membership carries *in gremio* the right on the part of the society to alter the rules from time to time (*q*). "Alterations may vary the sum which he has to pay, and they may possibly vary his obligations in other respects, as to the time of payment, and so forth; but so long as they are consistent with his contract, and also consistent with the constitution of the society, it seems to me that a member of a building society must be just as much bound by a later rule whether he is or is not an advanced member" (*r*).

Wilson v *Miles Platting Society.*

The decisions on this question are as follows:—In *Wilson* v. *Miles Platting Building Society* (*s*), by the rules as they stood at the date of the mortgage, advanced members were not bound to contribute to losses, but the mortgage contained a covenant by the borrower to pay to the society "all subscriptions and contributions, interest, fines, premiums of insurance, and other moneys, and to do and perform all acts and things which, according to the rules *for the time being* of the society and the provisions herein contained, shall from time to time become due and payable, and which ought to be done and performed by the mortgagor;" and the proviso for redemption was expressed in similar terms. By an alteration of rule made

(*p*) *Ingledew* v. *Temple*, 70 L. T. Journ. 263; *Municipal Building Society* v. *Curtis*, Nov. 1881, Q. B. D., Stephen, J., cited in Scrat. & Brab., 2nd ed. p. 203.

(*q*) *Per* Fry, L. J., *Rosenberg* v. *Northumberland Building Society*, 22 Q. B. D. p. 380; 37 W. R. 368; 60 L. T. 558; 5 Times L. R. 265; and see the judgment of Cotton, L. J., in *Wilson* v. *Miles Platting Society*, 22 Q. B. D. p. 382.

(*r*) *Per* Kekewich, J., *Bradbury* v. *Wild*, [1893] 1 Ch. p. 390.

(*s*) 22 Q. B. D. 381, n.

Chap. VIII.

subsequently to the mortgage, the directors were empowered to charge a member paying off any shares in respect of which an advance had been made with such a sum in respect of such shares as would *pro ratâ* with the other subscriptions and paid-up shares in the society, in the opinion of the board, be sufficient to cover any loss or anticipated loss of the society. The Court of Appeal held that the mortgage was subject to the altered rule, and that the borrower could only redeem on that footing.

Rosenberg v. *Northumberland Building Society.*

In *Rosenberg* v. *Northumberland Building Society* (*t*), the Court of Appeal held that they were bound by the decision in *Wilson* v. *Miles Platting Building Society*, which was practically undistinguishable, and they followed it accordingly.

Bradbury v. *Wild.*

In *Bradbury* v. *Wild* (*u*), the mortgage was redeemable on payment of "the several sums, whether consisting of monthly subscriptions, fines, interest, or other payments, which, under the constitution of the said society, *and the rules and regulations thereof*," ought to be paid in respect of the mortgagor's shares, and there was a covenant for payment to the same effect. The rules were afterwards altered by empowering the directors to make a levy on members by way of contribution to losses, and it was held that, although the mortgage made no reference to the rules "for the time being," yet the mortgagor was bound by the alteration, his contract being one of mortgage and membership combined, and that he could not redeem except on payment of his proportion of the levy.

Smith's Case.

On the other hand, in *Smith's Case* (*v*), where an advanced member had covenanted to pay to the society "at the times and in manner prescribed by its rules *for the time being* applicable thereto respectively, the several sums

(*t*) 22 Q. B. D. 373; 37 W. R. 368; 60 L. T. 558; 5 Times L. R. 265.

(*u*) [1893] 1 Ch. 377; 62 L. J. Ch. 503; 41 W. R. 361; 68 L. T. 50; 57 J. P. 68; 3 R. 195.

(*v*) 1 Ch. D. 481; 45 L. J. Ch. 143; 24 W. R. 103.

of money payable periodically by way of subscription or otherwise" in respect of his shares, and that in the meantime (except where varied by those presents) all the rules "for the time being" of the society should in respect of the said shares be observed by him, and the society seven years afterwards adopted new rules, one of which provided that advanced members should before redeeming their securities pay an additional sum as a contribution towards certain losses sustained by the society, and another of which provided that, so far as the rules of law and equity would permit, the rules then passed should apply to all the members as well present as future and to all its transactions as well past as future, Hall, V.-C., was clearly of opinion that members who received their advances before the date of the new rules were not bound by them, and were entitled to redeem on payment only of those sums which they were liable to pay according to the rules in existence at the date of the advance. Cotton, L. J., in giving judgment in *Wilson* v. *Miles Platting Building Society*, distinguished *Smith's Case* on the ground that the covenant there only contemplated that the time and manner of payment might be varied, and that the alteration was only to take effect "so far as the rules of law and equity would permit." As the covenant and the rule were framed in that case, the learned Lord Justice thought the decision of Hall, V.-C., was right, but, he added, if the Vice-Chancellor had meant to say that in the case of a security containing a covenant by the mortgagor to pay everything which the rules of the society for the time being might require to be paid, new rules made after the date of the security would not apply, he should differ from his view and could not follow it. *Smith's Case* may therefore be considered of somewhat doubtful authority, and it will probably not be followed in future.

Advanced members not

In the absence of special contract, however, an advanced member of a permanent society is not liable, even in a

Chap. VIII

liable for losses.

winding-up, to bear a share of losses sustained by the society; see *infra*, Chap. X., p. 290, and the authorities there cited. There is no substantial difference in this respect between incorporated and unincorporated societies.

Mortgage to secure subscriptions "and other moneys."

In a mortgage to secure the repayment of principal money by certain instalments with interest, and subscriptions, "and other moneys," these last words must be construed to mean moneys *ejusdem generis* with those previously mentioned, and will not include moneys of the society which the member who was also the secretary had received in the latter character, and subsequently misapplied (*w*).

Set-off of money paid before mortgage executed.

In *Inglis* v. *Cave* (*x*) the plaintiff applied for a loan of 250*l*. Notice having been given by the society that the money would be ready at the end of three months from the notice, the plaintiff, in accordance with the rules, paid twelve shillings a week until a satisfactory security should be provided, making altogether 16*l*. 4*s*., when a mortgage was executed for 220*l*. The rules provided that a sum amounting to 10 per cent. on the money advanced should be paid by quarterly instalments from the date of the mortgage. It was held by Malins, V.-C., that the 16*l*. 4*s*. must be set off against the earliest instalments.

Consolidation.

Where the mortgagor had covenanted to observe all the rules of the society, and one of such rules provided that if the society held more than one mortgage from any member he should not have power to redeem one property alone without the consent of the board, it was held that the effect of the covenant was the same as if the words of the rule were repeated in the mortgage, and that the society had a right to consolidate as against a subsequent incumbrancer with notice of the covenant, though in the

(*w*) *Bailes* v. *Sunderland Equitable Industrial Society, Limited*, 55 L. T. 808; 3 Times L. R. 97; 51 J. P. 310; W. N. (1886) 191.

(*x*) W. N. (1869) 131.

absence of such notice there would, under the circumstances, have been no right of consolidation (*y*).

Where subscriptions continued after advance.

If the rules provide that a member who has obtained an advance may continue to pay his subscriptions in addition to making his repayments under the mortgage, the result will be to give the society a claim on any subscriptions so paid as an additional security for the advance. This was the ground of the decision in *Moxon* v. *Berkeley Mutual Benefit Building Society* (*z*), though the question actually determined was as to a right of marshalling. In that case a member obtained an appropriation of 500*l.* in respect of certain shares and gave a mortgage to secure the advance in the usual way. The rules gave him an option to continue his subscriptions while repaying his appropriation, and also provided that he should be entitled to have his subscriptions placed to his credit in respect of his repayments under the mortgage; but he made no request to this effect, and it was not done, nor did the rules in terms give the society any corresponding right. For some time he continued to pay both his subscriptions and repayments, but ultimately ceased to pay either and filed a liquidation petition. The society then sold the mortgaged property under their power of sale for 1,200*l.*, which satisfied the amount due under the mortgage and left a balance of 500*l.*; and they had also in their hands a sum of 336*l.*, being the amount of the subscriptions paid in by the member after the date of his appropriation. The question as to how this sum should be dealt with arose between a mortgagee of the equity of redemption and the purchaser under the liquidation of all the debtor's property except that comprised in the mortgage. Mr. Justice Kay held that, either by contract or by the operation of the law of set-off, the society had a right not only against the mortgaged pro-

(*y*) *Andrews* v. *City Permanent Building Society*, 44 L. T. 641.

(*z*) 59 L. J. Ch. 524; 62 L. T. 250.

Chap. VIII.

perty, but also against the 336*l.*, and that neither the mortgagor nor anyone claiming under him could insist on having that fund paid over till the mortgage debt was satisfied. The society, said the learned judge, had an estate and a fund to which they might resort for payment of the debt due to them from the member. The member afterwards assigned the estate to one person and the fund to another; that brought the case within the ordinary rule as to marshalling, and the equity between the two assigns was to have the debt paid rateably out of the two funds. For another case on the construction of rules directing the subscriptions of an advanced member to be placed to the credit of his repayment account, see *Weekes* v. *South London Equitable Building Society* (*a*).

Death of advanced member.

On the death of an advanced member his legal personal representative is the only person who can give a good discharge to the society for the amount of the subscriptions standing to the credit of the deceased, whatever claims the fund may be liable to when once it has reached the hands of such personal representative (*b*).

Foreclosure.

A building society may obtain a judgment for foreclosure against an advanced member, and the form of decree does not differ materially from that in the case of an ordinary mortgage (*c*). In a recent case the judgment directed an account of what was due to the plaintiffs under or by virtue of their security, regard being had to the redemption tables of the society, and for the costs of the action, and, in default of payment, foreclosure (*d*). Where the mortgage was given to secure more than 500*l.*, but less than that amount

(*a*) 13 Times L. R. 94, 291.

(*b*) *Re Burton, Scott* v. *Hackney 172nd Starr Bowkett Building Society*, 13 Times L. R. 275.

(*c*) *Provident Permanent Building Society* v. *Greenhill*, 9 Ch. D. 122; 27 W. R. 110; 38 L. T. 140; *Ingoldby* v. *Riley*, 28 L. T. 55; W. N. (1873) 38; *Bell* v. *London and South Western Bank*, W. N. (1874) 10; Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 13.

(*d*) *Boney* v. *Charter*, W. N. (1887) 52.

was actually advanced, it was held that the County Court had jurisdiction (*e*).

Mortgage in form of trust for sale.

Where, however, the mortgage is in the form of a trust for sale to secure the moneys due to the society, a decree for sale, and not foreclosure, is the proper remedy (*f*). "I see no difference," said Wood, V.-C., "between the case of an ordinary mortgage and that of a trust for sale. It is not such a trust as would enable the mortgagor to file a bill to have the property sold, because the discretion as to selling or not is in the mortgagee alone. On the other hand, the mortgagee cannot file a bill to foreclose, but is limited to his remedy by sale. But these distinctions make no substantial difference in his position, which is that of a mortgagee" (*g*).

Security by registered charge under the Land Transfer Act, 1875.

If the society is the registered proprietor of a registered charge under the Land Transfer Act, 1875, it may enforce a foreclosure or sale of the land charged in the same manner and under the same circumstances in and under which it might enforce the same if the land had been transferred to the society by way of mortgage, subject to a proviso for redemption on payment of the money at the appointed time (*h*); and, if the registered proprietor of a registered charge with a power of sale, it may, at any time after the expiration of the appointed time, sell and transfer the land charged or any part thereof, in the same manner as if it were the registered proprietor of the land (*i*).

Copyholds.

As to the appointment of trustees for the purpose of being admitted to copyholds of which the society is equitable mortgagee, see *ante*, p. 66.

(*e*) *Shields, Whitby and District Amalgamated Model Building Society* v. *Richards*, W. N. (1901) 106.

(*f*) *Schweitzer* v. *Mayhew*, 31 Beav. 37; and see *Jenkin* v. *Row*, 5 De G. & S. 107; 16 Jur. 1131.

(*g*) *Kirkwood* v. *Thompson*, 2 H. & M. 392, 402; and see *Locking* v. *Parker*, 8 Ch. App. 30; 42 L. J. Ch. 257; 21 W. R. 113; 27 L. T. 635; *Re Alison, Johnson* v. *Mounsey*, 11 Ch. D. 284; 27 W. R. 389, 537; 40 L. T. 234.

(*h*) Land Transfer Act, 1875, 38 & 39 Vict. c. 87, s. 26.

(*i*) *Ibid.* s. 27.

Chap. VIII.

Costs of action for redemption or foreclosure.

A building society is entitled, like any other mortgagee, to its costs of an action for redemption or foreclosure unless its conduct has been vexatious and oppressive. Such costs are not in the ordinary discretion of the Court, like the costs of litigation generally. The society, being a mortgagee, has an absolute *right* to costs, which will not be interfered with except for actual misconduct; see *Cotterell* v. *Stratton* (*j*). In that case the directors of a building society, in answer to one of their advanced members, stated that 736*l.* was due on the mortgage, the society having been for some years in possession. Soon afterwards they informed the member that they intended to sell the property under the power of sale, upon which he filed a bill to restrain the sale and for redemption. The directors then said they had no intention of pressing a sale, and by consent a decree was taken for the usual accounts. On the accounts the mortgagor attempted, but unsuccessfully, to surcharge the society to the amount of 1,227*l.*, principally for fines and commission; the society were, however, charged with certain occupation rents, and were disallowed charges for repairs, so that the amount due at the filing of the bill was found to be 517*l.* instead of 736*l.* The Court of Appeal held, reversing the decision of Malins, V.-C., that there was nothing in the conduct of the society which would deprive them of the right to add their costs of the suit to their security; and further, that in such a case an appeal as to costs might be maintained, and that the costs of the appeal might be included in the costs of the suit. In the course of his judgment the Lord Chancellor (Lord Selborne) said:—"The right of a mort-

(*j*) 8 Ch. 295; 42 L. J. Ch. 417; 21 W. R. 234; 28 L. T. 218; 37 J. P. 4. For an instance in which the costs of a counterclaim and an appeal were thrown on the society, see *Durham and Northumberland Working Men's Permanent Building Society* v. *Davidson*, cited *post*, p. 296, where the society had refused to allow the defendant to redeem except on terms which were wholly inconsistent with any fair construction of the rules.

gagee in a suit for redemption or foreclosure to his general costs of suit, unless he has forfeited them by some improper defence or other misconduct, is well established and does not rest upon the exercise of that discretion of the Court which, in litigious causes, is generally not subject to review. The contract between mortgagor and mortgagee, as it is understood in this Court, makes the mortgage a security, not only for principal and interest, and such ordinary charges and expenses as are usually provided for by the instrument creating the security, but also for the costs properly incident to a suit for foreclosure or redemption. In like manner, the contract between the author of a trust and his trustees entitles the trustees, as between themselves and their *cestuis que trust*, to receive out of the trust estate their proper costs incident to the execution of the trust. These rights, resting substantially upon contract, can only be lost or curtailed by such inequitable conduct on the part of a mortgagee or trustee as may amount to a violation or culpable neglect of his duty under the contract. Any departure from these principles in the general course of the administration of justice in this Court would tend to destroy, or at least very materially to shake and impair, the security of mortgage transactions and the safety of trustees. In fact, such a departure, instead of being beneficial to those who may have occasion to borrow money on security, or to repose confidence as to property in their friends or neighbours, would, in the result, throw the former class of persons into the hands of those who indemnify themselves against extraordinary risks by extraordinary exactions, and would deprive the latter class of the assistance of all who cannot afford, or are not inclined, to bestow upon the affairs of other persons their money as well as their trouble and time." See further as to the costs of mortgagees, *Turner* v. *Hancock* (*k*), where the above language of Lord Selborne

(*k*) 20 Ch. D. 303; 51 L. J. Ch. 517; 30 W. R. 480; 46 L. T. 750.

Chap. VIII.

is quoted with approval by Jessel, M. R.; *Charles* v. *Jones* (*l*); *Kinnaird* v. *Trollope* (*m*); Morgan and Wurtzburg on Costs, pp, 221 *et seq.*; and R. S. C. 1883, Order 65, r. 1. And though a mortgagee who has been deprived of his costs may appeal, yet if, notwithstanding charges of misconduct, the judge has allowed the mortgagee his costs, the mortgagor cannot appeal; for the fact of the misconduct, if proved, would only have the effect of bringing the costs within the discretion of the judge, and consequently within the rule that there is no appeal for costs which are within the discretion of a judge (*n*).

Interest on fines.

In taking the accounts in a foreclosure or redemption action, fines will be treated as principal and will carry interest accordingly, if there is an agreement to that effect; see the cases cited *ante*, p. 190.

Payment of instalments by tenant for life.

If the tenant for life of property which is in mortgage to a building society pays the instalments as they fall due, he will be entitled to a charge on the inheritance for so much of the amount paid as represents principal (*o*).

Director appointed receiver.

Where the society appointed one of its directors receiver of the rents of the mortgaged premises, he was not, on taking the accounts, allowed any commission out of the rents (*p*).

Land acquired by foreclosure must be sold.

Any land to which an incorporated society may become absolutely entitled by foreclosure, or by surrender, or by other extinguishment of the right of redemption, must be sold or converted into money as soon afterwards as conveniently practicable (*q*). There is no such provision in the case of an unincorporated society.

(*l*) 33 Ch. D. 80; 56 L. J. Ch. 161; 35 W. R. 88; 55 L. T. 331.

(*m*) 42 Ch. D. 610; 58 L. J. Ch. 556; 60 L. T. 892; 5 Times L. R. 513.

(*n*) *Charles* v. *Jones*, *ubi sup.*, explained in *Re Beddoe*, *Downes* v. *Cottam*, [1893] 1 Ch. 547; 62 L. J. Ch. 233; 41 W. R. 177; 68 L. T. 595; 2 R. 223.

(*o*) *Re Harvey*, *Harvey* v. *Hobday*, [1896] 1 Ch. 137; 65 L. J. Ch. 370; 44 W. R. 242; 73 L. T. 613.

(*p*) *Kavanagh* v. *Working Man's Benefit Building Society*, [1896] 1 I. R. 56.

(*q*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 13.

Purchase by agent of society.

If the mortgaged property is sold by the society under a power of sale, no solicitor or other agent who acts for the society in the matter of the sale can buy it; see *Martinson* v. *Clowes* (*r*), where a purchase by the secretary of the society was set aside, though he had bought at an auction and there was no proof of undervalue.

Settlement of disputes.

A dispute between the society and a member who has executed a mortgage to secure an advance is not generally a matter to be settled by arbitration; it must be decided by the Courts in the ordinary way, unless, in the case of an incorporated society, the rules contain an express provision to the contrary; see *post*, pp. 237 and 251.

Stamp duty on mortgages.

Mortgages to an incorporated building society are liable to stamp duty in the ordinary way (*s*); if the society is unincorporated, any mortgage to the society by a *member* for a sum *not exceeding five hundred pounds* is exempt from duty (*t*).

Duty, how ascertained.

A mortgage to secure the repayment of an advance by mixed instalments of principal and interest will be chargeable with duty on the amount of the advance (*u*); but if it be to secure future subscriptions, it appears that it is considered to be chargeable with duty on the whole amount secured; how the duty is to be assessed when the period during which the subscriptions are to continue is uncertain is not apparent (*v*).

Deduction for income-tax.

A member of a building society, who has executed a mortgage to the society in the usual form to secure an advance, is entitled to deduct income-tax on so much of each periodical instalment as is in fact payment of inte-

(*r*) 21 Ch. D. 857; 51 L. J. Ch. 594; 30 W. R. 795; 46 L. T. 882; W. N. (1885) 41.

(*s*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 41.

(*t*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 37; Stamp Act, 1891, s. 89; and see *ante*, pp. 73, 97.

(*u*) Stamp Act, 1891, s. 87, sub-s. 2; *Mersey Docks and Harbour Board* v. *Commissioners of Inland Revenue*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 786; [1897] 2 Q. B. 316; 66 L. J. Q. B. 697; 45 W. R. 448; 77 L. T. 120; 61 J. P. 693; 13 Times L. R. 338, 515.

(*v*) See Dav. Prec. vol. II. Part 2, p. 709, 4th ed.

Chap. VIII.

rest (*w*); but not on such portion as is repayment of principal, this not being income at all, but capital (*x*). The right to deduct income-tax from time to time as and when mortgage interest is paid is absolute, and a mortgagor so deducting income-tax is acquitted and discharged by statute of so much money as the deduction shall amount to as if the amount had actually been paid to the person to whom the interest was due and payable, and if the society should refuse to allow the deduction it will become liable to a penalty of 50*l.* (*y*). The tax should, however, be deducted from each instalment before it is paid, and if this is not done the amount cannot afterwards be deducted from the future instalments (*z*).

Premium.

A premium charged for an advance has been held not to be in the nature of interest, although made payable by instalments (*a*).

Arrangements offered by the Board of Inland Revenue as to income-tax in the case of building societies.

This right of the advanced members to deduct income-tax leads in practice to considerable difficulty, the members being in many cases persons whose incomes would entitle them to exemption. With a view to meeting this difficulty, and also that arising from the liability of the society to pay income-tax under Schedule D, the Board of Inland Revenue has sanctioned two alternative schemes of arrangement, either of which may be adopted by a building society, provided its directors are willing to accept in their entirety the conditions therein laid down; see *ante*, p. 75.

Provision in rules for custody of mortgage deeds.

The rules of building societies often provide that all mortgage deeds and securities belonging to the society

(*w*) *Ex parte Wythes*, 53 L. T. 492; *Mosse* v. *Salt*, 32 Beav. 269; 32 L. J. Ch. 756; *Crane* v. *Kilpin*, 6 Eq. 334; 37 L. J. Ch. 913; 18 L. T. 350; *Raffles* v. *Gateshead Conservative Building Society*, 86 L. T. Jour. p. 410.

(*x*) *Foley* v. *Fletcher*, 3 H. & N. 769; 28 L. J. Ex. 100; 22 J. P. 819.

(*y*) 16 & 17 Vict. c. 34, s. 40.

(*z*) *Ex parte Wythes*, 53 L. T. 492; *Galashiels Provident Building Society* v. *Newlands*, 20 Rettie, 821; 30 Sc. L. R. 730.

(*a*) *Ex parte Bath, Re Phillips*, 27 Ch. D. 509; 32 W. R. 808, cited *ante*, p. 206.

shall be deposited in a box with different keys held by different persons, and that the box shall be kept at the society's bankers for safe custody. In a recent case (*b*), where the rules contained a provision to this effect, the solicitor of the society, who was entitled in fee simple to a house under a conveyance dated January 30th, 1880, mortgaged the house to the society by a deed dated February 11th, 1890. The rule requiring the deeds to be deposited at the bank was found so inconvenient that it had become the practice not to deposit the deeds on each occasion, but to wait until there were several mortgages, and the mortgage deed in the present case was accordingly left in the custody of the solicitor until November, 1890, when he handed it to the society, together with a forged instrument purporting to be the conveyance of January 30th, 1880. In the meantime, however—viz., on July 25th, 1890—the solicitor had mortgaged the house to the plaintiff, to whom he handed the genuine conveyance of January 30th, 1880. The question arose, which of the two mortgagees was entitled to priority. The Court of Appeal held that the case was governed by *Northern Counties of England Fire Insurance Co.* v. *Whipp* (*c*); that, beyond the lax practice of the society as to depositing the deeds at the bank, which the Court considered was the natural result of having too strict a rule, there was nothing whatever to justify the inference that the directors were either directly or indirectly assisting to defraud the plaintiff or had been guilty of anything even approaching to *mala fides;* and that under these circumstances the society, as legal mortgagee, was entitled to priority.

Discharge of mortgages to a building society.

On payment of all moneys due under the security, an advanced member will be entitled to a reconveyance of his property, discharged from all further claims. This is

(*b*) *Garside* v. *Liverpool Railway Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 13 Times L. R. 189.

(*c*) 26 Ch. D. 482; 53 L. J. Ch. 629; 32 W. R. 626; 51 L. T. 806.

Chap. VIII.

effected in the case of an incorporated society under the 42nd section of the Act of 1874, which provides as follows :—

Receipt endorsed on mortgage to be sufficient discharge without reconveyance.

"When all moneys intended to be secured by any mortgage or further charge given to a society under this Act in England or Ireland have been fully paid or discharged, the society may endorse upon or annex to such mortgage or further charge a reconveyance of the mortgaged property to the then owner of the equity of redemption, or to such persons and to such uses as he may direct, or a receipt under the seal of the society, countersigned by the secretary or manager, in the form specified in the schedule to this Act, and such receipt shall vacate the mortgage or further charge or debt, and vest the estate of and in the property therein comprised in the person for the time being entitled to the equity of redemption, without any reconveyance or resurrender whatever ; and if the said mortgage or further charge has been registered under any Act for the registration or record of deeds or titles, the registrar under such Act, or his deputy or assistant registrar, or the recording officer, as the case may be, or, in the case of copyholds or lands of customary tenure, if the mortgage or further charge has been entered on any court rolls, the steward of the manor or his deputy respectively shall, on production of such receipt, verified by oath of any person, make an entry opposite the entry of the charge or mortgage, to the effect that such charge or mortgage is satisfied, and shall grant a certificate, either on the said mortgage or charge or separately, to the like effect, which certificate shall be received in evidence in all courts and proceedings without any further proof, and which entry shall have the effect of clearing the register or record of such mortgage ; and the registrar or recording officer shall be entitled to a fee of two shillings and sixpence for making the said entry and granting the said certificate, and such fee shall in Ireland be paid by stamps, and applied as the other fees of the

Registry of Deeds Office and Record of Title Office are now by law directed to be paid and applied" (*d*).

Form of receipt.

The following is the form of receipt given in the schedule to the Act:—

THE Building Society hereby acknowledge to have received all moneys intended to be secured by the within [*or* above] written deed.

In witness whereof the seal of the society is hereto affixed this day of by order of the board of directors [*or* committee of management] in presence of secretary [*or* manager]. (L. S.)

[*Other witnesses, if any required by the rules of the society.*]

Secretary or manager.

In a case that came before the registrar the society had both a secretary and a manager. Rule 8 provided that every document to which the seal was affixed should be signed by the secretary *or* manager, and rule 74 provided that on the repayment of an advance "the usual statutory vacating receipt" should be placed upon the mortgage deed; and a form of receipt was appended to the rules, though not referred to in them, which ended with the words "in the presence of ——— secretary," omitting the words "or manager" contained in the statutory form. It was contended that a receipt sealed and signed by the manager was not sufficient to revest the estate in the mortgagor, and that where there was a secretary he alone could sign. The registrar held that there was nothing in the Act which confined the efficiency of the manager's signature to cases where there was no secretary, and that the mere circumstance of a form being appended which did not indicate a manager's signature was not sufficient to limit the operation of rules 8 and 74, and that the signature of the manager was therefore sufficient (*e*).

(*d*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 42.

(*e*) *Blades* v. *Leek United Permanent Building Society*, Feb. 8th, 1887.

Chap. VIII.

Receipt is an "assurance."

A receipt under the Building Societies Acts is an "assurance" within the meaning of the Yorkshire Registries Act, 1884 (*f*).

Stamp duty.

The receipt appears to be in all cases exempt from stamp duty, whether the society is incorporated (*g*) or unincorporated (*h*); and a reconveyance by an incorporated society is likewise exempt, nor is the right to exemption lost by reason of the trustees under an instrument of dissolution concurring in the deed (*i*).

Two modes of discharging mortgage.

Section 42, it will be noticed, prescribes two methods by which, on the discharge of a mortgage to an incorporated society in England or Ireland, the property comprised in the security may again become vested in the mortgagor or those claiming under him—(1) a reconveyance; (2) a statutory receipt. In the case of an *unincorporated* society, the corresponding section of the Act of 1836 merely authorizes the giving of a receipt, the section being in the following terms:—

6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 5.

"It shall be lawful for the trustees named in any mortgage made on behalf of such societies, or the survivor or survivors of them, or for the trustees for the time being, to endorse upon any mortgage or further charge given by *any member* of such society to the trustees thereof for moneys advanced by such society to any member thereof, a receipt for all moneys intended to be secured by such mortgage or further charge, which shall be sufficient to vacate the same, and vest the estate of and in the property comprised in such security in the person or persons for the time being entitled to the equity of redemption, without it being necessary for the trustees of any such society to give any reconveyance of the property so mortgaged; which receipt shall be specified

(*f*) 47 & 48 Vict. c. 54, s. 3.

(*g*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 41; *Old Battersea and District Building Society* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*, [1898] 2 Q. B. 294, cited *ante*, p. 73.

(*h*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 37, *ante*, p. 97.

(*i*) *Old Battersea and District Building Society* v. *Inland Revenue Commissioners*.

in a schedule to be annexed to the rules of such society, duly certified and deposited as aforesaid" (*j*).

Reconveyance.

If an incorporated society executes a reconveyance it must, by the express terms of sect. 42, be to the then owner of the equity of redemption, or to such persons and to such uses as he may direct. "I do not think any lawyer would say that the reconveyance authorized by the Act is authorized to be made to anybody but the person who at law is entitled to call for it. 'May indorse' merely means that the society may indorse a proper reconveyance upon the mortgage deed. But there is an alternative mode of proceeding. Instead of a reconveyance to the then owner of the equity of redemption the society may indorse a receipt, and then that receipt is to vacate the mortgage and vest the estate in the property 'in the person for the time being entitled to the equity of redemption.' Surely that is the same person as the owner of the equity of redemption in the former part of the section. They are equivalent words; the reconveyance is not to be to one person and the vesting to be in another. They are alternative modes of getting the legal estate into the same person, that is, in the owner for the time being of the equity of redemption" (*k*).

Reconveyance by unincorporated society.

If, however, a reconveyance were executed by a society governed by the Act of 1836, which merely authorizes the giving of a statutory receipt, then such a reconveyance would, it is conceived, be construed and have effect according to the same principles as any other conveyance. In a case under the Friendly Societies Act, 1875, which provides (*l*) that a receipt indorsed on or annexed to a mortgage to a friendly society shall vacate the same and vest the property therein comprised in the person entitled to the equity of redemption, but says nothing about

(*j*) 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 5.

(*k*) *Per* Jessel, M. R., in *Fourth City Mutual Benefit Building Society* v. *Williams*, 14 Ch. D. p. 146.

(*l*) Friendly Societies Act, 1875, 38 & 39 Vict. c. 60, s. 16, sub-s. 7; now repealed, but substantially re-enacted by Friendly Societies Act, 1896, 59 & 60 Vict. c. 25, s. 53.

Chap. VIII.

executing a reconveyance, the trustees of a society instead of giving a receipt executed a reconveyance by deed. It was argued that the same effect must be given to it as if they had given a statutory receipt; but the learned judge (North, J.) declined to adopt this view, holding that the legal estate passed to the grantee under the deed in the ordinary way, and that the rights of the parties must be regulated accordingly (*m*).

Costs of reconveyance.

The costs of a deed of reconveyance by an unincorporated society were disallowed by the taxing master on a taxation as between a solicitor and his client; but this decision was reversed by the Master of the Rolls on the ground that it was the duty of the master simply to tax the bill and not to inquire whether the business could have been done in a better way (*n*).

Statutory receipt.

The Courts have frequently been called upon to determine the precise effect to be given to a statutory receipt under the Building Societies Acts. Some of the cases have arisen in connection with societies governed by the Act of 1836, others in connection with societies under the Act of 1874; but the wording of the two statutes on this point is so similar that most of the authorities may, it is conceived, be considered as applying with almost equal force to either Act. It appears then to be now settled that when a society, being a legal mortgagee, is paid off and gives a receipt in the prescribed form, the effect is to shift the legal estate out of the society and vest it in the person who in equity is best entitled to call for it, although such person may not be the one who paid off the society. Thus, if there are successive equitable mortgagees and the society is paid off by the mortgagor, the effect will be to vest the legal estate in the equitable incumbrancer who is first in point of time; but if the society is paid off by a subse-

(*m*) *Carlisle Banking Co.* v. *Thompson*, 28 Ch. D. 398; 33 W. R. 119; 53 L. T. 115.

(*n*) *Re Page* (No. 2), 32 Beav. 485.

quent equitable incumbrancer, who has no notice of prior incumbrances, then he, as having the best equity, will be the person in whom the legal estate will vest. The question in each case is, who of all the persons interested in the equity of redemption has the best right to call for a conveyance of the legal estate. "It appears to me that the sole object of the Legislature was to provide a cheap statutory substitute for a reconveyance of the legal estate, and that the indorsed receipt was meant to operate in favour of the person or persons who might at its date have the best right to a conveyance of the property mortgaged" (*o*).

Pease v. *Jackson*.

In *Pease* v. *Jackson*, a legal mortgage was made to a building society and a subsequent equitable charge given to the plaintiffs. The defendants on the mortgagor's request paid off the society. A receipt was accordingly indorsed on the mortgage and the deeds handed to the defendants, and the mortgagor executed a fresh mortgage to them, receiving at the same time a further advance. The defendants had no notice of the plaintiffs' charge. Lord Romilly, M. R., held, following his own decision in *Prosser* v. *Rice*, that the plaintiffs were entitled to priority (*p*). On appeal, however, Lord Cairns reversed this decision, holding that the defendants had the better equity, and therefore that the rule "*Qui prior est tempore potior est jure*" did not apply; and he decided that on the satisfaction of the mortgage the legal estate vested either

(*o*) *Per* Lord Watson, *Hosking* v. *Smith*, 13 App. Cas. p. 586; 58 L. J. Ch. 367; 37 W. R. 257; 59 L. T. 565; and see *Pease* v. *Jackson*, 3 Ch. 576; 37 L. J. Ch. 725; 17 W. R. 1; 32 J. P. 757; *Lawrence* v. *Clements*, 31 L. T. 670; *Fourth City Mutual Benefit Building Society* v. *Williams* and *Marson* v. *Cox*, 14 Ch. D. 140; 49 L. J. Ch. 245; 28 W. R. 572; 42 L. T. 615; *Robinson* v. *Trevor*, 12 Q. B. D. 423; 53 L. J. Q. B. 85; 32 W. R. 374; 50 L. T. 190; *Sangster* v. *Cochrane*, 28 Ch. D. 298; 54 L. J. Ch. 301; 33 W. R. 221; 51 L. T. 889; 1 Times L. R. 150; 49 J. P. 327; *Auckland Union Permanent Building Society* v. *Tate*, 73 L. T. Journ. p. 100; *Stamers* v. *Preston*, 9 Ir. C. L. R. 351. *Prosser* v. *Rice*, 28 Beav. 68, is overruled.

(*p*) *Pease* v. *Jackson*, 3 Ch. 578, n.; 16 W. R. 58.

Chap. VIII.

in the mortgagor or in the persons who had the best right to call for it, in either of which cases it had passed to the defendants. In the concluding portion of his judgment Lord Cairns stated that he had decided the case on the ground of the better equity, and this no doubt is the correct view. The decision was explained by Jessel, M. R., in a subsequent case as follows :—"As I understand the decision in *Pease* v. *Jackson*, it means this: the second mortgagee is asked to advance money to pay off the first mortgage. The second mortgagee says, 'Very well; I will pay the money due to the first mortgagee to the first mortgagee direct: I will take the deeds and the legal estate direct from him.' He goes to the first mortgagee with the assent of the mortgagor: the first mortgagee happens to be a building society, and says, 'The way we convey a legal estate is by a receipt indorsed;' and thereupon the second mortgagee pays the money and takes away the deeds. It turns out afterwards that there is a secret mortgagee and equitable owner claiming under a security prior in date to the second mortgagee. As I understand, Lord Cairns says that by the transaction between the building society and the second mortgagee there is an implied, if not an express, contract between the society, or their trustees, and the mortgagee, that if he gives them the money they will give him the legal estate. Through something unknown to either the society or the second mortgagee there may be a question on the statute, but the delivery of the deeds to the second mortgagee is intended to operate in pursuance of that contract or arrangement, and the man who pays his money to the owner of the legal estate under such a contract, expressed or implied, has a better right to call for it than the man who paid and got nothing. That appears to be intelligible: I do not suppose that anybody would doubt that if the second mortgagee went to the first mortgagee and actually paid him money with the express contract to convey the legal estate, he would have a better

right to call for it in respect of the money so paid than the man who paid and got nothing; and so, if it is implied by the contract that he is to have the legal estate, as I understand it was in *Pease* v. *Jackson*, he has the better title" (*q*).

Tacking further advance.

The further decision in *Pease* v. *Jackson*, however, viz., that under such circumstances there is no right to tack, did not commend itself to the Master of the Rolls (Sir George Jessel) and is no longer law, having been expressly overruled by the House of Lords in *Hosking* v. *Smith* (*r*). In that case a member of certain unincorporated societies mortgaged leaseholds to them and made a second mortgage to the respondents. He then borrowed 6,000*l.* from the appellants, 2,000*l.* of which was employed in paying off the societies, who handed over the deeds to the appellants with the usual indorsed receipts; and the mortgagor himself executed a mortgage to the appellants to secure the 6,000*l.* Neither the societies nor the appellants had any notice of the mortgage to the respondents. Under these circumstances it was held that the appellants had priority over the respondents, not only in respect of the moneys employed in paying off the building societies, but also in respect of the balance of the loan paid directly to the mortgagor. "In my opinion," said Lord Watson, "sect. 5 simply dispenses with the necessity for a formal deed, and vests the legal estate in the person entitled to it as fully and to the same effect as if he had actually obtained a conveyance. It does not prescribe the consequences which must attend the equivalent which it provides; it leaves them to be ascertained according to the

(*q*) *Marson* v. *Cox*, 14 Ch. D. p. 150; 49 L. J. Ch. 245; 28 W. R. 572; 42 L. T. 615; and see also *Robinson* v. *Trevor*, 12 Q. B. D. p. 429; 53 L. J. Q. B. 85; 32 W. R. 374; 50 L. T. 190.

(*r*) 13 App. Cas. 582; 58 L. J. Ch. 367; 37 W. R. 257; 59 L. T. 565. *Pease* v. *Jackson* was followed in *Lawrence* v. *Clements*, *Robinson* v. *Trevor*, and *Sangster* v. *Cochrane*, all of which, therefore, so far as they decide that there is no right to tack in such a case must be taken to be overruled.

Chap. VIII.

existing law, and they must therefore be the same as if a conveyance had been executed" (*s*).

Sangster v. *Cochrane*.

Sangster v. *Cochrane* (*t*) was a peculiar case. The facts were as follows: In 1872 four houses were mortgaged to a building society. In 1881 the plaintiff paid off the society at the mortgagor's request: and a receipt was indorsed in the usual way, the deeds were handed to the plaintiff, and a mortgage executed to him for a larger amount. The mortgagor having become bankrupt the plaintiff desired to take possession, and then discovered that in 1877 the mortgagor had sold and conveyed one of the houses to the defendant. The mortgagor, who was a solicitor, had acted for the defendant on the occasion of the sale, and had suppressed the fact of the mortgage to the society. Under these circumstances Mr. Justice Kay held, following the previous decisions, though not agreeing with them, that the effect of the receipt was to vest the legal estate in the plaintiff and give him, to the extent of the money he paid to the society, priority over the defendant.

Statutory receipt may be delivered as an escrow.

The receipt may be delivered merely as an escrow: see *Lloyd's Bank, Ld.* v. *Bullock* (*u*). In that case the owner of property in mortgage to a building society devised the equity of redemption to a trustee for sale. The solicitor of the society falsely and fraudulently represented to the society that notice had been given to pay off their mortgage, and the society accordingly indorsed the usual statutory receipt on the mortgage, and handed the deed to the solicitor to be delivered over by him on redemption. The solicitor then purchased the property from the trustee and obtained a conveyance, though the purchase-money was not in fact paid, and deposited the deeds, with the

(*s*) 13 App. Cas. p. 591.

(*t*) 28 Ch. D. 298; 54 L. J. Ch. 301; 33 W. R. 221; 51 L. T. 889; 1 Times L. R. 150; 49 J. P. 327.

(*u*) [1896] 2 Ch. 192; 65 L. J. Ch. 680; 44 W. R. 633; 74 L. T. 687.

exception of the mortgage which he suppressed, with the plaintiffs as security for an advance. The solicitor became bankrupt, and the society, believing that he had received the money due to them and had parted with the mortgage on redemption, treated him as their debtor and proved for the amount in his bankruptcy, but on subsequently discovering their error withdrew their proof. It was held by Chitty, J., that the society were entitled under the circumstances to show (as the fact was) that they had never been paid off, that the statutory receipt was delivered only as an escrow, and that the legal estate being still in the society they had priority over the plaintiffs.

Effect of the receipt on the covenants in the mortgage.

Another question that has arisen in connection with this subject is as to the effect of a statutory receipt on the covenants in the mortgage.

Farmer v. *Smith*.

In *Farmer* v. *Smith* (*v*), the estimated duration of a terminating society was thirteen years. The Court held, first, that on the construction of the rules and the mortgage deed an advanced member was entitled to redeem on payment of his subscriptions to the end of the thirteenth year, but would remain liable to pay subscriptions until 120*l.* a share had been realised for every member; and secondly, that the covenant in the mortgage deed extended to the payment of these subscriptions subsequent to the thirteen years, and that the right to sue on the covenant would not be affected by the indorsement of a receipt. See also *Sparrow* v. *Farmer* (*w*), cited *ante*, p. 199. Both these, it will be observed, were cases of terminating societies under the Act of 1836.

Harvey v. *Municipal Building Society*.

In *Harvey* v. *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* (*x*), however, where the society was permanent and

(*v*) 4 H. & N. 196; 28 L. J. Ex. 226; 5 Jur. N. S. 533, n.; 7 W. R. 362; 32 L. T. (O. S.) 371; 23 J. P. 230.

(*w*) 26 Beav. 511; 28 L. J. Ch. 537; 5 Jur. N. S. 530; 33 L. T. (O. S.) 216.

(*x*) 26 Ch. D. 273; 53 L. J. Ch. 1126; 32 W. R. 557; 51 L. T. 408, followed in *London and County United Building Society* v. *Angell*, 65 L. J. Q. B. 194.

Chap. VIII.

incorporated, the Court of Appeal held that where a member has executed a mortgage to secure advances and all payments due from him to the society, the indorsement of a receipt in accordance with sect. 42 is absolutely conclusive as against the society, and precludes them from saying that *anything* remains due from the member, even though the receipt was given under a mistake. Cotton, L. J., in his judgment, says :—"We must give effect to the words of the Act, which say that the receipt 'shall vacate the mortgage or further charge or debt.' It is contended that the alternative form of the clause points to a difference between a mortgage and a debt, and that the latter word only refers to a case where there is no mortgage. But even if it were so it would come to the same thing, for if the mortgage is vacated, the debt due on the covenant in the mortgage is also vacated. The society has therefore precluded itself from saying that there is any debt due, even though the receipt was given under a mistake. The counsel for the respondents raised two points; the first was that if all the moneys were not in fact paid, the statutory effect of the receipt did not arise. But that is not so; to say that after the indorsement is made the parties were left free to re-open the question as to the amount due would be to repeal the section. The second argument was that [the] two alternative provisions are really only two alternative modes of re-vesting the property in the mortgagor, but such a contention would strike out part of the second alternative. The receipt has, under the statute, not only the effect of re-vesting the property, but also of vacating the mortgage; therefore, in my opinion, the receipt precludes the society from saying that anything remains due on the mortgage. Then, it is said that the debt on the plaintiff's original obligation on the shares still remains, though the mortgage is gone; but, in my opinion, it is clear that the mortgage covenant is to cover not only the mortgage money and interest but all the

payments due on the shares, and even if all such payments have not been made, the debt is gone by reason of the indorsement. The case of *Sparrow* v. *Farmer* was referred to, but when we look at the facts of that case we find that all that was decided there was, that though the mortgage debt was so far gone that the shareholder was able to redeem his property, yet he still remained liable for payments in respect of shares still subsisting. But here all which was payable down to the time when the mortgage was satisfied is covered by the receipt, and there is no claim for payments accrued due since, but for sums due before the mortgage was vacated. Therefore that decision has no bearing on the present case." Lord Justice Fry in his judgment says:—"Then it was said that though the liability on the mortgage was satisfied, the liability on the shares remained; but all liability on the shares was merged in the mortgage, and as that is vacated the debt is gone also."

Priestly v. *Hopwood*.

In *Priestly* v. *Hopwood* (*y*), the plaintiff executed a mortgage to the society in the usual way, and then sold the equity of redemption to the defendant, who covenanted to pay "all subscriptions and other payments which should become due thenceforth in respect of the plaintiff's shares by virtue of the rules of the society;" but the shares remained in the plaintiff's name. One of the rules provided that the managers might "determine the amount of money to be paid by any mortgagor in full for the claims of the society upon his property, on payment of which the share or shares in respect of which the security was made should become wholly extinguished." The society having passed a resolution enabling members to redeem their mortgages on payment of 60*l.* 10*s.* per share, the defendant paid this sum on each of the plaintiff's shares and the usual receipt was indorsed on the mort-

(*y*) 4 N. R. 239; 10 L. T. 646; 12 W. R. 1031; 28 J. P. 628.

gage. The Court held that the effect of the resolution and receipt was to extinguish the plaintiff's shares, and consequently to release the plaintiff from all liability to the society and the defendant from all liability to the plaintiff.

Arrears of interest.

Where the rules provided that ten per cent. should be charged on all interest in arrear, it was held in Scotland that the discharge, in common form, of the capital sum secured by a bond and the interest thereon, did not preclude the society from recovering under the rules the amount due for arrears of interest (*z*). No question, it would appear, arose in this case as to the effect of a statutory receipt.

Discharge of mortgage in the case of registered land.

The mode of discharging a mortgage of registered land depends upon circumstances. (1) If the original instrument of charge has been retained by the society under r. 163 of the Land Transfer Rules, 1898 (as to which see *ante*, p. 194), the discharge may be effected by indorsing the usual statutory receipt, and on production at the registry the charge will be cancelled. (2) If the original charge has been filed in the registry then the discharge will be effected under r. 113, which provides that when all moneys intended to be secured by any mortgage or charge to or in favour of any building society have been fully paid or satisfied, an instrument of discharge in the form provided by the Land Transfer Rules, under the seal of such society if incorporated, or under the hands and seals of the trustees for the time being of or acting in that matter for such building society, or other the proper officers thereof, if such society is not incorporated, and attested by the secretary, shall have the same effect and operation in vacating the mortgage or charge, and in vesting the estate, and otherwise, as a receipt indorsed on such mortgage or charge, duly made, signed, and attested in such form and manner

(*z*) *Galashiels Provident Building Society* v. *Newlands*, 20 Rettie, 821; 30 Sc. L. R. 730.

and by such persons as is prescribed by, and otherwise in conformity with, the provisions of sect. 5 of the Building Societies Act, 1836, and sect. 42 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, respectively (*a*).

Qualification of advanced member for county vote.

It is now settled that in ascertaining the yearly value to an advanced member of the property mortgaged by him to the society for the purpose of determining whether he is entitled in respect of such property to a vote for the county, only so much of the instalments as consists of interest is to be deducted; see *Rolleston* v. *Cope* (*b*). In that case the advance was repayable in ten years by monthly instalments, amounting in the whole to 41*l.* 8*s.* each year, two-thirds being in discharge of principal and one-third in payment of interest. The borrower had paid 350*l.*, and two years remained during which he still had to pay the monthly instalments, but he was entitled to redeem by a present payment of 73*l.* 1*s.* The annual value of the property was 31*l.* 4*s.* The Court held that in ascertaining the yearly value of the estate to the member the interest only was to be deducted and not the payments made in reduction of principal, and that he had an estate of more than the yearly value of 40*s.* above all charges in respect of which he was entitled to a vote. "The question," said Bovill, C. J., "in these cases in future for the revising barrister to consider will be, whether, taking the payments which have been made for principal or purchase-money into account, and deducting the proper annual sums independently of the payments on account of principal, the claimant's interest in the property is of the value of 40*s.* by the year. If his interest in the property be found to be of that value, he will be entitled to the franchise; otherwise his claim to be placed on the list of voters must be disallowed." The earlier cases were conflicting.

(*a*) Land Transfer Rules, 1898, r. 113.

(*b*) L. R. 6 C. P. 292; 1 Hop. & Colt, 488; 40 L. J. C. P. 160; 19 W. R. 927; 24 L. T. 390.

CHAPTER IX.

THE MODE OF SETTLING DISPUTES BETWEEN A BUILDING SOCIETY AND ITS MEMBERS.

Chap. IX.

Settlement of disputes.

It has always been the policy of the law to provide for the settlement of disputes between building societies and their members in some simpler and cheaper mode than by having recourse to the ordinary tribunals, and special provision is made for this purpose by the Acts of Parliament by which these societies are governed. There is considerable difference, however, between the provisions applicable to incorporated and to unincorporated societies, and it will be convenient therefore to consider them separately, though many of the decided cases and the principles therein laid down apply equally to either class of society.

1. *Incorporated Societies.*

Three modes of settling disputes.

The Building Societies Act, 1874, contemplates three modes of settling disputes between an incorporated society and any of its members, or any person claiming by or through any member or under the rules, viz. :—

(1) Arbitration.

(2) A reference to the registrar.

(3) An application to the County Court of the district in which the chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society is situated.

The rules of every society must state which of these three methods is to be adopted (*a*), and cannot provide for

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16, sub-s. 9.

the adoption of more than one, whether generally or in particular cases or events, though the parties to a dispute may always agree to refer it to the registrar.

What is a "dispute."

The meaning of the word "disputes," as used in the Building Societies Acts, has itself been the subject of much controversy, and particularly whether it included questions arising out of mortgages made to a society by its members, so as to oust the ordinary jurisdiction of the Courts. In the case of *unincorporated* societies, it was finally decided by the House of Lords in the case of *Mulkern* v. *Lord* (*b*), that a rule to the effect that any dispute between the society and a member should be referred to arbitration did not prevent a member who had executed a mortgage to the society from bringing an action in the Chancery Division for an account and general relief. But the late Master of the Rolls, Sir George Jessel, held that this did not apply in the case of an *incorporated* society, and that where the rules of such a society directed a reference of disputes to arbitration the Court had no jurisdiction (*c*). This decision was followed in the Court of Appeal, under his Lordship's presidency, in *Hack* v. *London Provident Building Society* (*d*), and was finally approved and adopted by the House of Lords (Lords Blackburn and Watson, the Earl of Selborne, L. C., *diss.*) in *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* v. *Kent* (*e*).

Building Societies Act, 1884, s. 2.

In consequence of this decision the law was altered by the Building Societies Act, 1884, which provides that the word "disputes" in the Building Societies Acts, 1874 to 1884, or in the rules of any society thereunder, shall be deemed to refer only to disputes between the society and a

(*b*) 4 App. Cas. 182; 48 L. J. Ch. 745; 27 W. R. 510; 40 L. T. 594.

(*c*) *Wright* v. *Monarch Investment Building Society*, 5 Ch. D. 726; 46 L. J. Ch. 649.

(*d*) 23 Ch. D. 103; 52 L. J. Ch. 541; 31 W. R. 392; 48 L. T. 247.

(*e*) 9 App. Cas. 260; 53 L. J. Ch. 290; 32 W. R. 681; 51 L. T. 6; 48 J. P. 532.

MIDDLE TEMPLE LIBRARY

Chap. IX.

member, or any representative of a member in his capacity of a member of the society, unless by the rules for the time being it shall be otherwise *expressly* provided: and, in the absence of such express provision, shall not apply to any dispute between any such society and any member thereof, or any person whatever, as to the construction or effect of any mortgage deed, or any contract contained in any document other than the rules of the society, and shall not prevent any society or any member thereof, or any person claiming through or under him, from obtaining in the ordinary course of law any remedy in respect of any such mortgage or other contract to which he or the society would otherwise be by law entitled (*f*).

What cases within the section.

This section, it may be observed, follows very closely the language of the Earl of Selborne in his speech in the case of *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* v. *Kent*, but, nevertheless, it has not been found very easy of construction. It has been decided, however, that the words "any such mortgage" in the latter part of the section refer to *any* mortgage made to a society by one of its members, and not only to mortgages as to the construction or effect of which there is a dispute, and consequently that the statute is no bar to an action by the society to recover money due from a member under a covenant in a mortgage (*g*); and it has also been held that a claim by a society against one of its officers for misappropriating and keeping in his hands moneys of the society is not a dispute between the society and a member "in his capacity

(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1884, s. 2. Even before this Act, it had been held by Pearson, J., that where a society sold to one of its members property mortgaged to it by other members, and the mortgagors brought an action to set aside the sale on various grounds of fraud, the action could not be referred: *French* v. *Municipal Permanent Building Society*, 53 L. J. Ch. 743; 50 L. T. 567; and see *Hastie* v. *First Edinburgh and Leith 415th Starr-Bowkett Building Society*, 21 Sc. L. R. 284.

(*g*) *Western Suburban and Notting Hill Permanent Benefit Building Society* v. *Martin*, 17 Q. B. D. 66, 609; 55 L. J. Q. B. 382; 34 W. R. 630; 54 L. T. 822; 2 Times L. R. 502, 672; 51 J. P. 36.

of a member" within the meaning of the section, that must be referred to arbitration (*h*). Nor is an action by a member against the secretary for a *mandamus* to compel him to prepare a statement of accounts, in accordance with sect. 40 of the Act of 1874, a dispute that must be referred to arbitration, for the society is no party to it (*i*).

Scope and meaning of the Act.

In his judgment in *Western Suburban and Notting Hill Permanent Benefit Building Society* v. *Martin*, Lord Justice Fry made the following observations on the scope and meaning of the Act: "There are three sorts of disputes which may occur between a building society and one of its members: first, disputes arising out of the social contract; secondly, disputes collateral to the social contract, such as those arising out of mortgages between the society and its members; and thirdly, disputes entirely extraneous to the social contract, such as a dispute in respect of work done by a member for the society. It is clear that the third class of disputes does not come within the scope of the rule in question. But shortly before the passing of the Act of 1884 it was decided, in *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* v. *Kent*, that disputes arising out of contracts collateral to the social contract, the second class of disputes, came within the scope of the rule. Sect. 2 of the Act of 1884 may be divided into three parts. The first part provides that the word '"disputes" . . . . . in the rules of any society shall be deemed to refer only to disputes between the society and a member, or any representative of a member, in his capacity of a member of the society,' unless otherwise expressly provided. It is contended that the words 'in his capacity *as** a member' qualify only the words 'any representative of a member,'

*Sic.

(*h*) *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* v. *Richards*, 39 Ch. D. 372; 58 L. J. Ch. 8; 37 W. R. 184; 58 L. T. 931; 59 L. T. 883; and see *Sinden* v. *Banks*, 3 El. & El. 623; 30 L. J. Q. B. 102; 7 Jur. N. S. 910; 9 W. R. 415; 3 L. T. 775; *S. C.*, *nom. Lindon* v. *Banks*, 25 J. P. 390, cited *post*, p. 254.

(*i*) *Armour* v. *Marshall*, C. A., November 24th, 1887.

Chap. IX.

but I do not so read them. Looking at the subsequent portions of the section, and having regard to the case of *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* v. *Kent*, it seems to me that they also qualify the word 'member.' The second part of the section provides that the word 'disputes' shall not apply to any dispute as to the construction or effect of any mortgage deed in the absence of express provision. It seems to me that the words in the first part of the section, 'in his capacity of a member of the society,' refer to disputes arising out of the social contract that binds the members of the society together. Then as the most frequent disputes not arising out of that social contract were those arising out of mortgages, the legislature further emphasized, as to these disputes, what had already been impliedly enacted, by providing that in the absence of express provision any dispute as to the construction or effect of any mortgage deed or any contract contained in any document other than the rules of the society shall be entirely outside the arbitration clause. But other questions may arise as to mortgages, besides questions as to their construction or effect; and therefore the Act further provides that the arbitration clause shall not prevent any society or any member from obtaining in the ordinary course of law any remedy in respect of any mortgage" (*k*). So, where an advanced member claimed the return of his pass-book, the figures in which he alleged had been altered by the society, or in the alternative a declaration that the amount of the payments made by him was 155*l.* and not 137*l.*, as shown by the altered book, the Court held that the action could not be referred (*l*).

Withdrawing member.

A claim for payment by a member who has given notice to withdraw, he alleging that the society have funds sufficient to pay him and they contending that they have not,

(*k*) 17 Q. B. D. p. 617.

(*l*) *Newsham* v. *Third Starr-Bowkett Blackburn Building Society*, Divisional Court, May 20th, 1895.

is clearly a "dispute" that must be referred to arbitration (*m*).

Disputed membership.

If the real question is whether a person is a member or not, an action and not a reference is the proper remedy: see the cases cited *post*, p. 253.

Action will be stayed.

Where the matter in difference is one that ought to be referred to arbitration, no action will be allowed to proceed except under very special circumstances. The Court has jurisdiction, however, to appoint a receiver or grant an injunction pending a reference to arbitration, if a proper case can be made out for doing so (*n*); and, if an action has been brought, may appoint a receiver or grant an injunction, and by the same order stay all further proceedings in the action, except for the purpose of carrying out the order for a receiver or an injunction, with a view to a reference to arbitration (*o*).

Where the rules direct a reference to arbitration.

1. Where the rules of the society direct disputes to be referred to arbitration, arbitrators must be named and elected in the manner such rules provide; or, if there be no such provision, at the first general meeting of the society, none of the arbitrators being beneficially interested, directly or indirectly, in its funds. Of these arbitrators a certain number, not less than three, must be chosen by ballot in each case of dispute, the number of the arbitrators and mode of ballot being determined by the rules of the society. The names of the arbitrators must be duly entered in the minute book of the society, and, in case of the death or refusal or neglect of any of the arbitrators to act, the society,

(*m*) *Walker* v. *General Mutual Building Society*, 36 Ch. D. 777; 57 L. T. 574; 3 Times L. R. 847; 52 J. P. 278; and see the other cases cited *post*, p. 255.

(*n*) *Law* v. *Garrett*, 8 Ch. D. 26; 26 W. R. 426; 38 L. T. 9; *Halsey* v. *Windham*, W. N. (1882) 108; L. J. N. C. (1882) 90.

(*o*) *Compagnie du Sénégal* v. *Woods*, 53 L. J. Ch. 166; 32 W. R. 111; 49 L. T. 527; W. N. (1883) 180; *Pini* v. *Roncoroni*, [1892] 1 Ch. 634; 61 L. J. Ch. 218; 40 W. R. 297; 66 L. T. 255.

Chap. IX.

at a general meeting, must name and elect an arbitrator to act in the place of the arbitrator dying or refusing or neglecting to act (*p*).

Selection of arbitrators.

The provision directing that arbitrators shall be elected at the first general meeting of the society is to be considered as directory merely, and not compulsory; and if for any reason it happened that the arbitrators could not be chosen at the first meeting, an appointment at a second, and perhaps at a third meeting, would not necessarily be bad (*q*).

Appointment of arbitrators after writ issued.

And there is no objection, it seems, to the society appointing arbitrators after a dispute has arisen and a writ has been issued against the society, and insisting on having the matter referred; see *Norton* v. *Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*r*). In that case the plaintiff (a withdrawing member) issued her writ on September 18th, 1894, when out of the five arbitrators originally appointed, three only were living. On October 24th, the society took out a summons for a stay of proceedings and a reference to arbitration; on November 12th, Day, J., at Chambers, made an order in the terms of the summons; and on November 29th two additional arbitrators were appointed. The Court of Appeal (Lindley and A. L. Smith, L. JJ.) held that there was no objection to the appointment, and they dissented from the view expressed by Mr. Justice North in *Christie* v. *Northern Counties Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*s*), that the

(*p*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 34.

(*q*) *Per* North, J., *Christie* v. *Northern Counties Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 43 Ch. D. p. 66. "There is a known distinction between circumstances which are of the essence of a thing required to be done by an Act of Parliament and clauses merely directory. The precise time in many cases is not of the essence": *per* Ld. Mansfield, *R.* v. *Loxdale*, 1 Bur. 447. See further, as to the distinction between directory and imperative provisions in an Act of Parliament, *Pearse* v. *Morrice*, 2 A. & E. p. 96; *R.* v. *Leicester*, 7 B. & C. 6; Maxwell on Statutes, 3rd ed., p. 518.

(*r*) [1895] 1 Q. B. 246; 43 W. R. 178; 71 L. T. 790; 14 R. 263; 59 J. P. 149.

(*s*) 43 Ch. D. 62; 59 L. J. Ch. 210; 38 W. R. 280; 61 L. T. 796;

omission of the society to appoint arbitrators remitted a member to his common law right of bringing an action, holding that his proper course under such circumstances was to apply for a *mandamus* to compel the society to appoint arbitrators.

Omission to appoint arbitrators.

The decisions in these last two cases may have been correct, but some of the observations of the learned judges seem open to comment. In neither case was the attention of the Court called to sect. 35 (1) of the Act of 1874, which provides that if an application for the settlement of a dispute by arbitration is not complied with within forty days, the County Court may determine the dispute. The right course, therefore, seems to be for the aggrieved member to wait forty days after applying for a reference, and if at the end of that time there are either no proper arbitrators or not a sufficient number of them, then to go to the County Court; see this question discussed in the chief registrar's Report for 1894, p. 54, where he points out the insufficiency of the remedy by *mandamus*. It may also be observed, that in *Norton's Case* the two additional arbitrators were appointed by the board. This was in accordance with the rules of the society, but not with sect. 34 of the Act, which expressly provides that vacancies shall be filled up by the society in general meeting; this point, however, does not seem to have been taken.

Where decision of the board a condition precedent to arbitration.

Where under the rules the right to demand arbitration only arose in cases "in which the decision of the directors should be deemed unsatisfactory," and a claim was made against the society, which the board neither admitted nor rejected for nearly nine months, the Court granted a rule calling on them to hear and determine the matter (*t*).

Award is final.

The award of the arbitrators, or the major part of them, "according to the true purport and meaning of the rules

and see *Galashiels Provident Building Society* v. *Newlands*, cited post, p. 246.

(*t*) *Ex parte Young*, 40 Sol. J. 338.

Chap. IX.

of the society" (*u*), will determine the dispute (*v*), and there is no appeal whatever from their decision, nor can the proceedings be removed into any Court or restrained by injunction (*w*).

Questions of law.

The arbitrators may, however, at the request of either party, state a case for the opinion of the Supreme Court on any question of law (*x*), though they are no longer compellable to do so, sect. 20 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, now providing that notwithstanding anything contained in the Arbitration Act, 1889, or in any other Act, the arbitrators, registrar, or Court to whom a dispute is referred in pursuance of the Building Societies Act, 1874, shall not be compelled to state a special case on any question of law arising in the case, but may do so on the request of either party as provided in sect. 36 of the Building Societies Act, 1874 (*y*).

Arbitrators not to be compelled to state special case on settlement of disputes.

It would seem that the jurisdiction of the Court on a case stated by an arbitrator under sect. 36 is consultative only, and that no appeal lies from the opinion expressed (*z*); nor can the Court make any order as to costs (*a*).

Discovery.

The arbitrators may also grant such discovery, as to documents and otherwise, as on November 2nd, 1874, could be granted by any Court of law or equity, such discovery to be made by such officer of the society as the arbitrators may determine (*b*).

(*u*) See as to these words, *post*, p. 249.

(*v*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 34.

(*w*) *Ibid.* s. 36.

(*x*) *Ibid.*

(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 20. This gets rid (so far as incorporated societies are concerned) of the decision in *Tabernacle Permanent Building Society* v. *Knight*, [1892] A. C. 298; 62 L. J. Q. B. 50; 41 W. R. 207; 67 L. T. 483; 56 J. P. 709; 8 Times L. R. 616, where it was held that under sect. 19 of the Arbitration Act, 1889, the arbitrators could be *compelled* to state a case.

(*z*) See *Re Knight and Tabernacle Permanent Building Society*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 613; 62 L. J. Q. B. 33; 41 W. R. 35; 67 L. T. 403; 8 Times L. R. 783, decided under sect. 19 of the Arbitration Act, 1889, where the words are "state in the form of a special case for the opinion of the Court any question of law arising in the course of the reference."

(*a*) *Ibid.*

(*b*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 36.

The award need not be in any particular form, except that it must limit a time within which it is to be complied with (*c*), but the form prescribed by sect. 27 of the Act 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, *post*, p. 249, may conveniently be adopted.

Form of award.

Should either of the parties to the dispute refuse or neglect to comply with or conform to the award within the time limited therein, the County Court, upon good and sufficient proof being adduced of the award having been made and of the refusal of the party to comply therewith, will enforce compliance (*d*).

Enforcing award.

Every application for the enforcement of a decision on a dispute given by any authority other than the County Court, or for the enforcement of an award, must be commenced by plaint and summons in the ordinary way, in which the party to the dispute or award entitled or claiming to be entitled to the benefit of such decision or award will be plaintiff, and the party against whom such decision or award is given will be defendant; and particulars of demand must be filed with the application, stating concisely the relief or order which the plaintiff claims (*e*).

Procedure to enforce decision or award.

If either party to the dispute declines to arbitrate, or the arbitrators fail to make any award, application must be made to the County Court (*f*).

Refusal or failure to arbitrate.

As to the distinction between no award and an *improper* award, see *Bache* v. *Billingham* (*g*), and *R.* v. *Grant* (*h*), cited *post*, p. 249.

Where the rules directed disputes to be referred, but there was no provision as to the manner in which arbitrators should be elected, and none in fact had ever been elected, the Court of Session held, in an action by the

(*c*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 34.
(*d*) *Ibid.* ss. 4, 34.
(*e*) County Court Rules, 1889, Ord. XLIA. r. 4; November 27th, 1900; W. N. (1900) p. 325.
(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 35, sub-s. 1; and see *post*, p. 248, as to the mode of application.
(*g*) [1894] 1 Q. B. 107; 63 L. J. M. C. 1; 42 W. R. 217; 69 L. T. 648; 58 J. P. 181; 9 R. 79.
(*h*) 14 Q. B. 43; 19 L. J. M. C. 59; 13 Jur. 1026.

Chap. IX.

society against a member in the Sheriff Court, that sect. 35 had no application, but that the Sheriff had jurisdiction to entertain the action at common law, and his decision was therefore subject to appeal (*i*).

Arbitration Act, 1889.

It is important to observe that the Arbitration Act, 1889, applies to every arbitration under any Act passed either before or after August 26th, 1889, as if the arbitration were pursuant to a submission, except in so far as the provisions of the Act of 1889 are inconsistent with the Act regulating the arbitration, or with any rules or procedure authorized or recognized by such Act (*j*). As to the meaning of "inconsistent with the Act regulating the arbitration," see *Re Knight and Tabernacle Permanent Building Society* (*k*), though the decision in this case no longer applies in the case of an *incorporated* society; see *ante*, p. 244.

Determination of disputes by registrar.

2. The registrar may determine a dispute in the following cases:—

(a) Where the parties to the dispute agree to refer it to him (*l*).

(b) Where the rules of the society direct disputes to be referred to the registrar (*m*).

Submission.

The submission of a dispute to the registrar must be in duplicate in the form AG. given in the Regulations (*n*).

Refusal of either party to proceed.

Where the rules of the society provide that disputes shall be submitted to the registrar, and either party to the dispute refuses or neglects to fill up and sign or seal the

(*i*) *Galashiels Provident Building Society* v. *Newlands*, 20 Rettie, 821; 30 Sc. L. R. 730. But see *ante*, p. 243.

(*j*) Arbitration Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 49), s. 24.

(*k*) [1891] 2 Q. B. 63; 60 L. J. Q. B. 633; 39 W. R. 507; 64 L. T. 204; 65 L. T. 550; 55 J. P. 534; 7 Times L. R. 286, 544; affirmed in D. P., [1892] A. C. 298; 62 L. J. Q. B. 50; 67 L. T. 483; 41 W. R. 207; 56 J. P. 709; 8 Times L. R. 616.

(*l*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 34.

(*m*) *Ibid.*

(*n*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 32, Appendix B., *infra*.

portion of the submission relating to his or its case, the other party may send the submission to the registrar. The registrar may require either party to support any statement in the submission by statutory declaration (*o*), and if he desires the parties to appear, he must give them notice of hearing in the form AH. in the Regulations (*p*).

Award.

The registrar's award will have the same effect as that of arbitrators (*q*); it must be in a prescribed form AI., and a fee of one pound will be payable for it (*r*). If more than one hearing or an adjournment becomes necessary, an additional pound will be payable for every hearing after the first, and for every adjournment (*s*).

Decision is final.

The decision of the registrar is absolutely final, but he may state a case for the opinion of the Supreme Court on any question of law, and may grant discovery (*t*). An order for discovery must be in the prescribed form AK. (*u*); a fee of 10*s*. will be payable for the order (*v*).

Enforcing decision.

As to the mode of enforcing the registrar's decision, see *ante*, p. 245.

Determination of disputes by County Court.

3. A dispute may be determined by the County Court in the following cases (*w*):—

(a) Where application has been made by either party to the other to have the dispute settled by arbitration under the rules, and such application has not been complied with within forty days.

(b) Where arbitrators have refused or have for twenty-one days neglected to make any award.

(*o*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 32.
(*p*) *Ibid.* r. 33.
(*q*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 34.
(*r*) Regulations, rr. 34, 41.
(*s*) *Ibid.* r. 41.
(*t*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 36; Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 20.
(*u*) Regulations, r. 35.
(*v*) *Ibid.* r. 41.
(*w*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 35.

(c) Where the rules direct disputes to be referred to the Court.

(d) Where the rules direct disputes to be referred to justices, the jurisdiction of the latter being thus wholly excluded, even if specified in the rules.

Procedure.

Every dispute referred to the Court must be referred by plaint and summons in the ordinary way, the claiming or aggrieved member (or other person) being plaintiff and the society defendant; and particulars of demand must be filed stating concisely the nature of the dispute referred, and the relief or order which the plaintiff claims (*x*).

Decision is final.

The decision of the County Court judge will be final, but he may state a case for the Supreme Court on any question of law, and may grant discovery (*y*).

2. *Unincorporated Societies.*

Settlement of disputes in unincorporated society.

The statutory provisions relating to the settlement of disputes in the case of unincorporated societies are contained in sections 27, 28 and 29 of the Act 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, and sections 7 and 8 of the Act 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40. They may be summarized as follows:—

Rules must direct whether disputes shall be settled by arbitration or justices.

The rules must state whether a reference of every matter in dispute between the society, or any person acting under them, and any individual member thereof, "or person claiming on account of any member," shall be made to arbitrators, or to the justices of the peace for the county in which the society is formed (*z*).

Where rules direct a reference to arbitration.

1. If the rules direct a reference of disputes to arbitration, arbitrators must be elected by the society, or general committee thereof, none of the arbitrators being beneficially interested, directly or indirectly, in the funds of the society, of whom a certain number, not less than three, must be

(*x*) County Court Rules, 1889, Ord. XLIA. rr. 1, 2, 3; November 27th, 1900; W. N. (1900) p. 325.

(*y*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 36; Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 20.

(*z*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 27.

chosen by ballot in each case of dispute, the number of the arbitrators and mode of ballot being determined by the rules of the society. The names of the arbitrators must be duly entered in the book of the society in which the rules are entered, and in case of death, or refusal or neglect of any or all of the arbitrators to act, the society or general committee must elect others in their stead (*a*).

Form of award.

The award of the arbitrators, or the major part of them, "according to the true purport and meaning of the rules of the society," must be in the following form:—

We, the major part of the arbitrators duly appointed by the Society established at , in the county of , do hereby award and order, that A. B. [*specifying by name the party or the officer of the society*] do, on the day of , pay to C. D. the sum of [*or* we do hereby reinstate in *or* expel A. B. from the said society, *as the case may be*]. Dated this day of One thousand eight hundred and .

E. F.
G. H.

Award is final.

The award will be binding and conclusive on all parties, and will be final, nor can it be removed into any court or restrained by injunction (*b*).

Award must be according to the rules.

The arbitrators must, however, make their award "according to the true purport and meaning of the rules of the society," and where the rules required them to hear evidence on both sides, it was held that arbitrators who refused to hear the evidence of one side had not made an award final and binding within the terms and intention of the Act, and consequently that the justices had jurisdiction (*c*).

Award may

Should either of the parties in dispute refuse or neglect

(*a*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 27.
(*b*) *Ibid.*
(*c*) *R.* v. *Grant*, 14 Q. B. p. 63; 19 L. J. M. C. 59; 13 Jur. 1026; distinguished in *Bache* v. *Billingham*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 107; 63 L. J. M. C. 1; 42 W. R. 217; 69 L. T. 648; 58 J. P. 181; 9 R. 79, where an award had been made, though improperly.

Chap. IX.

be enforced by justices.

to comply with the decision of the arbitrators, or the major part of them, any one justice of the peace residing within the county within which the society is held, upon good and sufficient proof being adduced before him of such award having been made, and of the refusal of the party to comply therewith, upon complaint made by or on behalf of the party aggrieved, may summon the person against whom such complaint shall be made to appear at a time and place to be named in such summons; and upon his appearance, or in default thereof, upon due proof, upon oath, of the service of such summons, any two justices of the peace may proceed to make such order thereupon as to them may seem just; and if the sum of money awarded, together with a sum for costs not exceeding the sum of ten shillings, be not immediately paid, it may be levied by distress in manner provided by the Act, but any sum paid by any officer of the society, levied on his property in pursuance of the award of arbitrators or order of any justices, must be repaid, with all damages accruing to him out of the moneys of the society (*d*).

Refusal to arbitrate or make an award.

Where the rules direct a reference to arbitration, and the society does not within forty days comply with a request to arbitrate, or the arbitrators neglect or refuse to make an award, the dispute may be determined by two justices (*e*).

Where rules direct a reference to justices.

2. Where the rules direct that any matter in dispute shall be decided by justices of the peace, any justice, on complaint being made to him of any refusal or neglect to comply with the rules of the society by any member or officer thereof, may summon the person against whom such complaint shall be made to appear at a time and place to be named in such summons, and upon his appearance, or in default thereof, upon due proof, on oath or affirmation, of the service of such summons, any two justices may

(*d*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 27.

(*e*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 7.

proceed to hear and determine the complaint according to the rules of the society. And any award for the payment of money may be enforced in the manner directed to be used in case of neglect to comply with the decision of arbitrators (*f*).

Orders of justices to be final.

Every sentence, order, and adjudication of the justices will be absolutely final and conclusive to all intents and purposes, and cannot be removed into any court of law or restrained by injunction (*g*).

Provision in case of expulsion.

If a member has been expelled, and either arbitrators or justices order him to be reinstated, they may, in default of reinstatement, award him a sum of money (*h*).

What is a "dispute" within the Acts.

There has been some difference of opinion as to what is a "dispute" within the meaning of the above provisions; but it may, it is conceived, be taken to be now settled that the parties will not be compelled to arbitrate, and so deprived of their ordinary right to have recourse to a court of law, except in a case where the dispute is—(1) between the society and one of its members simply *quâ* member; and (2) of such a character that the machinery provided by the Acts is adequate to its complete settlement. When the relation of mortgagor and mortgagee has once been created between a member and the society, it is well settled that the provisions as to arbitration no longer apply.

"When," said Lord Hatherley, "you come to look into the authorities which were cited, they amount to this, that where the case went beyond the internal arrangements of the society, and introduced something which might be within their functions in the ordinary course of their business, but yet still outside the whole scheme and scope of the society itself, then a person who had a much larger interest than any of those contemplated among the ordi-

(*f*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 28. (*g*) *Ibid.* s. 29.
(*h*) 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 8.

Chap. IX.

nary members could not be deprived of recourse to the ordinary tribunals of the land. And more especially he could not be so deprived in regard to mortgages, where, as in this case, possession was taken, where there was a question as to account against mortgagees for wilful default, and where there was an account also for outlay and expenditure on the mortgaged premises by the mortgagees, and where certain other questions had arisen which could not be properly sifted unless you go to the proper Court, which has all the means and the powers of sifting and dealing with them. I think, therefore, my Lords, when you see what the real nature of the case is, there cannot be a doubt that this tribunal fell short of the requirements of the case, and that the party who sought to have a decree for account and redemption was entitled to it" (*i*).

Where an action, and not a reference to arbitration, is the proper remedy.

The following have been held to be disputes that must be settled by action or suit, and could not be referred to arbitration:—

An action by an advanced member against the trustees of the society, who were mortgagees in possession under mortgages amounting to upwards of 16,000*l.*, for an account and general relief, the rules simply directing that disputes between a member and the society should be referred to arbitration pursuant to the 10 Geo. 4, c. 56 (*j*):

An action of ejectment by trustees against an advanced member who had mortgaged leaseholds to the society by sub-demise with a clause of forfeiture in certain events (*k*):

(*i*) *Mulkern* v. *Lord*, 4 App. Cas. p. 192.

(*j*) *Mulkern* v. *Lord*, 4 App. Cas. 182; 48 L. J. Ch. 745; 27 W. R. 510; 40 L. T. 594; 43 J. P. 492; and see *Morrison* v. *Glover*, 4 Ex. 430; 19 L. J. Ex. 20; 14 L. T. (O. S.) 204; 14 J. P. 84, which is indistinguishable from *Mulkern* v. *Lord*.

(*k*) *Doe* d. *Morrison* v. *Glover*, 15 Q. B. 103; 15 L. T. (O. S.) 111.

An action by trustees against a member on a covenant in a mortgage deed for payment of the subscriptions and interest payable on his shares (*l*) :

A suit for redemption by an advanced member against the trustees (*m*) :

An action by an advanced member for a discharge of his mortgage and delivery up of his title deeds, and for repayment of moneys alleged to have been paid by him in excess of the proper amount through mistake of fact (*n*) :

An action by an advanced member to recover income-tax which the society had refused to allow him to deduct, and which he had therefore paid under protest (*o*) :

An action by a transferee of shares against the trustees for refusing to admit him to the privileges of membership, the trustees insisting that he was not a member (*p*), a dispute as to whether a person *is a member or not* clearly not being a dispute between the society and the plaintiff as a member (*q*) :

An action by the trustees of a society against the trea-

(*l*) *Farmer* v. *Giles*, 5 H. & N. 753 ; 30 L. J. Ex. 65 ; 8 W. R. 649 ; 2 L. T. 387 ; 24 J. P. 663 ; and see *Cutbill* v. *Kingdom*, 1 Ex. 494 ; 17 L. J. Ex. 177.

(*m*) *Fleming* v. *Self*, 3 De G. M. & G. 997 ; 24 L. J. Ch. 29 ; 1 Jur. N. S. 25 ; 3 Eq. Rep. 14 ; 3 W. R. 89 ; 24 L. T. (O. S.) 101 ; 18 J. P. 772.

(*n*) *Buckle* v. *Lordonny*, 56 L. J. Ch. 437 ; 35 W. R. 360 ; 56 L. T. 273 ; 3 Times L. R. 369 ; 51 J. P. 422.

(*o*) *Raffles* v. *Gateshead Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 86 L. T. Journ. 410.

(*p*) *Prentice* v. *London*, L. R. 10 C. P. 679 ; 44 L. J. C. P. 353 ; 33 L. T. 251 ; 39 J. P. 711.

(*q*) *Per* Brett, J., L. R. 10 C. P. p. 687 ; and see *Willis* v. *Wells*, [1892] 2 Q. B. 225 ; 61 L. J. Q. B. 606 ; 41 W. R. 64 ; 67 L. T. 316 ; 56 J. P. 775 ; 8 Times L. R. 653, where a member of a Friendly Society had been expelled, and the Court held they had jurisdiction to restrain the Society from excluding him ; *Palliser* v. *Dale*, [1897] 1 Q. B. 257 ; 66 L. J. Q. B. 236 ; 45 W. R. 291 ; 76 L. T. 14 ; 13 Times L. R. 147, to the like effect ; *Symington's Executors* v. *Galashiels Co-operative Store Co., Limited*, 21 Rettie, 371 ; 31 Sc. L. R. 253.

Chap. IX.

surer for money which he had received and had failed to pay over to them (*r*):

A suit by an unadvanced withdrawing member for an account and payment of what should be found due (*s*).

Redemption.

In *R.* v. *Trafford* (*t*), a dispute arose between the society and a withdrawing member as to the terms on which he was entitled to redeem a mortgage. The society refused to refer the dispute to arbitration, and two justices therefore made an order under 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, s. 7. *Held*, that they had no jurisdiction, the dispute having arisen not solely from the relation of member and society, but from that of mortgagor and mortgagee.

Action not brought *bonâ fide*.

Where a suit was commenced by a member on behalf of himself and the other members against the directors to restrain certain proceedings alleged to be *ultra vires*, and it appeared on the evidence that the plaintiff was a person of small means who had purchased one share for the purposes of the suit, which was really instituted by his solicitor to annoy two of the directors, Malins, V.-C., on motion ordered the bill to be taken off the file (*u*).

Where reference to arbitration is the proper remedy.

On the other hand, where a member *withdrew* from the society, and on the trustees refusing to pay him the value of his shares brought an action against them for the amount, it was held that arbitration was the proper

(*r*) *Sinden* v. *Banks*, 3 El. & El. 623; 30 L. J. Q. B. 102; 7 Jur. N. S. 910; 9 W. R. 415; 3 L. T. 775; *S. C.*, *nom. Lindon* v. *Banks*, 25 J. P. 390; and see *Municipal Permanent Investment Building Society* v. *Richards*, 39 Ch. D. 372; 58 L. J. Ch. 8; 37 W. R. 184; 58 L. T. 931; 59 L. T. 883, cited *ante*, p. 239; *Mullock* v. *Jenkins*, 14 Beav. 628.

(*s*) *Smith* v. *Lloyd*, 26 Beav. 507; *Doubleday* v. *Hosking*, 15 Eq. 344, n., *sed qu.*; and see *Thompson* v. *Planet Building Society*, cited *infra*.

(*t*) 4 El. & Bl. 122; 24 L. J. M. C. 20; 1 Jur. N. S. 252; 24 L. T. (O. S.) 308; 19 J. P. 6.

(*u*) *Robson* v. *Dodds*, 8 Eq. 301; 38 L. J. Ch. 647; 17 W. R. 782; 20 L. T. 968.

remedy, and the Court had no jurisdiction (*v*); and the fact that a notice of withdrawal has been given and assented to by the trustees does not prevent the application of a rule providing for arbitration (*w*); the person who withdraws being treated as a member, for the purpose of arbitration, until his rights are determined (*x*).

Thompson v. *Planet Benefit Building Society*.

In *Thompson* v. *Planet Benefit Building Society* (*y*), a bill was filed by a shareholder against the society and its directors, alleging misconduct against the latter. The plaintiff prayed a declaration that he was not bound by certain new rules that had been passed, and he also prayed the benefit of certain of the original rules and for relief against the directors personally. The bill was demurred to both by the society and the directors, and after full argument it was held by Bacon, V.-C., that the dispute was one for the decision of which arbitrators were the proper authority, and the demurrers were allowed, but, in consideration of the state of the authorities, without costs. His Lordship declined to follow *Doubleday* v. *Hosking*, considering the weight of authority was against it; and he did not feel himself much bound by *Smith* v. *Lloyd*, being of opinion that that case had been decided by Lord Romilly under the erroneous idea that the 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, had been repealed.

Trott v. *Hughes*.

In *Trott* v. *Hughes* (*z*), a member who had given notice of withdrawal moved to restrain the directors from parting

(*v*) *Ex parte Payne*, 5 D. & L. 679; 18 L. J. Q. B. 197; 13 Jur. 634; *Crisp* v. *Bunbury*, 8 Bing. 394; 1 M. & Sc. 646; *Timms* v. *Williams*, 3 Q. B. 413; 11 L. J. Q. B. 210; *Huckle* v. *Wilson*, 2 C. P. D. 410; 26 W. R. 98; *Johnson* v. *Altrincham Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 49 L. T. 568; 48 J. P. 24.

(*w*) *Wright* v. *Deeley*, 4 H. & C. 209; 30 J. P. 631; W. N. (1866) 74; *Huckle* v. *Wilson*.

(*x*) *Armitage* v. *Walker*, 2 K. & J. p. 222; 2 Jur. N. S. 13; 26 L. T. (O. S.) 182; 20 J. P. 53, *per* Wood, V.-C.; *Walker* v. *General Mutual Building Society*, 36 Ch. D. 777; 57 L. T. 574; 3 Times L. R. 847; 52 J. P. 278; *Davies* v. *Second Chatham Building Society*, 61 L. T. 680; *Mitchells* v. *Caledonian Building Society*, 13 Rettie, 918; 23 Sc. L. R. 651.

(*y*) 15 Eq. 333; 42 L. J. Ch. 364; 21 W. R. 474; 28 L. T. 549; 37 J. P. 468.

(*z*) 16 L. T. (O. S.) 260.

Chap. IX.

with the funds of the society, on the ground that he had a primary lien on them for the return of the subscriptions he had paid, and that he apprehended a misapplication of the funds by the directors. Lord Cranworth, V.-C., held that the Court of Chancery was not the proper forum for the decision of such questions in face of a rule referring disputes to the directors, and if their decision was not satisfactory then to arbitration, and refused the motion with costs.

Reeves v. *White.*

In *Reeves* v. *White* (*a*), it was held that the trustees could not sue on covenants in a mortgage made by an advanced member to the society; but this is clearly not the law now; see *Mulkern* v. *Lord* and the other cases cited above.

"Person claiming on account of any member."

Another question that has arisen is as to who are to be included under the words "person claiming on account of any member." In *Kelsall* v. *Tyler* (*b*) the Court of Exchequer seem to have been clearly of opinion that the

Executor.

case of an executor of a deceased member did not fall within the language, "for he does not claim on account of the member, but on his own account." So in *Prentice* v.

Transferee.

London (*c*) a transferee of shares, which the trustees insisted had been duly forfeited by them before notice of the transfer, was held not to be a person claiming on account of a member, but a person claiming on his own account.

Withdrawing member.

A person who has given notice to withdraw, however, but has not yet been paid, if not still a member (though this is the better opinion), is at any rate a person claiming on account of a member, because his sole claim is to receive back payments made by himself in the character of member (*d*).

(*a*) 17 Q. B. 995; 21 L. J. Q. B. 169; 16 Jur. 637; 18 L. T. (O. S.) 271; 16 J. P. 118.

(*b*) 25 L. J. Ex. (N. S.) 153; 11 Ex. 513; 26 L. T. (O. S.) 226; 20 J. P. 150.

(*c*) L. R. 10 C. P. 679; 44 L. J. C. P. 353; 33 L. T. 251; 39 J. P. 711.

(*d*) *Per* Fry, L.J., *Walker* v.

Where the rules provided that on the death of a member his executors or administrators should be entitled to his shares and might vote and act as fully as the deceased member might have done if living, and the administrator of a deceased member acted and was treated by the society as the legal representative of the deceased, the Court held that the society were bound to treat him as a member for all purposes, and that a dispute which had arisen between them must be determined by arbitration (*e*).

Administrator.

The provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1889, will apply to the reference except in so far as they are inconsistent with the above Acts or the rules or procedure recognized by them (*f*).

Arbitration Act, 1889.

The arbitrators must give notice of their intention to proceed with the reference. Where one of the rules of the society provided that all notices should be deemed duly served by posting the same to the members at their last registered address, the Court held that this only related to the ordinary business of the society, and did not apply to notices by arbitrators (*g*).

Notice must be given by arbitrators.

The arbitrators may decline to hear counsel (*h*).

When the arbitrator has made his award the Court has no power to alter it unless there is error on the face of it, or it is shown to have been corruptly obtained (*i*).

Award cannot be altered by the Court.

General Mutual Building Society, 36 Ch. D. p. 786; 57 L. T. 574; 52 J. P. 278; 3 Times L. R. 847; and see *Mackenzie* v. *Everton and West Derby Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 61 L. T. 680.

(*e*) *Knox* v. *Shepherd*, 2 L. T. 351.

(*f*) Arbitration Act, 1889, s. 24, and see *Re Knight and Tabernacle Permanent Building Society*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 63; 60 L. J. Q. B. 633; 39 W. R. 507; 64 L. T. 204; 65 L. T. 550; 7 Times L. R. 286; 55 J. P. 534, 544; affirmed in D. P., [1892] A. C. 298; 62 L. J. Q. B. 50; 41 W. R. 207; 67 L. T. 483; 56 J. P. 709; 8 Times L. R. 616. This decision no longer applies to an incorporated society (see *ante*, p. 244), but appears to be still applicable if the society is unincorporated.

(*g*) *Hilton* v. *Hill*, 9 L. T. 383; 27 J. P. 760.

(*h*) *Re Macqueen*, 9 C. B. N. S. 793.

(*i*) *Armitage* v. *Walker*, 2 K. & J. 211; 2 Jur. N. S. 13; 26 L. T. (O. S.) 182; 20 J. P. 53.

Chap. IX.

A justice is bound to issue his warrant to enforce the performance of the award when once made; he cannot decline to do so on the ground that there has been a misapplication of the funds of the society (*k*).

(*k*) *Hughes* v. *Layton*, 33 L. J. M. C. 89; 10 Jur. N. S. 513; *S. C.*, *nom. R.* v. *D'Eyncourt*, 4 B. & S. 820; 9 L. T. 712; 28 J. P. 116; *S. C.*, *nom. Hughes* v. *D'Eyncourt*, 3 N. R. 420; 12 W. R. 408.

CHAPTER X.

TERMINATION, DISSOLUTION, AND WINDING-UP.

How a building society may come to an end.

THERE appear to be six different ways in which a building society may come to an end:—(1) Termination; (2) dissolution in manner prescribed by the rules; (3) dissolution under an instrument of dissolution; (4) dissolution by award of the registrar; (5) dissolution under sect. 26 of the Act of 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, assuming this section to be applicable to the case of a building society; (6) winding-up under the Companies Acts. Of these the first and last apply both to incorporated and unincorporated societies; the second, third, and fourth apply only to incorporated societies; the fifth applies (if at all) only to unincorporated societies.

Union or transfer.

Any incorporated society may also unite with or transfer its engagements to another incorporated society, and come to an end in this way; as to such a union or transfer, see *ante*, p. 66.

The manner in which any incorporated society, whether terminating or permanent, is to be terminated or dissolved must be set forth in its rules (*a*).

Termination.

1. The object of a terminating society is, as we have seen, to accumulate by the subscriptions of the members, and the interest derived from their investment, a fund sufficient to give a stipulated sum to each member, and then to divide the whole amongst them. The length of time required to accomplish this result varies according to the rate of subscription and the degree of success or non-success that attends the society's operations, but twelve or

(*a*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16, sub-s. 14.

Chap. X.

fourteen years may be taken as about the average period. When the agreed amount has been realized the accounts of the different members, some of whom will have received their shares in advance, are made up; the fund is divided amongst the members according to their several rights and interests, and the society is at an end. The rules may, of course, provide that the society shall terminate on a given date, and the assets be then divided and the society dissolved (*b*), but this is not usual; it is much more common for the rules to provide for the society continuing its operations until a certain amount per share has been realized.

In the case of an incorporated society the Act expressly provides that the society may terminate "upon the happening of any event declared by its rules to be the termination of the society" (*c*); and it defines a terminating society as one "which by its rules is to terminate at a fixed date or when a result specified in its rules is attained" (*d*).

Dissolution in manner prescribed by the rules.

2. The Act of 1874 provides that an incorporated society may be dissolved in manner prescribed by its rules (*e*), and whatever course they point out for effecting the dissolution must be strictly pursued. The provisions of the Building Societies Acts will during the dissolution continue to apply in the case of the society as if the liquidators or other persons conducting the dissolution were the board of directors or committee of management of the society (*f*).

Notice to registrar.

Notice in duplicate, in a specified form, of the commencement and termination of the dissolution must be given within fourteen days to the registrar, who will return one copy of each notice to the society, endorsed with the word "Registered" and duly authenticated (*g*); and within

(*b*) See, for an instance, *Re Second Commercial Benefit Building Society*, 48 L. J. Ch. 753.

(*c*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 32, sub-s. 1.

(*d*) *Ibid.* s. 5.

(*e*) *Ibid.* s. 32, sub-s. 2.

(*f*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 9.

(*g*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, rr. 26, 28, Appendix B., *infra*.

twenty-eight days from the termination of the dissolution the persons conducting the dissolution must send to the registrar an account and balance-sheet, signed and certified by them as correct, and showing the assets and liabilities of the society at the commencement of the dissolution, and the mode in which they have been applied and discharged, and in default of so doing will each be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds for every day during which the default continues (*h*). A fee of two shillings and sixpence is payable for registering a notice of the commencement or termination of a dissolution (*i*).

Accounts.

Fee.

Advanced members cannot be required to pay up their balances except in accordance with the terms of their contracts (*k*).

Advanced members.

3. The society, if incorporated, may be dissolved by instrument of dissolution with the consent of *three-fourths* of the members, holding not less than *two-thirds* of the number of shares in the society, testified by their signatures to the instrument. The instrument of dissolution must set forth—

Dissolution by instrument of dissolution.

(a) the liabilities and assets of the society in detail;

(b) the number of members, and the amount standing to their credit in the books of the society;

(c) the claims of depositors and other creditors, and the provision to be made for their payment;

(d) the intended appropriation or division of the funds and property of the society;

(e) the names of one or more persons to be appointed trustees for the special purpose, and their remuneration.

It must be registered in the manner provided for the registration of rules, and will be binding on all the members of the society (*l*).

Registration.

(*h*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 11.

(*i*) Regulations, r. 41, Appendix B., *infra*.

(*k*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 10.

(*l*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 32, sub-s. 3.

Chap. X.

Form of instrument.

An instrument of dissolution must be on foolscap paper in the Form T. given in the Regulations, and must be signed in duplicate and accompanied by a statutory declaration in the Form U.; and the registrar will return one of the duplicates to the society with a certificate in the Form V. (*m*). The form of instrument, however, given in the Regulations is somewhat meagre, and generally requires (as the note to the form itself suggests) to be supplemented by the addition of other provisions adapted to the case of the particular society in question.

Signatures.

It will be noticed that the Act expressly requires that the consent of the members shall be "testified by their signatures to the instrument of dissolution;" it was held in Scotland that these words must be construed strictly, and that signature by an *agent* of a member was not sufficient (*n*), but in England it seems that the consent may be signed by an agent (*o*). The signature of a member to one only of two duplicate instruments of dissolution is inoperative (*p*).

Joint shareholders.

For the purpose of consenting to a dissolution joint holders of a share are to be considered one member, and must all sign the instrument, but a member who holds shares both jointly and severally need not sign in more than one place to testify consent in respect of all his shares (*q*).

Infants.

An infant member can consent to a dissolution of the society (*r*).

Withdrawing members to be reckoned in

Withdrawing members whose notices have expired but who have not been paid are still members, and must be

(*m*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, rr. 20, 21, Appendix B., *infra*.

(*n*) *Second Edinburgh and Leith 493rd Starr-Bowkett Building Society* v. *Aitken*, 29 Sc. L. R. 456.

(*o*) *Dennison* v. *Jeffs*, [1896] 1 Ch. 611; 65 L. J. Ch. 435; 44 W. R. 476; 74 L. T. 270; 12 Times L. R. 251; and see *Re Whitley*, 32 Ch. D. 337; 55 L. J. Ch. 540; 34 W. R. 505; 54 L. T. 912, where signature by an agent of a memorandum of association was held sufficient: *R.* v. *Justices of Kent*, L. R. 8 Q. B. 305; 42 L. J. M. C. 113; 21 W. R. 635.

(*p*) *Dennison* v. *Jeffs*, *supra*.

(*q*) *Ibid.*

(*r*) *Ibid.*

ascertaining majority.

taken into account in ascertaining the statutory majority required to sign an instrument of dissolution, even though the rules provide that members who have given such notice shall cease to take part in the affairs of the society; see *Sibun* v. *Pearce* (*s*). In that case the Court said:—"Then we come to this—which has also been very much relied on—'Members being thirteen weeks in arrear (unless out of employment or sick) or having given notice of withdrawal, shall, from the date of such notice, cease to take part in the affairs of the society.' But with respect to those persons who are in arrear, where a member is thirteen weeks in arrear, then, though there has been no expulsion and no forfeiture of his shares, he ceases to take any part in the affairs of the society; because, of course, if he were expelled, or his shares were forfeited, it would not be necessary to say that he shall no longer 'take part in the affairs of the society.' The same rule applies to those who have given notice of withdrawal, that they are not to take further part in the affairs of the society; and it has been said that this means that they are no longer continuing members. I say, No; it is necessary that they shall continue members; and this rule is not inconsistent with their doing so. Then it is said that if they continue members, this rule, which prevents them from taking part in the affairs of the society, prevents them from signing this deed, and therefore prevents the necessary majority being obtained. But, in my opinion, that is not the meaning, because to say, 'not take part in the affairs of the society,' must mean 'not take part in the affairs of the society as a continuing business;' it will not prevent their doing that which, in my view, the Act of Parliament requires them to do, if they accede to the dissolution, to show their assent by signing this deed. That, in my opinion, is not 'taking part in the affairs of

(*s*) 44 Ch. D. 354; 38 W. R. 658; 62 L. T. 388; 63 L. T. 123; 6 Times L. R. 262.

Chap. X.

the society' within the fair meaning of this rule, but doing something which the Act of Parliament requires to be done in order to get the dissolution in the event which has happened. Members who are thirteen weeks in arrear, or who have given notice of withdrawal, are not to take part in the affairs of the society in this sense, that they shall not have any voice as to how the affairs are to be conducted if it is a going concern; but, in my opinion, it is very reasonable that they should have a voice as to whether a dissolution shall take place in the particular way provided by this particular deed" (*t*).

Withdrawing members entitled to priority.

Withdrawing members whose notices of withdrawal have matured prior to the date of the instrument will be entitled, notwithstanding the dissolution, to be paid in priority according to the dates of their notices (*u*), even though the instrument purports to cancel all such priorities (*v*).

Advanced members.

Advanced members cannot be required to pay up the balances owing on their securities otherwise than in accordance with their contracts (*w*).

Obligations of trustees during dissolution.

Pending the dissolution the provisions of the Building Societies Acts will continue to apply in the case of the society as if the trustees appointed under the instrument of dissolution were the board of directors or committee of management of the society (*x*). Annual statements in the ordinary prescribed form must accordingly continue to be made, and to the same date in each year, as before the dissolution commenced; if there is no secretary the statements

(*t*) *Per* Cotton, L.J., 44 Ch. D. p. 367.

(*u*) *Barnard* v. *Tomson*, [1894] 1 Ch. 374; 63 L. J. Ch. 488; 43 W. R. 2; 70 L. T. 306; 8 R. 585.

(*v*) *Botten* v. *City and Suburban Permanent Building Society*, [1895] 2 Ch. 441; 64 L. J. Ch. 609; 44 W. R. 12; 72 L. T. 722; 13 R. 591; 11 Times L. R. 418, not following *Kemp* v. *Wright*, [1894] 2 Ch. 462; 43 W. R. 21; 71 L. T. 650; 58 J. P. 588; 1 Manson, 308.

(*w*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 10; *Kemp* v. *Wright*, [1895] 1 Ch. 121; 64 L. J. Ch. 59; 43 W. R. 213; 71 L. T. 650; 59 J. P. 133, reversing on this point the decision below.

(*x*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 9.

should be countersigned by the liquidator or trustees in the dissolution.

Liability of trustee.

A person who accepts the trusteeship of an instrument of dissolution must be active in the discharge of his duties, and if he trusts blindly to his co-trustee, with the result that the trust funds are lost, he does not act "honestly and reasonably" so as to be entitled to be excused under the Judicial Trustee Act, 1896 (*y*), and will be ordered to pay the costs of an action for an account (*z*).

Conveyance of legal estate by trustee under instrument of dissolution.

In a case that occurred in Scotland an instrument of dissolution appointed a trustee for the special purpose of dissolution, and empowered him (*inter alia*) "to sell by public or private sale the heritable subjects belonging to the society, to call up and receive payment of all sums due to the said society by bonds and dispositions in security and to exercise the powers of sale therein contained, to grant discharges thereof and dispositions following thereon, and generally all powers necessary for the realization and distribution of the assets competent to a trustee by the law of Scotland." On a sale by the trustee of property in mortgage to the society, the purchaser objected that he had no power to convey the legal estate, and the trustee accordingly presented a petition to the Court of Session for authority to convey without first completing a legal title in his own person. The Court held, however, that the trustee was in this dilemma: either he had, under the statute, a good title to convey already, in which case he did not need the assistance of the Court; or he had not a good title to convey, in which case the Court had no authority to give him one; and the application was therefore refused (*a*).

Dissolution not equivalent

It has been held in the Colony of Victoria that proceed-

(*y*) 59 & 60 Vict. c. 35, s. 3, sub-s. 1.

(*z*) *Re Second East Dulwich Starr-Bowkett Building Society, Miall* v. *Pearce*, 68 L. J. Ch. 196; 47 W. R. 408; 79 L. T. 726; 43 Sol. J. 206.

(*a*) *Re Campbell*, 28 Sc. L. R. 147.

to voluntary winding-up.

ings to dissolve a building society under an instrument of dissolution are not equivalent to the voluntary winding-up of a company, and that a creditor who has obtained a judgment against a society which is in course of dissolution will not be restrained from enforcing his judgment by execution (*b*).

Alterations in instrument of dissolution.

Alterations, which will require to be registered (*c*), may be made in the instrument of dissolution with the consent of three-fourths of the members, holding not less than two-thirds of the shares of the society, testified by their signatures (*d*); the alterations must be declared to and certified in the same way as the original instrument (*e*).

Notice of termination of dissolution.

Notice in duplicate of the termination of the dissolution must be given to the registrar within fourteen days from such termination in the Form AC. in the Regulations, and he will return one copy to the society endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated (*f*).

Account and balance-sheet to be sent to registrar on dissolution.

The trustees under the instrument must within twenty-eight days from the termination of the dissolution send to the registrar an account and balance-sheet signed and certified by them as correct and showing the assets and liabilities of the society at the commencement of the dissolution and the mode in which those assets and liabilities have been applied and discharged, and in default of so doing will each be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds for every day during which the default continues (*g*). A form of this account and balance-sheet has been settled by the registrar, and can be obtained on application to him.

Fees.

A fee of ten shillings is payable for the certificate of registry of an instrument of dissolution, or any alteration

(*b*) *Browne* v. *Royal Permanent Building Society*, 18 Vict. L. R. 397.
(*c*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 32, sub-s. 3.
(*d*) *Ibid.*
(*e*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 22, Appendix B., *infra*.
(*f*) Regulations, r. 28, Appendix B., *infra*.
(*g*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 11.

therein; and a fee of two shillings and sixpence for registry of notice of the termination of the dissolution (*h*).

Dissolution by registrar.

4. As to a dissolution by award of the registrar, and the cases in which this method of putting an end to the society is available, see *ante*, p. 176.

Dissolution under 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 26.

5. The old Friendly Societies Act of 1829 (*i*), s. 26, provided a means of dissolving a friendly society before its objects were attained, but only with the consent of five-sixths in value of the existing members testified in the manner pointed out by the section. Whether this provision is one of those that apply to unincorporated building societies (*k*) does not appear to have ever been expressly decided; see, however, *Re London and Metropolitan Counties Benefit Building and Investment Society* (*l*), cited *infra*, p. 283, where a similar provision was contained in the rules of the society.

Winding-up under the Companies Acts.

6. The remaining method of putting an end to a building society is by winding-up under the Companies Act, 1862, and the Acts amending the same. The law on this subject is somewhat involved, and it will be convenient to consider incorporated and unincorporated societies separately.

1. As to *Incorporated* Societies.

Incorporated society may be wound up under supervision or compulsorily.

An incorporated society may be wound up either—

(a) voluntarily under the supervision of the Court; or

(b) by the Court;

but in either case only on the petition of—

(1) a member authorized by three-fourths of the members present at a general meeting of the society specially called for the purpose to present the same on behalf of the society; or

(*h*) Regulations, r. 41, Appendix B., *infra*.

(*i*) 10 Geo. 4, c. 56; see the Act in Appendix D., *infra*.

(*k*) See 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, s. 4.

(*l*) 1 Meg. 135; W. N. (1889) 18; 24 L. J. N. C. 23.

Chap. X.

(2) a judgment creditor for not less than fifty pounds (*m*).

Voluntary winding-up under supervision.

If the society desires to wind up voluntarily under supervision, the proper course appears to be to pass either a special or an extraordinary resolution in accordance with sect. 129 of the Companies Act, 1862, for the voluntary winding-up of the society and the appointment of liquidators, and also a resolution in accordance with sect. 32 (4) of the Building Societies Act, 1874, authorizing some member to present a petition on behalf of the society for a supervision order, and the member thus authorized then petitions accordingly (*n*). As to a purely voluntary winding-up, see *post*, p. 275.

"Judgment creditor."

The words "judgment creditor" in sect. 32 (4) of the Building Societies Act, 1874, probably include an assignee of a judgment creditor (*o*).

To what Court petition must be presented.

Whether the Court having jurisdiction will be the High (or Palatine) Court, or the County Court, will depend on the amount standing to the credit of shares in respect of which no advance has been made. If the amount exceeds ten thousand pounds, the petition (whether for a winding-up or a supervision order), must be presented to the High Court, or in the case of a society within the jurisdiction of either of the Palatine Courts of Lancaster and Durham, either to the High Court or the Palatine Court having jurisdiction. If the amount does not exceed ten thousand pounds, and the principal place of business of the society is situate within the jurisdiction of a County Court having jurisdiction under the Companies (Winding-up)

(*m*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 32 (4); Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890, s. 1; Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 8, which brings building societies within the Winding-up Act.

(*n*) See *Re Sunderland 32nd Universal Building Society*, 21 Q. B. D. 349; 37 W. R. 95; Buckley on the Companies Acts, 6th ed. p. 230; Palmer's Company Precedents, Part II. (Winding-up), 8th ed., p. 664; *Re Ambition Investment Society*, [1896] 1 Ch. p. 93; *Portsea Island Building Society* v. *Barclay*, [1894] 3 Ch. p. 90; *London Provident Building Society* v. *Morgan*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 266.

(*o*) *Re The Premier Permanent Building Land and Investment Association*, 16 Vict. L. R. 20.

Act, 1890, the petition must be presented to the County Court (*q*).

What County Courts have jurisdiction.

A list of the County Courts which have jurisdiction under the Winding-up Act will be found in an Order dated June 16, 1899, made by the Lord Chancellor (*r*) under the Bankruptcy Act, 1883, and the Winding-up Act, 1890, from which it will be seen that the only County Courts which have winding-up jurisdiction are (a) the Courts specified in the second column of the First Schedule to the Order; and (b) certain other County Courts mentioned in a note at the end of the First Schedule thereto. To ascertain in what County Court district the principal place of business of the society is situate reference must be made to "The County Courts (Districts) Order in Council, 1899" (*s*), which divides the whole of the counties throughout England and Wales into the several Court districts specified in the Order.

Metropolitan County Courts and City of London Court.

In the case of the Metropolitan County Courts, their districts are for the purposes of jurisdiction under the Winding-up Act, attached to the High Court (*t*), and this includes the City of London Court, which at the time of

(*q*) Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890, s. 1, sub-ss. 1, 2, 3. The words of sub-ss. 2 and 3 are:—"Where the amount of the *capital of a company paid up or credited as paid up* exceeds," &c., and it would seem that the item in a building society's accounts which most nearly corresponds to this is the amount paid up on unadvanced shares. Under the Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 32, the County Court had exclusive jurisdiction, whatever the amount of the assets, and no order could be made by the High Court.

(*r*) The County Courts (Bankruptcy and Companies Winding-up) Jurisdiction Order, 1899. The order is officially numbered "No. $\frac{351}{\text{L. } 14}$ as amended by No. $\frac{433}{\text{L. } 21}$," and will be found printed in "Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, Part I.," at p. 406. It came into force, subject to any order to the contrary, on July 1st, 1899, but postponement orders have been made in some cases. See note at foot of p. 407, *ibid.*

(*s*) This order, as amended, is officially numbered "No. $\frac{178}{\text{L. } 3}$ *as amended*," and will be found printed in "Statutory Rules and Orders, 1899, Part I.," at p. 322. The order came into force, subject to any order to the contrary, on July 1st, 1899, but various postponement orders have been made. See "Index to Statutory Rules and Orders," 3rd ed., 1899, p. 146.

(*t*) *Re The Court Bureau* (No. 2), W. N. (1891) 15.

Chap. X.

the coming into operation of the Winding-up Act, 1890, was excluded from jurisdiction in bankruptcy (*u*).

Powers of Court exercising jurisdiction.

Every Court having jurisdiction under the Act of 1890 to wind up a building society has for the purposes of that jurisdiction all the powers of the High Court, and every prescribed officer of the Court must perform any duties which an officer of the High Court may discharge by order of the judge thereof or otherwise in relation to the winding-up of a company (*v*); and nothing in sect. 1 of the Act will invalidate a proceeding by reason of its being taken in a wrong Court (*w*).

Transfer of proceedings.

The winding-up or any proceedings therein may at any time and at any stage, and either with or without application from any of the parties thereto, be transferred from one Court to another Court, or may be retained in the Court in which the proceedings were commenced, although it may not be the Court in which the proceedings ought to have been commenced (*x*). The mode of transfer is regulated by rules 8—15 of the Companies Winding-up Rules, 1890, and an order to transfer the petition from

(*u*) *Re Real Estates Co.*, [1893] 1 Ch. 398; 62 L. J. Ch. 213; 41 W. R. 157; 68 L. T. 24; 3 R. 192.

(*v*) Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890 (53 & 54 Vict. c. 63), s. 1, sub-s. 6; *Re New Par Consols, Limited* (No. 2), [1898] 1 Q. B. 669; 67 L. J. Q. B. 598; 46 W. R. 369; 78 L. T. 312; 5 Manson, 277. The County Court Rules also provide that the provisions of the Companies Acts, 1862 to 1900, and the rules made thereunder, so far as they relate to winding-up, shall apply to the winding-up of societies registered under the Building Societies Act, 1874, and the Acts amending the same; and that the winding-up of any such societies shall be conducted in all respects as if such societies were companies registered under any of the Companies Acts; and the costs are to be taxed according to the scale of costs for the time being in use in the Supreme Court; see County Court Rules, 1889, Ord. XLA. r. 12; Nov. 27th, 1900; W. N. (1900) p. 325; see also *Jones* v. *Swansea Cambrian Benefit Building Society*, 29 W. R. 382; *S. C. nom. Andrew* v. *Swansea, &c. Society*, 50 L. J. Q. B. 428; 44 L. T. 106; 45 J. P. 507; *Re Portsea Island Building Society*, [1893] 3 Ch. 205; 62 L. J. Ch. 845; 41 W. R. 587; 69 L. T. 138; 3 R. 646; and *Re Ferndale Industrial Society*, [1894] 1 Q. B. 828, decided before the passing of the Building Societies Act, 1894.

(*w*) Winding-up Act, 1890, s. 1, sub-s. 7.

(*x*) *Ibid.* s. 3, sub-s. 1.

the County Court may be made by the judge of the High Court before any order has been made on the petition (*y*).

Petition presented to wrong Court.

Where a petition was wrongly presented to the High Court the Court made the order, but transferred the further proceedings to the County Court (*z*).

Special case.

If any question arises in any winding-up proceeding in a County Court which all the parties to the proceeding, or which one of them and the judge of the Court, may desire to have determined in the first instance in the High Court, the judge shall state the facts in the form of a special case for the opinion of the High Court, and thereupon the special case and the proceedings, or such of them as may be required, shall be transmitted to the High Court for the purposes of the determination (*a*).

Application of the Act.

It must be borne in mind that many of the provisions of the Winding-up Act apply only where the society is being wound up by order of the Court, and that a company is not deemed to be wound up by order of the Court if the order is merely to continue a winding-up under the supervision of the Court (*b*).

Office must be situate in England or Wales.

The Act does not apply to any society unless its registered office is situate in England or Wales (*c*), "registered office" meaning the place which has been the registered office of the society for the greater part of the six months immediately preceding the presentation of the petition for winding-up, and including in the case of an unregistered company any place which in pursuance of sect. 199 of the Companies Act, 1862, is to be deemed the registered office of the company for the purpose of the winding-up thereof (*d*).

(*y*) *Re Laxon & Co.*, [1892] 3 Ch. 31; 40 W. R. 614; 67 L. T. 584; 8 Times L. R. 852.

(*z*) *Re Rugeley Gas Co.*, W. N. (1899) 127, Wright, J.; and see *Re Birkenhead Benefit Building Society*, 26 L. T. 281.

(*a*) Winding-up Act, 1890, s. 3, sub-s. 3.

(*b*) Winding-up Act, 1890, s. 31, sub-s. 2.

(*c*) *Ibid.* sub-s. 3.

(*d*) *Ibid.* s. 32, sub-s. 3.

Chap. X.

A building society has no "registered office," but it has a "chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society" (*e*), which would no doubt be held to be its "registered office" for the purposes of the above provision.

Power for official receiver to apply as to voluntary winding-up.

By sect. 14 where a company is being wound up voluntarily or subject to the supervision of the Court, the official receiver attached to the Court having jurisdiction to wind up the company may present a petition that the company be wound up by the Court, and thereupon, if the Court is satisfied that the voluntary winding-up or winding-up subject to supervision cannot be continued with due regard to the interests of the creditors or contributories, it may make an order that the company be wound up by the Court (*f*).

The Winding-up Act contains one very important provision with reference to the officers of a society, which is as follows:—

Power of Court to assess damages against delinquent directors, officers, and promoters.

Where in the course of a winding-up it appears that any person who has taken part in the formation or promotion of the society, or any past or present director, manager, liquidator, *or other officer* of the society, has misapplied or retained or become liable or accountable for any moneys or property of the society, or been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the society, the Court may, on the application of the official receiver, or of the liquidator of the society, or of any creditor or contributory of the society, examine into the conduct of such promoter, director, manager, liquidator, or other officer, and compel him to repay any moneys or restore any property so misapplied or retained, or for which he has become liable or accountable, together with interest after such rate as the Court thinks just, or to contribute such sums of money to the assets of the society by way of compensation in respect of such misapplication, retainer, misfeasance, or breach of trust as the Court thinks just. These provisions apply

(*e*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 16 (1).
(*f*) Winding-up Act, 1890, s. 14.

whether the society is being wound up by or subject to the supervision of the Court or is being wound up voluntarily, and whether the winding-up commenced before or after the passing of the Winding-up Act, and notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender may be criminally responsible (*g*).

Summons must state grounds of complaint.

A summons under the section should state the grounds on which it is suggested that the matters complained of constitute a wrongful act or misfeasance for which the officer is responsible. Where the alleged misfeasance consists of an act which is not *ultra vires* the society, and not fraudulent or dishonest, directors will not be liable, unless it can be shown that they did not really exercise their discretion and judgment as such directors, and that the omission to do so resulted in loss or damage to the society (*h*).

"Other officer." Auditor.

Any person who is appointed to the office of auditor and acts in that office will be an "officer" within sect. 10, and may be made liable accordingly; but the mere performance of auditor's work upon a given occasion by a person who has never been appointed to the office of auditor does not make him an "officer" so as to render him liable under the section (*i*). "An auditor," said Lindley, L. J., "may or may not be an officer of a company. So may anybody else, *e.g.*, a banker or solicitor. *Primâ facie* such persons are not officers. See as to bankers, *In re Imperial Land Co. of Marseilles* (*j*); as to solicitors, *Carter's Case* (*k*). But if appointed to an office under the company, and if

(*g*) Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890, s. 10, in place of sect. 165 of the Act of 1862, which is repealed.

(*h*) *Re New Mashonaland Exploration Company*, [1892] 3 Ch. 577; 61 L. J. Ch. 617; 41 W. R. 75; 67 L. T. 90. See also as to this section, *Re Geo. Newman & Co.*, [1895] 1 Ch. 674; 43 W. R. 483.

(*i*) *Re Western Counties Steam Bakeries and Milling Co.*, [1897] 1 Ch. 617; 66 L. J. Ch. 354; 45 W. R. 418; 76 L. T. 239; and see further as to auditors, *Re London and General Bank* (No. 2) and *Re Kingston Cotton Mill Co.* (No. 2), cited *ante*, p. 142.

(*j*) 10 Eq. 298.

(*k*) 31 Ch. D. 496.

Chap. X.

they act in that office as officers of the company, they will be officers within sect. 10. That was decided in the case of *In re Liberator Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*l*), and no irregularity in their appointment would, I conceive, avail them" (*m*).

Solicitor.

Where a solicitor transacted all the legal business of the society at a fixed salary, out of which he paid his clerks and office expenses, and paid over to the society all costs which he received from members, and acted moreover as financial manager to the society, he was held liable as an "officer" under this section (*n*).

Order for payment is a "final judgment."

An order for payment of money under sect. 10 is a final judgment within sect. 4, sub-sect. 1, par. (g) of the Bankruptcy Act, 1883 (*o*).

Transfer of shares pending winding-up.

In the case of a sale and transfer of shares in a society after a compulsory winding-up order, the transferee is not entitled to be registered as owner of the shares without the sanction of the Court; the Court has power to order the rectification of the register of members by the insertion of such transferee's name, but the exercise of the power is discretionary, and such an order ought not to be made except on strong grounds (*p*).

Notice to registrar.

Notice of the commencement of the winding-up must be given to the registrar in duplicate, within fourteen days from the date of an order for winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court, or of an order for winding-up by the Court, as the case may be, in the Form A B annexed to the Regulations, and the registrar will return one copy to the society, indorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated (*q*).

(*l*) 71 L. T. 406.

(*m*) [1897] 1 Ch. p. 627.

(*n*) *Re Liberator Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 71 L. T. 406.

(*o*) Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1893, s. 1.

(*p*) *Re Onward Building Society*, [1891] 2 Q. B. 463; 60 L. J. Q. B. 752; 39 W. R. 718; 40 W. R. 26; 65 L. T. 516; 7 Times L. R. 601; 56 J. P. 260.

(*q*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 32, sub-s. 4; Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 27, Appendix B., *infra*.

In Scotland the Court having jurisdiction is the Sheriff's Court of the county in which the chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society is situate (*r*), and proceedings in the liquidation are regulated by the Act of Sederunt of March 17th, 1882, which will be found printed in Appendix C., *infra*. Scotland.

In Ireland the Court having jurisdiction is the Civil Bill Court, within the jurisdiction of which the society's office or place of meeting is situate (*s*). Ireland.

Whether an incorporated building society can wind up altogether voluntarily under the Companies Acts—*i.e.*, can pass an effectual resolution for voluntary winding-up without going on to apply for a supervision order—is not quite clear. It depends upon the effect to be attributed to sect. 32 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, and sect. 8 of the Building Societies Act, 1894 (*t*). There does not appear to be any reported decision on the point. In practice a building society which desires to wind up its affairs without the assistance of the Court always has recourse to an instrument of dissolution. Voluntary winding-up.

2. As to *Unincorporated* Societies.

If the society is unincorporated it may be wound up compulsorily under the Companies Act, 1862, as an unregistered company (*u*). Unincorporated society may be wound up compulsorily.

The provisions of the Act on this subject are contained

(*r*) Building Societies Act, 1874, s. 4.

(*s*) *Ibid.*

(*t*) See Buckley on the Companies Acts, 8th ed., p. 714; Palmer's Company Precedents, Part II. (Winding-up), 8th ed., p. 665.

(*u*) *Re No.* 3 *Midland Counties Benefit Building Society*, 4 De G. J. & S. 468; 33 L. J. Ch. 739; 11 Jur. N. S. 229; 13 W. R. 399; 4 N. R. 536; 29 J. P. 613, reversing *S. C.* below, 33 L. J. Ch. 520; 10 Jur. N. S. 505; 10 L. T. 258; 28 J. P. 295; *Re Doncaster Permanent Building Society*, 3 Eq. 158; 15 W. R. 102; 15 L. T. 270; 31 J. P. 310; *Re Cilfoden Benefit Building Society*, 3 Ch. 462; *Re Queen's Benefit Building Society*, 6 Ch. 815; 40 L. J. Ch. 381; 19 W. R. 597; 24 L. T. 346; *Re Professional, &c. Building Society*, 6 Ch. 856; 19 W. R. 1153; 25 L. T. 397.

Chap. X.

in Part VIII. of the Act, sects. 199—204, and are as follows:—

Companies Act, 1862, ss. 199—204.

"199. Subject as hereinafter mentioned, any partnership, association, or company, except railway companies incorporated by Act of Parliament, consisting of more than seven members, and not registered under this Act, and hereinafter included under the term unregistered company, may be wound up under this Act, and all the provisions of this Act with respect to winding-up shall apply to such company, with the following exceptions and additions:—

(1) An unregistered company shall, for the purpose of determining the Court having jurisdiction in the matter of the winding-up, be deemed to be registered in that part of the United Kingdom where its principal place of business is situate; or, if it has a principal place of business situate in more than one part of the United Kingdom, then in each part of the United Kingdom where it has a principal place of business; moreover, the principal place of business of an unregistered company, or (where it has a principal place of business situate in more than one part of the United Kingdom) such one of its principal places of business as is situate in that part of the United Kingdom in which proceedings are being instituted, shall for all the purposes of the winding-up of such company be deemed to be the registered office of the company:

(2) No unregistered company shall be wound up under this Act voluntarily or subject to the supervision of the Court:

(3) The circumstances under which an unregistered company may be wound up are as follows; (that is to say,)

(a) Whenever the company is dissolved or has ceased to carry on business, or is carrying on business only for the purpose of winding up its affairs;

(b) Whenever the company is unable to pay its debts;

(c) Whenever the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up.

(4) An unregistered company shall, for the purposes of this Act, be deemed to be unable to pay its debts—

(a) Whenever a creditor to whom the company is indebted, at law or in equity, by assignment or otherwise, in a sum exceeding fifty pounds then due, has served on the company, by leaving the same at the principal place of business of the company, or by delivering to the secretary or some director or principal officer of the company, or by otherwise serving the same in such manner as the Court may approve or direct, a demand under his hand requiring the company to pay the sum so due, and the company has for the space of three weeks succeeding the service of such demand neglected to pay such sum or to secure or compound for the same to the satisfaction of the creditor:

(b) Whenever any action, suit, or other proceeding has been instituted against any member of the company for any debt or demand due, or claimed to be due, from the company, or from him in his character of member of the company, and notice in writing of the institution of such action, suit, or other legal proceeding having been served upon the company by leaving the same at the principal place of business of the company, or by delivering it to the secretary, or some director, manager, or principal officer of the company, or by otherwise serving the same in such manner as the Court may approve or direct, the company has not within ten days after service of such notice paid, secured, or compounded for such debt or demand, or pro-

cured such action, suit, or other legal proceeding to be stayed, or indemnified the defendant to his reasonable satisfaction against such action, suit, or other legal proceeding, and against all costs, damages, and expenses to be incurred by him by reason of the same:

(c) Whenever, in England or Ireland, execution or other process issued on a judgment, decree, or order obtained in any Court in favour of any creditor in any proceeding at law or in equity, instituted by such creditor against the company, or any member thereof as such, or against any person authorized to be sued as nominal defendant on behalf of the company, is returned unsatisfied:

(d) [*Relates only to mining companies in the Stannaries.*]

(e) Whenever, in Scotland, the induciæ of a charge for payment on an extract decree, or an extract registered bond, or an extract registered protest, have expired without payment being made:

(f) Whenever it is otherwise proved to the satisfaction of the Court that the company is unable to pay its debts.

"200. In the event of an unregistered company being wound up, every person shall be deemed to be a contributory who is liable, at law or in equity, to pay or contribute to the payment of any debt or liability of the company, or to pay or contribute to the payment of any sum for the adjustment of the rights of the members amongst themselves, or to pay or contribute to the payment of the costs, charges, and expenses of winding up the company, and every such contributory shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company in the course of the winding-up all sums due from him in respect of any such liability as aforesaid; but in the event of the death, bankruptcy, or insolvency of any contributory, or marriage of any female

contributory, the provisions hereinbefore contained with respect to the personal representatives, heirs, and devisees of a deceased contributory, and to the assignees of a bankrupt or insolvent contributory, and to the husband of married contributories, shall apply.

"201. The Court may, at any time after the presentation of a petition for winding up an unregistered company, and before making an order for winding up the company, upon the application of any creditor of the company, restrain further proceedings in any action, suit, or proceeding against any contributory of the company, or against the company as hereinbefore provided, upon such terms as the Court thinks fit.

"202. Where an order has been made for winding up an unregistered company in addition to the provisions hereinbefore contained in the case of companies formed under this Act, it is hereby further provided that no suit, action, or other legal proceeding shall be commenced or proceeded with against any contributory of the company in respect of any debt of the company, except with the leave of the Court, and subject to such terms as the Court may impose.

"203. If any unregistered company has no power to sue and be sued in a common name, or if for any reason it appears expedient, the Court may by the order made for winding up such company, or by any subsequent order, direct that all such property, real and personal, including all interest, claims, and rights in to and out of property, real and personal, and including things in action, as may belong to or be vested in the company, or to or in any person or persons on trust for or on behalf of the company, or any part of such property, is to vest in the official liquidator or official liquidators by his or their official name or names, and thereupon the same or such part thereof as may be specified in the order shall vest accordingly, and the official liquidator or official liquidators may, in his or their

Chap. X.

official name or names, or in such name or names and after giving such indemnity as the Court directs, bring or defend any actions, suits, or other legal proceeding relating to any property vested in him or them, or any actions, suits, or other legal proceedings necessary to be brought or defended for the purposes of effectually winding up the company and recovering the property thereof (*v*).

"**204.** The provisions made by this part of the Act with respect to unregistered companies shall be deemed to be made in addition to and not in restriction of any provisions hereinbefore contained with respect to winding up companies by the Court, and the Court or official liquidator may, in addition to anything contained in this part of the Act, exercise any powers or do any act in the case of unregistered companies which might be exercised or done by it or him in winding up companies formed under this Act; but an unregistered company shall not, except in the event of its being wound up, be deemed to be a company under this Act, and then only to the extent provided by this part of this Act."

Where number of members is below seven.

Sect. 199, it will be observed, only applies where the society consists of more than seven members. Where the society consisted of only five members at the date of the petition, though there had formerly been many more, Romilly, M. R., held that there was jurisdiction to make an order to wind up (*w*). In another case, however, Jessel, M. R., held that no order could be made unless there were seven members at the date when the petition was presented, and he ordered the petition to stand over for an action to be commenced as in the case of a partnership; and the society was ultimately wound up in this way (*x*). The word "members," however, in the section

(*v*) See *post*, p. 322, as to this section.

(*w*) *Re National Permanent Benefit Building Society*, W. N. (1867) 225.

(*x*) *Re Bolton Benefit Loan Society*, 12 Ch. D. 679; 49 L. J. Ch. 39; 28 W. R. 164.

is not limited to persons whose names are actually on the register, but includes also persons whose names *ought* to have been there, *i.e.*, could have been placed there against their will; but it does not include past members or representatives of deceased or bankrupt members (*y*). An order to wind up made when the number of members was below seven, though possibly binding on the members, is of no validity against strangers (*z*).

Unauthorized society.

A society established and registered in 1868, under the Act of 1836, which has omitted to obtain a certificate of incorporation under the Act of 1874, cannot, it would seem, be wound up under the Companies Acts, the words "formed in pursuance of some other Act of Parliament," in sect. 4 of the Act of 1862, probably meaning formed *and having its existence recognized by* some other Act of Parliament (*a*).

To what Court petition presented.

The Court to which the petition should be presented will depend on the amount paid up on unadvanced shares. See *ante*, p. 268.

Who may apply for a winding-up order.

An order to wind up may be made at the instance of an outside creditor (*b*), of an unadvanced member who has given notice of withdrawal (*c*), or of an advanced member (*d*). But though an outside creditor is, except under special circumstances, entitled to a winding-up order *ex debito justitiæ*, there is no such absolute right in the case of a member; the Court has a discretion, and if it sees that an order to

(*y*) *Re Bowling and Welby's Contract*, [1895] 1 Ch. 663; 43 W. R. 216; 39 Sol. J. 345; 72 L. T. 18, 411; *Re South London Fish Market Co.*, 39 Ch. D. 324; 37 W. R. 3; 60 L. T. 68.

(*z*) *Re Bowling & Welby's Contract.*

(*a*) *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society*, [1901] 1 Ch. 102; 70 L. J. Ch. 66; 84 L. T. 146; 17 Times L. R. 44; 49 W. R. Dig. 18.

(*b*) *Re No.* 3 *Midland Counties Benefit Building Society*, 4 De G. J. & S. 468; 33 L. J. Ch. 739; 11 Jur. N. S. 229; 13 W. R. 399; 4 N. R. 536; 29 J. P. 613; reversing *S. C.* below, 33 L. J. Ch. 520; 10 Jur. N. S. 505; 10 L. T. 258; 28 J. P. 295.

(*c*) *Re Queen's Benefit Building Society*, 6 Ch. 815; 40 L. J. Ch. 381; 19 W. R. 597; 24 L. T. 346; *Ex parte Morton* (1895), 1 Ir. R. 1.

(*d*) *Re Professional, Commercial, and Industrial Benefit Building Society*, 6 Ch. 856; 19 W. R. 1153; 25 L. T. 397.

Chap. X.

wind up will be prejudicial to the best interests of the society, and in fact will do more harm than good, or is sought for the purpose of obtaining an undue advantage over other members, the petition will be dismissed (*e*). So the order will be refused where the petitioner has no substantial interest in a winding-up order being made (*f*), or where the cost would be out of all proportion to the assets of the society, and the petitioner's object can be attained in another way (*g*). In a recent case a petition was presented against the society, but was withdrawn, all the creditors, except one depositor, who did not appear on the petition, agreeing to accept 12*s.* 6*d.* in the pound, and this sum was paid to them. There was nothing for distribution among the shareholders, as the assets did not realize enough to pay the composition, and the balance was provided by the officers, who took an assignment of the claims of the assenting creditors, and retained in hand enough to pay and offered the depositor 12*s.* 6*d.* in the pound on his debt. This offer he refused, and presented a petition alleging irregularities by the society's officers, and that an investigation into its affairs was necessary. The Court was of opinion that nothing substantial would result from a winding-up order, and that under the circumstances the petition must be dismissed; but as the society was one which had omitted to obtain a certificate of incorporation, and resisted the petition on the ground that it was a non-existent society for the purposes of winding-up, the dismissal was without costs (*h*).

Society which has failed to obtain incorporation.

Where the petitioner had lent money to a society which

Loan *ultra vires*.

(*e*) *Re Professional, Commercial, and Industrial Benefit Building Society, ante*; *Re Planet Benefit Building and Investment Society*, 14 Eq. 441; 41 L. J. Ch. 738; 20 W. R. 935; 27 L. T. 638; *Martin* v. *Scottish Savings Investment and Building Society*, 17 Sc. L. R. 221; *Re Tyneside Permanent Building Society*, 20 L. J. N. C. 130, where, however, under the circumstances, the dismissal was without costs.

(*f*) *Re London Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 17 W. R. 513, 717; 20 L. T. 388; 21 L. T. 8.

(*g*) *Re Second Commercial Benefit Building Society*, 48 L. J. Ch. 753.

(*h*) *Re Ilfracombe Permanent Mutual Benefit Building Society, ubi sup.*

had no power to borrow, so that the loan in fact created no debt, the petition was dismissed (*i*).

Petition by unadvanced member.

In one case a petition was presented by an unadvanced member whose shares were not fully paid up. The society was solvent, so far as its creditors were concerned, though there were not funds sufficient for payment of what was due to members. The 20th rule was as follows:—"No dissolution of this society shall take place unless its affairs be deranged, or its principles prove inadequate to promote its objects, or its funds be insufficient to meet the claims upon them, or from any other cause rendering the dissolution absolutely necessary, and then only in pursuance of the provisions of the Act 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 26; and any member in any way attempting to promote a dissolution of the society, but for the causes before named, shall forfeit all his moneys, benefit, and interest therein, and be forthwith expelled the same."

It appeared that the petitioner had made no attempt to comply with this rule, that the petition was not supported by anyone else, and that meetings of depositors and shareholders had both expressed the opinion that a winding-up would be against the interests of the depositors, and disastrous to the shareholders. Under these circumstances the learned judge (North, J.) held that though he clearly had jurisdiction, under the Act of 1862, to make a winding-up order, it was not a case in which it would be "just and equitable" to exercise it, and he accordingly dismissed the petition with costs (*j*).

Withdrawals suspended.

In another case an industrial society had under a rule suspended the power of withdrawal for about two years, and three shareholders petitioned for a winding-up. There were no outside creditors, and the majority of shareholders

(*i*) *Re National Permanent Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Williamson*, 5 Ch. 309; 18 W. R. 388; 22 L. T. 284; 34 J. P. 341.

(*j*) *Re London and Metropolitan Counties Benefit Building and Investment Society*, 1 Meg. 135; W. N. (1889) 18; 24 L. J. N. C. 23.

Chap. X.

opposed the winding-up. Under these circumstances, and as it was not shown that it was impossible to carry on business, a winding-up order was refused (*k*).

General principles of winding-up in the case of a building society.

It is beyond the scope of the present work to enter into the general law and practice of winding-up, which will be found in treatises that are in the hands of every practitioner. It must suffice here to notice those points which are peculiar to the winding-up of building societies, or are of special importance in relation to them, and to attempt to point out the general principles on which the liquidation of such a society proceeds. These principles may, it is conceived, be summarized as follows, though so much depends in each case on the rules of the particular society in question, that any general rules can only be accepted and acted on with caution:—

Building society not a company or partnership.

1. A building society, though it may be wound up under the Companies Acts, is neither a joint-stock company, nor a common law partnership. It is an association of a special kind, formed and regulated under particular Acts of Parliament for special purposes, and the rights and liabilities of the members are to be determined by the particular contract into which they have entered, and which is to be found in the rules of the society.

Investing members.

2. Unadvanced or investing members are only liable, as between the different classes of members themselves, to contribute to the assets of the society to the extent (if any) to which the payments due in respect of their shares are in arrear at the commencement of the winding-up. If, however, the society is unincorporated, they will be liable to ordinary creditors without limitation of liability,

(*k*) *Re Horsham Industrial Society*, 58 J. P. 639; 70 L. T. 801.

and to loan creditors to the extent of the amounts payable by the unadvanced members under the rules, and they may in some cases be under special liability to preference shareholders.

Advanced members.

3. In the absence of special contract, advanced members of a permanent society are entitled to redeem, and so put an end to their connection with the society, by paying up the balances remaining owing on their securities, and are not bound to remain members for the purpose of bearing a share of any losses that may have been sustained by the society. If the society is unincorporated and there are outside creditors the liability is more extensive.

Deceased members.

4. Representatives of deceased members are entitled to be paid out of the assets in priority to other members, including those who have given notice to withdraw.

Withdrawing members.

5. Members who have given notices to withdraw, which have matured before the commencement of the winding-up, and members whose shares are realized or completed at the commencement of the winding-up, will, as a general rule, be entitled to be paid out of the assets after satisfaction of the outside creditors and in priority to members who have not given such notice or whose shares are not realized.

Surplus assets.

6. After payment of debts and making due provision for priorities of withdrawn and realized shares, the surplus assets are divisible among the unadvanced members according to the interests which existed at the commencement of the winding-up.

The foregoing rules apply, generally speaking, both to incorporated and unincorporated societies; but in determining the liability of members of incorporated societies, the provisions of sect. 14 of the Act of 1874 must, of

Chap. X.

course, be borne in mind; see as to this section, *ante*, p. 161.

Company in the nature of a building society.

For an instance of the mode of distributing the assets of an unlimited company partaking to some extent of the nature of a building society, see *Re Land Building Government and Guaranteed Securities Society* (*l*), where the articles of association were of a very special character.

Building society is not a company or partnership.

1. The authority for this first proposition will be found in the cases of *Brownlie* v. *Russell* (*m*); *Auld* v. *Glasgow Working Men's Building Society* (*n*); and *Tosh* v. *North British Building Society* (*o*); in the two former cases, the society was incorporated; in the last, it was unincorporated. In his judgment in *Brownlie* v. *Russell* (*p*), the Earl of Selborne, L. C., thus expressed himself: "This is not a joint stock company; still less is it a common law partnership; but it is a society of a special kind, formed and regulated under particular Acts of Parliament for special purposes. A fallacy, which has pervaded much of the argument that has been offered to your Lordships in support of the appeal, is that, because the members of this society are associated together for a common purpose, therefore there must, in equity and in reason, and by implication from their contract, although not in terms expressed, be a right on the part of some of the members to hold all the others liable in contribution to them for any loss which in the actual state of things they may suffer. It appears to me that such a result cannot be arrived at by presumptions or inferences from the law relating to companies of a

(*l*) 46 L. T. 758, Fry, J.

(*m*) 8 App. Cas. 235; 48 L. T. 881; 47 J. P. 757; 10 Rettie (H. L.) 19; 20 Sc. L. R. 481; affirming with a variation the decision below, 8 Rettie, 917; 18 Sc. L. R. 661.

(*n*) 12 App. Cas. 197; 35 W. R. 632; 56 L. T. 776; 14 Rettie (H. L.) 27; 24 Sc. L. R. 486; 3 Times L. R. 78; reversing the decision below, 12 Rettie, 1320; 22 Sc. L. R. 883.

(*o*) 11 App. Cas. 489; 35 W. R. 413; 14 Rettie, 6; 24 Sc. L. R. 128; reversing on this point *S. C.* below, *nom. Trustees of the North British Building Society*, 12 Rettie, 1271; 22 Sc. L. R. 833.

(*p*) 8 App. Cas. p. 248.

different kind, but that we must look at this particular contract."

Partnership Act, 1890.

The Partnership Act, 1890 (*q*), it may be observed, expressly provides that the relation between members of any company or association which is (a) registered as a company under the Companies Act, 1862, or any other Act of Parliament for the time being in force and relating to the incorporation of joint stock companies, or (b) formed or incorporated by or in pursuance of any other Act of Parliament, shall not be a partnership within the meaning of the Partnership Act.

Liability of unadvanced members.

2. That the liability of unadvanced or investing members is, in ordinary cases, limited as above stated is shown by the cases of *Brownlie* v. *Russell*, *Tosh* v. *North British Building Society*, and *Re Middlesbrough*, *Redcar*, *and Saltburn*, *&c. Building Society* (*r*). In his judgment in the last-named case, where the society was unincorporated, the learned judge, Stirling, J., after referring to *Brownlie's* and *Tosh's Cases*, said:—"It seems to me, therefore, that the effect of those decisions is this: that where a compulsory winding-up supervenes, a line is to be drawn at the date of the winding-up, and that thereupon—as it is put by Lord Watson—the liability of the shareholder is put an end to so far as regards all liability beyond the amount which he was bound to contribute up to that date." . . . . "Now, what is the position of the unadvanced shareholder? I take it to be exactly that which is laid down by Lord Watson. He is free from all liability beyond the amount which he was bound to contribute up to that date."

(*q*) 53 & 54 Vict. c. 39, s. 1, sub-s. 2.

(*r*) 58 L. J. Ch. 771; 5 Times L. R. 516. There was a provision in the rules of this society to the effect that every member who obtained an advance should continue to hold at least one unadvanced share in the society; such a provision is not usual.

Chap. X.

Unincorporated society with outside creditors.

If, however, the society is unincorporated, and there are outside creditors whose claims have to be met, the liability is more extensive. In such a case all the members, whether investing or advanced, are personally liable, without limitation, for the ordinary debts of the society incurred while they are members, the liability depending on the doctrine of principal and agent; and they are also liable for loans to the extent of the amounts payable by them under the rules, but no further; see *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*s*). In that case the assets of the society, when it was ordered to be wound up, were sufficient to pay the ordinary creditors, but not the depositors also, in full; and it was held (1) that the actual costs of realizing the properties as they existed at the commencement of the winding-up must first be paid out of the assets as they then existed, and that the rest of such assets must be applied in paying ordinary debts and loans on deposits, *pro ratâ;* (2) that to meet the estimated costs of winding-up (other than costs of realization) a call must be made on all the members, both advanced and unadvanced, in proportion to their shares; (3) that the deficiency due to the ordinary creditors must also be met by calls on all the members; but (4) that neither advanced nor unadvanced members were liable to contribute, beyond the amounts payable on their shares under the society's rules and tables, to pay the deficiency due to the depositors; and (5) that the advanced members were entitled to redeem on paying these calls and the amounts due under their securities and the rules and tables of the society.

Preference shareholders.

Ordinary members (whether advanced or unadvanced)

(*s*) [1894] 2 Ch. 352; 63 L. J. Ch. 506; 42 W. R. 535; 70 L. T. 796; 8 R. 764; 10 Times L. R. 280, Wright, J.; and see also as to the liability of members of an unincorporated society, *Re Doncaster Permanent Building Society*, 3 Eq. 158; 15 W. R. 102; 15 L. T. 270; 31 J. P. 210; *Re Professional, Commercial, and Industrial Benefit Building Society*, 6 Ch. 856; 19 W. R. 1153; 25 L. T. 397; and Lord Blackburn's judgment in *Murray* v. *Scott*, 9 App. Cas. p. 545; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462.

may also if the rules so provide be liable to make good the amount owing to preference shareholders. In a recent case, where the society was unincorporated, the words of the material rule were:—"Members holding preference shares shall not in respect thereof be liable to contribute to the expenses or losses of the society, nor shall they participate in the profits thereof, hold office or vote." It was argued that though preference shareholders were clearly not to pay anything towards losses or expenses they were not exempted from suffering losses, but it was held that the contribution spoken of meant "by way of payment or of deduction," for those shareholders who had paid their money and did not get it all repaid would be in fact contributing, and that the loss must be borne by the advanced and unadvanced members in fair proportions (*t*).

Deposit or paid-up shares.

In *Re Guardian Permanent Benefit Building Society, Scott's Case* (*u*), it was held that a rule giving the directors of an unincorporated society power to issue deposit or paid-up shares at a fixed rate of interest, upon a certificate entitling the depositor (after one month's notice in writing) to withdraw the whole or part of his deposit in preference to all other shares, was valid, and that the holders, whether they had given notice or not, were entitled in a winding-up to be paid in priority to the unadvanced members.

Preference shares.

In *Sixth West Kent Mutual Building Society* v. *Shove* (*v*), on the other hand, preference shares were issued on the terms that each share was to bear interest (in lieu of bonus and other periodical profits) at a fixed rate, and might be withdrawn or paid off on three months' notice on either side, and that in the event of notice being given by the shareholder the share should be paid out of the funds of the

(*t*) *Re Reliance Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 61 L. J. Ch. 453; 66 L. T. 823; W. N. (1892) 77; 8 Times L. R. 525, Chitty, J.

(*u*) 23 Ch. D. 440, 453; 52 L. J. Ch. 857; 32 W. R. 73; 48 L. T. 134; affirmed on appeal, *nom. Murray* v. *Scott*, 9 App. Cas. 519; 53 L. J. Ch. 745; 33 W. R. 173; 51 L. T. 462.

(*v*) [1899] 2 Ch. 64, n.

society along with the other preference shares in order of priority of notice. It was held that the holders of these shares were entitled to priority over the ordinary members as regards the right to interest and the right of withdrawal, but were not entitled in the distribution of the society's assets to priority as regards payment of capital except in the cases in which notice of withdrawal had actually been given.

Past investing members.

An investing member who has withdrawn, and been paid the amount of his shares, before the commencement of the winding-up is not liable to be placed on the list of contributories, whether the society is incorporated (*w*) or unincorporated (*x*).

Incorporated societies.

In an incorporated society the liability of an investing or unadvanced member is expressly limited to "the amount actually paid or in arrear" on his shares: see sect. 14 of the Act of 1874, *ante*, p. 161, and the cases there cited.

Liability of advanced members. *Brownlie* v. *Russell*.

3. The leading authority as to the position of advanced members in the event of a winding-up is *Brownlie* v. *Russell* (*y*), where the society was incorporated. In that case an advanced member claimed to redeem on payment of the difference between his loan and the total amount of the instalments which he had already repaid. The liquidators denied his right to redeem after the winding-up had commenced unless he paid up the whole loan, leaving the instalments to be refunded according to the result of the liquidation. The House of Lords held that the advance had been extinguished *pro tanto* by the total amount of the

(*w*) *Re Sheffield and South Yorkshire Building Society*, 22 Q. B. D. 470; 58 L. J. Q. B. 265; 60 L. T. 186; 5 Times L. R. 192; 53 J. P. 375.

(*x*) *Re West Riding of Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Charnock*, 45 Ch. D. 463; 59 L. J. Ch. 823; 39 W. R. 74; 63 L. T. 483. There were, however, no outside creditors in this case.

(*y*) 8 App. Cas. 235; 48 L. T. 881; 47 J. P. 757; 10 Rettie (H. L.) 19; 20 Sc. L. R. 481; affirming, with a variation, the decision below, 8 Rettie, 917; 18 Sc. L. R. 661.

instalments paid, and that after the date of the winding-up order, although an advanced member could no longer take advantage of a rule enabling him to withdraw, he was nevertheless entitled to redeem on payment of the difference between the advance and the instalments, with interest added thereon, as against excess of interest which he had been charged, and on payment of such difference with interest was entitled to be relieved of all further liability as a contributory or otherwise.

Tosh v. *North British Building Society.*

A similar question arose in *Tosh* v. *North British Building Society* (*z*), where the society was unincorporated. It was held, reversing the decision below (*a*), and following *Brownlie* v. *Russell*, that the advanced members were entitled to redeem on the same terms as if no winding-up had occurred, and were not bound to remain members and bear a share of the losses sustained by the society. It was attempted to distinguish *Brownlie* v. *Russell* on the ground that in that case the society was incorporated; and this distinction no doubt did exist, but the House considered that though sect. 14 of the Act of 1874 had of course been noticed in *Brownlie's Case*, no substantial reliance had in fact been placed on it, and the decision would have been precisely the same if the society had been registered only under the Act of 1836.

Sharing profits.

In both these cases, it is to be observed, the advanced members were entitled under the rules to share profits, but it was held that this alone would not render them liable to share losses. The point is put by Lord Bramwell with the utmost plainness: "Now that I understand to be the contention of the appellants. What is there in the rules to justify it? There is not one word in the rules about losses being borne either by the advanced or unadvanced members; and the only reason that can be given

(*z*) 11 App. Cas. 489; 35 W. R. 413; 14 Rettie, 6; 24 Sc. L. R. 128.

(*a*) 12 Rettie, 1271; 22 Sc. L. R. 833.

Chap. X.

why the advanced members or anybody else should bear the losses is that they were to have profits if there were any. So they will undoubtedly; but it does not follow from that that they are to bear losses. It might have been a reasonable stipulation to put in if they had thought of it; but either they did not think of it, or, as Mr. Davey put it, if they did think of it, they did not consider that it was reasonable to put it in, and we cannot put it in upon some speculation that if they had thought of it they would have put it in" (*b*).

Re Middlesbrough, &c. Society.

In *Re Middlesbrough, Redcar, and Saltburn, &c. Building Society* (*c*), another attempt was made to put advanced members on the list of contributories, but the learned judge, Stirling, J., held that they were under no such liability, and were entitled to redeem on the terms expressed in the rules as if no winding-up order had been made; and to the same effect is *Re Britannia Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*d*). There the mortgage given by an advanced member was expressed to secure payment of "all share or subscription money, expenses, fines, forfeitures, and moneys whatsoever to be paid by the mortgagor pursuant to the rules of the said society in respect of the shares so received by him in advance as aforesaid, or otherwise in respect of his being a member of the said society," and the learned judge, Kekewich, J., held that the advanced shareholder was a mere debtor to the society, and not a shareholder liable as a contributory, and consequently that his executors could not be placed on the list.

Re Britannia Society.

Re Doncaster Permanent Building Society.

In *Re Doncaster Permanent Building Society* (*e*) advanced members, by rule 28, were to be entitled to be released from their mortgages on payment of subscriptions for fourteen years, or when the amount so paid should equal the sums

(*b*) *Brownlie* v. *Russell*, 8 App. Cas. p. 260.
(*c*) 58 L. J. Ch. 771; 5 Times L. R. 516.
(*d*) 65 L. T. 196; W. N. (1891) 123.
(*e*) 3 Eq. 158; 15 W. R. 102; 15 L. T. 270; 31 J. P. 310.

advanced, with the interest and other charges thereon, and they thereupon ceased to be members. But they might redeem by paying a fine of 10*s.* a share and the subscription for fourteen years in advance, less a certain discount, together with all fines and other charges due on the shares. It was held that members who redeemed under an order made in the winding-up were not liable to contribute to satisfy the claims of the unadvanced shareholders, because, although the redemption clause did not so provide in terms, they had practically ceased to be members.

Outside creditors.

But where there are *outside* creditors whose claims have to be provided for, advanced members of an unincorporated society will, as we have seen, be liable to be placed on the list of contributories: see *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society*, cited *ante*, p. 288; and in *London Provident Building Society* v. *Morgan* (*f*), it was held that advanced members of an *incorporated* society must also be placed on the list until they redeemed their securities, at any rate while any outside creditors remained unpaid.

Selkirk v. *Taylor.*

Another case which occurred in the winding-up of the North British Society raised a somewhat different point. A subscriber for forty 25*l.* shares, representing a nominal capital of 1,000*l.*, had obtained an advance of 500*l.* After the decision in *Tosh's Case*, he maintained that the advance ought to be treated as having been made in respect of all his shares, and consequently that as he held no unadvanced shares he was under no liability for losses. This ingenious contention, however, was rejected, the Court of Session holding that an advance being payment of a share by anticipation, it must be either of 25*l.* (the amount of a share) or of some multiple of that sum; that the advance

(*f*) [1893] 2 Q. B. 266; 62 L. J. Q. B. 544; 42 W. R. 157; 69 L. T. 595; 57 J. P. 696; 5 R. 510; 9 Times L. R. 576. The further decision in this case that these advanced members could be compelled to pay up the balance of their advances immediately is no longer law: see *post*, p. 302.

Chap. X.

of 500*l.* was therefore payment by anticipation of a corresponding number of shares, viz., twenty; and that the liquidator was right in treating the holding as consisting of twenty advanced shares and twenty unadvanced (*g*).

Liability of advanced member on redemption. *Buckle* v. *Lordonny*.

The question of an advanced member's liability to bear a share of the losses may, of course, arise otherwise than in a liquidation; thus, in *Buckle* v. *Lordonny* (*h*), it arose in an action to redeem. In that case there were no outside creditors, and the losses, a share of which it was sought to throw on the plaintiff, were all sustained after the date of his advance. In the absence of any provision to that effect in the rules, Mr. Justice Kay held that advanced members were not liable to share the losses, and that the plaintiff, who had completed his repayments, was entitled to the usual statutory receipt.

Profits once declared cannot be recalled.

If profits have been made and credited to a member year by year they cannot afterwards be taken away or deducted from his account in order to meet losses incurred in some subsequent year, nor is any express rule required in order to justify directors in thus declaring profits from time to time (*i*).

Advanced members liable for losses by special contract.

But advanced members will be liable to share losses if there is a special contract to that effect. In a late case an unincorporated society was being wound up by the Court. There was enough to pay outside creditors, but not enough to pay the investing members the full value of their shares, and the question arose whether the advanced members were liable to contribute to the loss which must otherwise

(*g*) *North British Building Society* v. *M'Lellan*, 14 Rettie, 827; *S. C. nom. Selkirk* v. *Taylor*, 24 Sc. L. R. 600.

(*h*) 56 L. J. Ch. 437; 35 W. R. 360; 56 L. T. 273; 3 Times L. R. 69; 51 J. P. 422; and see *Durham and Northumberland Working Men's Permanent Building Society* v. *Davidson*, cited *post*, p. 296.

(*i*) *Tosh* v. *North British Building Society*, 11 App. Cas. 489, 504; 35 W. R. 413; 14 Rettie, 6; 24 Sc. L. R. 128; *Oldham* v. *Hyde Permanent Building Society*, Palatine Court of Lancaster, January 23rd, 1895.

fall on the investing members alone. The material rules were as follows:— Chap. X.

Rule XXXIX. *Surplus Profits.*

"Surplus profits."

1. "That the present and future surplus arising from the transactions of the society, after providing for all liabilities, shall from time to time be appropriated equitably and equally between the investing and borrowing members by way of bonus, in proportion to the number of shares held by each member, and the period subscribed for to the society."

3. "No bonus to be paid until the shares be realized or withdrawn."

Rule XL. *Deficiency of Income.*

"Deficiency of income."

1. "The directors shall, every three years at least, take into consideration the general affairs and the gross receipts and expenditure of the society at special meetings of their body, to be called for that purpose by the manager, and if they shall determine at such special meeting that there is a deficiency of income by which the society may be prevented from meeting its anticipated expenditure and liabilities, the amount of such deficiency shall be equitably and equally apportioned by the directors between the investing and borrowing members, and shall be paid by them severally and respectively forthwith, or by such monthly or quarterly instalments as the directors shall determine, and if the same shall not be paid accordingly, every member who makes default shall pay the same fines as for an equal amount of subscriptions or repayments in arrear as the case may be."

"Liabilities."

The learned judge, Chitty, J., considered that the "liabilities" to be provided for under these rules included sums payable to investing members, and that "income" in rule 40 was not used in contradistinction to "capital,"

Chap. X.

but meant everything that *came in*, whether repayments by advanced members, moneys borrowed from outside creditors, or anything else. He accordingly held that the advanced members were liable to contribute to losses together with the investing members, and that the fact that the directors had not apportioned or determined the loss made no difference, as the Court could apportion the liability in the winding-up. Advanced members were consequently not entitled to redeem except on terms of paying what might be due from them on this account (*j*).

Past advanced members.

But in the same winding-up, it was held that advanced members who had repaid their advances and received back their deeds with the usual statutory receipt before the commencement of the winding-up, were entirely discharged and could not be placed on the list of contributories (*k*).

Liability to preference shareholders.

As to the liability of advanced members to contribute to the payment of what is owing to preference shareholders, see *Re Reliance Permanent Benefit Building Society*, cited *ante*, p. 289.

Durham, &c. Society v. *Davidson.*

In another and very instructive case, the mortgage contained a covenant by the advanced member to pay to the society "All subscriptions, fines, and other moneys" which according to the rules of the society should from time to time be payable by him. Rule 12 was as follows:—"The directors shall be empowered to deduct annually from the amount standing to the credit of each member, whether unadvanced or advanced, such sum as may be necessary to meet the current expenses and contingencies of the society; and, in case any member withdraws from the society during the course of the year, such withdrawing member shall have

(*j*) *Re West Riding of Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 43 Ch. D. 407; 59 L. J. Ch. 197; 38 W. R. 376; 62 L. T. 486; 6 Times L. R. 160; and see also *Re Albion Mutual Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 43 Ch. D. 410, n., where the rule was very similar.

(*k*) *Re West Riding of Yorkshire Permanent Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Pullman*, 45 Ch. D. 463; 59 L. J. Ch. 823; 39 W. R. 74; 63 L. T. 483.

deducted from the amount payable to him such sum as shall be considered his just proportion thereof. The amount of such deduction to be calculated *pro ratâ* according to the shares or interest of the member in the society; provided, nevertheless, that, if the profits of the society shall be sufficient to meet all expenses and contingencies (determinable by the directors), then no deduction as aforesaid shall be made. All fines, contributions, and fees whatsoever mentioned in the rules (except remuneration fees payable to the officers) shall be applicable to pay expenses and contingencies." The defendant became a member in May, 1888. At that date the secretary had been for some time misappropriating moneys of the society, but his defalcations had not been discovered. In August, 1888, they were discovered, and he absconded. The current year of the society ended on October 8th, 1888. The question arose, what (if anything) the defendant was liable to pay to the society as his proportion of the loss resulting from the defalcations of the secretary. He had claimed to redeem his mortgage, but the directors had refused to allow him to do so unless he paid his proportion of the loss, to meet which they had deducted 27 per cent. from the amount standing to the credit of each unadvanced member, and added 27 per cent. to the amount payable by each advanced member; and they accordingly claimed a sum of 118*l.* 2*s.* 2*d.* as due from the defendant under the mortgage deed and the rules on this account. Mr. Justice Day held that the loss resulting from the defalcations, although to a great extent it had taken place before the defendant became a member, was a "contingency" within the meaning of rule 12; that it arose when the defalcations were discovered; and that the defendant was bound to go on paying his subscriptions and fines until there should be standing to his credit an amount sufficient to discharge his share of the loss. The case then went to the Court of Appeal, and after it had been twice argued and judgment reserved

Chap. X.

the decision of the learned judge was reversed. "The first question," said Lord Herschell, "which arises is whether the loss due to the secretary's misappropriation is a contingency within the meaning of this rule, and the next, if it be so, what power the rule confers upon the directors in respect of it. It is not necessary to determine whether it is a contingency within the rule, because, even assuming that it is, I think the defendant is entitled to the relief he claims by his counterclaim, though my impression is that the learned judge rightly held that, where an unexpected loss or liability is ascertained in the course of any year, it is a contingency which the directors are empowered to deal with under the rule. But it is, to my mind, perfectly clear that in the case of a contingency within the rule, the only power which the directors possess is to make, for the purpose of meeting it, a reduction from the amount standing to the credit of members. There is no power to place any sum to their debit, or to create any debt or liability. What is meant by the amount 'standing to the credit of each member, whether advanced or unadvanced,' is made clear by the provisions contained in the rules. In the case of unadvanced shares, it consists of subscriptions and interest; in the case of advanced shares (by rule 26) of the amount of payments made by the member, less interest on the mortgage debt at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum. It is with these sums, and these alone, that the directors have power to deal by way of deduction from them. At the period with which we are dealing, there appear to have been held by the members 448 unadvanced shares, with a balance standing to their credit of 1,183*l.* 0*s.* 11*d.*, and 127⅓ advanced shares, the amount standing to the credit of members in respect thereof being 154*l.* 15*s.* 9*d.* The 12th rule prescribes that the amount of deduction is to be calculated *pro ratâ*, according to the shares or interest of members in the society. From the amount standing to the credit of members whose shares were unadvanced, the

directors deducted 27 per cent.—a proceeding, I think, in complete conformity with the rule; but they dealt with the members whose shares were advanced in a manner entirely different. They disregarded altogether the amount standing to their credit, and added 27 per cent. to the amount which they owed to the society in respect of their advance. I am unable to see any justification for this. They could not, in the case of members whose shares were advanced, any more than in that of the unadvanced, do anything beyond making a deduction from sums standing to their credit; and if they made a deduction which wiped out the whole of the credit, it was the utmost they had power to do. I cannot see on what principle it was thought right that the 127 advanced shares should bear something like three-fourths of the loss, whilst the residue only was to fall on the 448 unadvanced shares. The rule does not require that the reduction should be calculated *pro ratâ* upon the shares held, the words being 'share or interest'; and I see no reason to differ from the directors in thinking that the proper mode of making the deduction was to make it proportionate to the amount standing to the credit of each member. The true measure of a member's interest in the society is the amount standing to his credit. The member who has paid his share almost in full, and one who has only paid a single subscription, cannot be said to have an equal interest in the society. The share of the latter represents little more than the obligation (unless he withdraws) to pay future subscriptions. But if the course adopted was proper in the case of unadvanced shares, it was, in my opinion, equally so in the case of the advanced. The interest of the latter in the society was certainly not measured by the debts they owed it. It was, I think, therefore open to the directors to make a deduction which would have the effect of wiping out the amount standing to the credit of all the members, whether advanced or unadvanced; but beyond this they

Chap. X.

could not go. There was enough standing to the credit of the members to meet, within a few pounds, the loss sustained by the society. The rule with which we are dealing requires the directors to deduct annually the sum necessary to meet current expenses and contingencies, but it further provides that no deduction is to be made if the profits of the society are sufficient to meet all expenses and contingencies; and, further, that all fines, contributions, and fees mentioned in the rules should be applied to pay expenses and contingencies. The question whether, where a deduction cannot be made in any given year sufficient to meet a contingency, deduction may be made in respect of the balance in the following year, is one of some difficulty, but a determination of it is not necessary to the decision of the present case. Even if a further deduction had been made in the subsequent year of the amount necessary to provide for the balance, the amount tendered by the counterclaim would still be sufficient. For the reasons I have given, I think that, even assuming the case to be within the rule, the directors cannot make good the position taken up by them, that the defendant can only redeem on payment of the amount which they placed to his debit. The 28th rule enables a member desirous of having his property discharged from the mortgage to the society, before the expiration of the full term thereof, to be allowed to do so 'on payment of all repayments, subscriptions, and fines due in respect thereof up to the time of such redemption, and of all other contributions and payments required by the rules.' Under the terms of this rule the member may insist on redeeming his mortgage on paying the amount due after allowing for the sum standing to his credit, any deduction properly made by the directors under rule 12 being, of course, taken into account in ascertaining what sum does stand to his credit. The defendant, by the counterclaim, offered to pay 436*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.*, and claimed to redeem on these terms, and I think he was entitled to do

so. So far, I have dealt with the case on the basis that rule 12 applies. If it does not, the right of the defendant to redeem on the terms he claims is still more clear. I think that the judgment on the counterclaim must be reversed and judgment entered thereon for the defendant." The other members of the Court (Lindley and Kay, L. JJ.) concurred in this judgment, but Lord Justice Kay considered that the terms of rule 12 were not sufficiently explicit to render members liable, even to the extent of moneys standing to their credit, to make good losses incurred by the society (*l*).

Payment by instalments after winding-up order.

If a winding-up order has been made an advanced member of an unincorporated society is not, it seems, entitled to go on paying by instalments, but can be compelled to pay up the whole balance at once. In *Scottish Property Investment Company Building Society* v. *Boyd* (*m*), indeed, it was held, there being no outside creditors unpaid, that an advanced member could not be compelled, on the society going into liquidation, to repay his loan otherwise than by instalments as stipulated in his bond. But, on the other hand, in *Finlay's Case* (*n*), where the borrowing members had obtained loans on bonds and dispositions in security in ordinary form with an obligation of repayment at the first term of Whit Sunday or Martinmas after the loan was granted, although the rules of the society provided that the advance should be repaid by instalments only, the Court held, following the case of the *Greenock Property Investment Company* (*o*), that the liquidator was entitled to enforce payment of the amount advanced in terms of the bond, and that although there were no outside creditors the members could not claim to pay off their

(*l*) *Durham and Northumberland Working Men's Permanent Building Society* v. *Davidson*, 61 L. J. Q. B. 473; 67 L. T. 269; 56 J. P. 660; 8 Times L. R. 428.

(*m*) 12 Rettie, 127; 22 Sc. L. R. 43. See also *Cordingley* v. *Alliance Society*, W. N. (1887) 220, a case of a voluntary winding-up.

(*n*) *Trustees of the North British Building Society, Finlay's Case*, 12 Rettie, 1271; 22 Sc. L. R. 833.

(*o*) 11 Rettie, 976; 21 Sc. L. R. 701.

Chap. X.

advances by instalments merely on their shares as they would have done had the society continued its business. *Finlay's Case* was afterwards taken to the House of Lords, *nom. Tosh* v. *North British Building Society* (*p*), but the appeal on this point was abandoned, and it has since been decided that advanced members are liable to be placed on the list of contributories, and as such are compellable to pay up their balances immediately, but less any discount to which they would be entitled upon a voluntary redemption under the rules (*q*); and this would seem to be still the law in the case of an unincorporated society. If, however, the society is *incorporated*, it is now expressly enacted that an advanced member shall not be liable to pay the amount payable under the mortgage or other security or rules except at the time or times and subject to the conditions therein expressed (*r*).

Liability of advanced member under rule adopted since his advance.

As to how far an advanced member is liable to share in losses when the rule creating the liability was only adopted subsequently to the date of his advance, see *ante*, p. 209.

Mortgage executed in ignorance of its contents.

In *Empson's Case* (*s*), the surveyor of a building society, at the request of the directors, agreed to purchase land of the society on the understanding that he could immediately mortgage it to the trustees for the full amount of the purchase-money. The land was conveyed to him, and he executed, without reading it or knowing its contents, a deed prepared by the solicitor of the society mortgaging the land to the trustees, which the mortgagor believed to be an ordinary mortgage for securing the purchase-money and interest. The deed in fact recited that he was a

(*p*) 11 App. Cas. p. 489; 35 W. R. 413; 14 Rettie, 6; 24 Sc. L. R. 128.

(*q*) *London Provident Building Society* v. *Morgan*, [1893] 2 Q. B. 266; 62 L. J. Q. B. 544; 42 W. R. 157; 69 L. T. 595; 57 J. P. 696; 5 R. 510; 9 Times L. R. 576. There were outside creditors in this case, which was a voluntary winding-up under supervision.

(*r*) Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 10, which came into operation on the passing of the Act, August 25th, 1894.

(*s*) 10 Eq. 597; 18 W. R. 765; 22 L. T. 855.

member of the society, and had subscribed for a certain number of shares, and that the purchase-money had been advanced to him in respect of his shares, and it contained a covenant by him to make payments on the shares according to the rules of the society. He never applied for shares, and did not comply with any of the conditions prescribed by the rules for the admission of members, his name was not entered in the register of members, and the directors never called upon him to make any payments as a member. Two years after the date of the mortgage the society was ordered to be wound up. Under these circumstances it was held by Malins, V.-C., that the mortgage deed did not represent the real transaction, and that the mortgagor could not be made a contributory.

Priority of deceased members.

4. It appears to be now settled that death operates as an immediate withdrawal and that the representatives of members who died before the commencement of the winding-up are entitled to be paid in priority to the other members of the society, including any who may have given notice to withdraw; see *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*t*), and *Re Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society*, *Davis* v. *Norton* (*u*). In the latter case Stirling, J., says:—"As to the priority of the deceased member, I think the matter is really covered by the decision of the Court of Appeal in *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society*, because there it is broadly laid down by Lindley, M. R., that 'there is nothing requiring notice of withdrawal to be given. Whether a member gives notice to withdraw or not, on his death he ceases to be a member.' That is the basis of the decision. There is nothing in these rules which takes this case out of that. I think, therefore, that the executors of a deceased member take

(*t*) 78 L. T. 393; 14 Times L. R. 304; 42 Sol. J. 363.

(*u*) [1900] 2 Ch. 819; 69 L. J. Ch. 798; 49 W. R. 71.

Chap. X.

priority according to the declaration that is contained in the order in that case. The effect of it seems to be that a deceased member will take precedence of all persons who have given notice to withdraw. The rights must be determined as at the date of the dissolution" (*v*).

Priority of withdrawn and realised shares.

5. It is well settled that members whose notices to withdraw have expired before the commencement of the winding-up are, as between themselves and the other members, substantially in the position of creditors, and will be entitled, notwithstanding the winding-up, to the benefit of any priority of payment given them by the rules; but they cannot, of course, compete with creditors properly so called.

Effect of a winding-up order on the right to withdraw.

The effect of a winding-up order on the right to withdraw was considered in *Brownlie* v. *Russell* (*w*). In that case Lord Selborne in the course of his judgment said:—"I cannot but think that the true effect of the winding-up order is that which was put to your Lordships by Mr. Davey in his able argument. I think that it prevents the exercise of the option of retiring or withdrawing which was given to all the members, to the unadvanced members under the 9th rule and to the advanced members under the 12th, as to which I hold that the rules contemplate a going concern. That is consistent with the opinion expressed by Vice-Chancellor Wood in the case before him, who spoke of the winding-up order as substantially putting a stop to the whole thing. It takes away the option which otherwise, if the concern had been a going one, would have belonged to each member—it, by a *vis major*, as the Vice-Chancellor said, puts a close to the whole concern—it terminates, at that date, the account of each shareholder—it cuts off all chance of profit which, if the thing had gone on, both classes of members might have had under the 5th

(*v*) [1900] 2 Ch. p. 825.
(*w*) 8 App. Cas. 235; 48 L. T. 881; 10 Rettie (H. L.) 19; 20 Sc. L. R. 481; 47 J. P. 757.

rule. It is equivalent, not to an optional withdrawal or retirement by individual members, but to a compulsory withdrawal by the operation of the winding-up order as against them all."

Walton v. *Edge*.

In *Walton* v. *Edge* (*x*), the rules allowed any investing member to withdraw, "provided the funds permit," upon giving notice, and declared that "no further liabilities shall be incurred by the society till such member has been repaid." The society was ordered to be wound up, and the assets were insufficient to pay everybody. It was held that those investing members who had given notice of withdrawal, and whose notices had expired before the winding-up began, were entitled to be paid out of the assets (after payment of the outside creditors) in priority to those members who had not given notice of withdrawal, notwithstanding the fact that between the giving of the notices and the winding-up there never were any funds available for their payment, and that some of the notices accepted by the directors were not in the form prescribed by the rules. "Then what is there in this contract to say that, if the funds do permit the payment to be made, though it was not possible before the winding-up, yet if it becomes possible after that time, it shall not be done? Certainly there is nothing on the face of the contract to that effect; there is nothing to say that in any case when there are funds with or without winding-up, the non-withdrawing members are to come into competition with the right thus given to the withdrawing members. Is there anything to that effect in the Act under which building societies are liable to be wound up? Nothing whatever. The particular terms of that Act have not been referred to, but they are familiar to your Lordships. It provides that when there is a winding-up the transactions

(*x*) 10 App. Cas. 33; 54 L. J. Ch. 362; 33 W. R. 417; 52 L. T. 666; 1 Times L. R. 96; 49 J. P. 468; affirming *S. C.* below, *nom. Re Blackburn and District Benefit Building Society*, 24 Ch. D. 421; 52 L. J. Ch. 894; 32 W. R. 159; 49 L. T. 730.

Chap. X.

of the society are to stop; there can be no new contracts entered into; there can be no change of the position in which the parties stand at that time; no new notice of withdrawal can be given, or anything of that character; and an official liquidator is appointed, who is to collect the assets of the society and to administer them in a due course of administration, paying creditors first and the costs of the winding-up, and then if there is a surplus that surplus is to be applied according to the rights of the members *inter se*. If the members had contracted with each other before the winding-up that in an event which had happened before the winding-up a particular member should have a right to be paid off his share or a sum which he desired to withdraw, as soon as the funds should permit, then the moment the funds of the society are cleared from claims prior to his right that right must take effect in a due course of administration under the winding-up, just as it would have done before. In adjusting the rights of the members *inter se*, without going into any technical questions as to the use of the word 'creditor,' those members are to be preferred who under the contract have the right to a preferable payment out of the free assets, the free funds, when they exist" (*y*). This decision was followed by the Court of Appeal in *Re Alliance Society* (*z*), by Mr. Justice Kay in *Re Middlesbrough Building Society* (*a*), and by the Court of Session in Scotland in *Trustees of the North British Building Society* (*b*).

Re Mutual Society.

In *Re Mutual Society* (*c*), the Master of the Rolls (Sir George Jessel) on the rules of the particular society before him came to a different conclusion, but the case is only briefly reported, and lays down no general principle. All that it decided was that where there was a special fund pointed out for payment of withdrawing members—a fund

(*y*) *Per* the Earl of Selborne, L. C., 10 App. Cas. 37.

(*z*) 28 Ch. D. 559; 54 L. J. Ch. 540; 52 L. T. 695.

(*a*) 53 L. T. 203; 20 L. J. N. C. 142.

(*b*) 12 Rettie, 1271; 22 Sc. L. R. 833.

(*c*) 24 Ch. D. 425, n.

that did not and could not exist after the winding-up—the members who were only to be paid out of that fund could not be paid when the fund did not exist (*d*).

Re Counties Conservative Building Society.

In *Re Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society*, *Davis* v. *Norton* (*e*), the rules provided that members might withdraw on giving a certain notice; that the amounts receivable on withdrawal should be subject to any payments or deductions as might be determined by the directors; that payment of withdrawals should be made according to priority of notice, and that the directors should have power to limit the number of shares to be withdrawn in any one month, and to limit the withdrawals so that they should not exceed one-half of the monthly income from share subscriptions. The directors had determined by resolution "that the terms of the rules limiting the shares withdrawable be enforced." It was held by Stirling, J., all outside creditors having been paid, that members who had given notice of withdrawal which expired before the commencement of the winding-up were entitled to be paid in full in priority to those whose notices had matured later, or who had given no notice at all.

Realized or completed shares.

Again, the holders of realized or completed shares will, if the rules so provide, be entitled to a priority similar to that enjoyed by members who have given notice of withdrawal. In *Re Norwich and Norfolk, &c. Building Society, Ex parte Rackham* (*f*), "realized" members who had by their subscriptions, with interest and bonuses, made up the full amount of their shares, were entitled to payment, or certificates for payment, in rotation, of such amount; and "withdrawal" members who had not made up the full amount of their shares, but had given notice to withdraw, were entitled to like payment or certificates for the amount

(*d*) *Per* Bowen, L. J., 24 Ch. D. p. 437; and see *per* Lord Selborne, L. C., 10 App. Cas. p. 40, and *per* Lord Blackburn, *ibid.* p. 44.

(*e*) [1900] 2 Ch. 819; 69 L. J. Ch. 798; 49 W. R. 71.

(*f*) 45 L. J. Ch. 785; W. N. (1876) 186, 230.

Chap. X.

of their subscriptions, with interest. The Court of Appeal held, affirming the decision of Hall, V.-C., that these two classes were entitled to be paid in full in priority to the investing members who had not made up their shares and had not given notice of withdrawal.

Thompson v. *Atlas Society.*

In *Thompson* v. *Atlas Permanent Building Society* (*g*), it was held on the special terms of the rules that the order of priority was as follows:—First, representatives of deceased or insane members who had given notice to withdraw; secondly, holders of realized shares; thirdly, holders of paid-up shares who had given notice to withdraw according to the priority of their notices.

Trustees of the North British Building Society.

In *Trustees of the North British Building Society* (*h*), any member holding any unadvanced share which by the subscriptions and the profits thereon had accumulated to 25*l.*, the amount of the share, was entitled to receive that amount with interest from the date of completion—his connection with the society thereupon ceasing—but the directors were not to be bound to pay him out until three months after the payment fell due, and then only along with withdrawals (who were also entitled to priority) in their order and as the funds permitted. It was held that the owners of completed shares were entitled to priority along with the owners of shares withdrawn.

Blair v. *Broadfoot's Trustees and Lyle.*

In another case (*i*) the rules provided that when the profits with the instalments paid amounted to 25*l.* per share members should be paid out, provided that where members were paid out during the currency of the financial year they should only be entitled, in lieu of profits, to interest from the date of the immediately preceding balance on the sum standing at their credit at such rate as the directors might from time to time fix, and such interest might, in the option of the directors, be dealt with as

(*g*) 97 L. T. Journ. p. 218.
(*h*) 12 Rettie, 1271; 22 Sc. L. R. 833.
(*i*) *Blair* v. *Broadfoot's Trustees and Lyle*, 27 Sc. L. R. 859.

profits in the maturing of shares. The society stopped business and suspended payment on December 24th, 1883, and a winding-up order was subsequently made. It was held that a member whose shares, with the addition of interest at the rate fixed by the directors for the year, had matured before December 24th, 1883, was entitled to priority.

Where shares have matured in accordance with the rules, and are marked in the society's books as fully paid up, the mere fact that certain trifling payments are still due from the member in respect of them will not prevent the shares being treated as realized (*j*).

Conversion of realized or paid-up shareholder into creditor.

As to the conversion of a realized or paid-up shareholder into a depositor or creditor, see *Re Sheffield Permanent Building Society, Crookes's* and *Brailsford's Cases* (*k*), where the Court held that though such a conversion was possible enough it had not under the circumstances been effected.

Effect of winding-up on current notices of withdrawal.

In most societies a certain length of notice is required on withdrawing, and only those notices which have actually matured before the commencement of the winding-up will confer priority. If a winding-up supervenes while the notice is running the effect is to annul the notice and the priority is lost (*l*); and, moreover, it has now been decided that if there is a stoppage of the society's business, or a recognition by those entitled to form a judgment that it must be stopped, this alone, though no winding-up order may yet have been made, will extinguish the right of withdrawal, so that no notices to withdraw can be given after that date, and no notices then current can become effective in the winding-up (*m*). "It is not the order to

(*j*) *Trustees of the North British Building Society*, 12 Rettie, 1271; 22 Sc. L. R. 833.

(*k*) 5 Times L. R. 211.

(*l*) *Selkirk* v. *Taylor*, 24 Sc. L. R. 600; *S. C. nom. North British Building Society* v. *M'Lellan*, 14 Rettie, 827.

(*m*) *Re Ambition Investment Building Society*, [1896] 1 Ch. 89; 65 L. J. Ch. 113; 44 W. R. 141; 73 L. T. 508; 2 Manson, 607; *Trustees of the North British Building Society*, 12 Rettie, 1271; 22 Sc. L. R. 833; *Re Sunderland 36th Universal Building Society*, 24 Q. B. D. 394; 59

Chap. X.

wind up, but the state of things which to the knowledge of all concerned renders liquidation inevitable, that in such a case puts an end to the right to withdraw" (*n*).

North British Case.

In *Trustees of the North British Building Society*, the directors on May 13th, 1882, issued a circular to the members intimating that, looking to the state of the finances, and to the fact that a number of members had given notice to withdraw, they had resolved to take steps "to put all the members on an equal footing." With this view they suggested that all members should give notice of withdrawal. After the issue of this circular, no business was done and no new members admitted. On the society afterwards going into liquidation, it was held that the liability of members to share losses must be calculated as at the date of the circular, and that notices of withdrawal subsequent thereto could not receive effect.

Sunderland Case.

The *Sunderland Case* was a remarkable one. There was a series of ten terminating societies in Sunderland whose rules were practically identical, the rule as to withdrawal being as follows:—"On and after the expiration of the first twelve months any member may withdraw the subscription money which he may have contributed, with such an amount of interest as may be determined by the committee, such member to give notice of his intention to withdraw in writing to the secretary, and should more than one member give notice to withdraw at one time, the member so giving notice shall be paid in rotation, according to the priority of notice, provided that the said society shall not be required or obliged to make such payment as aforesaid until they have sufficient funds in hand for that purpose, and also to meet the then existing legal liabilities of the society."

L. J. Q. B. 217; 38 W. R. 509; 62 L. T. 293; 54 J. P. 613; 6 Times L. R. 199; *Strand* v. *Permanent Mutual Benefit Building and Investment Society*, 18 N. S. W. R. Eq. 194; *Re Co-operative Starr-Bowkett Permanent Land and Building Society*, 22 Vict. L. R. 47.

(*n*) *Per* Mathew, J., 24 Q. B. D. p. 405.

The affairs of all the societies were under the direction of one secretary, and on his death in the summer of 1886 the books of the societies were placed in the hands of a firm of accountants, whose report showed that most of the societies, including the 32nd and the 36th, were insolvent. This report was submitted to an aggregate meeting of the shareholders of all the societies on February 14th, 1887, and at this meeting a resolution was passed recommending the appointment of a general committee, consisting of the directors and two delegates from each society, to consider the affairs of all the societies. The 32nd society held a meeting on February 16th, and the 36th society on the following day, February 17th, at which they decided to appoint delegates and to send a copy of the report to each shareholder. After February 17th no business was transacted by the 36th society and none by the 32nd, except that between February 16th and May 3rd, 1887, the latter society received a few pounds in subscriptions and paid some interest to paid-up shareholders, and held meetings to discuss suggestions for altering the rules. On May 3rd the general committee sent a notice to each shareholder urging him to give immediate notice of withdrawal. On June 17th resolutions were passed for voluntary winding-up, and on July 2nd a supervision order was made. Under these circumstances a Divisional Court (Lord Coleridge, C. J., and Mathew, J.) held that the rules only provided for withdrawal while the societies were or were believed to be solvent, and consequently, that two notices of immediate withdrawal given after February 17th, 1887, by members of the 36th society, and a notice given on October 8th, 1886, by a member of the 32nd to withdraw at the end of six months, conferred no priority in the winding-up. The Court gave leave to appeal, and notice of appeal was given accordingly, but the matter was afterwards compromised and the appeal abandoned.

Right of withdrawal.

To put an end to the right to withdraw, however, there

Chap. X.

how determined.

must be some information that a winding-up is going to take place, or something special to affect the members with notice that the society is not to continue as a going concern. The mere fact that a special report and balance sheet have been issued showing a very considerable deficiency and that the society is in temporary difficulties which it is endeavouring to overcome by altering its rules and making a fresh start (*o*), or the issue of a circular for the purpose of considering the question of dissolution (*p*), or the mere fact that the society is insolvent (*q*), will not be sufficient.

Stewart's Case.

In a case that came before the Court of Session in Scotland, the 71st rule provided that the books of the society should be balanced and the profits ascertained as on February 1st in each year, in such way as the directors should think proper. The 75th rule provided that "any member holding unadvanced shares shall be entitled to withdraw from the society on application to the directors in writing, and shall be entitled to receive the amount standing at his credit in the books of the society in respect of his shares as at the immediately preceding annual balance, together with the amount of subscriptions paid by him thereafter." The 76th rule provided that "applications for withdrawal shall be considered and granted by the directors in the order of priority and the dates on which these applications shall have been received by the manager, and payment shall be made to such applicants as soon as the directors shall have sufficient funds at their disposal, and not otherwise." The annual balance sheet of the society for the year ending January 31st, 1881, was embodied in the directors' report, dated March 30th. It was disapproved by the society and, after an investigation by the shareholders, an amended

(*o*) *Barnard* v. *Tomson*, [1894] 1 Ch. 374; 63 L. J. Ch. 488; 70 L. T. 306; 8 R. 585, North, J., a dissolution under instrument.

(*p*) *Re Ambition Investment Building Society*, [1896] 1 Ch. 89; 65 L. J. Ch. 113; 44 W. R. 141; 73 L. T. 508; 2 Manson, 607, a winding-up under supervision.

(*q*) *Ibid.*

balance sheet was submitted by the directors, and approved by the society on July 28th. The amended balance sheet, instead of showing an apparent profit as in the original balance sheet, showed a loss, attributable to over-valuation of the assets, estimated at 40 per cent. of the value of the shares of all unadvanced members who had not given notice of withdrawal previous to February 1st, and stated that the deficiency must be written off these shares. In November the society went into liquidation. Certain unadvanced members, who had given notice of withdrawal on March 3rd, objected to the writing off of 40 per cent. from the value of their shares as they stood in the books of the society on February 1st. The Court held that the balance sheet approved on July 28th showed the balance for the year ending January 31st, and that 40 per cent. had been rightly written off the value of the objectors' shares (*r*).

Strand v. *Permanent, &c. Society.*

In a case that occurred in New South Wales the rules provided (1) that when the contributions of an investing shareholder amounted to 25*l.* for each share that sum should be paid to him and his connection with the society should cease: (2) that an investing shareholder of one year's standing might withdraw his shares on notice, and at the end of a month from the notice should receive the sum standing to his credit, but the board should not be compelled to apply more than half the monthly receipts in payment of withdrawals: (3) that there should be permanent shareholders whose shares should be of the value of 25*l.*, withdrawable only on the dissolution of the society, and who should receive one per cent. more interest than the investing shareholders: (4) that the society might under certain circumstances go into voluntary liquidation, in which case the provisions of the Companies Act as to voluntary liquidations should apply, but without prejudice to the priorities existing between the members of the

(*r*) *Scottish Property Investment Company Building Society* v. *Stewart*, 12 Rettie, 925; 22 Sc. L. R. 619.

Chap. X.

society. The society went into voluntary liquidation, and there was a surplus after payment of outside creditors. It was held that the order of priority was as follows:—First, fully paid-up investing shareholders: Secondly, investing shareholders who had given effective notices of withdrawal: Thirdly, investing shareholders who had neither paid up in full nor withdrawn, and permanent shareholders *pari passu* (*s*).

Set-off.

A member who has given notice of withdrawal and afterwards accepts from the society a loan upon terms whereby he still continues to receive interest upon his share, but pays interest upon his advance, is not entitled in a winding-up to set off the amount of his share against the unpaid balance of his loan (*t*). The advance in this case was *ultra vires*.

In *Philipson* v. *Hale* (*u*), the defendant, a member of a co-operative loan society, gave notice to withdraw the amount standing to his credit, but as there were no funds to pay him the directors offered him an advance of a smaller sum repayable by instalments, which he accepted. By one of the rules a borrowing member could not withdraw until his loan was repaid. On an action being brought by the liquidator to recover the balance of the loan it was held that there was no right of set-off and the defendant must pay up in full what he owed and receive such dividend, if any, as the liquidator might be in a position to pay him. Compare *Re Gwaur-y-Gweithyr Industrial and Provident Society, Limited, Dovey* v. *Morgan* (*v*), where a set-off by the society was held valid under sect. 23 (2) of the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893 (*w*).

(*s*) *Strand* v. *Permanent Mutual Benefit Building and Investment Society*, 18 N. S. W. L. R. Eq. 194.

(*t*) *Re Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society, Davis* v. *Norton*, [1900] 2 Ch. 819; 69 L. J. Ch. 798; 49 W. R. 71.

(*u*) 43 L. T. 508.

(*v*) [1901] 2 K. B. 477; 70 L. J. K. B. 614; 49 W. R. 655; 84 L. T. 824.

(*w*) 56 & 57 Vict. c. 39.

Terms of withdrawal cannot be altered by mere resolution of society.

The contract under which a member is entitled to withdraw cannot be altered by a mere *resolution* of a majority, however large, of the other members; the only way in which the contract can be varied is by a formal alteration of the rules. Thus, a resolution adopted by a majority of the members that, in consequence of losses sustained by the society, the sum of 7*s.* 6*d.* per pound should be deducted from all shareholders' accounts and placed to a suspense account, there being no winding-up and no rule as to the manner in which losses should be borne, was considered by the House of Lords to be plainly *ultra vires* and void, and a member who had given notice to withdraw some time after the date of the resolution, was held entitled to be paid the full amount standing to his credit in the books of the society without any such deduction (*x*). As to the extent to which the power to alter the rules is affected by the society's insolvency, see the cases cited *ante*, p. 56.

Cancellation of notice of withdrawal.

A member who has given notice of withdrawal may, of course, cancel his notice, and thus deprive himself of his claim to priority. Whether he has actually done so or not is sometimes a nice question of fact. An instructive case on this point is *Scottish Property Investment Co. Building Society* v. *Stewart* (*y*). In that case a shareholders' committee of investigation reported that, in consequence of the depreciation in the value of the society's property, and of the large proportion of unadvanced members who had given notice of withdrawal, two courses only remained open, either (1) immediate liquidation, or (2) to ask unadvanced members who had given notice of withdrawal to cancel their notices, but suggested "that should the second course be adopted, members should be asked to cancel their notices only on the express understanding

(*x*) *Auld* v. *Glasgow Working Men's Building Society*, 12 App. Cas. 197; 35 W. R. 632; 56 L. T. 776; 14 Rettie, 27; 3 Times L. R. 378; 24 Sc. L. R. 486, reversing the decision below, 12 Rettie, 1320; 22 Sc. L. R. 883.

(*y*) 12 Rettie, 925; 22 Sc. L. R. 619.

Chap. X.

that these cancellings are not to be used unless shareholders representing, at least, nine-tenths of the amount under notice of withdrawal, should cancel their notices within a limited time." A majority of the committee "strongly recommended" the second course. The society subsequently "gave a general approval of the committee's report," and gave instructions for circulars to be sent out inviting members to cancel their notices of withdrawal. The circulars, which were in the name of the directors and signed by the president, commenced thus:—"The directors beg to refer to their report, dated 30th March last, and to the reports by the committee appointed by the shareholders, which have been read at the recent meetings of the society." The circulars did not mention the condition that the concurrence of shareholders representing nine-tenths of the amount under notice of withdrawal should be necessary to a valid cancellation, and the form of cancellation sent with the circular was absolute in its terms. Nine-tenths did not cancel their notices of withdrawal. The Court of Session held, that the cancellation by a member who had filled up and returned his notice was conditional upon nine-tenths of the members who had given notice of withdrawal likewise cancelling their notices, and as this condition had not been complied with, that the cancellation was inoperative. A member who gives notice to withdraw and afterwards accepts a loan from the society upon the terms that he shall receive interest on his share and pay interest on his advance will be held to have waived his notice (z).

Interest on shares withdrawn.

A question not unfrequently arises whether members who have given effective notices of withdrawal are entitled to interest on the sum withdrawn. Irrespective of statute, the general rule as to the payment of interest is that it ought only to be allowed in those cases where there is a contract

(z) *Re Counties Conservative Permanent Benefit Building Society, Davis* v. *Norton*, [1900] 2 Ch. 819; 69 L. J. Ch. 798; 49 W. R. 71.

for payment of money on a certain day, or where there is a contract express or implied to pay interest, or where it can be proved that interest has been actually made of the money (*a*). And in *Caledonian Rail. Co.* v. *Carmichael* (*b*), Lord Westbury lays it down that "interest can be demanded only in virtue of a contract expressed or implied, or by virtue of the principal sum of money having been wrongfully withheld, and not paid on the day when it ought to have been paid."

3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 42, s. 28.

By the Act 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 42, s. 28, it is provided that upon all debts or sums certain, payable at a certain time or otherwise, the jury (*c*), on the trial of any issue or on any inquisition of damages, may, if they shall think fit, allow interest to the creditor at a rate not exceeding the current rate of interest from the time when such debts or sums certain were payable, if such debts or sums be payable by virtue of some written instrument at a certain time, or, if payable otherwise, then from the time when demand of payment shall have been made in writing, so as such demand shall give notice to the debtor that interest will be claimed from the date of such demand until the term of payment; provided that interest shall be payable in all cases in which it is now payable by law (*d*).

The following cases have been decided as to the payment of interest on sums withdrawn :—

Re Middles-

In *Re Middlesbrough, &c. Building Society* (*e*), the

(*a*) *Per* Lord Ellenborough, C. J., in *De Haviland* v. *Bowerbank*, 1 Camp. 50.

(*b*) L. R. 2 H. L. (Sc.) 56, 66.

(*c*) The Court has the same power as a jury in this respect; *per* Bowen, L. J., *London, Chatham and Dover Railway Co.* v. *South Eastern Railway Co.*, [1892] 1 Ch. p. 146.

(*d*) As to the construction and effect of this Act, see *Webster* v. *British Empire Mutual Life Assurance Co.*, 15 Ch. D. 169, 178; 28 W. R. 818; *Ward* v. *Eyre*, 15 Ch. D. 130; 49 L. J. Ch. 657; 28 W. R. 712; 43 L. T. 525; *London, Chatham and Dover Railway Co.* v. *South Eastern Railway Co.*, [1892] 1 Ch. 120; 61 L. J. Ch. 294; 40 W. R. 194; 65 L. T. 722; affirmed in D. P. [1893] A. C. 429; 63 L. J. Ch. 93; 1 R. 271; 69 L. T. 637; 58 J. P. 36; *Re Horner, Fooks* v. *Horner*, [1896] 2 Ch. 188; 65 L. J. Ch. 694; 44 W. R. 556; 74 L. T. 686.

(*e*) 53 L. T. 203; 20 L. J. N. C. 142.

Chap. X.

brough Building Society.

rules provided that a withdrawing member should receive back his subscription money; that withdrawing members, whose shares were fully paid up, should receive 5 per cent. interest from the time such shares were so paid up or from the time the previous dividend was paid; and that if more than one should give notice to withdraw they should be paid according to priority of notice. It was held that the withdrawing members must be repaid the amount of their shares in priority to the other members, in rotation, according to the respective dates of their notices; and that members whose shares were fully paid up at the dates of their respective notices were entitled to interest on the amounts due to them, in the same order of priority, from the times when such shares were fully paid up, or from the times of the payment of the last dividend, until payment of the amounts due to them. See also *Re Reliance Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*f*); *Perratt* v. *London Scottish Building Society* (*g*).

Interest not allowed.

On the other hand, in *Re Blackburn and District Building Society* (*h*), the rules provided as follows:—"All subscriptions when they amount to 1*l.* upon investment accounts shall have interest at the rate of 5 per cent., when they amount to 5*l.* they shall bear interest at 6 per cent., provided the funds permit, to be added at the annual audit, but such interest shall not be paid until the shares are realized or withdrawn. The directors shall have power to alter the rate of interest to be divided. Any surplus profits which may arise shall be carried to a reserve fund, to meet future contingencies, and if not required for that purpose a portion thereof may from time to time be divided amongst the members in such manner as the consulting actuary shall determine"; and also "Any member of the society shall be allowed to withdraw, provided the funds

(*f*) 61 L. J. Ch. 453; 66 L. T. 823; 8 Times L. R. 525; W. N. (1892) 77.

(*g*) 59 L. T. 31.

(*h*) W. N. (1886) 22.

permit . . . by giving one month's notice." On May 14th, 1881, a member gave notice to withdraw, and subsequently claimed interest at 5 per cent. per annum from June 14th, 1881, till payment. The Court of Appeal held, however, that he was not entitled to this, as the contract to pay interest was contingent on profits, and applied only while the society was a going concern, and no profits were made during the period in question; and further, that as no time for payment was fixed by the rule, there was not a "debt or sum certain payable by virtue of some written instrument at a certain time," so as to entitle him to interest under the statute.

In *Re Sunderland 36th Universal Building Society* (*i*), it was held that shareholders whose notices of withdrawal had matured before the societies were known to be insolvent, but who had not received the sums due to them, were not, in the absence of a determination by the committee of the amount due to them for interest, entitled to interest.

Compound interest.

Compound interest will be allowed if the rules so provide (*j*).

Depositors.

Depositors, not members of the society, of course obtain no priority in the winding-up by reason of their having given notice to withdraw; they and depositors who have not given such notice, and the other creditors of the society all stand on the same footing, and must be paid *pari passu* (*k*).

Distribution of surplus assets.

6. After payment of debts and making due provision for priorities of withdrawn and realized shares, the surplus assets of the society must be divided among the members

(*i*) See *ante*, p. 310, where the rule is set out.

(*j*) *Re Doncaster Permanent Benefit Building and Investment Society*, 14 L. T. 13.

(*k*) *Re Progressive Investment and Building Society, Limited, Ex parte Corbold*, 54 L. T. 45; and see *Re Mutual Aid Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 29 Ch. D. p. 189.

Chap. X.

according to their rights and interests at the commencement of the winding-up under the rules.

Re Doncaster Permanent Building Society.

In *Re Doncaster Permanent Building Society* (*l*), the rules provided that the shares should be of the ultimate value of 120*l.* with a subscription of 10*s.* a month, that members should join in successive groups and that they should pay their subscriptions for fourteen years or till such time as each of the shares of the same date should have reached 120*l.* There was the usual rule as to withdrawal, and it was also provided that the funds of the society should belong to the members in proportion to the time they had been subscribers, and that no dissolution should be completed until the close and maturity of all shares then in existence. The result of the liquidation was that after the advanced members had redeemed their securities and all debts to third parties had been paid, there remained a surplus sufficient to pay each unadvanced shareholder about 10*s.* in the pound on the value of his shares, according to the period of his subscription at the date of the winding-up order. It was held that no call could be made to equalize the value of the shares, and that the surplus was divisible among the unadvanced members *pro ratâ* according to their respective periods of subscription.

Re Middlesbrough, &c. Building Society.

A similar decision was given in the case of *Re Middlesbrough, Redcar, and Saltburn, &c. Building Society* (*m*). There the rules provided that when it should be deemed advisable to bring the operations of the society to a termination, a general meeting should be held which should have power to dissolve the society, and when all payments due to the society by members or any other person had been satisfied and the debts had been paid, the stock of the

(*l*) 4 Eq. 579; 36 L. J. Ch. 871.

(*m*) 58 L. J. Ch. 771; 5 Times L. R. 516. The decisions in this and the *Doncaster Case* were followed by the Full Court in New South Wales in *Strand* v. *Permanent Mutual Benefit Building and Investment Society*, 18 N. S. W. R. Eq. 194.

society should be divided among the members according to the respective number of unadvanced shares which each member might have standing to his credit in the books, and allowing the fair proportionate rate of profits upon each such share according to the duration of their payments to the society; but the rules contained no provision for the case of a compulsory winding-up. The learned judge, Stirling, J., held that the surplus assets must be distributed as nearly as might be according to the interests of the members of the society as they stood at the commencement of the winding-up, and that on those of the unadvanced members who were in arrear at the date of the winding-up order paying up or bringing into account what was owing from them at that date, they and the other unadvanced members would be entitled to the assets in proportion to their interest in the society (*n*). But a member in arrear at the commencement of the winding-up, whether holding only uncompleted shares in arrear or also holding completed shares or uncompleted shares not in arrear, cannot participate in the surplus assets in respect of any shares held by him without paying-up or bringing into account the arrears in respect of all his shares (*nn*).

Arrears.

In *Re West London and General Permanent Benefit Building Society* (*o*) a scheme of arrangement had been sanctioned, the last clause of which provided that the residue should be "divided amongst the unadvanced shareholders." At the date of the order it was not anticipated that there would be any residue, but in the event it proved that there was. The Court of Appeal held, reversing the order of Wright, J., that the residue must be divided according to the rights of the shareholders under the rules of the society.

Re West London, &c. Society.

Unclaimed dividends should be paid into the companies

Unclaimed dividends.

(*n*) 58 L. J. Ch. p. 778.

(*nn*) *Re Conservative Land Society*, Mar. 19th, 1902, Byrne, J., where the society was unincorporated.

(*o*) 78 L. T. 393; 14 Times L. R. 304; 42 Sol. J. 363.

liquidation account at the Bank of England and not into Court (*p*), and for this purpose the trustees should make application to the Inspector-General in companies liquidation (1, Horse Guards Avenue, S.W.) for a receivable order.

Vesting order under sect. 203.

The property of an unincorporated building society being vested in trustees, an application for a vesting order under sect. 203 of the Companies Act, 1862, generally becomes necessary in the course of the winding-up; see this section, *ante*, p. 279.

Application, how made.

The application, if subsequent to the winding-up order, is by motion in the name of the society (*q*). Notice of the motion should be served on the trustees (*r*).

Effect of vesting order.

The effect of an order under the section is to vest the property in the liquidator not in his personal capacity, but in his official capacity as official liquidator appointed by the Court to assist the Court in winding up the society. Consequently, where an action was brought against official liquidators in their personal capacity to recover arrears of a rent-charge, payable in respect of property of which they had taken possession in pursuance of a vesting order, it was held that the action was manifestly groundless and oppressive, and must be stayed accordingly (*s*).

Exercise by liquidators of powers of sale in mortgages to the society.

An important question arose under this section as to the exercise by liquidators of a power of sale contained in one of the society's mortgages. The mortgage was made to trustees in the usual way, and provided that, in case of default by the mortgagor, the property should be held

(*p*) Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890, s. 15; Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 8; *Re Manchester Provident Permanent Benefit Building Society*, Palatine Court of Lancaster, March 12th, 1900.

(*q*) *Re Britannia Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 63 L. T. 304; W. N. (1890) 170.

(*r*) *Re Albion Society*, 57 L. J. Ch. 248.

(*s*) *Graham* v. *Edge*, 20 Q. B. D. 538, 683; 57 L. J. Q. B. 406; 36 W. R. 529; 58 L. T. 860; 2 Meg. 1; and see *Re Blackburn and District Benefit Building Society, Ex parte Graham*, 42 Ch. D. 343; 59 L. J. Ch. 183; 38 W. R. 178; 61 L. T. 745; 2 Meg. 1; 5 Times L. R. 565, where an unsuccessful claim was made in the winding-up to recover these arrears.

upon trust that the trustees for the time being should, if and when required by the directors of the society, sell the property. By an order made in the winding-up, six of the directors were appointed liquidators, and it was ordered that all the acts required or authorized by the Act to be done by the official liquidators, might be done by any two of them. By another order it was ordered (following the terms of sect. 203) that all such property real and personal, including all interest claims and rights in, to, and out of property real and personal, and including things in action, as might belong to or be vested in the society, or to or in any person or persons in trust for or on behalf of the society, should vest in the official liquidators, and (in pursuance of sect. 96) that they should be at liberty to exercise any of the powers conferred on them by sect. 95 of the Act without the sanction or intervention of the Court. Two of the six liquidators, without any further sanction of the Court, sold and conveyed the mortgaged property to a purchaser freed and discharged from the mortgage. The question arose whether, under these circumstances, the purchaser got a good title, and there was a considerable difference of judicial opinion. North, J., held that the trust for sale was properly exercised, and the legal estate effectually vested in the purchaser. On appeal, Lord Esher, M. R., and Cotton, L. J., held, Fry, L. J., *dubitante*, that the power of sale was validly exercised; while Cotton and Fry, L. JJ., Lord Esher, M. R., dissenting, held that the conveyance only passed the legal estate in two-sixths of the mortgaged property (*t*).

Exercise of powers.

In a subsequent case, where a vesting order was applied for, the Court made the order, but the learned judge, Kay, J., held that the right to exercise the powers conferred by sect. 95 of the Companies Act, 1862, without the sanction or intervention of the Court, could not be

(*t*) *Re Ebsworth and Tidy's Contract*, 42 Ch. D. 23; 58 L. J. Ch. 665; 37 W. R. 657; 60 L. T. 841.

Chap. X.

allowed, and this part of the application was accordingly refused (*u*).

Scotland.

It has been held in Scotland in the winding-up of an incorporated society under a supervision order, that a liquidator appointed by the sheriff, on calling up a loan made by the society, has power by virtue of his appointment to reconvey the property held as security for the loan (*v*).

Security for costs.

Where the official liquidator took out a summons in the winding-up against the manager to make him liable for certain moneys of the society, Bacon, V.-C., ordered the liquidator to give security for costs (*w*).

Notice of termination of winding-up to be given to the registrar.

Notice of the termination of the winding-up of an incorporated society must be given in duplicate to the registrar within fourteen days from the termination of the winding-up in the form A D annexed to the Regulations, and the registrar will return one copy to the society, indorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated (*x*).

Fee.

A fee of two shillings and sixpence is payable for registry of notice of the termination of a winding-up (*y*).

(*u*) *Re Britannia Permanent Benefit Building Society*, 63 L. T. 304; W. N. (1890) 170.

(*v*) *Scottish Property Investment Company Building Society* v. *Maclaren*, 19 Sc. L. R. 891.

(*w*) *Re Seventh East Central Building Society*, 51 L. T. 109; but see *Re W. Powell & Sons*, [1896] 1 Ch. 681; 65 L. J. Ch. 454; 44 W. R. 618; 74 L. T. 220, where such an order was refused.

(*x*) Building Society Regulations, 1895, r. 29, Appendix B., *infra*.

(*y*) *Ibid.* r. 41.

APPENDIX A.

THE STATUTES RELATING TO INCORPORATED SOCIETIES.

THE BUILDING SOCIETIES ACT, 1874.

37 & 38 Vict. c. 42.

An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Building Societies. [30th July, 1874.]

Whereas it is expedient to consolidate and amend the law relating to building societies:

Be it enacted by the queen's most excellent majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows (*a*) :—

Short title.

1. This Act may be cited as the Building Societies Act, 1874.

Commencement of Act.

2. This Act shall commence and take effect on the second day of November one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

Definition of registrar.

3. The registrar in this Act means (except where otherwise expressed) the registrar for the time being of friendly societies in England, Scotland, or Ireland, as the case may be, who shall, for the purposes of this Act, be the registrar of building societies.

(*a*) These words were repealed by the Statute Law Revision (No. 2) Act, 1893.

App. A.

Definition of Court.

4. The Court in this Act means—

In England, the County Court of the district in which the chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society is situate;

In Scotland, the Sheriff's Court of the County in which such office or place of meeting is situate; and

In Ireland, the Civil Bill Court within the jurisdiction of which such office or place of meeting is situate.

Definition of terminating and permanent societies.

5. A terminating society in this Act means a society which by its rules is to terminate at a fixed date, or when a result specified in its rules is attained; a permanent society means a society which has not by its rules any such fixed date or specified result at which it shall terminate.

Application to Scotland.

6. In the application of this Act to Scotland the following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them; viz., "freehold estate" shall mean "heritable estate"; "mortgage" shall mean "conveyance or bond and disposition in security"; "letters of administration" shall mean "confirmation."

Repeal of 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32.

7. *The Act of the sixth and seventh years of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, chapter thirty-two, intituled "An Act for the Regulation of Benefit Building Societies," is hereby repealed, but* (*a*) this repeal shall not affect any subsisting society certified under the said Act, until such society shall have obtained a certificate of incorporation under this Act; *and this repeal shall not affect the past operation of the said Act, or the force or operation, validity or invalidity, of anything done or suffered, or any bond or security given, or any right, title, obligation, or liability accrued, or any proceedings taken thereunder, or under the rules of any society which has been certified thereunder* (*a*): provided that with regard to such subsisting societies as may not obtain certi-

(*a*) These words were repealed by the Statute Law Revision (No. 2) Act, 1893.

ficates of incorporation under this Act, all things required to be done by or sent to the barrister or advocate and the clerk of the peace under the provisions of the said repealed Act shall be done by or sent to the registrar.

Societies under former Act to continue.

8. *Every society the rules of which have been certified under the said repealed Act shall be deemed to be a society under this Act, and may obtain a certificate of incorporation under this Act, and thereupon its rules shall, so far as the same are not contrary to any express provisions of this Act, continue in force until altered or rescinded as hereinafter mentioned* (*b*).

Incorporation of societies.

9. Every society now subsisting or hereafter established shall, upon receiving a certificate of incorporation under this Act, become a body corporate by its registered name, having perpetual succession, until terminated or dissolved in manner herein provided, and a common seal.

Enrolments to be sent to registrar.

10. On the commencement of this Act all transcripts of the rules of societies certified and enrolled under the said repealed Act which are now filed with the rolls of the sessions of the peace of any county, riding, or division, city or borough, liberty or place, shall, on a proper application made for that purpose, be taken off the file and transmitted by the clerk of the peace to the registrar, to be by him kept and registered; and upon such registration every such subsisting society shall be entitled to a certificate of incorporation on application to the registrar.

Where enrolled transcript of rules not transmitted.

11. Any society now subsisting, the transcript of the rules of which is not transmitted to the registrar by the clerk of the peace, shall, upon furnishing the registrar with a copy of its rules, purporting to be certified or to be a true copy of rules certified by the barrister under the said repealed Act, authenticated by statutory declaration

(*b*) This section was repealed by the Building Societies Act, 1875, s. 1, *post*, p. 347.

App. A.

of the secretary or other officer of the society, as the registrar may require, be entitled to a certificate of incorporation, and such copy of rules shall be by him kept and registered.

Certificate of incorporation, how to be granted.

12. A certificate of incorporation under this Act shall not be granted to an existing society except upon application to the registrar made by authority of a general meeting of the society specially called for the purpose; and the registrar may require of the person making the application a statutory declaration that such authority was duly given.

Purpose for which societies may be established.

13. Any number of persons may establish a society under this Act, either terminating or permanent, for the purpose of raising by the subscriptions of the members a stock or fund for making advances to members out of the funds of the society upon security of freehold, copyhold, or leasehold estate, by way of mortgage; and any society under this Act shall, so far as is necessary for the said purpose, have power to hold land with the right of foreclosure, and may from time to time raise funds by the issue of shares of one or more denominations, either paid up in full or to be paid by periodical or other subscriptions, and with or without accumulating interest, and may repay such funds when no longer required for the purposes of the society: provided always, that any land to which any such society may become absolutely entitled by foreclosure, or by surrender, or other extinguishment of the right of redemption, shall as soon afterwards as may be conveniently practicable be sold or converted into money.

Limitation of liability of members.

14. The liability of any member of any society under this Act in respect of any share upon which no advance has been made shall be limited to the amount actually paid or in arrear on such share, and in respect of any

share upon which an advance has been made shall be limited to the amount payable thereon under any mortgage or other security or under the rules of the society.

Power to borrow money.

15. With respect to the borrowing of money by societies under this Act, the following provisions shall have effect:—

(1) Any society under this Act may receive deposits or loans, at interest, within the limits in this section provided, from the members or other persons, or from corporate bodies, joint stock companies, or from any terminating building society, to be applied to the purposes of the society:

(2) In a permanent society the total amount so received on deposit or loan and not repaid by the society shall not at any time exceed two-thirds of the amount for the time being secured to the society by mortgages from its members:

(3) In a terminating society the total amount so received and not repaid may either be a sum not exceeding such two-thirds as aforesaid, or a sum not exceeding twelve months subscriptions on the shares for the time being in force:

(4) Any deposits with or loans to a society under this Act, made before the commencement of this Act in accordance with its certified rules, are hereby declared to be valid and binding on the society, but no further deposits or loans shall be received by such society, except within the limits provided by this section:

(5) Every deposit book or acknowledgment or security of any kind given for a deposit or loan by a society shall have printed or written therein or thereon the whole of the fourteenth and fifteenth sections of the present Act.

App. A.

Matters to be set forth in the rules.

16. The rules of every society hereafter established under this Act shall set forth—

1. The name of the society, and chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society:
2. *The manner in which the stock or funds of the society are to be raised, the terms upon which paid-up shares (if any) are to be issued and repaid, and whether preferential shares are to be issued, and, if so, within what limits, if any; and whether the society intends to avail itself of the borrowing powers contained in this Act, and, if so, within what limits, not exceeding the limits prescribed by this Act* (*c*):
3. The purposes to which the funds of the society are to be applied, and the manner in which they are to be invested:
4. *The terms upon which shares may be withdrawn, and upon which mortgages may be redeemed* (*c*):
5. The manner of altering and rescinding the rules of the society, and of making additional rules:
6. The manner of appointing, remunerating, and removing the board of directors or committee of management, auditors, and other officers:
7. The manner of calling general and special meetings of the members:
8. Provision for an annual or more frequent audit of the accounts and inspection by the auditors of the mortgages and other securities belonging to the society:
9. Whether disputes between the society and any of its members, or any person claiming by or through any member, or under the rules, shall be settled by reference to the Court, or to the registrar, or to arbitration:
10. Provision for the device, custody and use of the seal

(*c*) Repealed by Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 28, *post*, p. 366.

of the society, which shall in all cases bear the registered name thereof:

11. Provision for the custody of the mortgage deeds and other securities belonging to the society:
12. The powers and duties of the board of directors or committee of management and other officers:
13. The fines and forfeitures to be imposed on members of the society:
14. The manner in which the society, whether terminating or permanent, shall be terminated or dissolved.

Rules to be made.

17. The persons intending to establish a society under this Act shall transmit to the registrar two copies of the rules agreed upon by them for the government of the society, signed by three of such persons and by the intended secretary or other officer; and the registrar, if he find that the rules contain all the provisions set forth in section sixteen of this Act, and that they are in conformity with this Act, shall return one copy of the rules to the secretary or other officer of the society, with a certificate of incorporation, and shall retain and register the other copy: provided that no society shall be registered under this Act in a name identical with that in which a subsisting society is already registered, or so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, unless such subsisting society is in course of being terminated or dissolved, and consents to such registration. The society shall supply to any person requiring the same a complete printed copy of the rules, with a copy of the certificate of incorporation appended thereto, and shall be entitled to charge for every such printed copy of rules a sum not exceeding one shilling.

Registration of rules.

Alteration of rules.

18. Any society under this Act, certified previously to the passing of this Act, may alter or rescind any rule or

App. A.

make any additional rule by the vote of three-fourths of the members present at a special meeting called for the purpose, of which meeting notice, specifying the proposed alteration, rescission, or addition shall be given to the members in the manner provided by the rules of the society, or in the absence of such rules by letter sent through the post seven days previous to such meeting; and any society hereafter established may alter or rescind any rule, or make an additional rule, in the manner its rules direct; and every society under this Act altering or rescinding any rule, or making an additional rule, shall forward two copies of every resolution for rescission of a rule, and of every alteration of or addition to its rules, signed by three members and the secretary, and a statutory declaration of an officer of the society that the provisions of this section have been complied with, to the registrar, who, if he find that such alteration, addition, or rescission is in conformity with this Act, shall return one of the copies to the secretary or other officer of the society with a certificate of registration, and retain and register the other copy.

Rules may be made to provide forms of conveyance, &c.

19. Any society under this Act, in a schedule to its rules, may describe the forms of conveyance, mortgage, transfer, agreement, bond, security for deposit or loan, or other instrument necessary for carrying its purposes into execution.

Evidence of registration.

20. Any certificate of incorporation or of registration, or other document relating to a society under this Act, purporting to be signed by the registrar, shall, in the absence of any evidence to the contrary, be received by the Court, and by all Courts of law and equity and elsewhere, without proof of the signature; and a printed copy of the rules of a society, certified by the secretary or other officer of the society to be a true copy of its registered rules, shall, in

the absence of any evidence to the contrary, be received as evidence of the rules. App. A.

Rules to be binding on members and others.

21. The rules of a society under this Act shall be binding on the several members and officers of the society, and on all persons claiming on account of a member, or under the rules, all of whom shall be deemed and taken to have full notice thereof.

Change of name.

22. A society under this Act may change its name by resolution of three-fourths of the members present at a meeting called for the purpose, provided that the new name is not identical with that of any society previously registered and still subsisting, or so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive, unless such subsisting society is in course of being terminated or dissolved, and consents to such registration. Notice of the change of name shall be sent to the registrar and registered by him, and he shall give a certificate of registration. Such change of name shall not affect any right or obligation of the society, or of any member thereof, or other person concerned.

Officers to give security.

23. Every officer of a society under this Act having the receipt or charge of any money belonging to the society shall, before taking upon himself the execution of his office, become bound with one sufficient surety at the least, in a bond according to the form set forth in the schedule to this Act, or give the security of a guarantee society, or such other security as the society direct, in such sum as the society require, conditioned for rendering a just and true account of all moneys received and paid by him on account of the society, and for payment of all sums of money due from him to the society, at such times as its rules appoint, or as the society require him to do so.

App. A.

Officers to account.

24. Every such officer, his executors or administrators, shall, upon demand made, or notice in writing given or left at his last or usual place of business, give in his account as may be required by the board of directors or committee of management of the society, to be examined and allowed or disallowed by them, and shall, on the like demand or notice, pay over all the moneys remaining in his hands, and deliver all securities and effects, books, papers, and property of the society in his hands or custody, to such person as the society appoint; and in case of any neglect or refusal to deliver such account, or to pay over such moneys, or to deliver such securities and effects, books, papers, and property, in manner aforesaid, the society may sue upon the bond, or may apply to the Court, who may proceed thereupon in a summary way, and make such order thereon as to the Court in its discretion shall seem just, which order shall be final and conclusive.

Investment of surplus funds.

25. Any society under this Act may from time to time, as the rules permit, invest any portion of the funds of the society, not immediately required for its purposes, upon real or leasehold securities, or in the public funds, or in or upon any parliamentary stock or securities, or in or upon any stock or securities payment of the interest on which is guaranteed by authority of parliament, or in the case of terminating societies, with other societies under this Act; and for the purpose of investments in the public funds or upon security of copyhold or customary estate, the society, or the board of directors or committee of management thereof, may from time to time appoint and remove trustees.

When trustees are absent, &c. registrars may order stock to be transferred.

26. When any person in whose name any stock transferable at the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland is standing, either jointly with another or others, or solely, as a trustee for any society under this Act, is absent from

England or Ireland respectively, or becomes bankrupt, or files any petition or executes any deed for liquidation of his affairs by assignment or arrangement, or for composition with his creditors, or becomes a lunatic, or is dead, or if it be unknown whether such person is living or dead, the registrar, on application in writing from the secretary or other officer of the society and three members of the board of directors or committee of management thereof, and on proof satisfactory to him, may direct the transfer of the stock into the name of any other person or persons as trustee or trustees for the society; and such transfer shall be made by the surviving or continuing trustee or trustees, and if there be no such trustee, or if such trustee or trustees shall refuse or be unable to make such transfer, and the registrar shall so direct, then by the accountant general or deputy or assistant accountant general of the Bank of England or Bank of Ireland, as the case may be; and *the Governors and Companies of* (*d*) the Bank of England and Bank of Ireland respectively are hereby indemnified for anything done by them or any of their officers in pursuance of this section against any claim or demand of any person injuriously affected thereby.

Property of the society vested without conveyance.

27. All rights of action and other rights, and all estates and interests in real and personal estate whatsoever, *now* (*e*) belonging to or held in trust for any society certified under the said repealed Act, shall, on the incorporation of the society under this Act, vest in the society without any conveyance or assignment whatsoever, save and except in the case of stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland, and estates in copyhold or customary hereditaments, the title to which cannot be transferred without admittance.

(*d*) These words were repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1888.
(*e*) The word "now" was struck out by the Building Societies Act, 1877, s. 3, *post*, p. 348.

App. A.

As to copyholds.

28. Where any society under this Act is entitled in equity to any hereditaments of copyhold or customary tenure by way of mortgage, the lord of the manor of which the same are held shall from time to time, if required by the society, admit such persons, not more than three, as the society appoints, to be trustees on its behalf as tenants in respect of such hereditaments, on payment of the usual fines, fees, and other dues payable on the admission of a single tenant, or may admit the society as tenant in respect of the same, on payment of such special fine, or compensation in lieu of fine, and fees as may be agreed upon.

Payment of sums not exceeding 50*l.* when members or depositors die intestate.

29. If any member of or depositor with a society under this Act having in the funds thereof a sum of money not exceeding fifty pounds shall die intestate, then the amount due may be paid to the person who shall appear to the directors or committee of management of the society to be entitled under the Statute of Distributions to receive the same, without taking out letters of administration, upon the society receiving satisfactory evidence of death and a statutory declaration that the member or depositor died intestate, and that the person so claiming is entitled as aforesaid:—provided that whenever the society after the decease of any member or depositor has paid any such sum of money to the person who at the time appeared to be entitled to the effects of the deceased under the belief that he had died intestate the payment shall be valid and effectual with respect to any demand from any other person as next of kin or as the lawful representative of such deceased member or depositor against the funds of the society, but nevertheless such next of kin or representative shall have his lawful remedy for the amount of such payment as aforesaid against the person who has received the same.

Payment to persons appearing to be next of kin declared valid.

Provision for the case of a member dying intestate leaving an infant heir.

30. Whenever a member of a society under this Act, having executed a mortgage to the society, shall die intestate, leaving an infant heir or infant co-heiress, it shall be lawful for the said society, after selling the premises so mortgaged to them, to pay to the administrator or administratrix of the deceased member any money, to the amount of one hundred and fifty pounds, which shall remain in the hands of the said society after paying the amount due to the society and the costs and expenses of the sale, without being required to pay the same into the Post Office Savings Bank, as provided by the Trustees Relief Act, and the Acts amending or extending the same. The said sum of one hundred and fifty pounds to be considered as personal estate, and liable to duty accordingly.

Punishment of fraud in withholding money, &c.

31. If any person whosoever, by false representation or imposition, obtains possession of any moneys, securities, books, papers, or other effects of a society under this Act, or, having the same in his possession, withholds or misapplies the same, or wilfully applies any part thereof to purposes other than those expressed or directed in the rules of the society and authorized by this Act, he shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, with costs not exceeding twenty shillings, and to be ordered to deliver up to the society all such moneys, securities, books, papers, or other effects to* the society, and to repay the amount of money applied improperly, and in default of such delivery of effects, or repayment of such amount of money, or payment of such penalty and costs aforesaid, to be imprisoned, with or without hard labour, for any time not exceeding three months; but nothing herein contained shall prevent any such person from being proceeded against by way of indictment if a conviction has not been previously obtained against him for the same offence under the provisions of this Act.

* Qy. "of."

App. A.

Proceedings necessary for the termination or dissolution of a society.

32. A society under this Act may terminate or be dissolved—

(1) Upon the happening of any event declared by its rules to be the termination of the society.

(2) By dissolution in manner prescribed by its rules.

(3) By dissolution with the consent of three-fourths of the members, holding not less than two-thirds of the number of shares in the society, testified by their signatures to the instrument of dissolution. The instrument of dissolution shall set forth—

(*a*) the liabilities and assets of the society in detail;

(*b*) the number of members, and the amount standing to their credit in the books of the society;

(*c*) the claims of depositors and other creditors, and the provision to be made for their payment;

(*d*) the intended appropriation or division of the funds and property of the society;

(*e*) the names of one or more persons to be appointed trustees for the special purpose, and their remuneration.

Alterations in the instrument of dissolution may be made with the like consent, testified in the same manner. The instrument of dissolution and all alterations therein shall be registered in the manner provided for the registration of rules, and shall be binding upon all the members of the society.

(4) By winding-up, either voluntarily under the supervision of the Court or by the Court, if the Court shall so order, on the petition of any member authorized by three-fourths of the members present at a general meeting of the society specially called for the purpose to present the same on be-

half of the society, or on the petition of any judgment creditor for not less than fifty pounds, but not otherwise. General orders for regulating the proceedings of the Court under this section may be from time to time made by the authority for the time being empowered to make general orders for the Court.

Notice of the commencement and termination of every dissolution or winding-up shall be sent to the registrar and registered by him.

Societies may unite with others, or one society may transfer its engagements to another.

33. Two or more societies under this Act may unite and become one society, with or without any dissolution or division of the funds of such societies or either of them, or a society under this Act may transfer its engagements to any other such society, upon such terms as shall be agreed upon by three-fourths of the members (holding not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares) of each of such societies present at general meetings respectively convened for the purpose; but no such transfer shall prejudice any right of any creditor of either society. Notice of every such union or transfer shall be sent to the registrar and registered by him.

Determination of dis- (*sic*) arbitration.

34. Where the rules of a society under this Act direct disputes to be referred to arbitration, arbitrators shall be named and elected in the manner such rules provide, or, if there be no such provision, at the first general meeting of the society, none of the said arbitrators being beneficially interested, directly or indirectly, in its funds; of whom a certain number, not less than three, shall be chosen by ballot in each such case of dispute, the number of the said arbitrators and mode of ballot being determined by the rules of the society; the names of such arbitrators shall be duly entered in the minute book of the society, and, in case of the death or refusal or neglect of any of the said

App. A.

Societies shall make annual audits and statements of the funds to the members.

40. The secretary or other officer of every society under this Act shall, once in every year at least, prepare an account of all the receipts and expenditure of the society since the preceding statement, and a general statement of its funds and effects, liabilities and assets, showing the amounts due to the holders of the various classes of shares respectively, to depositors and creditors for loans, and also the balance due or outstanding on their mortgage securities (not including prospective interest), and the amount invested in the funds or other securities; and every such account and statement shall be attested by the auditors, to whom the mortgage deeds and other securities belonging to the society shall be produced, and such account and statement shall be countersigned by the secretary or other officer; and every member, depositor, and creditor for loans shall be entitled to receive from the society a copy of such account and statement, and a copy thereof shall be sent to the registrar within fourteen days after the annual or other general meeting at which it is presented, and another copy thereof shall be suspended in a conspicuous place in every office of the society under this Act.

Exemption from stamp duties.

41. No rules of any society under this Act, nor any copy thereof, nor any power, warrant, or letter of attorney granted or to be granted by any person as trustee for the society for the transfer of any share in the public funds standing in his name, nor any receipts given for any dividend in any public stock or fund, or interest of exchequer bills, nor any receipt, nor any entry in any book of receipt, for money deposited in the funds of the society, nor for any money received by any member, his executors, or administrators, assigns, or attorneys, from the funds of the society, nor any transfer of any share, nor any bond or other security to be given to or on account of the society, or by any officer thereof, nor any order on any officer for payment of money to any member, nor any

appointment of any agent, nor any certificate or other instrument for the revocation of any such appointment, nor any other instrument or document whatever required or authorized to be given, issued, signed, made, or produced in pursuance of this Act, or of the rules of the society, shall be subject or liable to or charged with any stamp duty or duties whatsoever, provided that the exemption shall not extend to any mortgage.

Receipt endorsed on mortgage to be sufficient discharge without reconveyance.

42. When all moneys intended to be secured by any mortgage or further charge given to a society under this Act in England or Ireland have been fully paid or discharged, the society may endorse upon or annex to such mortgage or further charge a reconveyance of the mortgaged property to the then owner of the equity of redemption, or to such persons and to such uses as he may direct, or a receipt under the seal of the society, countersigned by the secretary or manager, in the form specified in the schedule to this Act, and such receipt shall vacate the mortgage or further charge or debt, and vest the estate of and in the property therein comprised in the person for the time being entitled to the equity of redemption, without any re-conveyance or re-surrender whatever; and if the said mortgage or further charge has been registered under any Act for the registration or record of deeds or titles, the registrar under such Act, or his deputy or assistant registrar, or the recording officer, as the case may be, or, in the case of copyholds or lands of customary tenure, if the mortgage or further charge has been entered on any court rolls, the steward of the manor or his deputy respectively shall, on production of such receipt, verified by oath of any person, make an entry opposite the entry of the charge or mortgage, to the effect that such charge or mortgage is satisfied, and shall grant a certificate, either on the said mortgage or charge or separately, to the like effect, which certificate shall be received in evidence in all courts and proceedings

App. A.

without any further proof, and which entry shall have the effect of clearing the register or record of such mortgage; and the registrar or recording officer shall be entitled to a fee of two shillings and sixpence for making the said entry and granting the said certificate, and such fee shall in Ireland be paid by stamps, and applied as the other fees of the Registry of Deeds Office and Record of Title Office are now by law directed to be paid and applied.

Penalties.

43. If any society hereafter formed under this Act, or any persons representing themselves to be a society under this Act, commence business without first obtaining a certificate of incorporation under this Act, or if any society under this Act makes default *in forwarding to the registrar any returns or information by this Act required,* or (*f*) in inserting in any deposit book or acknowledgment or security for loan the matters required by section fifteen of this Act to be inserted therein, *or makes a return wilfully false in any respect* (*f*), the person or persons by whom business shall have been so commenced, or by whom such default shall have been made, *or who shall have made such wilfully false return* (*f*), shall be liable for every day business is so carried on, or for every such default, *or false return* (*f*), upon summary conviction before justices at the complaint of the registrar, to a penalty not exceeding five pounds. If any society under this Act receives loans or deposits in excess of the limits prescribed by this Act, the directors or committee of management of such society receiving such loans or deposits on its behalf shall be personally liable for the amount so received in excess.

Regulations.

44. One of Her Majesty's principal secretaries of state may from time to time make regulations respecting the fees, if any, to be paid for the transmission, registration,

(*f*) The words in italics were repealed by the Building Societies Act, 1894, s. 28, *post*, p. 366.

and inspection of documents under this Act, and generally for carrying the Act into effect. *The registrar shall give his certificates in the forms contained in the schedule to this Act respectively* (*g*).

SCHEDULE.

Form of Bond.

[For this form, see *ante*, p. 111.]

Form of Receipt to be endorsed on Mortgage or further Charge.

[For this form, see *ante*, p. 223.]

Forms of Certificate to be given under this Act.

[Other forms are substituted for these by the Building Societies Act. 1894, *post*, p. 366.]

(*g*) These words were repealed by the Statute Law Revision Act, 1883 (46 & 47 Vict. c. 39).

THE BUILDING SOCIETIES ACT, 1875.

38 VICT. c. 9.

An Act to repeal section eight of the Building Societies Act, 1874, *and make other provision in lieu thereof.*

[22nd April, 1875.]

App. A.

Whereas by the Building Societies Act, 1874, *the Act of the session of the sixth and seventh years of the reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, chapter thirty-two, intituled "An Act for the regulation of benefit building societies," was repealed, subject as in the recited Act mentioned, and by section eight of the said Building Societies Act*, 1874, *it was enacted as follows:*

"*Every society, the rules of which have been certified under the said repealed Act, shall be deemed to be a society under this Act, and may obtain a certificate of incorporation under this Act, and thereupon its rules shall, so far as the same are not contrary to any expressed provisions of this Act, continue in force until altered or rescinded as hereinafter mentioned:*"

And whereas the words in the said section, whereby existing societies not having a certificate of incorporation are deemed to be societies under the Building Societies Act, 1874, *were inserted through inadvertence:*

Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows (*g*)*:*

(*g*) The words in italics were repealed by the Statute Law Revision (No. 2) Act, 1893.

App. A.

Repeal of s. 8 of 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42.

1. Section eight of the Building Societies Act, 1874, is hereby repealed as from the date of the commencement of such last-mentioned Act: Provided that such repeal shall not affect any certificate of incorporation given, or any other thing heretofore done or suffered in pursuance of such section before the date of the passing of this Act.

Substitution of clause for s. 8 of 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42.

2. Every society, the rules of which have been certified under the Act of the session of the sixth and seventh years of the reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, chapter thirty-two, intituled "An Act for the Regulation of Benefit Building Societies," may obtain a certificate of incorporation under the Building Societies Act, 1874, and thereupon shall be deemed to be a society under that Act; and its rules shall, so far as the same are not contrary to any express provisions of that Act, continue in force until altered or rescinded as in that Act mentioned.

Short title.

3. This Act may be cited as the Building Societies Act, 1875.

THE BUILDING SOCIETIES ACT, 1877.

40 & 41 VICT. c. 63.

An Act to amend the Building Societies Act, 1874.

[14th August, 1877.]

App. A.

Whereas it is expedient to amend the laws relating to building societies (*h*).

Be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

Short title, &c. 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42. 38 & 39 Vict. c. 9.

1. This Act shall be construed as one with the Building Societies Act, 1874 (herein termed "the principal Act"), and the Building Societies Act, 1875, and may be cited as the Building Societies Act, 1877, or, together with the said Acts, as the Building Societies Acts.

Societies may change their chief offices.

2. Any society under the principal Act may change its chief office in the manner its rules direct, or, if there be no such direction, then at a general meeting specially called for the purpose, in the manner set forth in the rules of the society; and no alteration of rule shall be necessary upon such change, nor shall the provisions of section eighteen of the principal Act apply to such change. Notice of every such change shall be given by the secretary of the society to the registrar within seven days after such change, and shall be registered by him, and he shall give a certificate of such registration.

Notice of such change to be sent to registrar.

Amendment of 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 27.

3. Section twenty-seven of the principal Act shall be read as if the word "now" were omitted therefrom.

(*h*) Repealed by Statute Law Revision Act, 1894.

App. A.

Rights held in trust to vest in societies.

4. All rights of action and other rights and interests in real and personal estate whatsoever held in trust for any society heretofore incorporated under the principal Act shall, on the passing of this Act, vest in the society without any conveyance or assignment whatsoever, except in the case of stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland, and estates in copyhold or customary hereditaments the title to which cannot be transferred without admittance.

Registration of union of societies or of transfer of engagements to operate as effectual conveyance of funds and property of uniting societies to the united society and to society to which engagements are transferred.

5. The registration by the registrar of the notice of the union of any societies, or of the transfer of the engagements of any society to another society, in terms of and subject to the provisions of section thirty-three of the principal Act, shall operate as an effectual conveyance, transfer, and assignment, as at the date of the said registration, of the funds, property, and assets of the societies so uniting to the united society, or of the society transferring its engagements to the society to which such engagements may be transferred, as may be set forth in the instrument of union or transfer of engagements, without any conveyance, transfer, or assignment whatsoever, save and except in the case of stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland, and estates in copyhold or customary hereditaments the title to which cannot be transferred without admittance: provided always, that such union or transfer of engagements shall not affect the rights of any creditor of either or any society uniting or transferring its engagements.

Forms in schedule to be used.

6. *The forms in the Schedule to this Act shall henceforth be used under the Building Societies Acts* (*i*).

(*i*) This section and the Schedule were repealed by Building Societies Act, 1894, and other forms substituted: see sects. 26 and 28 of that Act.

THE BUILDING SOCIETIES ACT, 1884.

47 & 48 VICT. c. 41.

An Act to amend the Building Societies Act, 1874.

[7th August, 1884.]

App. A.

Whereas it is expedient to amend the laws relating to building societies (*k*) *:*

Be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Construction and short title.

1. This Act shall be construed as one with the Building Societies Act, 1874, and the Building Societies Act, 1875, and the Building Societies Act, 1877, and may be cited as the Building Societies Act, 1884, or, together with the said Acts, as the Building Societies Acts.

Definition of word "disputes."

2. The word "disputes" in the Building Societies Acts, or in the rules of any society thereunder, shall be deemed to refer only to disputes between the society and a member, or any representative of a member in his capacity of a member of the society, unless by the rules for the time being it shall be otherwise expressly provided; and in the absence of such express provision, shall not apply to any dispute between any such society and any member thereof, or other person whatever, as to the construction or effect of any mortgage deed, or any contract contained in any document, other than the rules of the society, and shall not

(*k*) Repealed by Statute Law Revision Act, 1898.

prevent any society, or any member thereof, or any person claiming through or under him, from obtaining in the ordinary course of law any remedy in respect of any such mortgage or other contract to which he or the society would otherwise be by law entitled: provided always, that nothing in this Act shall apply to any dispute pending at any time before the passing of this Act between any such society and any member thereof, or other person, which before the passing of this Act shall have been actually referred, or agreed to be referred, to arbitration, or as to which the jurisdiction of any court of law shall have been adjudged to be excluded by a decision of any court of competent jurisdiction in an action or suit between the society and any member thereof or other person.

THE BUILDING SOCIETIES ACT, 1894.

57 & 58 VICT. c. 47.

An Act to amend the Building Societies Acts.

[25th August, 1894.]

App. A.

BE it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

Matters to be set forth in rules.

1. The rules of every society under the Building Societies Acts established or substituting a new set of rules for its existing rules after the passing of this Act shall set forth—

(*a*) the manner in which the stock or funds of the society is or are to be raised;

(*b*) the terms upon which unadvanced subscription shares are to be issued; the manner in which the contributions are to be paid to the society, and withdrawn by the members, with tables, where applicable in the opinion of the registrar, showing the amount due by the society for principal and interest separately;

(*c*) the terms upon which paid-up shares, if any, are to be issued and withdrawn, with tables, where applicable in the opinion of the registrar, showing the amount due by the society for principal and interest separately;

(*d*) whether preferential shares are to be issued, and, if so, within what limits;

(*e*) the manner in which advances are to be made and repaid; the deductions, if any, for premiums,

and the conditions upon which a borrower can redeem the amount due from him before the expiration of the period for which the advance was made, with tables, where applicable in the opinion of the registrar, showing the amount due from the borrower after each stipulated payment;

(*f*) The manner in which losses are to be ascertained and provided for;

(*g*) the manner in which membership is to cease; and

(*h*) whether the society intends to borrow money, and, if so, within what limits not exceeding those prescribed by the Building Societies Acts.

Annual account and statement. 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42.

2.—(1) Every annual account and statement under section forty of the Building Societies Act, 1874, shall be made up to the end of the official year of the society to which it relates, and shall be in such form and shall contain such particulars as the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies may from time to time, with the approval of a Secretary of State, direct, either generally or with respect to any society or class of societies. The form of annual account and statement prescribed for general use by the Chief Registrar under this section, and every alteration of that form, shall as soon as practicable be laid before each House of Parliament, and shall not come into operation until the expiration of forty days from the date at which it is so laid. Provided that every such account and statement shall set forth—

(*a*) With respect to mortgages to the society upon each of which the present debt does not exceed five thousand pounds (not being mortgages where the repayments are upwards of twelve months in arrear, or where the property has for upwards of twelve months been in possession of the society), the number of all such mortgages, and the aggregate amount owing thereon at the date of

App. A.

the account or statement, such information being given separately in respect of each of the four following classes:—

(i) Where the debt does not exceed five hundred pounds;

(ii) Where the debt exceeds five hundred pounds and does not exceed one thousand pounds;

(iii) Where the debt exceeds one thousand pounds and does not exceed three thousand pounds;

(iv) Where the debt exceeds three thousand pounds and does not exceed five thousand pounds; and

(*b*) With respect to any other mortgage to the society, the particulars shown by the appropriate tabular form in the First Schedule to this Act.

(2) Every auditor, in attesting any such annual account or statement, shall either certify that it is correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, or specially report to the society in what respect he finds it incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law, and shall also certify that he has at that audit actually inspected the mortgage deeds and other securities belonging to the society, and shall state the number of properties with respect to which deeds have been produced to and actually inspected by him.

(3) A copy of every such annual account and statement shall be sent to the registrar within fourteen days after the annual or other general meeting at which it is presented, or within three months after the expiration of the official year of the society, whichever period expires first.

(4) For the purposes of this section the expression "official year" shall mean, in the case of any society established after the passing of this Act, the year ending with the thirty-first day of December, and, in the case of

any society established before the passing of this Act, the year ending with the time up to which its annual account and statement is made at the passing of this Act.

(5) This section shall not come into operation until the expiration of twelve months after the passing of this Act.

Auditors.

3. Notwithstanding anything in the rules of any society under the Building Societies Acts, one at least of the auditors of the society shall be a person who publicly carries on the business of an accountant.

Inspection of books.

4.—(1) The registrar may, if he thinks fit, on the application of ten members of a society under the Building Societies Acts, each of whom has been a member of the society for not less than twelve months immediately preceding the date of the application, appoint an accountant or actuary to inspect the books of the society, and to report thereon.

(2) Provided as follows:—

(*a*) The applicants shall deposit with the registrar such sum as a security for the costs of the proposed inspection as the registrar may require; and

(*b*) All expenses of and incidental to any such inspection shall be defrayed by the applicants, or out of the funds of the society, or by the members or officers, or former members or officers, of the society in such proportions as the registrar may direct.

(3) A person appointed under this section shall have power to make copies of any books of the society and to take extracts therefrom at all reasonable hours, at the registered office of the society, or at any place where the books are kept.

(4) The registrar shall communicate the results of any such inspection to the applicants and to the society.

Power of registrar on

5.—(1) The registrar may, on the application of one-

App. A.

application to appoint inspector or call special meeting.

tenth of the whole number of members of a society under the Building Societies Acts, or of one hundred members in the case of a society consisting of more than one thousand members, and with the consent of the Secretary of State, either—

(*a*) appoint an inspector to examine into and report on the affairs of the society; or

(*b*) call a special meeting of the society.

(2) Provided as follows:—

(*a*) The application under this section shall be supported by such evidence as the registrar may direct for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring the inspection to be made or the meeting to be called, and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in their application; and

(*b*) Such notice of the application shall be given to the society as the registrar may direct; and

(*c*) The registrar shall require the applicants to give security for the costs of the proposed inspection or meeting before the inspector is appointed or the meeting is called; and

(*d*) All expenses of and incidental to the inspection or meeting shall be defrayed by the applicants, or out of the funds of the society, or by the members or officers, or former members or officers of the society, in such proportions as the registrar may direct.

(3) An inspector appointed under this section may require the production of all or any of the books, accounts, securities, and documents of the society, and may examine on oath its officers, members, agents, and servants in relation to its business, and may administer an oath accordingly.

(4) The registrar may direct at what time and place a special meeting under this section is to be held, and what matters are to be discussed and determined at the meeting, and the meeting shall have all the powers of a meeting

called according to the rules of the society, and shall in all cases have power to appoint its own chairman, any rule of the society to the contrary notwithstanding.

(5) The registrar may, without any application by members, but with the consent of the Secretary of State given on each occasion, exercise the powers given by this section in the following cases:—

(*a*) Where a society has, for two months after notice, failed to make any return required by the Building Societies Acts;

(*b*) Where a society has, for two months after notice, failed to correct or complete any such return;

(*c*) Where evidence is furnished by a statutory declaration of not less than three members of a society, of facts which, in the opinion of the registrar, call for investigation, or for recourse to the judgment of a meeting of the members. Provided that the registrar shall forthwith, on receipt of such declaration, send a copy thereof to the society, and such society shall, within fourteen days from the sending of such copy, be entitled to give the registrar an explanatory statement in writing, by way of reply thereto.

Cancelling and suspension of registry.

6.—(1) Where the registrar is satisfied that a certificate of incorporation has been obtained for a society under the Building Societies Acts by fraud or mistake, or that any such society exists for an illegal purpose, or has wilfully and after notice from the registrar violated any of the provisions of the Building Societies Acts, or has ceased to exist, the registrar may, by writing under his hand, with the approval of the Secretary of State, cancel the registry of the society, or suspend the registry thereof for any term not exceeding three months, and may, with the like approval, renew such suspension from time to time for the like period.

App. A.

(2) The registrar shall, before cancelling or suspending the registry of a society under the foregoing powers, give to the society not less than two months' previous notice in writing, specifying briefly the ground of the proposed cancelling or suspension, and shall, as soon as practicable after the cancelling or suspension takes place, cause notice thereof to be published in the Gazette, and in some newspaper circulating in the county in which the registered chief office or place of meeting of the society is situate.

(3) A society may appeal from the cancelling of its registry, or from any suspension thereof for a term exceeding six months, to the High Court in England or Ireland or to the Court of Session in Scotland, and thereupon the Court may, if it thinks it just so to do, set aside the cancelling or suspension.

(4) The registrar may also, if he thinks fit, at the request of any society under the Building Societies Acts, evidenced in such manner as he may direct, cancel the registry of the society.

(5) A society whose registry has been cancelled or suspended shall from the time of such cancelling or suspension (but in case of suspension, only while the suspension lasts, and in any case subject to the right of appeal given by this section) absolutely cease to enjoy as such the privileges of a society under the Building Societies Acts, but without prejudice to any liability actually incurred by the society, and any such liability may be enforced against the society as if the cancelling or suspension had not taken place.

Power to dissolve society after investigation.

7.—(1) On the application in writing of one-tenth of the whole number of members of any society under the Building Societies Acts, or of one hundred members in the case of a society of more than one thousand members, setting forth that the society is unable to meet the claims of its members, and that it would be for their benefit that it should be dissolved, and requesting an investigation

into the affairs of the society with a view to the dissolution thereof, the registrar may investigate the affairs of the society, but shall before so doing give not less than two months' previous notice in writing to the society at its registered chief office or place of meeting.

(2) If on such investigation it appears that the society is unable to meet the claims of its members, and that it would be for their benefit that it should be dissolved, the registrar may, if he considers it expedient so to do, award that the society be dissolved, and shall direct in what manner the affairs of the society are to be wound up. Provided that the registrar may suspend his award for such period as he may deem necessary to enable the society to make such alterations of its rules as will in his judgment prevent the necessity of the award being made.

(3) The registrar shall within twenty-one days after the making of any award for dissolution under this section, cause notice thereof to be advertised in the Gazette, and in some newspaper circulating in the county in which the registered chief office or place of meeting of the society is situate.

Application of 53 & 54 Vict. c. 63 to building societies.

8.—(1) Notwithstanding anything in the Building Societies Acts, every society under those Acts shall be deemed to be a company within the meaning of the Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890.

(2) Any proceedings in the winding-up of any such society which at the passing of this Act are pending in any county court may, on application by or on behalf of the registrar, with the consent of the Secretary of State, be transferred to the High Court, and thereupon the Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890, shall, as far as applicable, apply thereto accordingly.

Obligations of liquidators and trustees

9. Where a society under the Building Societies Acts is being dissolved in manner prescribed by its rules or in

App. A.

in case of dissolution.

pursuance of the consent of three-fourths of its members, the provisions of the Building Societies Acts shall continue to apply in the case of the society as if the liquidators or other persons conducting the dissolution of the society or the trustees appointed under the instrument of dissolution were the board of directors or committee of management of the society.

Liability of borrowing members in event of dissolution.

10. When a society under the Building Societies Acts is being dissolved or wound up, a member to whom an advance has been made under any mortgage or other security or under the rules of the society, shall not be liable to pay the amount payable under the mortgage or other security or rules, except at the time or times and subject to the conditions therein expressed. This section shall come into operation immediately after the passing of this Act.

Account and balance sheet to be sent to registrar on dissolution.

11. If a society under the Building Societies Acts is dissolved in manner prescribed by its rules or in pursuance of the consent of three-fourths of the members, the liquidators, trustees, or other persons having the conduct of the dissolution, shall, within twenty-eight days from the termination of the dissolution, send to the registrar an account and balance sheet signed and certified by them as correct, and showing the assets and liabilities of the society at the commencement of the dissolution and the mode in which those assets and liabilities have been applied and discharged, and in default of so doing shall each be liable to a fine not exceeding five pounds for every day during which the default continues.

Prohibition of balloting for advances.

12.—(1) A society under the Building Societies Acts established after the passing of this Act shall not cause or permit the applicants for advances to ballot for precedence or in any way make the granting of an advance depend on any chance or lot.

(2) Where the rules of a society under the Building Societies Acts established before the passing of this Act provide that advances may be balloted for, the society may, notwithstanding anything in its rules, resolve, by a majority of its members present or voting by voting papers, at a meeting called for the purpose, upon a scheme for the discontinuance of advances by ballot and for making other provision in lieu thereof, provided that the scheme is supported by a majority of such of the members present or voting by voting papers at the meeting as have not at the date of the meeting received their advances by ballot; and every scheme so resolved on, and every alteration thereof, shall be registered in the manner provided for the registration of rules, and shall be binding on all members and officers of the society.

(3) A notice of any such meeting and a copy of the proposed scheme, together with a voting paper, shall be sent by post to every member of the society at least fourteen days before the date of the meeting.

Prohibition of advances on second mortgage.

13.—(1) A society under the Building Societies Acts shall not advance money on the security of any freehold, copyhold, or leasehold estate which is subject to a prior mortgage, unless the prior mortgage is in favour of the society making the advance.

(2) Provided that this section shall not apply to any society in Scotland or Ireland which is at the passing of this Act authorised by the rules to make advances upon second mortgage.

(3) If any advance is made in contravention of this section, the directors of the society who authorised the advance shall be jointly and severally liable for any loss on the advance occasioned to the society.

Limits of borrowing power.

14. In calculating the amount for the time being secured to a society under the Building Societies Acts by mortgages

App. A.

from its members for the purpose of ascertaining the limits of its power to receive deposits or loans at interest, the amount secured on properties payments in respect of which were upwards of twelve months in arrear at the date of the society's last preceding annual account and statement, and the amount secured on properties of which the society have been twelve months in possession at the date of such account and statement, shall be disregarded.

Provided that this section shall not affect the validity of any deposit or loan which was within the limit provided by law at the time when it was received, and so far as regards any amount secured either on properties, the payments in respect of which are upwards of twelve months in arrear at the passing of this Act, or on properties in the possession of the society at the passing of this Act, shall not come into operation until the expiration of three years from the passing of this Act.

Provisions as to name and deposits.

15.—(1) A society under the Building Societies Acts shall not use any name or title other than its registered name, and shall not accept any deposit except on the terms that not less than one month's notice may be required by the managers of the society before repayment or withdrawal.

(2) If a society contravenes this section, the society, and also every director or member of the committee of management who is a party to the contravention, shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, and in the case of a continuing offence to an additional fine not exceeding ten pounds for every week during which the offence continues.

Deposits in and investments through savings banks.

16.—(1) A society under the Building Societies Acts may—

(*a*) deposit in a savings bank any money belonging to the society, provided that the whole amount,

exclusive of Government stock, credited by the bank to the society does not exceed three hundred pounds at any one time; and

(*b*) invest in Government stock through a savings bank any money of the society, provided that the whole amount of Government stock credited by the bank to the society does not exceed five hundred pounds stock at any one time.

(2) In this section the expressions "savings bank" and "Government stock" have respectively the same meaning as in the Savings Bank Act, 1893. 56 & 57 Vict. c. 69.

17. The powers of investment under section twenty-five of the Building Societies Act, 1874, shall include power to invest in or upon any security in which trustees are for the time being authorised by law to invest. Extension of powers of investment.

18. Proceedings under section thirty-one of the Building Societies Act, 1874, may be taken by or at the instance of— Explanation of 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 31 as to initiation of proceedings.

(*a*) the society; or

(*b*) any member authorised by the society, or by the board of directors or committee of management thereof, or by the registrar; or

(*c*) the registrar.

19. Where three-fourths of the members of two or more societies present at general meetings respectively convened for the purpose of considering any union or transfer under section thirty-three of the Building Societies Act, 1874, agree to the union or transfer, the agreement shall, notwithstanding anything in that section, be valid if it obtains the concurrence in writing of the holders of not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares of each society, whether they are present at the meeting or not. Explanation of 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 33 as to unions and transfers.

App. A.

Arbitrators not to be compelled to state special case on settlement of disputes.

20. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Arbitration Act, 1889, or in any other Act, the arbitrators, registrar, or court to whom a dispute is referred in pursuance of the Building Societies Act, 1874, shall not be compelled to state a special case on any question of law arising in the case, but may do so on the request of either party as provided in section thirty-six of the Building Societies Act, 1874.

Offences by building societies.

21. If any society under the Building Societies Acts neglects or refuses—

(*a*) to give any notice, send any return or document, or do or allow to be done anything which the society is by those Acts required to give, send, do or allow to be done; or

(*b*) to do any act or furnish any information required for the purposes of those Acts by the registrar or by an inspector;

the society and also every officer thereof bound by the rules thereof to fulfil the duty whereof a breach has been so committed, and if there is no such officer, then every member of the committee of management or board of directors of the society, unless it appears that he was ignorant of or attempted to prevent the breach, shall for each offence be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding twenty pounds, and in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine not exceeding five pounds for every week during which the offence continues.

False entries.

22. If any person wilfully makes, orders, or allows to be made any false statement in any document required by the Building Societies Acts to be sent to the registrar, or by erasure, omission, or otherwise wilfully falsifies any such document, he shall be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds.

Gifts, &c. not to be accepted by officials.

23. No director, secretary, surveyor, solicitor, or other officer of a society under the Building Societies Acts, shall, in addition to the remuneration prescribed or authorised by the rules of the society, receive from any other person any gift, bonus, commission, or benefit, for or in connection with any loan made by the society, and any person paying or accepting any such gift, bonus, commission, or benefit, shall be liable, on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds, and, in default of payment, to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any time not exceeding six months, and the person accepting any such gift, bonus, commission, or benefit, shall, as and when directed by the court by whom he is convicted, pay over to the society the amount or value of such gift, bonus, commission, or benefit, and in default of such payment shall be liable to be imprisoned with or without hard labour for any time not exceeding six months.

Competency of defendant and wife as witnesses.

24. Upon the hearing of any charge involving the infliction of fine or imprisonment on summary conviction under this Act the defendant and his wife shall be admissible as competent witnesses.

Provisions as to societies certified under 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32.

25.—(1) Section forty of the Building Societies Act, 1874, shall apply to every society which has been certified under the Building Societies Act, 1836 (that is to say, the Act of the session held in the sixth and seventh years of King William the Fourth, chapter thirty-two, intituled "An Act for the regulation of benefit building societies"), and has not been incorporated under the Building Societies Act, 1874, and exists at the passing of this Act, and if any such society fails to comply with the requirements of that section, the society and its members and officers shall be subject to the like penalties as if the society were a society under the Building Societies Acts.

(2) On the expiration of two years from the passing of

App. A.

this Act, the said Building Societies Act, 1836, shall be repealed as to all societies certified thereunder after the year one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six.

Forms.

26. The forms in the Third Schedule to this Act shall, after the commencement of this Act, be used under the Building Societies Acts.

Annual report by registrar.

27. The Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies shall cause to be made an abstract and report of the annual accounts and statements of societies and of the proceedings of the registrars under the Building Societies Acts, and shall lay the same before the Secretary of State and before Parliament.

Repeal.

28. The Acts specified in the Second Schedule to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent mentioned in the third column of that Schedule.

Short title and construction.
37 & 38 Vict. c. 42.
38 & 39 Vict. c. 9.
40 & 41 Vict. c. 63.
47 & 48 Vict. c. 41.

29. This Act may be cited as the Building Societies Act, 1894, and shall be construed as one with the Building Societies Act, 1874, the Building Societies Act, 1875, the Building Societies Act, 1877, and the Building Societies Act, 1884, and those Acts and this Act are in this Act referred to, and may be cited collectively, as the Building Societies Acts.

Commencement of Act.

30. This Act shall, except as otherwise expressed, come into operation on the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety-five.

SCHEDULES.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

Part I.

Particulars to be set forth in the case of a Mortgage where the repayments are not upwards of twelve months in arrears, and the Property has not been upwards of twelve months in Possession of the Society, and where the present Debt exceeds 5,000*l*. Section 2.

1. Date of Advance.	2. Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or Charge. If so, what Amount.	3. Whether Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold.	4. Original Valuation of Property.	5. Amount of Advance.	6. Present Debt.	7. Amount of Payments in Advance.	8. Amount of Payments in Arrear.	9. Observations.
			£	£	£	£	£	
		Total...						

Part II.

Particulars to be set forth in the case of Property of which the Society has been upwards of twelve months in Possession.

1. Roll Numbers.	2. Date of Advance.	3. Date when Possession was taken.	4. Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or Charge. If so, what Amount.	5. Whether Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold.	6. Amount of Advance.	7. Original Valuation of Property.	8. Debt when Possession was taken.	9. Present Amount included in Assets.	10. Gross Income for the Year.	11. Outgoings for the Year.	12. Observations.
					£	£	£	£	£	£	
				Total...							

App. A.

PART III.

PARTICULARS to be set forth in the case of a Mortgage where the Repayments are upwards of twelve months in arrear and the Property has not been upwards of twelve months in Possession of the Society.

1. Date of Advance.	2. Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or Charge. If so, what Amount.	3. Whether Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold.	4. Number of Months in Arrear.	5. Original Valuation of Property.	6. Amount of Advance.	7. Present Debt.	8. Amount of Payments in Arrear.	9. Observations.
				£	£	£	£	
			Total...					

Section 28.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

ENACTMENTS REPEALED.

Session and Chapter.	Short Title.	Extent of Repeal.
37 & 38 Vict. c. 42 ..	The Building Societies Act, 1874.	Paragraphs 2 and 4 of section sixteen. In section forty-three the words "in forwarding to "the registrar any returns "or information by this "Act required or"; the words "or makes a return "wilfully false in any re- "spect"; the words "or "who shall have made "such wilfully false re- "turn"; and the words "or false return."
40 & 41 Vict. c. 63 ..	The Building Societies Act, 1877.	Section six and the schedule.

App. A.

Section 26.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

Certificate of Incorporation.

No. .

The Registrar of Building Societies in England [Scotland *or* Ireland] hereby certifies that the Building Society, established at , in the county of , is incorporated under the Building Societies Act, 1874, this day of , one thousand eight hundred and . The incorporation of a building society does not imply any approval by the Registrar of its rules or tables, or any guarantee of its good management or financial stability.

[Seal of Central Office, or signature of Assistant Registrar of Friendly Societies.]

Certificate of Registration or Alteration of Rules.

The Registrar of Building Societies in England [Scotland *or* Ireland] hereby certifies that the foregoing alteration of [*or* addition to] the rules of the Building Society, established at , in the county of , is registered under the Building Societies Act, 1874, this day of , one thousand eight hundred and . The registry of rules or alterations does not imply any approval of them by the Registrar, or any guarantee of the good management or financial stability of the society.

[Seal of Central Office, or signature of Assistant Registrar of Friendly Societies.]

Certificate of Registration of Change of Name.

The Registrar of Building Societies in England [Scotland *or* Ireland] hereby certifies that the registered name of the Building Society, established at , in the county of , is changed from the date hereof to the name following:—

This day of 189 .

[Seal of Central Office, or signature of Assistant Registrar of Friendly Societies.]

Certificate of Alteration of Chief Office.

The Registrar of Building Societies in England [Scotland *or* Ireland] hereby certifies that the registered Chief Office of the Building Society, established at , in the county of , is changed from the date hereof to the office or place following:—

This day of 189 .

[Seal of Central Office, or signature of Assistant Registrar of Friendly Societies.]

App. A.

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF INSTRUMENT OF DISSOLUTION.

The Registrar of Building Societies in England [Scotland *or* Ireland] hereby certifies that the foregoing instrument of dissolution of the Building Society, established at , in the county of , is registered under the Building Societies Act, 1874.

This day of 189 .

[Seal of Central Office, or signature of Assistant Registrar of Friendly Societies.]

APPENDIX B.

THE BUILDING SOCIETY REGULATIONS, 1895.

Building Societies Acts.

IN pursuance of the powers vested in me by the above-mentioned statutes, I, the Right Honourable Herbert Henry Asquith, one of Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, hereby revoke the Regulations made thereunder, and make the following regulations in lieu thereof:—

(1) Every application for a certificate of incorporation to a society in existence on the 2nd November, 1874, shall be made by a person authorised by a general meeting of the society, specially called for the purpose, and shall be in Form A., and shall be accompanied by the following documents:—

(*a*) A copy of the rules of the society as they exist at date of the application.

(*b*) A statutory declaration by the applicant in Form B.

If the registrar at the time the application is received by him has not received from the clerk of the peace for the county in which the society is established a transcript of the certified and enrolled rules of the society, he shall make application to the clerk of the peace for the same, and if the same is not received by him within seven days of such application, shall, as soon as practicable, acquaint the applicant for incorporation therewith, who must furnish evidence that the rules are certified as provided by

App. B.

37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 11, before the society can be incorporated.

(2) Every application for a certificate of incorporation to a society about to be established shall be in Form C., and shall be accompanied by two printed copies of the rules marked and signed, as mentioned in the said Form.

(3) An alteration of the rules of a society may be either—

(*a*) A partial alteration, consisting of the addition of a new rule or part of a rule or rules to the existing rules, or of the substitution of a new rule or part of a rule or rules for any of the existing rules, or of a rescission of any of the existing rules or any part thereof without any substitution, or of more than one or all of those modes; or,

(*b*) A complete alteration consisting of the substitution of an entire set of rules for the existing set of rules.

(4) An application for the registration of a partial alteration of rules must be made by three members and the secretary of the society, and must be made in Form D., and must be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form E., and by a printed copy of the existing rules, and by the following documents:—

(*a*) If the partial alteration consists of the addition or substitution of a new rule or part of a rule or rules, two copies of such rule or part of a rule or rules, each copy being marked Y. and signed by each of the applicants.

(*b*) If the partial alteration consists of the rescission of any of the rules without any substitution, two copies of the resolution for such rescission, each copy being marked Y. and signed by each of the applicants.

The registrar before registering the partial alteration of rules, shall ascertain that it is in conformity with the Building Societies Acts.

(5) An application for the registration of a complete alteration of rules shall be made by three members and the secretary of the society, and shall be in Form F., and must be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form E., and by a printed copy of the existing rules, and by two printed copies of the new rules, each copy being marked Z., and signed by each of the applicants; and the registrar before registering the new set of rules shall ascertain that it provides for all matters which are to be provided for by rules, and is in conformity with the Building Societies Acts.

(6) The certificate of registry of an alteration of rules shall be delivered to the applicants attached to one of the copies of the alteration.

(7) The last words in the name of any society established and incorporated under the Building Societies Acts shall be "Building Society"; and no change of name by any society shall be registered unless the new name ends with those words; and the registrar may refuse to allow the insertion in the name of any society about to be established and applying for incorporation under the said Acts, or the retention in the name of any society which seeks to change its name, of any words implying that the society is other than a building society.

Cancelling and Suspension of Registry.

(8) Every request to cancel registry shall be sent to the registrar in Form G., and shall name some newspaper circulating in or about the locality in which the registered

App. B.

office of the society is situated, wherein it is desired that the cancelling of registry shall be published, and shall be accompanied by the sum requisite to defray the expense of such publication, and by the further sum requisite for publication of such cancelling in the "Gazette."

(9) Where application is made to cancel registry under the compulsory powers of the registrar, the registrar may require such application to be made in duplicate in such form, and to be supported by such statutory declaration as the chief registrar may direct, and shall transmit one copy of such application to the Secretary of State for his consent.

(10) Notice before cancelling or suspension of registry shall be in Form H.

(11) The cancelling of registry shall be in Form I., and the suspension or renewal of suspension of registry shall be in Form K.

(12) The advertisement of cancelling or suspension shall be in Form L.

Registered Office.

(13) Every notice of a change in the situation of the chief office of a society shall be sent to the registrar within seven days after every such change in duplicate in Form M.

Inspection of Books by Order of the Registrar.

(14) Every application to the registrar to appoint an accountant or actuary to inspect the books of a society shall be in Form N.

Change of Name.

(15) Every society changing its name shall give notice to the registrar in Form O., accompanied by a statutory

declaration in Form P. The registrar, before issuing a certificate of registration of change of name, shall ascertain that the new name is not identical with that of any society previously registered, or so nearly resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive; and in the event of such identity or resemblance may require the society desiring to change its name to satisfy him that such previously registered society is not subsisting, or, if subsisting, that it is in course of being terminated or dissolved, and consents to such registration.

Transfer of Stock.

(16) Every application to the registrar to direct a transfer of stock shall follow, as near as may be, Form Q., and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form R., or as near thereto as the facts admit, and by the certificate of the stock in respect of which the application is made.

(17) Before making the application, the society shall submit to the registrar for examination a draft copy, on foolscap paper, written on one side only, of the proposed application and declaration.

(18) The registrar before directing the transfer, may require further proof of any statement in the application.

(19) The registrar shall give a direction in Form S., so framed in each case as to suit the particular circumstances, and shall register the same and deliver the same to the applicants, endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated.

Dissolution.

(20) The instrument of dissolution shall be on foolscap paper in Form T., and shall be signed in duplicate, and accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form U.

App. B.

(21) The registrar shall return one of the duplicates to the society, with a certificate in Form V.

(22) Alterations in the instrument of dissolution shall be signed, declared to, and certified in like manner.

(23) Application to the registrar for an award of dissolution shall be in Form W.

(24) The notice of investigation shall be in Form X., and the award in Form Y.

(25) The notice of dissolution by award shall be in Form Z.

(26) When a society is dissolved otherwise than by an instrument or award of dissolution, notice of the commencement of the dissolution shall be given to the registrar in duplicate, within 14 days from such commencement, in Form AA., and the registrar shall return one copy to the society, endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated.

(27) When a society is wound up either voluntarily under the supervision of the Court or by the Court, notice of the commencement of the winding up shall be given to the registrar in duplicate, within 14 days from the date of the order for winding up subject to the supervision of the Court, or of the order for winding up by the Court, as the case may be, in Form AB., and the registrar shall return one copy to the society, endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated.

(28) Notice of the termination of every dissolution shall be given to the registrar in duplicate, within 14 days from such termination, in Form AC., and the registrar shall

return one copy to the society, endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated.

(29) Notice of the termination of every winding up subject to the supervision of the Court or by the Court shall be given in duplicate to the registrar within 14 days from the termination of such winding up in Form AD., and the registrar shall return one copy to the society, endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated.

Union of Societies or Transfer of Engagements.

(30) Where two or more societies unite, notice shall be given to the registrar in duplicate in Form AE., and the registrar shall return one copy to the united society, endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated.

(31) Where a society transfers its engagements to another, notice shall be given to the registrar in duplicate in Form AF., and the registrar shall return one copy to the transferee society, endorsed with the word "Registered," and duly authenticated.

Arbitration.

(32) The submission of a dispute to the registrar shall be in duplicate in Form AG. Where the rules of the society provide that disputes shall be submitted to the registrar, and either party to the dispute refuses or neglects to fill up and sign or seal the portion of the submission relating to his or its case, the other party may send the submission to the registrar. The registrar may require either party to support any statement in the submission by statutory declaration.

(33) If the registrar desires the parties to appear, notice shall be given in Form AH.

App. B.

(34) The award of the registrar shall be in Form AI.

(35) If any order for discovery be necessary, it shall be in Form AK.

Inspectors and Special Meetings.

(36) An application for appointment of inspectors, or for calling a special meeting, shall be sent to the registrar, written on foolscap paper, in duplicate, in Form AL., and shall be accompanied by a statutory declaration in Form AM., signed by three at least of the applicants.

(37) The registrar may, immediately upon receipt of the application, transmit one copy to the Secretary of State for his consent, or may, before such transmission, give notice of the application to the society, and send to the Secretary of State any answer the society may make.

(38) The appointment of inspectors shall be in Form AN., or as near thereto as circumstances may allow.

(39) The notice of special meeting shall be in Form AO.

(40) The chairman of the special meeting shall report to the registrar as he may direct in Form AP.

Fees.

(41) The following fees shall be payable under the Acts:—

	£	*s.*	*d.*
For the certificate of incorporation of a society	1	0	0
For the certificate of registry of an alteration of rules	0	10	0
For the certificate of registry of a change of name	0	10	0

	£	s.	d.
For every appointment of inspectors, or calling of a special meeting by a registrar	1	0	0
For a direction to transfer stock . .	1	0	0
For the certificate of registry of an instrument of dissolution, or alteration therein	0	10	0
For registry of notice of the commencement or termination of a dissolution or winding up	0	2	6
For registry of union or transfer . .	0	10	0
For an award by the registrar on a dispute or for dissolution . . .	1	0	0
And, if more than one hearing or an adjournment becomes necessary, then 1*l.* more for every hearing after the first, and for every adjournment.			
For an order for discovery . . .	0	10	0
For every document required to be authenticated by the registrar, not chargeable with any other fee . . .	0	2	6
For every inspection on the same day of documents (whether one or more), in the custody of the registrar, relating to one and the same society . .	0	1	0
For every copy or extract of any document in the custody of the registrar, not exceeding 216 words 1*s.*, and if exceeding that number 4*d.* per folio of 72 words, in addition to the fee for authentication.			

(42) The registrar may dispense with the fee for inspection of documents in cases where he may consider it for the public interest to do so.

App. B.

Authentication of Documents by Registrar.

(43) Every document under the Building Societies Acts, bearing the seal of the central office for registry of Friendly Societies, or the signature of the assistant registrar of Friendly Societies for Scotland or Ireland, as the case may require, shall be deemed to be duly authenticated for the purposes of the said Acts and the Regulations made thereunder.

(44) Where a document is tendered for registry which appears to the registrar substantially to comply with the provisions of the Building Societies Acts the registrar may dispense with the use of any of the forms prescribed by the Regulations, but nothing in this Regulation contained shall hinder the registrar from refusing to register a document not in the prescribed form when it shall appear to such registrar to be unnecessarily long, or to contain extraneous matter.

(45) The registrar may also modify any such forms to suit particular cases, and may dispense with the obligation to supply a duplicate of any document where such obligation is imposed only by the Regulations.

For societies registered in Scotland the address "43, New Register House,* Edinburgh," and in Ireland "16, Dame Street, Dublin," will be substituted for "28, Abingdon Street, Westminster."

Home Office, Whitehall,
1st January, 1895.

H. H. ASQUITH.

* Now 3A, Howe Street.

FORM A.

Building Societies Acts.

Application for a Certificate of Incorporation to a Society existing on November 2, 1874.

—— Building Society.

This application for a Certificate of Incorporation under the above-mentioned Act to the Building Society, which on the 2nd of November, 1874, was a building society existing under the Act 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32, is made by the person whose name is subscribed at the foot hereof.

Accompanying this application are sent a copy of the rules of the society, as they exist at the date of the application, and a statutory declaration by the applicant (in the form required by the Regulations of the Secretary of State) to the effect that he was authorized to make this application by a general meeting of the society specially called for the purpose.

With this application is sent the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Regulations.

Signed .

Address .

Date .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster,
London, S.W.

App. B.

FORM B.

Building Societies Acts.

Declaration accompanying Application in Form A.

—— Building Society.

of , do solemnly and sincerely declare that at a general meeting of the society, specially called for the purpose, authority was duly given to me to make application for the incorporation of the said society under the above-mentioned Acts; and that the rules of the said society have been certified under the 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32.

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Taken and received before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the county of , at , in the said county, this day of 18 . } Signature of declarant.

FORM C.

Building Societies Acts.

Application for a Certificate of Incorporation to a Society about to be established.

—— Building Society.

1. This application for a certificate of incorporation for a society intended to be established under the above-men-

tioned Acts as a building society, under the name of the Building Society, is made by the four persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

2. The matters required to be set forth in the rules are provided for in the manner shown by the subjoined schedule:—

Matters required to be set forth in Rules of a Building Society by section 16 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, and section 1 of the Building Societies Act, 1894.	Number of the Rules in which these matters are provided for.
(*a*) The name of the society and chief office or place of meeting for its business;	(*a*)
(*b*) The manner in which the stock or funds of the society is or are to be raised;	(*b*)
(*c*) The terms upon which unadvanced subscription shares are to be issued; the manner in which the contributions are to be paid to the society, and withdrawn by the members, with tables* where applicable, showing the amount due by the society for principal and interest separately;	(*c*)
(*d*) The terms upon which paid-up shares, if any, are to be issued and withdrawn, with tables* where applicable, showing the amount due by the society for principal and interest separately;	(*d*)
(*e*) Whether preferential shares are to be issued, and, if so, within what limits;	(*e*)
(*f*) The manner in which advances are to be made (not being by ballot or dependent on any chance or lot and not being on second mortgage) and repaid; the deductions, if any, for premiums, and the con-	(*f*)

* Where tables are not applicable, state on the back hereof the reasons why they are not applicable.

App. B.

Matters required to be set forth in Rules of a Building Society by section 16 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, and section 1 of the Building Societies Act, 1894.	Number of the Rules in which these matters are provided for.
ditions upon which a borrower can redeem the amount due from him before the expiration of the period for which the advance was made, with tables, where applicable,* showing the amount due from the borrower after each stipulated payment;	
(*g*) The manner in which losses are to be ascertained and provided for;	(*g*)
(*h*) The manner in which membership is to cease;	(*h*)
(*i*) Whether the society intends to borrow money, and, if so, within what limits not exceeding those prescribed by the Building Societies Acts; and not including in such limit mortgages 12 months in arrear, or properties 12 months in possession; nor allowing of deposits except upon condition of one month's notice;	(*i*)
(*k*) The purposes to which the funds of the society are to be applied and the manner in which they are to be invested;	(*k*)
(*l*) The manner of altering and rescinding the rules of the society, and of making additional rules;	(*l*)
(*m*) The manner of appointing, remunerating, and removing the board of directors or committee of management, auditors, and other officers;	(*m*)

* See note on previous page.

Matters required to be set forth in Rules of a Building Society by section 16 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, and section 1 of the Building Societies Act, 1894.	Number of the Rules in which these matters are provided for.
(*n*) The manner of calling general and special meetings of the members;	(*n*)
(*o*) Provision for an annual or more frequent audit of accounts, and inspection by the auditors of the mortgages and other securities belonging to the society;	(*o*)
(*p*) Whether disputes between the society and any of its members, or any person claiming by or through any member, or under the rules, shall be settled by reference to the court, or to the registrar, or to arbitration;	(*p*)
(*q*) Provision for the device, custody, and use of the seal of the society, and that it shall bear the registered name thereof;	(*q*)
(*r*) Provision for the custody of the mortgage deeds and other securities belonging to the society;	(*r*)
(*s*) The powers and duties of the board of directors or committee of management and other officers;	(*s*)
(*t*) The fines and forfeitures to be imposed on members of the society; and	(*t*)
(*u*) The manner in which the society shall be terminated or dissolved, and whether it is terminating or permanent.	(*u*)

3. In other respects the rules are in conformity with the above-mentioned Acts.

4. Accompanying this application are sent two printed

App. B.

copies of the rules, each marked P., and signed by each of the applicants.

5. With this application is sent the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(Signed) 1. Member.
2. Member.
3. Member.
4. Secretary.

* Here insert the address to which the answer to the application is to be sent.

* Address .

Dated the day of 18 .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster,
London, S.W.

FORM D.

Building Societies Acts.

Application to register a Partial Alteration of Rules.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

This application to register a partial alteration of the rules of the Building Society is made by the four persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof. With this application are sent:—

(*a*) A printed copy of the registered rules marked to show where and in what way they are altered:

(*b*) Two printed [*or* written] copies of the alteration, each marked O., signed by each of the applicants:

(*c*) A statutory declaration of an officer of the society, that in making the alteration of rules now submitted for registry, the provisions of s. 18 of the 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42 have been complied with.

(*d*) The fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(Signed) 1. Member.
2. Member.
3. Member.
4. Secretary.

Address .
Date day of 18 .
To the Registrar of Building Societies,
Abingdon Street, Westminster.

FORM E.

Building Societies Acts.

Declaration accompanying Alteration of Rules.

—— Building Society. Chief Office .

Register No. .

I, of , an officer of the above-named society, do solemnly and sincerely declare that in making the alteration of the rules of the said society, the application for the registration of which is appended to this declaration, the provisions of s. 18 of the 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42 have been complied with.

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Taken and received before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the county of , at , in the said county, this day of 18 . } Signature of declarant.

App. B.

FORM F.

Building Societies Acts.

Application for Registry of Complete Alteration of Rules.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

1. This application for the registration of a complete alteration of the registered rules of the Building Society is made by the four persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

2. The complete alteration submitted for registration is the substitution of the set of rules, two printed copies of which (each copy marked P. and signed by each of the applicants) accompany this application, for the set of rules already registered.

3. The matters required to be set forth in the rules are provided for in the manner shown by the subjoined schedule:

[*Here Schedule as in Form C.*]

4. This application is also accompanied by a printed copy of the existing rules and by a statutory declaration of an officer of the said society, to the effect that in making the alteration of rules now submitted for registration the provisions of s. 18 of the 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42 have been complied with.

5. With this application is sent the fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(Signed) 1. Member.
2. Member.
3. Member.
4. Secretary.

Address .

Date 18 .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster,
S.W.

App. B.

FORM G.

Building Societies Acts.

Request to Cancel Registry.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar.

1. The above-mentioned society desires that its registry under the Building Societies Acts may be cancelled on the following ground, viz. [*state reason for desiring cancelling of registry*], and at a general meeting* duly held on the day of 18 , it was resolved as follows:—

"That the registrar be requested to cancel the registry of this society."

2. This request is made by the society accordingly.

3. It is desired that notice of such cancelling be published in the [*naming some newspaper*] circulating in the county of [*naming county*] in which the registered office of the society is situated.

4. The sum of* , being the cost of publishing such notice in the said newspaper, and the further sum of for the cost of publishing the same in the "Gazette," are herewith transmitted.

Seal of the society.

Secretary.

Chief Office,
Date 18 .

* If not at a general meeting, state in what manner the request has been determined upon.

* Ascertain the amount.

App. B.

FORM H.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice before Cancelling or Suspension of Registry.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Notice is hereby given to the above-mentioned society, that it is the intention of the registrar to proceed on the* day of 18 , to cancel [*or* to suspend for *any term not exceeding* three months] the registry of the society, unless cause be shown to the contrary in the meantime.

* This will be not less than two months after the date of the notice.

The ground of such proposed cancelling [*or* suspension] is that the certificate of incorporation has been obtained by fraud [*or* issued in mistake, *or* that the society exists for an illegal purpose, *or* has wilfully and after notice from a registrar violated the provisions of the above-mentioned Acts, *or* has ceased to exist. *The facts should be briefly specified where practicable*].

Date 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

FORM I.

Building Societies Acts.

Cancelling of Registry.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

The registry of the above-mentioned society is hereby cancelled at its request [*or as the case may be. The Registrar may, if he think fit, add a statement, as in Form G., of the ground of the cancelling*].

Date 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

FORM K.

Building Societies Acts.

Suspension or Renewal of Suspension of Registry.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

The registry of the above-mentioned society is hereby [further*] suspended for [*any term not exceeding*] three months from this date, on the ground that [*here state the ground of suspension, as in Form G.*].

Date 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

* This word will be inserted only in case of renewal of suspension.

FORM L.

Advertisement of Cancelling or Suspension.

Notice is hereby given that the registrar has, pursuant to the Building Societies Acts, this day cancelled [*or* suspended for (*state the term*)] the registry of the Building Society (Register No.), held at in the county of .

Here state the Ground for Cancelling or Suspension.

The society (subject to the right of appeal given by the said Act) ceases to enjoy [during such suspension] the privileges of a registered society, but without prejudice to any liability incurred by the society, which may be enforced against it as if such cancelling [*or* suspension] had not taken place.

Dated the day of 18 .

Signature of a Registrar.

App. B.

FORM M.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Change of Chief Office.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar of Building Societies in England.

Notice is hereby given that the Registered Chief Office of the Building Society, established at* in the county of is changed to the office or place following:

* State present Registered Chief Office.

With this notice is sent the fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* provided by the Regulations.

Dated 18 .

Secretary.

FORM N.

Building Societies Acts.

Application for Inspection of Books.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Application to the registrar to appoint an accountant or actuary to inspect the books of the above-mentioned society, and to report thereon, is made by the ten persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof, being ten members of the society, each of whom has been a member for not less than twelve months immediately preceding the date of the application.

The grounds of the application are as follows [*state them*].

The applicants are prepared to deposit with the registrar

the sum of £ as security for the costs of the proposed inspection. App. B.

	Signature of Member.	Residence of Member.
1.	,,	,,
2.	,,	,,
3.	,,	,,
4.	,,	,,
5.	,,	,,
6.	,,	,,
7.	,,	,,
8.	,,	,,
9.	,,	,,
10.	,,	,,

Address to which communications for the applicants are to be sent.

Date 18 .

FORM O.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice to Registrar of Change of Name.

[Name already registered.] Building Society. Register No. .

Notice is hereby given that at a meeting of the Building Society called for the purpose, held on the day of , it was resolved by three-fourths of the members present:—

"That the name of the society be changed to Building Society."

With this notice is sent the fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Regulations.

} Member.
} Member.
} Member.

Address . Secretary.

Date day of 18 .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

App. B.

FORM P.

Building Societies Acts.

Declaration as to Change of Name.

[Name already registered.] Building Society. Register No.

I of an officer of the above-named society, do solemnly and sincerely declare that in making the change of name, notice of which is appended to this declaration, the provisions of section 22 of the 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, have been duly complied with.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Taken and received before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the county of at in the said county, this day of 18 . } Signature of the declarant.

FORM Q.

Building Societies Acts.

Application for Direction to Transfer Stock.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

1. This application is made by the four persons whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof, being the secretary [*if not state which other officer*] and three members of the board of directors [*or* committee of management] of the Building Society.

2. For the purpose of making an investment in the

public funds, the said society [*or* the board of directors, *or* the committee of management of the said society] did on the day of appoint of in the county of [*here name and describe all the trustees then appointed*] to be trustees.

3. On the day of the sum of was invested in the purchase of stock transferable at the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] in the names of the said trustees, and the same is still standing in their names, as follows:—[*state exactly in what names the stock stands*].

4. The said is absent from England [*or* Ireland] [*or* became bankrupt on the day of , *or* filed a petition (*or* executed a deed) for liquidation of his affairs by assignment or arrangement, or for composition with his creditors on the day of , *or* has become a lunatic, *or* died on the day of , *or* has not been heard of for years, and it is not known whether he is living or dead].

5. On the of the said society [*or* the board of directors, *or* the committee of management of the said society] removed the said from his appointment as one of the said trustees, and appointed [*give full name and description*] in his place.

6. Since such removal, application has been made in writing to the said [*removed trustee*] to join in the transfer of the said stock into the names of the said [*here give the names of the other trustees, and the new trustee appointed in the place of the one removed*] as trustees for the said society, but he has refused to comply [*or*, has not complied] with such application. [*This paragraph may be omitted or varied as the facts require.*]

7. This application to the registrar is made pursuant to 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 26, that he may direct the said stock to be transferred into the names of the said as trustees for the society, by [*this blank should be filled by the names of the surviving or continuing trustee or trustees,*

App. B.

if any, and if they be willing and able to make the transfer; but if there be no such trustee, or if he or they refuse, or be unable to make the transfer, then by the words the accountant-general or deputy or assistant accountant-general of the said bank; *and a full statement of the facts and of the grounds of such refusal or inability should be made*].

8. With this application is sent the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Regulations.

Secretary [*or* officer].

The seal must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the society.

(Seal of the Society.)

} Members of the Board or Committee.

Address

Date day of 18 .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

FORM R.

Building Societies Acts.

Declaration verifying Statements in an Application for Direction to Transfer Stock.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

of in the county of do solemnly and sincerely declare that I am the secretary [*or other officer, naming the office*] of the Building Society.

That , and , whose names are subscribed at the foot of the application hereto annexed, are members of the board of directors [*or* committee of management] of the said society.

That on the day of 18 , and therein mentioned were appointed trustees of the said society.

That on the day of 18 , the sum of was invested in the purchase of stock, transferable at the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] in the names of the said trustees, and the declarant believes that it is still standing in their names, as follows:—[*state as in Form Q.*]

That the said is absent from England [*or as the case may be*].

That on the day of , the said was removed from his appointment as one of the said trustees, and was appointed in his place.

That since such removal application has been made in writing to the said* to join in the transfer of the said stock into the names of the said* as trustees for the said society, but he has refused to comply [*or*, has not complied] with such application. [*This paragraph may be omitted or varied as the facts require.*]

* These blanks will be filled as in Form Q.

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Taken and received before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said county of at in the said county, this day of 18 .

Signature of declarant.

App. B.

FORM S.

Building Societies Acts.

Direction by the Registrar to Transfer Stock.

Whereas it has been made to appear to the Registrar of Building Societies that stock, transferable at the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] is now standing in the names of , , and , who are trustees for the Building Society, incorporated under the above-mentioned Acts.

And that the said is absent from England [*or as the case may be*].

And that has been appointed trustee for the said society in place of the said .

The Registrar of Building Societies hereby directs, pursuant to sect. 26 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, that the said sum of so standing in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] in the names of the said be transferred in the said books by the said into the names of the said .

or,

And that there is no trustee of the said society, or that the surviving or continuing trustee or trustees refuse or are unable to transfer the said stock.

The Registrar of Building Societies hereby directs, pursuant to sect. 26 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, that the said sum of , so standing in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England [*or* Ireland] be transferred in the said books by the accountant-general, or deputy or assistant accountant-general, of the said bank into the names of the said .

Address .

Date 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

FORM T.

Building Societies Acts.

Instrument of Dissolution.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Instrument of dissolution of the Building Society made the day of , pursuant to the Act 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 32, and signed by not less than three-fourths of the members holding not less than two-thirds of the number of shares in the said society.

It is agreed and declared as follows :—

1. The liabilities and assets of the society are the following [*here set them forth in detail*].
2. The number of members is , the number of shares is , the amount standing to the credit of the members in the books of the society is .
3. The society owes to depositors the sum of , and to other creditors the sum of , and such sums shall be paid out of the first moneys which shall be received by the trustees hereby appointed [*or as the case may be*].
4. After payment of the claims of depositors and other creditors, the funds and property of the society shall be appropriated and divided among the members thereof in the proportion of the amount standing to each member's credit in the books of the society [*or as the case may be*].
5. *A.*, *B.*, and *C.* [*giving full names, addresses, and descriptions*], are hereby appointed trustees for the special purpose of the dissolution, and shall be remunerated by the sum of *l.* [*or as the case may be*].

App. B.

[*Here insert any other provisions the society desires to make as to the dissolution.*]

Number of Shares held by Members signing.

Signatures of members.
Signatures of trustees.
(Common seal of the society.)

The seal must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the society.

FORM U.

Building Societies Acts.

Declaration to accompany Instrument of Dissolution.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

I of , an officer of the above-named society, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the instrument of dissolution* appended to this declaration is signed by not less than three-fourths of the members, holding not less than two-thirds of the number of shares in the said society.

* [*or* the alteration of the instrument of dissolution].

And I make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Taken and received before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the county of at in the said county, this day of 18 . } Signature of declarant.

App. B.

FORM V.

Building Societies Acts.

Certificate of Registration of Instrument of Dissolution.

The Registrar of Building Societies in [England, Scotland, *or* Ireland] hereby certifies that the foregoing instrument of dissolution* of the Building Society, established at in the county of , is registered under the Building Societies Acts.

This day of 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

* [*or* alteration of the instrument of dissolution.]

FORM W.

Building Societies Acts.

Application to Registrar for Award of Dissolution of Society.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Application for an award of dissolution of the above-mentioned society is made by the members whose names are subscribed at the foot hereof.

1. The society consists of members, one-tenth of the whole number of whom [*or* 100 or more of whom *if the society has more than* 1,000 *members*] have signed this application.
2. The society is unable to meet the claims of its members, and it would be for their benefit that it should be dissolved.
3. The grounds upon which such inability is alleged are as follow :—[*state grounds*].

App. B.

4. The registrar is hereby requested to make or cause to be made, pursuant to sect. 7 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, an investigation into the affairs of the society, with a view to the dissolution thereof.

5. It is desired that notice of the award of dissolution be published in the [*naming some newspaper*], circulating in the county of [*naming county*], in which the registered office of the society is situated.

* Ascertain the amounts.

6. The sum of* , being the cost of publishing such notice in the said newspaper, and the further sum of* for the cost of publishing the same in the "Gazette," and the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Regulations, are herewith transmitted.

Signatures of members*

Registered office .

Date day of 18 .

* Any signature by mark only must be attested by a witness who does not sign as a member.

FORM X.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Investigation.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Notice is hereby given that the Registrar will proceed to investigate the affairs of the above-mentioned society, in compliance with an application in that behalf made pursuant to sect. 7 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, on the day of , 18 (*two months at least after the date of the notice*), at o'clock, at in the county of .

Date day of 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43, *and addressed to the society at its registered office.*]

FORM Y.

Building Societies Acts.

Award of Dissolution of Society.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Pursuant to sect. 7 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, it is hereby awarded that the shall be dissolved and its affairs wound up as from the day of , and it is directed that the affairs of the said society shall be wound up in the following manner:—

Date 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

FORM Z.

Building Societies Acts.

Advertisement of Dissolution of Society by Award.

Notice is hereby given that on the day of the Registrar made an award for the dissolution of the Building Society, Register No. , established at , in the county of .

[Signature of Chief Registrar *or* Assistant Registrar for England for the Central Office, *or* of Assistant Registrar for Scotland *or* Ireland.]

28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

Date day of 18 .

App. B.

FORM AA.

Building Societies Acts.

To be given within 14 days.

Notice of Commencement of Dissolution, where no Instrument of Dissolution is executed.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar of Friendly Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

Notice is hereby given that, in pursuance of the rules of the above-mentioned society, *or* of a resolution duly passed in pursuance of the rules of the society on the day of ,

The dissolution of the society commenced on the day of .

With this notice is sent the fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* prescribed by the Regulations.

The seal must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the society.

(Seal of society.)

Name and address to which registered copy is to be sent.

Date 18 .

FORM AB.

Building Societies Acts.

To be given within 14 days of order of Court.

Notice of Commencement of Winding-up.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

Notice is hereby given, that the voluntary winding-up subject to the supervision of the Court, *or* the winding-up

by the Court of the above-mentioned society, commenced on the day of .

With this notice is sent the fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(Seal of society.)

The seal must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the society.

Name and address to which registered copy is to be sent.

Date 18 .

FORM AC.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Termination of Dissolution.

To be given within 14 days.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

Notice is hereby given that, pursuant to the instrument of dissolution [*or* rules, *as the case may be*] of the above-mentioned society, the dissolution thereof terminated on the day of .

With this notice is sent the fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* prescribed by the Regulations.

The trustees for the purpose of the dissolution, [*or*, three members and the secretary if the dissolution is not by instrument.]

Name and address to which registered copy is to be sent.

Date 18 .

App. B.

FORM AD.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Termination of Winding-up.

To be given within 14 days.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

Notice is hereby given, that the voluntary winding-up, subject to the supervision of the Court, *or* the winding-up by the Court of the above society, terminated on the day of .

With this notice is sent the fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* prescribed by the Regulations.

{ Liquidator *or* liquidators.
or
Official liquidator *or* liquidators.

Name and address to which registered copy is to be sent.

Date , 18 .

FORM AE.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Union of Societies.

(*A*) Building Society. Register No. .

(*B*) Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

Notice is hereby given, that at a general meeting convened for the purpose, and held pursuant to 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 33, on the day , 18 , the (*A*) Building Society above mentioned, passed by three-fourths of the members [holding not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares] present at such meeting, the following resolution to unite with the (*B*) Building Society:—

[*Here give the words of the resolution as passed.*]

And that at a general meeting convened for the purpose and held pursuant to 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 33, on the day of , 18 , the said (*B*) Building Society passed, by three-fourths of the members [holding not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares] present at such meeting, the following resolution to unite with the said (*A*) Building Society:—

[*Here give the words of the resolution as passed.*]

And that the following are the terms of the said union:—

[*State the terms.*]

And that it is intended that the united societies shall henceforth be called the Building Society.

Accompanying this notice is a copy of the rules intended to be henceforth adopted by the united society [which are the rules of the Building Society].

[The concurrence in writing of the holders of not less

The words in brackets are to be omitted in each case where not consistent with the fact; and the signatures of a competent number of shareholders must then be obtained.

App. B.

than two-thirds of the whole number of shares of each society is testified by their signatures to this notice.]

The whole number of shares of the (*A*) Society is , and of the (*B*) Society is .

With this notice is sent the fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(Seal of the (*A*) Building Society.)

(Seal of the (*B*) Building Society.)

The seals must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the societies respectively.

Name and address to which registered copy is to be sent.

Date , 18 .

[These signatures are not required where the holders of two-thirds of the whole number of shares of each society agreed at the respective meetings.]

Signatures of shareholders of the (*A*) Society.

Name . Number of shares .

Signatures of shareholders of the (*B*) Society.

Name . Number of shares .

FORM AF.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Transfer of Engagements.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

Notice is hereby given, that at a general meeting convened for the purpose, and held pursuant to 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 33, on the day of , 18 , the above-mentioned society resolved, by three-fourths of the members [holding not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares] present at such meeting, to transfer its engagements to the Building Society, Register No. .

The words in brackets are to be omitted in each case when not

And that at a general meeting convened for the purpose, and held pursuant to 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 33, on the day of , 18 , the said [*Transferee*] Building Society resolved, by three-fourths of the members [holding not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares] present at such meeting, to accept such transfer and to undertake the engagements of the said [*Transferor*] Building Society.

consistent with the fact; and the signatures of a competent number of shareholders must then be obtained.

And that the following are the terms of the said transfer: [*State the terms.*]

[Add the statement of concurrence in writing and the signatures of shareholders as in Form AE where the case requires.]

With this notice is sent the fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(Seal of the Transferor Society.)
(Seal of the Transferee Society.)

The seals must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the societies respectively.

Name and address to which registered copy is to be sent.

Date 18 .

FORM AG.

Building Societies Acts.

Submission of a Dispute.

Dispute between and the Building Society.
Register No.

The part within brackets is not necessary where the rules direct disputes to be referred to the registrar.

[The above-named parties agree to submit the dispute between them to the Registrar.

Signature of Claimant. (Seal of Society.)]

The said submits as follows:—

1. That he is a member of the said society [*or* claims by

App. B.

than two-thirds of the whole number of shares of each society is testified by their signatures to this notice.]

The whole number of shares of the (*A*) Society is , and of the (*B*) Society is .

With this notice is sent the fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(Seal of the (*A*) Building Society.)

(Seal of the (*B*) Building Society.)

The seals must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the societies respectively.

Name and address to which registered copy is to be sent.

Date , 18 .

[These signatures are not required where the holders of two-thirds of the whole number of shares of each society agreed at the respective meetings.]

Signatures of shareholders of the (*A*) Society.

Name . Number of shares .

Signatures of shareholders of the (*B*) Society.

Name . Number of shares .

FORM AF.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Transfer of Engagements.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

To the Registrar of Building Societies,
28, Abingdon Street, Westminster.

Notice is hereby given, that at a general meeting convened for the purpose, and held pursuant to 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 33, on the day of , 18 , the above-mentioned society resolved, by three-fourths of the members [holding not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares] present at such meeting, to transfer its engagements to the Building Society, Register No. .

The words in brackets are to be omitted in each case when not

And that at a general meeting convened for the purpose, and held pursuant to 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 33, on the day of , 18 , the said [*Transferee*] Building Society resolved, by three-fourths of the members [holding not less than two-thirds of the whole number of shares] present at such meeting, to accept such transfer and to undertake the engagements of the said [*Transferor*] Building Society.

consistent with the fact; and the signatures of a competent number of shareholders must then be obtained.

And that the following are the terms of the said transfer: [*State the terms.*]

[Add the statement of concurrence in writing and the signatures of shareholders as in Form AE where the case requires.]

With this notice is sent the fee of 10*s.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(Seal of the Transferor Society.)
(Seal of the Transferee Society.)

The seals must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the societies respectively.

Name and address to which registered copy is to be sent.

Date 18 .

FORM AG.

Building Societies Acts.

Submission of a Dispute.

Dispute between and the Building Society.
Register No.

The part within brackets is not necessary where the rules direct disputes to be referred to the registrar.

[The above-named parties agree to submit the dispute between them to the Registrar.

Signature of Claimant. (Seal of Society.)]

The said submits as follows:—

1. That he is a member of the said society [*or* claims by

App. B.

or through a member, or under the rules, *as the case may be.*]

2. That [*give particulars of the claim or contention.*]
3. That his case is proposed to be supported by the evidence of the following witnesses, and by the production of the following documents:—[*give list.*]

Signature .
Address .
Date 18 .

The said society submit as follows:—

1. That they dispute the claim [*or* contention of the said on the following grounds:—[*state grounds of dispute*]].
2. That their case is proposed to be supported by the evidence of the following witnesses, and the production of the following documents:—[*give list.*]

(Seal of Society.)

Date of .

The seal must be applied and witnessed in the manner directed by the rules of the society.

With this submission is sent the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Regulations.

FORM AH.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Hearing.

Dispute between and the Building Society.

Take notice, that the Registrar of Building Societies will proceed to hear and determine the matter in dispute, which has been referred to the Registrar pursuant to the said Acts on the day of next, at o'clock, at 28, Abingdon Street, Westminster [*or as the case may be*].

Dated day of , 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

App. B.

FORM AI.

Building Societies Acts.

Award of Registrar.

In the matter of a dispute between and the Building Society, Register No. , referred to the Registrar pursuant to the above-mentioned Acts.

The Registrar of Building Societies in England [Scotland *or* Ireland] awards as follows:—[*here state the terms of the award*]. This award shall be complied with and conformed to within from the date thereof. day of 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

FORM AK.

Building Societies Acts.

Order for Discovery.

In the matter of a dispute between and the Building Society, Register No. , referred to the Registrar pursuant to the above-mentioned Acts.

The Registrar of Building Societies in England [Scotland *or* Ireland] orders and directs as follows:—

1. That, within [fourteen] days from the service of this order, the said [*society or name of party*] do deposit at [*state where*] for inspection by the parties the following documents:—[*state the documents.*]
2. That, on the day of next, at o'clock, [*an officer of the society] do appear at the place above named, and make discovery of all things within his knowledge [*as such officer] relative to the following matters:—[*state the matters as to which discovery is granted.*]

* These words will be omitted if the discovery is to be made by the other party to the dispute.

Date day of .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

App. B.

FORM AL.

Building Societies Acts.

Application for Inspection or Special Meeting.

(To be sent in duplicate accompanied by Form X.)

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Application made pursuant to s. 5 of the Building Societies Act, 1894.

1. The above-mentioned society has members.
2. This application is signed by one-tenth of the members [*or* by 100 members *if the whole number exceeds* 1,000].
3. The application is that the registrar may appoint inspectors [*or* may call a special meeting] pursuant to the said section.
4. The grounds of the application are as follows [*state the grounds fully*].
5. The applicants are prepared to support the application by the following evidence, for the purpose of showing that they have good reason for making the application, and are not actuated by malicious motives in doing so, viz., a statutory declaration hereto annexed by [*names*] three of the present applicants, and [*here state the nature of the evidence proposed to be given*].
6. The applicants are prepared, if required, to give security for costs to the extent of [*state amount*].
7. With this application is sent the fee of 1*l.* prescribed by the Regulations.

(*b*) Signatures by mark only must be attested by a witness not being one of the applicants.

(*b*) Signatures of applicants .

Address to which communications are to be sent

Date day of , 18 .

FORM AM.

Building Societies Acts.

Declaration in support of Application for Inspection or Special Meeting.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

County of to wit.

We , , and three of the members of the above-named society, do solemnly and sincerely declare that the persons whose signatures are appended to the application, a copy of which is hereto annexed, are to the best of our knowledge and belief *bonâ fide* members of the society, and that we are not, nor to the best of our knowledge and belief is any person whose signature is appended to such application, actuated by malicious motives, and that to the best of our knowledge and belief there is good reason for making such application.

And we make this solemn declaration, conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act, 1835.

Taken and received before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said county of , at , in the said county, this of . } Signatures of declarants.

App. B.

FORM AN.

Building Societies Acts.

Appointment of Inspectors.

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Pursuant to section 5 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, [and] is [*or* are] hereby appointed inspector [*or* inspectors] to examine into the affairs of the above-mentioned society and to report thereon.

One copy of the application for inspection is sent herewith for the guidance of the inspector [*or* inspectors].

He [*or* they] may require the production of all or any of the books and documents of the society, and may examine on oath its officers, members, agents, and servants in relation to its business, and may administer such oath.

The inspection is to commence on the day of next, at o'clock, and to be held at .

Date , 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

FORM AO.

Building Societies Acts.

Notice of Special Meeting to be held by the Registrar's Direction.

[*To be given either by letter addressed to every member, or by advertisement, or in such other manner as the registrar directs.*]

—— Building Society. Register No. .

Notice is hereby given that a special meeting of the

above-mentioned society will be held by direction of the registrar, pursuant to section 5 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, on the day of next, at o'clock, at which meeting shall appoint its own chairman, and shall then proceed to discuss and determine on the following matters [*state them*].

Date , 18 .

[*To be authenticated as provided by Regulation* 43.]

FORM AP.

Building Societies Acts.

Report by Chairman of Special Meeting.

Address .
Date .

To the Registrar.

I have to report that at the special meeting of the Building Society held by your direction at on the day of the following resolution was [*or* resolutions were] passed [*state resolution or resolutions, and any other matters which the writer may think proper to report*].

(Signed) ,
Chairman of Special Meeting.

APPENDIX C.

Form A.R. 9.

W.

BUILDING SOCIETIES ACTS, 1874—1894.

Reg. No. .....
County .....

FORM of ANNUAL ACCOUNT and STATEMENT to be made by a Society under the Building Societies Acts, prescribed for general use by the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies, with the approval of the Secretary of State.

Statement of Accounts of the Building Society, incorporated 18 , and having its registered chief office or place of meeting at* in the County of , for its th year, ending the day of 190 .

* State full Postal address.

The number of Members of the Society is .

1.—RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT.

Dr.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	*Cr.*	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
To Balance (if any) at Bankers and in hand at beginning of year			By Balance (if any) due to Bankers at beginning of year		
To Cash received during year, viz. :— [Here are to be stated separately the amounts under each head of receipt.]			By Cash paid during year, viz. :— [Here are to be stated separately the amounts under each head of payment].		
To Balance (if any) due to Bankers at end of year			By Balance (if any) at Bankers and in hand at end of year		

E E

(417)

2.—STATEMENT SHOWING THE OPERATIONS OF THE YEAR.

Balances at beginning of year, as shown by last Annual Statement.		Additions during the year. [Stating under each head the total amounts added, and not the excess of additions over diminutions.]		Diminutions during the year. [Stating under each head the total diminution, and not the excess of diminutions over additions.]		Balances at end of year, as shown by Liabilities and Assets Account.	
		Particulars.	Amount.	Particulars.	Amount.		
	£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Due to Shareholders....		Subscriptions of Shareholders		Withdrawals of Shareholders		Due to Shareholders (*e*)	
		Interest added		Interest paid			
		Other additions, viz.:		Other diminutions, viz.:			
Due to Depositors and other Creditors		New Deposits		Deposits withdrawn ..		Due to Depositors and other Creditors (*f*) ..	
		Interest added		Interest paid			
		Other additions, viz.:		Other diminutions, viz.:			
Undivided Profit, not including prospective interest		Fines and Fees.....		Management Expenses, viz.:		Undivided Profit, not including prospective interest (*g*).....	
		Other sources of Profit, viz.:					
(A)		(B)		(C)		(D)	

TOTAL....£ _____ TOTAL....£ _____

Due on Mortgage Securities, not including prospective interest ..		Advanced on Mortgage Interest due from Borrowers ..... Other additions, viz.:		Repayment of Advances Interest received from Borrowers ..... Income from Properties in possession ..... Amount written off for Losses ..... Other diminutions, viz.:		Due on Mortgage Securities, not including prospective interest(*h*)	
Other Assets		Investments made, viz.: Interest on Investments Other additions, viz.:		Investments realized, viz.: Interest received ..... Other diminutions, viz.:		Other Assets (*i*)	
Balance Deficient (if any)						Balance Deficient (if any)(*k*)	
(A)		(B)		(C)		(D)	

TOTAL....£ TOTAL....£

A and B added together must equal C and D added together.

3.—LIABILITIES AND ASSETS ACCOUNT.

Dr.

To Liabilities to holders of Shares, viz.:—

[State the liabilities for each class of Share separately.]	Principal. £ s. d.	Interest. £ s. d.	£ s. d.
Paid-up Shares			
Preferential Shares ..			
Total ..			(e)

To Liabilities to Depositors and other Creditors, viz.:—

For Deposits payable at a fixed period ending within the next twelve months			
For Deposits payable at a fixed period ending after the next twelve months			
For Deposits payable upon various times of notice, viz.:—			
Due to Bankers for Loans			
To other Creditors for Loans.. ..			
Other Liabilities, viz.:—			
Total ..			(f)

Cr.

By Balance due or outstanding on Mortgage Securities, not including prospective interest, viz.:—

	Principal. £ s. d.	Interest accrued (not prospective). £ s. d.	£ s. d.
Mortgages from Members where the repayments are not upwards of twelve months in arrears and the property has not been upwards of twelve months in possession of the Society:—			
On....Mortgages where the debt does not exceed £500			
On....Mortgages where the debt exceeds £500 and does not exceed £1,000..			
On....Mortgages where the debt exceeds £1,000 and does not exceed £3,000			
On....Mortgages where the debt exceeds £3,000 and does not exceed £5,000			
On....Mortgages where the debt exceeds £5,000, as shown by Part I. of the Schedule			
Total of Mortgages available under s. 14 of the Act of 1894			

[If the Society has any Mortgages from non-members, the like particulars as above are to be given in full for all such Mortgages.]

To Undivided Profit (including Reserve Funds, but not including prospective interest), viz. :—

(g)

(D)

On....Mortgages on Property of which the Society has been upwards of twelve months in possession, as shown by Part II. of the Schedule

On....Mortgages where the repayments are upwards of twelve months in arrear, and the property has not been upwards of twelve months in possession of the Society, as shown by Part III. of the Schedule

Total number of properties mortgaged to the Society. (l)

Total.. ..

(h)

By other Assets :—

Amount vested in the Funds (bearing interest at ____ per cent.) .. ..

Amount invested in other securities, viz. :—

Nature of Security.	Rate of Interest

Other Assets, viz. :—

Cash at Bankers .. ..

Cash in hands of_____

(i)

By Balance Deficient (if any) .. .. (k)

(D)

(D), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (k). These figures must agree with those in the last column of Statement No. 2.

(l). This figure must agree with that in the Certificate of the Auditors.

SCHEDULE.

Part I.

Particulars to be set forth in the case of every Mortgage where the Repayments are not upwards of Twelve Months in Arrears, and the Property has not been upwards of Twelve Months in the Possession of the Society, and where the present Debt exceeds £5,000.

Date of Advance. 1.	Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or charge. If so, what Amount? 2.	Whether Freehold, Copyhold or Leasehold. 3.	Original Valuation of Property. 4.	Amount of Advance. 5.	Present Debt.* 6.	Amount of Payments in Advance. 7.	Amount of Payments in Arrear. 8.	Observations. 9.
			£	£	£	£	£	
		Total.....						

* When the Mortgagor is not a member of the Society, an asterisk is to be placed against the amount of present debt.

Part II.

Particulars to be set forth in the case of Property of which the Society has been upwards of Twelve Months in Possession.

Roll Numbers. 1.	Date of Advance. 2.	Date when Possession was taken. 3.	Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or charge. If so, what Amount? 4.	Whether Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold. 5.	Amount of Advance. 6.	Original Valuation of Property. 7.	Debt when Possession was taken. 8.	Present Amount included in Assets. 9.	Gross Income for the Year. 10.	Outgoings for the Year. 11.	Observations. 12.
					£	£	£	£	£	£	
				Total..							

PART III.

PARTICULARS to be set forth in the case of every Mortgage when the Repayments are upwards of Twelve Months in Arrear, and the Property has not been upwards of Twelve Months in Possession of the Society.

Date of Advance. 1.	Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or charge. If so, what Amount? 2.	Whether Freehold, Copyhold or Leasehold. 3.	Number of Months in Arrear. 4.	Original Valuation of Property. 5.	Amount of Advance. 6.	Present Debt. 7.	Amount of Payments in Arrear. 8.	Observations. 9.
				£	£	£	£	
			Total.....					

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITORS.

WE, the undersigned, , being a person who publicly carries on the business of an Accountant at No. , Street, , and residing at , the duly appointed auditors of the above-mentioned Society, do hereby attest the foregoing Accounts and Statements, and certify that they are correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, and we certify that we have and each of us has at this audit actually inspected the Mortgage Deeds and other securities belonging to the Society, in respect of each of the Properties in mortgage to the Society referred to in the foregoing Accounts and Statements.

Signed _____

Signed _____

day of 190 .

Countersigned

Secretary.

Presented to the Annual General Meeting of the Society on the day of 190 , and adopted.

Signed _____ *Chairman.*

MEMORANDUM AS TO ANNUAL STATEMENTS BY BUILDING SOCIETIES.

PROSPECTIVE INTEREST.

(a) By section 40 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, every annual account and statement furnished by a building society is to set forth the amount due or outstanding on the mortgage securities of the society, *not including prospective interest.*

(b) All "premiums," "bonuses," or "commission," deducted from, or paid as a consideration for, advances are of the nature of "prospective interest," and should not be taken account of as assets.

(c) This rule applies in every case, whether the premium is supposed to be paid in cash, either before or at the time of the granting the advance, or whether it is to be paid by gradual instalments.

(d) The payment of a premium in cash is not really a payment at all, if it is followed by an advance of a larger sum. The cash might just as well have been so many counters or an exchange of cheques. The society has paid out to the borrower only the net amount after the premium is deducted.

(e) Societies often urge that mortgage security is given for the gross amount of the advance, including the premium. That is not so: the security is only for a repayment annuity equivalent to the gross amount of the advance, composed partly of principal and partly of premium; and until that repayment annuity has actually

been received, the part of it which represents premium is prospective interest.

(f) The repayment annuity being composed partly of principal and partly of premium, should, as received by the society, be apportioned in Statement No. 2: so much of it as represents the repayment of the *principal* amount being shown in the lower part of that statement as "repayment of advances," and the remainder as "interest received from borrowers," being balanced on the other side by a similar amount as "interest due from borrowers."

(g) Societies also often urge that upon the redemption of the mortgage the borrower would have under the rules of the society to pay the full premium, but as the society cannot compel the member to redeem as long as he keeps up the payment of his repayment annuity, that makes no difference. The premium is prospective interest, until the redemption has actually taken place, and the money been paid.

(h) The purchase of appropriations and repayment of subscriptions on appropriated shares, being merely the redemption of a liability incurred by the society should also not be taken account of as assets.

There appears to be no objection to a society including *premiums*—either cash or deferred—and *appropriations purchased* as a separate profit and loss account in its printed accounts, if it thinks it desirable to do so; but such transactions may not be included within the limits of the prescribed form of annual account and statement.

MEMORANDUM AS TO ANNUAL STATEMENTS BY BUILDING SOCIETIES.

(1) The first column of Statement No. 2 should show the liabilities and assets at beginning of year, and the last column the liabilities and assets at end of year. The *total* amount of each liability and asset, respectively, under the several heads provided in the prescribed form, only should be given in these columns; that is to say, *the figures marked (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (k) in the last column of Statement No. 2, and in the last column of each side of the liabilities and assets account, should be the only figures in those columns.*

(2) The two intervening columns show how the last column is derived from the first: thus in the first item in Statement No. 2—"Amount due to shareholders, the *total* amount due to shareholders (including principal and interest) at beginning of year is shown in the first column; subscriptions of shareholders, interest added, and any other details constituting additions during the year, are shown in the second column; withdrawals of shareholders, transfers from share to repayment account, deductions for working expenses, interest paid, and any other details, constituting diminutions during the year, are shown in the third column; and the *total* amount due to shareholders at end of year is shown in the fourth column." The last amount will be the difference between the second and third columns added to, or deducted from, as the case may be, the first column. Each of the items in the first column will be dealt with in similar manner; each section should therefore balance, independently, *across* the statement. *See* specimen on pages 432, 433.

(3) The total balances at beginning of year (A. A.) should agree, and the total balances at end of year (D. D.) should also agree. It follows that the sum of B. in the upper part and C. in the lower, will agree with the sum of C. in the upper part and B. in the lower.

Where the balance in the last year's account has since been found to be incorrect, the corrected balance should be shown in the first column of the next year's account, and an explanation of the discrepancy given on the form itself.

(4)—(a) Where a society had at beginning of year a balance of unappropriated profit, and at end of year has also a balance of unappropriated profit, either smaller or larger, the additions to profit and diminutions of profit will respectively be inserted in the second and third columns of the upper half of the return.

[The management expenses charged in the third column of this account should be the full amount incurred during the year, whether the transactions have been completed by the actual payment of cash or are outstanding at the end of the year.]

(b) Where a society had at beginning of year a balance of unappropriated profit, and at end of year has a balance of loss, the additions to profit and diminutions of profit will be inserted in the second and third columns respectively of the upper half of the return. The undivided profit account will then be balanced, and the balance deficit carried down to column 2 of the lower half.

(c) Where a society had at beginning of year a balance deficient, and at end of year has also a balance deficient, larger or smaller, the additions to the deficiency will be inserted in column 2 of the lower half, and the diminutions of the deficiency in column 3 of the lower half. (*In this case no figures are required to be inserted in the "undivided profit" section in the upper half of the return.*)

App. C.

(d) Where a society had at beginning of year a balance deficient, and at end of year has a balance of unappropriated profit, the additions to the deficiency and diminutions of deficiency will be inserted in the second and third columns respectively of the lower half of the return. The balance deficient account will then be balanced, and the balance profit carried to column 2 of the upper half.

(5)—(a) Cross entries to be transferred from one part of the statement to another should be avoided as much as possible. In general, items that appear in the cash account will only be required to be entered *once* in Statement No. 2.

(b) Items that are not cash, but credits, will in general be required to be balanced with a corresponding debit in another part of Statement No. 2.

(6) The cash paid in and out of the bank should not be inserted in full in the second and third columns, but only the excess of the one over the other.

(7)—(a) All "premiums," "bonuses," or "commission," deducted from, or paid as a consideration for, advances, are of the nature of "prospective interest," and should not be taken account of as assets.

(b) The purchase of appropriations, and repayment of subscriptions on appropriated shares, being merely the redemption of a liability incurred by the society, should also not be taken account of as assets.

(8) The total number of properties mortgaged to the society [letter (*l*) No. 3 account] should be the total of the mortgages, the details of which are given in that account and should agree with the number given in the certificate of auditors. In the event, however, of any discrepancy it should be fully explained on the return itself.

(9) The schedule on the fourth page of return must be filled in. If the society has no mortgages exceeding 5,000*l.*, or no mortgages in arrear, or no property in possession, as required to be given in the schedule, the word "nil" should be inserted in *each* part.

In like manner, the word "nil" should be inserted wherever the facts require, as, for example, where a society has no preferential shares, "nil" should be inserted against the words "preferential shares" in the column of liabilities.

(10)—(a) The name of every auditor who signs the return must be given in the form of certificate of auditors, and *vice versâ*, every auditor mentioned in the certificate must sign the form.

(b) Where the accounts of a society are found by the auditors to be incorrect, unvouched, or not in accordance with law, the auditors should sign that portion only of the certificate which relates to inspection of securities, and should make a special report to the society (not to the directors). A copy of such report should be sent to the registrar with the return.

(c) Where a firm of accountants acts as auditors to a society, the name of the particular member of the firm who personally conducted the audit and inspected the securities should be mentioned in the certificate of auditors, and he should sign the certificate. The signature of a firm is not a sufficient compliance with the Act, inasmuch as the duties can only be performed by an individual person.

(11) The actual form of return supplied to societies by this office, filled up in ink and duly signed, should be returned to this office, and not a printed copy of the same. The registrar has no authority to dispense with any part of the prescribed form.

App. C.

(12) Where the space given in any part of the form is insufficient, the total amount should be stated in the columns provided in the form, and the details given on a separate piece of paper, which may be attached to it as a rider.

(13) The "official year" of societies ends on 31st December, except in cases where the society has in previous years made its returns to some other date. The return should be forwarded to the registrar within 14 days after the annual or other general meeting at which it is presented, or within three months of the close of the society's official year, *whether the society's annual meeting has been held or not;* in the latter case, the statement that the account has been presented to the annual general meeting of the society may be corrected in accordance with the facts; the reason for such omission being at the same time given.

(14) Annual statements in the same prescribed form, but countersigned by the liquidator or trustee in dissolution where the society has no secretary, are also required to be made by societies in process of dissolution, and such statements should be made to the same date in each year until the dissolution has been completed, and notice of the termination of dissolution registered, as before the dissolution commenced.

(15) Within 28 days from the termination of the dissolution an account and balance sheet, showing the assets and liabilities of the society at the commencement of the dissolution and the mode in which those assets and liabilities have been applied and discharged, duly signed and certified as required by section 11 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, is to be sent to the registrar. A form for the purpose will be supplied by the registrar on application.

(16) The receipt of a statement of account by the registrar implies no approval of anything that it contains.

(17) An acknowledgment of the fact that a document, purporting to be the statement of account of a particular society has been received, will be given if required, to any society which sends with its statement a stamped addressed envelope for the purpose. The acknowledgment does not imply that a valid return has been made.

(18) Every society should in all documents sent to the registrar use its correct *registered* name and no other. The registered chief office of the society should also be stated. Notice of any change should be given in duplicate on Form M, copies of which will be supplied by the registrar on application.

The attention of societies is directed to section 2 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, by which it will be seen that every annual account and statement under section 40 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, shall be made in the form prescribed by the chief registrar of friendly societies, with the approval of the Secretary of State. Printed copies should be supplied to members, depositors, and creditors for loans.

Specimen of the manner in which Statement No. 2 of the Return should be filled in.

2. STATEMENT showing the Operations of the Year.

Balances at beginning of Year, as shown by last Annual Statement.	£ s. d.	Additions during the Year. [Stating under each head the total amounts added, and not the excess of additions over diminutions.] Particulars.	Amount. £ s. d.	Diminution during the Year. [Stating under each head the total diminution, and not the excess of diminution over addition.] Particulars.	Amount. £ s. d.	Balances at end of Year, as shown by Liabilities and Assets Account.	£ s. d.
Due to Shareholders	191,925 14 3	Subscriptions of Shareholders	3,616 18 0	Withdrawals of Shareholders	6,738 15 9	Due to Shareholders (*e*)	189,252 17 6
		Interest added	8,148 12 10	Interest paid	7,699 11 10		
		Other additions, viz.:	Nil.	Other diminutions, viz.	Nil.		
Due to Depositors and other Creditors	229,065 14 4	New Deposits	60,041 16 0	Deposits withdrawn	50,620 14 2	Due to Depositors and other Creditors (*f*)..	238,522 3 9
		Interest added	8,470 5 0	Interest paid	8,434 17 5		
		Other additions, viz.:		Other diminutions, viz.:			
		Loans from Bank.	7,000 0 0				
		Interest thereon ..	8 13 2	Loan from Bank repaid with Interest	7,008 13 2		
Undivided Profit, not including prospective Interest	20,929 17 11	Fines and Fees	872 1 3	Management Expenses, viz.:		Undivided Profit, not including prospective Interest (*g*)	21,137 14 10
		Other sources of Profit, viz.:		Directors' and Auditors' fees..	580 0 0		
		Surplus Interest..	2,831 12 8	Other Expenses ..	2,109 4 6		
				Discounts and Commission	234 5 10		
				Written off for Losses	572 6 8		
(A)	441,921 6 6	(B)	90,989 18 11	(C)	83,998 9 4	(D)	448,912 16 1

TOTAL.....£532,911 5 5

TOTAL.....£532,911 5 5

	£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.		£ s. d.
Due on Mortgage Securities, not including prospective Interest	420,890 8 3	Advanced on Mortgage	63,501 15 2	Repayment of Advances	68,813 18 1	Due on Mortgage Securities, not including prospective Interest (*h*) ..	411,752 12 2
		Interest due from Borrowers	19,055 5 11	Interest received from Borrowers ..	19,055 5 11		
		Other additions, viz.:	Nil.	Income from Properties in possession	3,294 16 0		
				Amount written off for Losses	530 17 2		
				Other diminutions, viz.:	Nil.		
Other Assets	21,030 18 3	Investments made, viz.:		Investments realised, viz.:		Other Assets (*i*) .	37,160 3 11
		India Stock	5,000 0 0	Freehold Properties	947 7 6		
		Interest on Investments	403 17 9	Interest received ..	403 17 9		
		Other additions, viz.:		Other diminutions, viz.:			
		Deposit with Bankers	12,000 0 0	Written off for Losses	41 9 6		
		Increased Bank Balance	118 2 8				
Balance deficient (if any)	Nil.					Balance deficient (if any) (*k*)	Nil.
(A)	441,921 6 6	(B)	100,079 1 6	(C)	93,087 11 11	(D)	448,912 16 1
		TOTAL	£542,000 8 0			TOTAL	£542,000 8 0

A and B added together must equal C and D added together.

APPENDIX D.

Form A.R. 10.

BENEFIT BUILDING SOCIETIES ACT, 1836, AND BUILDING SOCIETIES ACTS, 1874—1894.

Reg. No. .....
County .....

FORM of ANNUAL ACCOUNT and STATEMENT prepared for the use of UNINCORPORATED BENEFIT BUILDING SOCIETIES by the Chief Registrar of Friendly Societies.

* State full Postal address.

Statement of Accounts of the Building Society, having its place of meeting at * in the County of for its th year, ending the day of 18 .

The number of Members of the Society is .

F F 2

1.—RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT.

Dr.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	*Cr.*	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
To Balance (if any) at Bankers and in hand at beginning of year			By Balance (if any) due to Bankers at beginning of year		
To Cash received during year, viz. :— [Here are to be stated separately the amounts under each head of receipt.]			By Cash paid during year, viz. :— [Here are to be stated separately the amounts under each head of payment.]		
To Balance (if any) due to Bankers at end of year			By Balance (if any) at Bankers and in hand at end of year		

2.—STATEMENT SHOWING THE OPERATIONS OF THE YEAR.

Balances at beginning of year, as shown by last Annual Statement.	£ s. d.	Additions during the year. [Stating under each head the total amounts added, and not the excess of additions over diminutions.] Particulars.	Amount. £ s. d.	Diminutions during the year. [Stating under each head the total diminution, and not the excess of diminutions over additions.] Particulars.	Amount. £ s. d.	Balances at end of year, as shown by Liabilities and Assets Account.	£ s. d.
Due to Shareholders ..		Subscriptions of Shareholders		Withdrawals of Shareholders		Due to Shareholders (*e*)	
		Interest added		Interest paid			
		Other additions, viz.:		Other diminutions, viz.:			
Due to Depositors and other Creditors		New Deposits		Deposits withdrawn ..		Due to Depositors and other Creditors (*f*) ..	
		Interest added		Interest paid			
		Other additions, viz.:		Other diminutions, viz.:			
Undivided Profit, not including prospective interest		Fines and Fees		Management Expenses, viz.:		Undivided Profit, not including prospective interest (*g*)	
		Other sources of Profit, viz.:					
(A)		(B)		(C)		(D)	

TOTAL..... £ TOTAL..... £

Due on Mortgage Securities, not including prospective interest ..		Advanced on Mortgage Interest due from Borrowers ..... Other additions, viz.:		Repayment of Advances Interest received from Borrowers ..... Income from Properties in possession ..... Amount written off for Losses ..... Other diminutions, viz.:		Due on Mortgage Securities not including prospective interest (*h*)	
Other Assets		Investments made, viz.: Interest on Investments Other additions, viz.:		Investments realized, viz.: Interest received ..... Other diminutions, viz.:		Other Assets (*i*)	
Balance Deficient (if any)						Balance Deficient (if any) (*k*)	
(A)		(B)		(C)		(D)	

TOTAL..... £_____ TOTAL..... £_____

A and B added together must equal C and D added together.

3.—LIABILITIES AND ASSETS ACCOUNT.

Dr.

To Liabilities to holders of Shares, viz.:—

[State the liabilities for each class of Share separately.]	Principal. £ s. d.	Interest. £ s. d.	£ s. d.
Paid-up Shares			
Preferential Shares ..			
Total ..			(*e*)

To Liabilities to Depositors and other Creditors, viz.:—

For Deposits payable at a fixed period ending within the next twelve months			
For Deposits payable at a fixed period ending after the next twelve months			
For Deposits payable upon various times of notice, viz.:—			
Due to Bankers for Loans			
To other Creditors for Loans			
Other Liabilities, viz.:—			
Total ..			(*f*)

Cr.

By Balance due or outstanding on Mortgage Securities, not including prospective interest, viz.:—

	Principal. £ s. d.	Interest accrued (not prospective). £ s. d.	£ s. d.
Mortgages from Members where the repayments are not upwards of twelve months in arrears and the property has not been upwards of twelve months in possession of the Society:—			
On....Mortgages where the debt does not exceed £500			
On....Mortgages where the debt exceeds £500 and does not exceed £1,000			
On....Mortgages where the debt exceeds £1,000 and does not exceed £3,000			
On....Mortgages where the debt exceeds £3,000 and does not exceed £5,000			
On....Mortgages where the debt exceeds £5,000, as shown by Part I. of the Schedule.			
[If the Society has not any Mortgages from non-members, the like particulars as above are to be given in full for all such Mortgages.]			

To Undivided Profit (including Reserve Funds, but not including prospective interest), viz:—				
	(g)			
	(D)			
On....Mortgages on Property of which the Society has been upwards of twelve months in possession, as shown by Part II. of the Schedule				
On....Mortgages where the repayments are upwards of twelve months in arrear, and the property has not been upwards of twelve months in possession of the Society, as shown by Part III. of the Schedule ..				
Total number of properties mortgaged to the Society. (l)	Total ..			(h)
By other Assets:—				
Amount invested in the Funds (bearing interest at ____ per cent.)				
Amount invested in other securities, viz.:—				
Nature of Security.		Rate of Interest		
Other Assets, viz.:—				
Cash at Bankers				
Cash in hands of ____				(i)
By Balance Deficient (if any)				(k)
			(D)	

(D), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (k). These figures must agree with those in the last column of Statement No. 2.
(l). This figure must agree with that in the Certificate of the Auditors.

SCHEDULE.

Part I.

Particulars to be set forth in the case of every Mortgage where the Repayments are not upwards of Twelve Months in Arrears, and the Property has not been upwards of Twelve Months in the Possession of the Society, and where the present Debt exceeds £5,000.

Date of Advance. 1.	Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or charge. If so, what Amount? 2.	Whether Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold. 3.	Original Valuation of Property. 4.	Amount of Advance. 5.	Present Debt.* 6.	Amount of Payments in Advance. 7.	Amount of Payments in Arrear. 8.	Observations. 9.
			£	£	£	£	£	
		Total.....						

* When the Mortgagor is not a member of the Society, an asterisk is to be placed against the amount of present debt.

Part II.

Particulars to be set forth in the case of Property of which the Society has been upwards of Twelve Months in Possession.

Roll Numbers. 1.	Date of Advance. 2.	Date when Possession was taken. 3.	Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or charge. If so, what Amount? 4.	Whether Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold. 5.	Amount of Advance. 6.	Original Valuation of Property. 7.	Debt when Possession was taken. 8.	Present Amount included in Assets. 9.	Gross Income for the Year. 10.	Outgoings for the Year. 11.	Observations. 12.
					£	£	£	£	£	£	
				Total..							

PART III.

PARTICULARS to be set forth in the case of every Mortgage when the Repayments are upwards of Twelve Months in Arrear, and the Property has not been upwards of Twelve Months in Possession of the Society.

Date of Advance. 1.	Whether subject to any prior Mortgage or Charge. If so what Amount. 2.	Whether Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold. 3.	Number of Months in Arrear. 4.	Original Valuation of Property. 5.	Amount of Advance. 6.	Present Debt. 7.	Amount of Payments in Arrear. 8.	Observations. 9.
				£	£	£	£	
			Total					

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITORS.

WE, the undersigned and two of the members of the above-mentioned Society, duly appointed Auditors, do hereby attest the foregoing Accounts and Statements, and certify that they are correct, duly vouched, and in accordance with law, and we certify that we have and each of us has at this audit actually inspected the Mortgage Deeds and other securities belonging to the Society, in respect of each of the Properties in mortgage to the Society referred to in the foregoing Accounts and Statements.

*Signed*_____

*Signed*_____

Countersigned *day of* 18

Secretary.

Presented to the Annual General Meeting of the Society on the day of , and adopted.

*Signed*_____ *Chairman.*

APPENDIX E.

ACT OF SEDERUNT

Regulating the Proceedings in Liquidations in the Sheriff Courts of Scotland, under the Building Societies Act, 1874.

EDINBURGH, 17*th March*, 1882.

App. E.

WHEREAS by the Building Societies Act, 1874, 37 & 38 Vict. c. 42, s. 32, sub-s. 4, it is enacted that a society under the said Act may terminate or be dissolved "by winding up either voluntarily under the supervision of the Court, or by the Court, if the Court shall so order, on the petition of any member authorized by three-fourths of the members present at a general meeting of the society specially called for the purpose to present the same on behalf of the society, or on the petition of any judgment creditor for not less than fifty pounds, but not otherwise;" and that "general orders for regulating the proceedings of the Court under this section may be from time to time made by the authority for the time being empowered to make general orders for the Court:"

And whereas, by sect. 4 of the said statute, it is enacted that the Court in this Act means:—

"In England the County Court of the district in which the chief office or place of meeting for the business of the society is situate; in Scotland the Sheriff's Court of the county in which such office or place of meeting is situate:"

The Lords enact and ordain as follows:—

1. All applications presented to the Court for the winding up of a society registered under the said Act, either voluntarily under the supervision of the Sheriff's Court, or by the Court, shall be by petition, in form as nearly as may be of petitions under the Act 39 & 40 Vict. c. 70 (Sheriff Court Act, 1876), and the Court shall order service and advertisement thereof in the *Edinburgh Gazette*, and such further advertisement if any as the Court may consider necessary, and shall appoint the said petition to be heard on such early day as may be suitable.

2. The said petition shall be printed, and every shareholder and creditor of the company shall be entitled to receive from the solicitor of the petitioner a copy thereof on demand at his office.

3. The Court on the day appointed may hear the petitioner's proof in support of the petition, and may also hear any parties interested in support thereof or in opposition thereto, and also any application which may follow thereon in the course of the winding up, either in open Court, or in chambers, and may order such answers as may be deemed necessary; and may adjourn the hearing; and after such inquiry, by proof or otherwise, as may be deemed necessary, the Court may order the society to be wound up, or may dismiss the petition, or may make such other order as may be just.

4. The Court may, as to all matters relating to the winding up, have regard to the wishes of the creditors or members, as proved by sufficient evidence; and may direct meetings of the creditors or members to be summoned, held, and conducted in such manner as may be directed, for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes, and may appoint a person to act as chairman of any such meeting, and to report the result of such meeting to the Court. In the case of creditors regard is to be had to the value of the debt due to each creditor; and in the case of

App. E.

members, to the number of votes conferred on each member by the regulations of the society, or, failing such regulations, to the number of shares held by each member.

5. For the purpose of winding up a society, a liquidator shall be appointed. The shareholders may nominate a liquidator at any meeting held by them, and called in terms of the 32nd section of the statute 37 & 38 Vict. cap. 42, for the purpose of resolving to wind up the society under supervision of the Court, and of presenting a petition to the Court to that effect; and the Court shall confirm the nomination so made, unless sufficient cause to the contrary be shown. If the Court do not confirm the nomination, or if no such nomination has been made before the presenting of the petition, the Court shall, at the hearing of the said petition, or at any subsequent time, nominate a liquidator either provisionally or otherwise. In the case of winding up by the Court, the liquidator shall be nominated by the Court. The Court may also determine whether any and what security shall be given by the liquidator; and every appointment of a liquidator shall be advertised in such manner as the Court may appoint.

6. Any liquidator may resign; or may be removed by the Court on due cause shown; and any vacancy in the office of a liquidator shall be filled up by the Court. There shall be paid to the liquidator such salary or remuneration by way of percentage or otherwise as the Court may direct.

7. When in course of winding up the society it shall be necessary to carry on the business thereof for a time, or to make up titles to heritable property, or to compromise claims with contributories, these powers shall only be exercised with the sanction of the Court, obtained upon a note presented to the Court setting forth the grounds upon which the powers are asked for. The Court may, on the presentation of such note, order such intimation thereof as shall be deemed suitable and expedient in the circum-

stances. And further, it shall be competent to the liquidator to apply to the Court for instruction and direction in regard to any matter wherein, in his judgment, such instruction and direction are necessary.

8. The liquidator shall have power to appoint a law agent to assist him in the performance of his duties, and also with sanction of the Court to appoint a factor for taking charge of or managing any of the properties of the society.

9. Where a society is being wound up voluntarily under the supervision of the Court, the liquidator may from time to time during the continuance of such winding up call general meetings of the members of the society; and in the event of the winding up continuing for more than one year the liquidator shall call a general meeting of the members at the end of the first year, and of each succeeding year from the commencement of the winding up, or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, and shall lay before such meeting an account showing his acts and dealings, and the manner in which the winding up has been conducted during the preceding year.

10. The liquidator shall, as soon as may be after an order is made for winding up a society, make up and lodge in process a state showing—

(1) The liabilities and assets of the society in detail.

(2) The number of members and the amounts standing to their credit in the books of the society.

(3) The liabilities of members of the society in terms of sects. 13 and 14 of the Building Societies Act and of the rules of the society.

(4) The claims of depositors and other creditors and the provision to be made for their payment.

(5) The sums to be repaid to the members, if any, after payment of the debts due by the society.

And such state may be objected to by any person having interest, and may be amended from time to time. And

App. E.

the Court may, after such notice or advertisement as may be thought proper, and after hearing any party or parties, sanction and approve of such state, or disapprove thereof, and if the same be sanctioned and approved of, the Court may authorize the funds to be distributed in terms of such state; and thereafter, on being satisfied that payment has been made to the creditors of the society and depositors so far as possible, and to the members of the society in terms of the said state, or when any sum or sums payable to any member or members of the society have not been claimed, that such consignation thereof has been made by the liquidator as the Court may direct, the Court shall declare the winding up of the said society to be at an end, and the society dissolved, discharge the liquidator of his whole actings and intromissions, and appoint his bond of caution, if any, to be delivered up.

11. The accounts of the liquidator shall be audited annually. The audit shall be made by such person as the Court may select, whether he be an auditor of Court or not, and the auditor shall report to the Court the audit so made. If it shall appear to the auditor that any payment by the liquidator should be disallowed, or that any charge has been incurred, as against the estate, which was unnecessary, or that any sum ought to have been, but is not brought into account, he shall, in his report, bring the same under the notice of the Court, setting forth the grounds of his opinion, and the Court shall pronounce judgment upon the matter so reported upon as may seem just.

12. The Court may, in the event of the assets being insufficient to satisfy the liabilities, make an order as to the payment out of the estate of the society of the costs, charges, and expenses incurred in winding up the society in such order of priority as may be considered just.

13. The liquidator shall lodge all money received by him on account of the society in one of the banks in Scot-

land established by Act of Parliament or Royal Charter, in a separate account or on deposit, in his name as such liquidator, within seven days after the receipt thereof, unless the Court has otherwise directed. If the liquidator shall keep in his hands more than 50*l.* of money belonging to the society for more than seven days he shall be charged in his account with a sum at the rate of twenty per cent. per annum on the excess of the said sum of 50*l.* for such time as it shall be in his hands beyond the said seven days, and the Court may, in respect of any such retention, disallow the salary or remuneration of such liquidator, or may remove him from his office.

14. In every case where the Court shall order service, such service may be made by registered letter if the Court authorize it.

And the Lords appoint this Act to be inserted in the Books of Sederunt, and to be published in common form.

JOHN INGLIS, *I.P.D.*

APPENDIX F.

THE STATUTES RELATING TO UNINCORPORATED SOCIETIES.

6 & 7 WILL. 4, c. 32.

An Act for the Regulation of Benefit Building Societies.

[14th July, 1836.]

App. F.

WHEREAS certain societies commonly called building societies have been established in different parts of the kingdom, principally amongst the industrious* classes, for the purpose of raising by small periodical subscriptions a fund to assist the members thereof in obtaining a small freehold or leasehold property, and it is expedient to afford encouragement and protection to such societies and the property obtained therewith: Be it therefore enacted by the king's most excellent majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful for any number of persons in Great Britain and Ireland to form themselves into and establish societies for the purpose of raising, by the monthly or other subscriptions of the several members of such societies, shares not exceeding the value of one hundred and fifty pounds for each share, such subscriptions not to exceed in the whole twenty shillings

* *Sic.*

Societies may be established for the purchase or erection of dwelling-houses.

per month for each share, a stock or fund for the purpose of enabling each member thereof to receive out of the funds of such society the amount or value of his or her share or shares therein, to erect or purchase one or more dwelling-house or dwelling-houses, or other real or leasehold estate to be secured by way of mortgage to such society until the amount or value of his or her shares shall have been fully repaid to such society with the interest thereon, and all fines or other payments incurred in respect thereof, and to and for the several members of each society from time to time to assemble together, and to make, ordain, and constitute such proper and wholesome rules and regulations for the government and guidance of the same as to the major part of the members of such society so assembled together shall seem meet, so as such rules shall not be repugnant to the express provisions of this Act and to the general laws of the realm; and to impose and inflict such reasonable fines, penalties, and forfeitures upon the several members of any such society who shall offend against any such rules, as the members may think fit, to be respectively paid to such uses for the benefit of such society as such society by such rules shall direct, and also from time to time to alter and amend such rules as occasion shall require, or annul or repeal the same, and to make new rules in lieu thereof, under such restrictions as are in this Act contained; provided that no member shall receive or be entitled to receive from the funds of such society any interest or dividend, by way of annual or other periodical profit upon any shares in such society, until the amount or value of his or her share shall have been realized, except on the withdrawal of such member, according to the rules of such society then in force.

Bonus, &c., not to be usurious.

2. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful to and for any such society to have and receive from any member or members thereof any sum or sums of money,

App. F.

by way of bonus on any share or shares, for the privilege of receiving the same in advance prior to the same being realized, and also any interest for the share or shares so received or any part thereof, without being subject or liable on account thereof to any of the forfeitures or penalties imposed by any Act or Acts of Parliament relating to usury.

Rules may be made to provide forms of conveyance, &c.

3. And be it further enacted, that it shall and may be lawful to and for any such society, in and by the rules thereof, to describe the form or forms of conveyance, mortgage, transfer, agreement, bond, or other instrument which may be necessary for carrying the purposes of the said society into execution; and which shall be specified and set forth in a schedule to be annexed to the rules of such society, and duly certified and deposited as hereinafter provided.

Provisions of Friendly Society Acts of 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, and 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, extended to this Act.

4. And be it further enacted, that all the provisions of a certain Act made and passed in the tenth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled "An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Friendly Societies," and also the provisions of a certain other Act made and passed in the fourth and fifth years of the reign of his present Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to amend an Act of the Tenth year of his late Majesty King George the Fourth, to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Friendly Societies," so far as the same, or any part thereof, may be applicable to the purpose of any benefit building society, and to the framing, certifying, enrolling, and altering the rules thereof, shall extend and apply to such benefit building society and the rules thereof in such and the same manner as if the provisions of the said Acts had been herein expressly re-enacted.

App. F.

Receipt endorsed on mortgage to be sufficient discharge without reconveyance.

5. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for the trustees named in any mortgage made on behalf of such societies, or the survivor or survivors of them, or for the trustees for the time being, to endorse upon any mortgage or further charge given by any member of such society to the trustees thereof for moneys advanced by such society to any member thereof, a receipt for all moneys intended to be secured by such mortgage or further charge, which shall be sufficient to vacate the same, and vest the estate of and in the property comprised in such security in the person or persons for the time being entitled to the equity of redemption, without it being necessary for the trustees of any such society to give any reconveyance of the property so mortgaged, which receipt shall be specified in a schedule to be annexed to the rules of such society, duly certified and deposited as aforesaid.

Not to authorize investment of funds in savings bank.

6. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that nothing herein contained shall authorize any benefit building society to invest its funds, or any part thereof, in any savings bank, or with the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt.

Benefit of Act to extend to all societies established prior to June, 1836.

7. And be it further enacted, that all building societies established prior to the first day of June one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six shall be entitled to the protection and benefits of this Act, on their present rules being duly certified and deposited as directed by the said recited Acts; and no such society shall be entitled to the benefits of this Act until their rules shall have been so certified and deposited; and that no such society shall be required to alter in any manner the rules under which they are now respectively governed.

Exemption

8. And be it further enacted, that no rules of any such

App. F.

from stamp duties.

society, or any copy thereof, nor any transfer of any share or shares in any such society, shall be subject or liable to or charged with any stamp duty or duties whatsoever.

Public Act.

9. And be it further enacted, that this Act shall be deemed a public Act, and shall extend to Great Britain, Ireland, and Berwick-upon-Tweed, and be judicially taken notice of as such by all judges, justices, and other persons whatsoever, without the same being specially shown or pleaded.

10 GEO. 4, c. 56.

An Act to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Friendly Societies. [19th June, 1829.]

App. F.

[The following appear to be the provisions of the Act which apply to unincorporated building societies and are still unrepealed; the words in brackets are the alterations introduced by the Building Societies Act, 1874.]

Societies, in their rules, to declare the purpose of their establishment, &c.

3. And be it further enacted that every such society so to be established as aforesaid . . . . shall, in or by one or more of the rules . . . . declare all and every the intents and purposes for which such society is intended to be established, and shall also in and by such rules direct all and every the uses and purposes to which the money which shall from time to time be subscribed, paid, or given to or for the use or benefit of such society, or which shall arise therefrom, or in anywise shall belong to such society, shall be appropriated and applied, and in what shares and proportions and under what circumstances any member of such society, or other person, shall or may become entitled to the same or any part thereof; provided that the application thereof shall not in anywise be repugnant to the uses, intents, and purposes of such society, or any of them, so to be declared as aforesaid; and all such rules, during the continuance of the same, shall be complied with and enforced; and the moneys so subscribed, paid, or given, or so arising, to or for the use or benefit of such society, or belonging thereto, shall not be diverted or misapplied either by the treasurer, trustee, or any other officer or member of such society entrusted therewith, under such penalty or forfeiture as such society shall by any rule impose and inflict for such offence.

App. F.

Manner of proceeding in case barrister shall refuse to certify.

5. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in case any such [registrar] shall refuse to certify all or any of the rules so to be submitted for his perusal and examination, it shall then be lawful for any such society to submit the same to the Court of Quarter Sessions, together with the reasons assigned by the said [registrar] in writing, for any such rejection or disapproval of any one or more such rules; and that the justices at their said Quarter Sessions shall and may, if they think fit, confirm and allow the same, notwithstanding any such rejection or disapproval by any such [registrar].

No society entitled to the benefit of this Act unless their rules have been confirmed.

7. And be it further enacted, that no such society as aforesaid shall have the benefit of this Act, unless all the rules for the management thereof shall be entered in a book to be kept by an officer of such society appointed for that purpose, and which book shall be open at all seasonable times for the inspection of the members of such society . . . .; but nevertheless nothing contained herein shall extend to prevent any alteration in or amendment of any such rules so entered . . . . as aforesaid, or repealing or annulling the same, or any of them, in the whole or in part, or making any new rules for the management of such society, in such manner as by the rules of such society shall from time to time be provided; but such new rules, or such alterations in or amendments of former rules, or any order annulling or repealing any former rules in the whole or in part, shall not be in force until the same respectively shall be entered in such book as aforesaid, and certified, when necessary, by such [registrar] as aforesaid. . . . .

Rules, when entered and deposited, to be binding on members and depositors.

8. And be it further enacted, that all rules from time to time made and in force for the management of such society as aforesaid, and duly entered in such book as aforesaid, ... shall be binding on the several members and officers of such society, and the several contributors

thereto, and their representatives, all of whom shall be deemed and taken to have full notice thereof by such entry and contribution as aforesaid; and the entry of such rules in such book as aforesaid, or the transcript thereof, ... or a true copy of such transcript, examined with the original and proved to be a true copy, shall be received as evidence of such rules respectively in all cases; and no certiorari, suspension, advocation, reduction, or other legal process shall be brought or allowed to remove any such rules into any of his Majesty's Courts of Record; and every copy of any such transcript . . . . shall be made without fee or reward, except the actual expense of making such copy.

Copy of transcript to be received in evidence.

9. And be it further enacted, that no rule . . . . shall be altered, rescinded, or repealed, unless at a general meeting of the members of such society as aforesaid, convened by public notice, written or printed, signed by the secretary or president or other principal officer or clerk of such society, in pursuance of a requisition for that purpose by seven or more of the members of such society, which said requisition and notice shall be publicly read at the two usual meetings of such society to be held next before such general meeting for the purpose of such alteration or repeal, unless a committee of such members shall have been nominated for that purpose at a general meeting of the members of such society convened in manner aforesaid, in which case such committee shall have the like power to make such alterations or repeal, and unless such alterations or repeal shall be made with the concurrence and approbation of three-fourths of the members of such society then and there present, or by the like proportion of such committee as aforesaid, if any shall have been nominated for that purpose.

No confirmed rule to be altered but at a general meeting of the society, &c.

10. And be it further enacted, that the rules of every

Rules shall specify place

App. F.

of meeting and duties of officers.

society formed under the authority of this Act shall specify the place or places at which it is intended such society shall hold its meetings, and shall contain provisions with respect to the powers and duties of the members at large, and of such committees or officers as may be appointed for the management of the affairs of such society: provided always, that it shall and may be lawful for any such society to alter their place or places of meeting whenever they may consider it necessary, upon giving notice thereof in writing to the [registrar], the said notice to be given within seven days before or after such removal, and signed by the secretary or other principal officer, and also by three or more of the members of the said society; and provided that the place or places at which such society intend to hold their meetings shall be situate within the county in which the rules of the said society are enrolled.

Societies may alter place of meeting.

Society may appoint officers.

11. And be it further enacted, that every such society shall and may from time to time, at any of their usual meetings, or by their committee, if any such shall be appointed for that society, elect and appoint such person into the office of steward, president, warden, treasurer, or trustee of such society, as they shall think proper, and also shall and may from time to time elect and appoint such clerks and other officers as shall be deemed necessary to carry into execution the purposes of such society, for such space of time and for such purposes as shall be fixed and established by the rules of such society, and from time to time to elect and appoint others in the room of those who shall vacate or die; and such treasurer, trustee, and all and every other officer or other person whatever who shall be appointed to any office in anywise touching or concerning the receipt, management, or expenditure of any sum of money collected for the purpose of any such society, before he, she, or they shall be admitted to take upon him, her, or them the execution of any such office or trust, (if required so to do by

Securities to be given for offices of trust if required.

the rules of such society to which such officer shall belong,) shall become bound in a bond, according to the form* prescribed in the schedule to this Act annexed, with two sufficient sureties, for the just and faithful execution of such office or trust, and for rendering a just and true account according to the rules of such society, and in all matters lawful to pay obedience to the same, in such penal sum of money as by the major part of such society at any such meeting as aforesaid shall be thought expedient, and to the satisfaction of such society; and that every such bond to be given by or on the behalf of such treasurer or trustee, or of any other person appointed to any other office or trust shall be given to the clerk of the peace of the county where such society shall be established, for the time being, without fee or reward; and in case of forfeiture it shall be lawful to sue upon such bond in the name of the clerk of the peace for the time being, for the use of the said society, fully indemnifying and saving harmless such clerk of the peace from all costs and charges in respect of such suit; provided that such bond shall have in Scotland the same force and effect as a bond in the form in use in Scotland containing a clause of registration.

* See *ante*, p. 145.

Treasurer or trustees to give bond to the clerk of the peace.

12. And be it further enacted, that every such society shall and may from time to time elect and appoint any number of the members of such society to be a committee, the number thereof to be declared in the rules of every such society, and shall and may delegate to such committee all or any of the powers given by this Act to be executed, who, being so delegated, shall continue to act as such committee, for and during such time as they shall be appointed, for such society, for general purposes, the powers of such committee being first declared in and by the rules of such society, ... and in all cases where a committee shall be appointed for any particular purpose, the powers delegated to such committee shall be reduced into writing and entered

Appointment of committees.

Powers of standing committees to be declared in the rules of the society, and of particular

App. F.

ones entered in a book.

into a book by the secretary or clerk of such society, and a majority of the members of such committee shall at all times be necessary to concur in any act of such committee; and such committee shall, in all things delegated to them, act for and in the name of such society; and all acts and orders of such committee, under the powers delegated to them, shall have the like force and effect as the acts and orders of such society at any general meeting thereof could or might have had in pursuance of this Act: Provided always, that the transactions of such committee shall be entered in a book belonging to such society, and shall be from time to time and at all times subject and liable to the review, allowance or disallowance and control of such society, in such manner and form as such society shall by their general rules . . . have directed and appointed, or shall in like manner direct and appoint.

Committee controllable by society.

Treasurer or trustees to lay out surplus of contributions;

13. And be it further enacted, that it shall and may be lawful to and for the treasurer or trustee for the time being of any such society, and he, she, and they is and are hereby authorized and required, from time to time, by and with the consent of such society, to be had and testified in such manner as shall be directed by the general rules of such society, to lay out or dispose of such part of all such sums of money as shall at any time be collected, given, or paid to and for the beneficial ends, intents, and purposes of such society, as the exigencies of such society shall not call for the immediate application or expenditure of, either on real or heritable securities or heritable property, to be approved of as aforesaid, (such securities to be taken in the name of such treasurer or trustee for the time being,) or to invest the same in the public stocks or funds, ... or government securities, or in any of the chartered banks in Scotland, or in the bank of the Commercial Banking Company of Scotland, and not otherwise, in the proper name of such treasurer or trustee; and from time to time, with such con-

sent as aforesaid, to alter and transfer such securities and funds, and to make sale thereof respectively; and that all the dividends, interests, and proceeds which shall from time to time arise from the moneys so laid out or invested as aforesaid shall from time to time be brought to account by such treasurer or trustee, and shall be applied to and for the use of such society, according to the rules thereof.

and to bring the proceeds to account.

14. And be it further enacted, that every person who shall have, or receive any part of the moneys, effects, or funds of or belonging to any such society, or shall in any manner have been or shall be entrusted with the disposal, management, or custody thereof, or of any securities, books, papers or property relating to the same, his or her executors, administrators and assigns respectively, shall, upon demand made, or notice in writing given or left at the last or usual place of residence of such persons, in pursuance of any order of such society, or committee to be appointed as aforesaid for that purpose, give in his or her account at the usual meeting of such society, or to such committee thereof as aforesaid, to be examined and allowed or disallowed by such society or committee thereof, and shall, on the like demand or notice, pay over all the moneys remaining in his or her hands, and assign and transfer or deliver all securities and effects, books, papers, and property, taken or standing in his or her name as aforesaid, or being in his or her hands or custody, to the treasurer or trustee for the time being, or to such other person as such society or committee thereof shall appoint; and in case of any neglect or refusal to deliver such account, or to pay over such moneys, or to assign, transfer or deliver such securities and effects, books, papers, and property, in manner aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for every such society, in the name of the treasurer or trustee or other principal officer thereof, as the case may be, to exhibit a petition in the Court of Exchequer in England or Ireland, or in the Court of Session

Treasurers, &c. to render accounts, and pay over balances, &c.;

and in case of neglect application may be made to the Court of Exchequer, &c.

App. F.

in Scotland, or the Courts of Great Session in Wales respectively, who shall and may proceed thereupon in a summary way, and make such order therein, upon hearing all parties concerned, as to such Court in their discretion shall seem just, which order shall be final and conclusive; and all assignments, sales, and transfers made in pursuance of such order shall be good and effectual in law to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

Where trustees, &c. are out of jurisdiction of Court, or it be uncertain whether they are alive, or they refuse to convey, &c., Court of Exchequer may appoint a person to convey.

15. And be it further enacted, that when and so often as any person seised or possessed of any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, or other property, or any estate or interest therein, as a trustee of any such society, shall be out of the jurisdiction of or not amenable to the process of the Court of Exchequer in England or Ireland, or the Court of Session in Scotland, or of the Court of Great Sessions in Wales, or shall be idiot, lunatic, or of unsound mind, or it shall be unknown or uncertain whether he or she be living or dead, or such person shall refuse to convey or otherwise assure such lands, tenements, hereditaments, or property, or estate or interest, to the person duly nominated as trustee of such society in their stead, either alone or together with any continuing trustee, as occasion shall require, then and in every or any such case it shall be lawful for the judges of the said Courts respectively to appoint such person, as to such Courts shall seem meet, on behalf and in the name of the person seised or possessed as aforesaid, to convey, surrender, release, assign, or otherwise assure the said lands, tenements, hereditaments, or property, or estate or interest, to such trustee so duly nominated as aforesaid; and every such conveyance, release, surrender, assignment, or assurance shall be as valid and effectual to all intents and purposes as if the person being out of the jurisdiction or not amenable to the process of the said Courts, or not known to be alive, or having refused, or as if the person being idiot, lunatic, or of unsound mind, had been at the

time of the execution thereof of sane mind, memory, and understanding, and had by himself or herself executed the same.

When trustees shall be absent, &c., Courts may order stock to be transferred and dividends paid.

16. And be it further enacted, that when and as often as it shall happen that all and every person in whose name any part of the several stocks, annuities and funds transferable, or which hereafter shall be made transferable at the Bank of England, or in the books of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, is, are, or shall be standing as a trustee of any such society, shall be absent, out of the jurisdiction or not amenable to the process of the said Court of Exchequer in England or Ireland, or the Court of Session in Scotland, or the Courts of Great Session in Wales, or shall be a bankrupt, insolvent or lunatic, or it shall be uncertain or unknown whether such trustee is living or dead, that then and in such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the judges of the said Courts respectively to order and direct that the accountant-general, or the secretary or deputy secretary, or other proper officer for the time being of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, do transfer in the book of the said company such stock, annuities or funds standing as aforesaid, to and into the name of such person as such society may appoint, and also pay over to such person as aforesaid the dividends of such stock, annuities, or funds; and when and as often as it shall happen that one or more only, and not all or both of such trustees as aforesaid, shall be so absent, or not amenable to such process as aforesaid, or a bankrupt, insolvent or lunatic, or it be uncertain or unknown whether any one or more of such trustees is or are living or dead, that then and in all and every such last-mentioned case and cases, it shall and may be lawful to and for the judges of the said Courts respectively to order and direct that the other and others of such trustees who shall be forthcoming and ready and qualified to act do

App. F.

transfer such stock, annuities or funds to and into the name of such person as aforesaid, and also that such forthcoming trustee do also receive and pay over the dividends of such stock, annuities or funds as such society shall direct; and that all such transfers and payments so made shall be and are hereby declared to be valid and effectual to all intents and purposes whatsoever, any former statute, law, usage or custom to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

* *Sic.*

No fee to be taken for any proceeding in such Courts, &c.

17. And be* further enacted that no fee, reward, emolument, or gratuity whatsoever shall be demanded, taken or received by any officer or minister of such Courts for any matter or thing done in such Courts in pursuance of this Act; and that upon the presenting of any such petition it shall be lawful for the judges of the said Courts respectively to assign counsel learned in the law, and to appoint a clerk or practitioner of such Court to advise and carry on such petition on the behalf of such society, who are hereby respectively required to do their duties therein without fee or reward.

Who shall be named in the orders of the Court for making transfers.

18. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in all cases in which orders shall be made by any of the Courts aforesaid for the transfer of stocks or funds transferable at the Bank of England the persons to be named in such orders respectively for making such transfers shall be the secretary, deputy secretary, or accountant-general of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England for the time being, or one of them, except in cases where one or more of the trustees in whose names such stocks or funds shall stand shall be ordered to transfer the same without the concurrence of any other or others of such trustees, anything herein contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

Act to be an indemnity to the Bank.

19. And be it further enacted, that this Act shall be and is hereby declared to be a full and complete indemnity and discharge to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, and their officers and servants, for all acts and things done or permitted to be done pursuant thereto, and that such acts and things shall not be questioned or impeached in any court of law or equity to their prejudice or detriment.

Effects of societies to be vested in the trustees or treasurers for the time being, who may bring and defend actions, &c.

21. And be it further enacted, that all real and heritable property, moneys, goods, chattels, and effects whatever, and all titles, securities for money, or other obligatory instruments and evidences or muniments, and all other effects whatever, and all rights or claims belonging to or had by such society, shall be vested in the treasurer or trustee of such society for the time being, for the use and benefit of such society and the respective members thereof, their respective executors or administrators, according to their respective claims and interests, and after the death or removal of any treasurer or trustee shall vest in the succeeding treasurer or trustee, for the same estate and interest as the former treasurer or trustee had therein, and subject to the same trusts, without any assignment or conveyance whatever, except the transfer of stocks and securities in the public funds of Great Britain and Ireland, and also shall, for all purposes of action or suit, as well criminal as civil, in law or in equity, in anywise touching or concerning the same, be deemed and taken to be, and shall in every such proceeding (where necessary) be stated to be, the property of the person appointed to the office of treasurer or trustee of such society for the time being, in his or her proper name, without further description; and such person shall and he or she is hereby respectively authorized to bring or defend, or cause to be brought or defended, any action, suit, or prosecution, criminal as well as civil, in law or in equity, touching or concerning the property, right, or

App. F.

claim aforesaid of or belonging to or had by such society, provided such person shall have been thereunto duly authorized by the consent of the majority of members present at any meeting of the society or committee thereof, and such person so appointed shall and may, in all cases concerning the property, right, or claim aforesaid of such society, sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, in his or her proper name, as treasurer or trustee of such society, without other description; and no such suit, action, or prosecution shall be discontinued or abate by the death of such person, or his or her removal from the office of treasurer or trustee, but the same shall and may be proceeded in by the succeeding treasurer or trustee in the proper name of the person commencing the same, any law, usage, or custom to the contrary notwithstanding; and such succeeding treasurer or trustee shall pay or receive like costs as if the action or suit had been commenced in his or her name, for the benefit of or to be reimbursed from the funds of such society.

Limitation of responsibility of treasurers or trustees.

22. And be it further enacted, that the treasurer or trustee, or any other officer of any society established under the authority of this Act, shall not be liable to make good any deficiency which may arise in the funds of such society, unless such persons shall have respectively declared by writing under their hands, deposited and registered in like manner with the rules of such society, that they are willing so to be answerable; and it shall be lawful for each of such persons, or for such persons collectively, to limit his, her, or their responsibility to such sum as shall be specified in any such instrument or writing: provided always, that the said treasurer, trustee, and every other the officer of any such society, shall be and they are hereby declared to be personally responsible and liable for all moneys actually received by him, her, or them on account of or to and for the use of the said society.

Treasurer, &c. liable for money actually received.

App. F.

Payment to persons appearing to be next of kin declared valid.

23. And be it further enacted, that whenever the trustees of any society established under this Act, at any time after the decease of any member, have paid and divided any sum of money to or amongst any person or persons who shall at the time of such payment appear to such trustees to be entitled to the effects of any deceased intestate member, the payment of any such sum or sums of money shall be valid and effectual with respect to any demand of any other person or persons as next of kin of such deceased intestate member, or as the lawful representative or representatives of such member, against the funds of such society or against the trustees thereof; but nevertheless such next of kin or representatives shall have remedy for such money so paid as aforesaid against the person or persons who shall have received the same.

For payment of sums not exceeding 20*l.* where members die intestate.

24. And be it further enacted, that in case any member of any society shall die, who shall be entitled to any sum not exceeding twenty pounds, it shall be lawful for the trustees or treasurer of such society, and they are hereby authorized and permitted, if such trustees or treasurer shall be satisfied that no will was made and left by such deceased member, and that no letters of administration or confirmation will be taken out, of the funds, goods, and chattels of such depositor, to pay the same at any time after the decease of such member according to the rules and regulations of the said institution, and in the event of there being no rules and regulations made in that behalf, then the said trustees or treasurer are hereby authorized and permitted to pay and divide the same to and amongst the person or persons entitled to the effects of the deceased intestate, and that without administration in England or Ireland, and without confirmation in Scotland.

Justices may hear cases of fraud, and

25. And be it further enacted, that for the more effectually preventing fraud and imposition on the funds of such

App. F.

punish by fine or imprisonment.

societies, if any officer, member, or any other person being or representing himself or herself to be a member of such society, or the nominee, executor, administrator, or assignee of any member of such society, or any other person whatever, shall in or by any false representation or imposition fraudulently obtain possession of the moneys of such society or any part thereof, or, having in his or her possession any sum of money belonging to such society, shall fraudulently withhold the same, and for which offence no especial provision is made in the rules of such society, it shall be lawful for any one justice of the peace residing within the county within which such society shall be held, upon complaint made on oath or affirmation by an officer of such society appointed for that purpose, to summon such person against whom such complaint shall be made to appear at a time and place to be named in such summons; and upon his or her appearance, or, in default thereof, upon due proof, upon oath or affirmation of the service of such summons, it shall and may be lawful for any two justices residing within the county aforesaid to hear and determine the said complaint according to the rules of the said society . . . . and upon due proof of such fraud the said justices shall convict the said party, and award double the amount of the money so fraudulently obtained or withheld to be paid to the treasurer, to be applied by him to the purposes of the society so proved to have been imposed upon and defrauded, together with such costs as shall be awarded by the said justices, not exceeding the sum of ten shillings; and in case such person against whom such complaint shall be made shall not pay the sum of money so awarded to the person and at the time specified in the said order, such justices are hereby required, by warrant under their hands and seals, to cause the same to be levied by distress and sale of the goods of such person on whom such order shall have been made, or by other legal proceeding, together with such costs as shall be awarded by the said justices, not

exceeding the sum of ten shillings, and also the costs and charges attending such distress and sale or other legal proceeding, returning the overplus (if any) to the owner; and, in default of such distress being found, the said justices of the peace shall commit such person so proved to have offended to the common gaol or house of correction, there to be kept to hard labour for such a period, not exceeding three calendar months, as to them shall seem fit: provided, nevertheless, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the said society from proceeding by indictment or complaint against the party complained of; and provided also, that no party shall be proceeded against by indictment or complaint, if a previous conviction has been obtained for the same offence under the provisions of this Act.

Proceedings necessary for the dissolution of any society.

26. And be it further enacted, that it shall not be lawful for any such society, by any rule at any general meeting, or otherwise, to dissolve or determine such society, so long as the intents or purposes declared by such society, or any of them, remain to be carried into effect, without obtaining the votes of consent of five-sixths in value of the then existing members of such society, to be ascertained in manner hereinafter mentioned, and also the consent of all persons then receiving or then entitled to receive relief from such society, either on account of sickness, age, or infirmity, to be testified under their hands individually and respectively; and for the purpose of ascertaining the votes of such five-sixths in value, every member shall be entitled to one vote, and an additional vote for every five years that he may have been a member. Provided also, that no one member shall have more than five votes in the whole; and in all cases of dissolution the intended appropriation or division of the funds or other property of such society shall be fairly and distinctly stated in the proposed plan of dissolution, prior to such consent being given; nor shall it be lawful for such society by any rule to direct the

App. F.

division or distribution of such stock or fund, or any part thereof, to or amongst the several members of such society other than for carrying into effect the general intents and purposes of such society, declared by them . . . . according to the directions of this Act, but that all such rules for the dissolution or determination of any such society, without such consent as aforesaid, or for the distribution or division of the stock or fund of such society, contrary to the rules . . . . shall be void and of none effect; and in the event of such division or misappropriation of the funds of such society, without the consent hereby declared to be requisite, the trustee or other officer or person aiding or abetting therein shall be liable to the like penalties as are hereinbefore provided for in cases of fraud.

Rules to be made directing how disputes shall be settled.

27. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that provision shall be made by one or more of the rules of every such society . . . . specifying whether a reference of every matter in dispute between any such society, or any person acting under them, and any individual member thereof, or person claiming on account of any member, shall be made to such of his Majesty's justices of the peace as may act in and for the county in which such society may be formed, or to arbitrators to be appointed in manner hereinafter directed; and if the matter so in dispute shall be referred to arbitration, certain arbitrators shall be named and elected at the first meeting of such society, or general committee thereof, that shall be held after the enrolment of its rules, none of the said arbitrators being beneficially interested, directly or indirectly, in the funds of the said society, of whom a certain number, not less than three, shall be chosen by ballot in each such case of dispute, the number of the said arbitrators and mode of ballot being determined by the rules of each society respectively; the names of such arbitrators shall be duly entered in the book of the said society in which the rules are entered as afore-

Appointment of arbitrators.

said; and in case of the death, or refusal or neglect of any or all of the said arbitrators to act, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said society, or general committee thereof, and they are hereby required, at their next meeting, to name and elect one or more arbitrator or arbitrators as aforesaid to act in the place of the said arbitrator or arbitrators so dying or refusing or neglecting to act as aforesaid; and whatever award shall be made by the said arbitrators, or the major part of them, according to the true purport and meaning of the rules of such society . . . shall be in the form* to this Act annexed, and shall be binding and conclusive on all parties, and shall be final, to all intents and purposes, without appeal, or being subject to the control of one or more justices of the peace, and shall not be removed or removable into any Court of law, or restrained, or restrainable by the injunction of any Court of equity; and should either of the said parties in dispute refuse or neglect to comply with or conform to the decision of the said arbitrators, or the major part of them, it shall and may be lawful for any one justice of the peace residing within the county within which such society shall be held, upon good and sufficient proof being adduced before him of such award having been made, and of the refusal of the party to comply therewith, upon complaint made by or on behalf of the party aggrieved, to summon the person against whom such complaint shall be made to appear at a time and place to be named in such summons; and upon his or her appearance, or in default thereof, upon due proof, upon oath, of the service of such summons, any two justices of the peace may proceed to make such order thereupon as to them may seem just; and if the sum of money so awarded, together with a sum for costs not exceeding the sum of ten shillings, as to such justices shall seem meet, shall not be immediately paid, then such justices shall, by warrant under their hands and seals, cause such sum and costs as aforesaid to be levied by distress, or by distress and sale of

* See *ante*, p. 249.

Justices shall enforce compliance with the decision of arbitrators.

App. F.

the moneys, goods, chattels, securities, and effects belonging to the said party or to the said society, or other legal proceedings, together with all further costs and charges attending such distress and sale or other legal proceeding, returning the overplus (if any) to the said party, or to the said society, or to one of the treasurers or trustees thereof; and in default of such distress being found or such other legal proceeding being ineffectual, then to be levied by distress and sale of the proper goods of the said party or of the officer of the said society so neglecting or refusing as aforesaid, by other legal proceedings, together with such further costs and charges as aforesaid, returning the overplus (if any) to the owner: provided always, that whatever sums shall be paid by any such officer, so levied on his or her property or goods in pursuance of the award of arbitrators or order of any justices, shall be repaid, with all damages accruing to him or her, by and out of the moneys belonging to such society, or out of the first moneys which shall be thereafter received by such society.

Reference of disputes to justices, if so directed by the rules of the society.

28. And be it further enacted, that if by the rules of any such society it is directed that any matter in dispute as aforesaid shall be decided by justices of the peace, it shall and may be lawful for any such justice, on complaint being made to him of any refusal or neglect to comply with the rules of such society by any member or officer thereof, to summon the person against whom such complaint shall be made to appear at a time and place to be named in such summons; and upon his or her appearance, or in default thereof, upon due proof, on oath or affirmation, of the service of such summons, it shall and may be lawful for any two justices to proceed to hear and determine the said complaint according to the rules of the said society; and in case the said justices shall adjudge any sum of money to be paid by such person against whom such complaint shall be made, and such person shall not

pay such sum of money to the person and at the time specified by such justices, they shall proceed to enforce their award in the manner hereinbefore directed to be used in case of any neglect to comply with the decision of the arbitrators appointed under the authority of this Act.

Orders of justices to be final.

29. And be it further enacted, that every sentence, order, and adjudication of any justices under this Act, shall be final and conclusive to all intents and purposes, and shall not be subject to appeal, and shall not be removed or removable into any Court of law, or restrained or restrainable by the injunction of any Court of equity, and that no suspension, advocation, or reduction shall be competent.

Minors may be members, and have legal authority to act.

32. And be it further enacted, that a minor may become a member of any such society, and shall be empowered to execute all instruments, give all necessary acquittances, and enjoy all the privileges and be liable to all the responsibilities appertaining to members of matured age, notwithstanding his or her incapacity or disability in law to act for himself or herself: provided always, that such minor be admitted into such society by and with the consent of his or her parents, masters, or guardians.

Societies shall make annual audits and statements of the funds to the members.

33. And be it further enacted, that the rules of every such society shall provide that the treasurers, trustees, stewards, or other principal officer thereof shall, once in every year at least, prepare or cause to be prepared a general statement of the funds and effects of or belonging to such society, specifying in whose custody or possession the said funds or effects shall be then remaining, together with an account of all and every the various sums of money received and expended by or on account of the said

App. F.

society since the publication of the preceding periodical statement; and every such periodical statement shall be attested by two or more members of such society appointed auditors for that purpose, and shall be countersigned by the secretary or clerk of such society; and every member shall be entitled to receive from the said society a copy of such periodical statement, on payment of such sum as the rules of such society may require, not exceeding the sum of sixpence.

Exemption from stamp duties.

* *Sic.*

37. And be it further enacted, that no copy of rules, power, warrant or letter of attorney granted or to be granted by any persons* as trustee of any society established under this Act for the transfer of any share in the public funds standing in the name of such trustee, nor any receipts given for any dividend in any public stock or fund or interest of exchequer bills, nor any receipt, nor any entry in any book of receipt, for money deposited in the funds of any such society, nor for any money received by any member, his or her executors or administrators, assigns or attorneys, from the funds of such society, nor any bond nor other security to be given to or on account of any such society, or by the treasurer or trustee or any officer thereof, nor any draft or order, nor any form of assurance, nor any appointment of any agent, nor any certificate or other instrument for the revocation of any such appointment, nor any other instrument or document whatever required or authorized to be given, issued, signed, made or produced in pursuance of this Act, shall be subject or liable to or charged with any stamp duty or duties whatsoever (*a*).

Construction of Act.

38. And be it further enacted, that the word "society" in this Act shall be understood to include friendly society or societies, institution or institutions; the word "rules"

(*a*) As to mortgages, see now the Stamp Act, 1891, s. 89, *ante* p. 219.

to include rules, orders, and regulations; the word "county" to include county, riding, division, or place; and the words "treasurer or trustee" to include treasurers or trustees; and the word "person" to include persons; and the word "book" to include books; and the word "bond" to include bonds; "name" to include names; "account" to include accounts; "member" to include members and honorary members; "clerk of the peace" to include town clerk; unless it be otherwise specially provided.

4 & 5 WILL. 4, c. 40.

An Act to amend an Act of the Tenth Year of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, to consolidate and amend the Laws relating to Friendly Societies.

[30th July, 1834.]

App. F. [The following appear to be the provisions of the Act which apply to unincorporated building societies and to be still in force; the words in brackets are the alterations made by the Building Societies Act, 1874.]

Sect. 1 repeals sects. 6, 20, and 30, parts of sects. 34 and 35, and sect. 36 of 10 Geo. 4, c. 56.

Repeal of 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, s. 4, and part of s. 7.

3. And be it further enacted, that so much of the said recited Act as relates to the rules of friendly societies being transmitted to the barrister or advocate, and deposited with the clerk of the peace and certified by him, as well as so much as relates to alterations of rules being certified by the clerk of the peace, and that no rule or alteration or amendment should be binding until confirmed by the justices, and filed under the recited Act, shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

Two transcripts of rules to be submitted to a barrister, &c., by whom they are to be certified.

4. And be it further enacted, that two transcripts, fairly written on paper or parchment, of all rules made in pursuance of the said recited Act or this Act, signed by three members, and countersigned by the clerk or secretary, (accompanied, in the case of an alteration or amendment of rules, with an affidavit of the clerk or secretary or one of the officers of the said society that the provisions of the said recited Act, or of the Act under which the rules of the society may have been enrolled, have been duly complied with,) with all convenient speed after the same shall be made, altered, or amended, and so from time to time after every making, altering, or amending thereof, shall be sub-

mitted . . . . to [the registrar] for the purpose of ascertaining whether the said rules of such society, or alteration or amendment thereof, are calculated to carry into effect the intention of the parties framing such rules, alterations, or amendments, and are in conformity to law and to the provisions of the said recited Act or this Act; and that the said [registrar] shall advise with the said clerk or secretary, if required, and shall give a certificate on each of the said transcripts, that the same are in conformity to law and to the provisions of the said recited Act and this Act, or point out in what part or parts the said rules are repugnant thereto; and that the [registrar] for advising as aforesaid, and perusing the rules, or alterations or amendments of the rules of each respective society, and giving such certificates as aforesaid, shall demand no further fee than that specified in the said recited Act; and one of such transcripts, when certified by the said [registrar], shall be returned to the society, and the other of such transcripts shall be [kept by the registrar]; and that all rules, alterations and amendments thereof, from the time when the same shall be certified by the said [registrar] shall be binding on the several members and officers of the said society, and all other persons having interest therein.

Barrister, &c. to certify both transcripts.

Fee payable to barrister.

One transcript to be returned to society, the other to be kept by the registrar.

Rules, &c. to be binding when certified by barrister.

5. Provided always, and be it enacted, that the said [registrar] shall be entitled to no further fee for or in respect of any alteration or amendment of any rules upon which one fee has been already paid to the said [registrar] within the period of three years: provided also, that if any rules, alterations, or amendments, are sent to such [registrar], accompanied with an affidavit of being a copy of any rules, or alterations or amendments of the rules, of any other society, which shall have been already enrolled under the provisions of the said recited Act or this Act, the said [registrar] shall certify and return the same as aforesaid, without being entitled to any fee for such certificate.

Registrar not to be entitled to fee in respect of alterations within three years, nor for certificate to rules being copies of those already enrolled.

App. F.

If rules of society direct reference in case of dispute to arbitration, and society refuse to grant arbitrators, &c., justices may determine the dispute.

7. And whereas in and by the said recited Act provision is directed to be made by the rules of every society whether reference of any matter in dispute shall be made to justices or to arbitrators; and whereas it is expedient that further provision should be made in case the reference is to arbitrators; be it therefore enacted, that when the rules of any society provide for a reference to arbitrators of any matter in dispute, and it shall appear to any justice of the peace, on the complaint on oath of a member of any such society, or of any person claiming on account of such member, that application has been made to such society, or the steward or other officer thereof, for the purpose of having any dispute so settled by arbitration, and that such application has not within forty days been complied with, or that the arbitrators have neglected or refused to make any award, it shall and may be lawful for such justice to summon the trustee, treasurer, steward, or other officer of the society, or any one of them against whom the complaint is made, and for any two justices to hear and determine the matter in dispute, in the same manner as if the rules of the said society had directed that any matter in dispute as aforesaid should be decided by justices of the peace, anything in the said recited Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Provision in case member of society is expelled.

8. And be it further enacted, that in case any member of a friendly society established under the said recited Act or this Act shall have been expelled from such society, and the arbitrators or justices, as the case may be, shall award or order that he or she shall be reinstated, it shall and may be lawful for such arbitrators or justices to award or order, in default of such reinstatement, to the member so expelled, such a sum of money as to such arbitrators or justices may seem just and reasonable; which said sum of money, if not paid, shall be recoverable from the said society, or the treasurer, trustee, or other officer, in the same way as any

money awarded by arbitrators is recoverable under the said recited Act. App. F.

Executors, &c. of officers of friendly society to pay money due to society before any other debts.

12. And be it further enacted, that if any person already appointed or who may hereafter be appointed to any office in a society established under the said recited Act or this Act, and being entrusted with the keeping of the accounts, or having in his hands or possession, by virtue of his said office or employment, any moneys or effects belonging to such society, or any deeds or securities relating to the same, shall die, or become a bankrupt or insolvent, or have any execution or attachment or other process issued, or action or diligence raised, against his lands, goods, chattels, or effects, or property or estate, heritable or moveable, or make any assignment, disposition, assignation, or other conveyance thereof for the benefit of his creditors, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assignees, or other persons having legal right, or the sheriff or other officer executing such process, or the party using such action or diligence, shall, within forty days after demand made in writing by the order of any such society or committee thereof, or the major part of them assembled at any meeting thereof, deliver and pay over all moneys and other things belonging to such society to such person as such society or committee shall appoint, and shall pay out of the estates, assets, or effects, heritable or moveable, of such person, all sums of money remaining due which such person received by virtue of his said office or employment, before any other of his debts are paid or satisfied, or before the money directed to be levied by such process as aforesaid, or which may be recovered or recoverable under such diligence, is paid over to the party issuing such process or using such diligence; and all such assets, lands, goods, chattels, property, estates, and effects shall be bound to the payment and discharge thereof accordingly.

APPENDIX G.

FORM OF RULES FOR A PERMANENT SOCIETY.

I.—NAME, OBJECT, AND PLACE OF MEETING.

App. G.

1. The name of the society, which is incorporated under the Building Societies Acts, shall be the Permanent Building Society.

2. The object of the society is to raise funds by means of subscriptions among its members, in the manner hereinafter set forth, to be advanced to its members upon the security of freehold, leasehold, or copyhold property, by way of mortgage, pursuant to the Building Societies Acts.

3. The chief office of the society shall be in the county of . The board shall have power at any time to remove the chief office to such place in as may be deemed most convenient.

4. Branch offices may be opened at such times and places as the board may from time to time determine, for receiving subscriptions and other purposes; the dates and times of meetings and business to be transacted at such offices shall be fixed by the board.

5. The society may at any time purchase, or take on lease, erect, adapt, and furnish any building for conducting the business of the society; or purchase any land for the purpose of erecting thereon any such building, and may at any time sell the same.

6. The board may pay the preliminary expenses of and incident to the formation of the society out of the funds thereof.

II.—MEETINGS.

1. The annual meeting of the society shall be held in the month of or to receive the report of the directors, and for other ordinary purposes.

2. A special meeting may be called by the board whenever they deem it necessary.

3. A special meeting shall be called by the board upon receipt of a requisition signed by at least twenty investing members holding shares amounting in the aggregate to at least eighty shares, such meeting to be held within one month from the receipt of the requisition.

4. Every requisition from members must specify the nature of the business for which the meeting is required to be called, and be accompanied by a deposit of 2*l*., such deposit to be dealt with by the members at the meeting.

5. Subscription meetings shall be held weekly at the chief office, and also at each branch office.

6. All meetings of the members, whether general or special, shall be held at such time and place as the board shall appoint, and shall be summoned by the secretary—either by circular addressed to each member, or, if the board shall so determine, by advertisement in at least two daily and two weekly London newspapers. Fourteen clear days' notice of all meetings, whether notified by circular or advertisement, shall be given. Notices of all meetings shall also be conspicuously posted up in the chief and branch offices of the society for at least fourteen days before the date of meeting. The chairman of the board, or, failing him, one of the other directors, shall preside at all meetings. Should no director be present within 15 minutes of the time of meeting, the members may appoint a chairman from their own number.

7. The notice convening a special meeting must specify the business to be transacted thereat; and no other business may then be considered, and no resolution shall be

App. G.

brought forward at the ordinary meeting, except such as may arise upon the report of the directors or the notice convening the meeting unless 12 days' previous notice in writing of such resolution has been given to the secretary, and it shall be the duty of the secretary within 48 hours after the receipt of any such notice to post the same up at the chief and branch offices of the society.

8. Any meeting may be adjourned to another time and place by resolution of the meeting, and every adjourned meeting shall be deemed a continuation of the original meeting.

9. In every case not otherwise provided for by the rules or by statute all questions submitted to meetings shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present and entitled to vote, and the votes shall be taken by show of hands or by voting papers, as the chairman shall determine, and his decision as to the result of the voting shall be final, and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a casting vote.

10. Borrowing as well as investing members shall be summoned and be entitled to take part in meetings, but only investing members shall be entitled to vote, and no member shall be so entitled unless all subcriptions due by him have been paid up.

11. In a case of gross misbehaviour on the part of a member or of disobedience to the ruling of the chairman at any meeting, the members present shall have power by their vote to deprive the offender of his right of voting for that meeting.

III.—MANAGEMENT.

1. The society shall be managed by a board of nine directors and a secretary. The first directors shall be elected at the first meeting after the incorporation of the society. The directors shall have power to conduct and

manage the affairs of the society in all things according to their discretion subject to the rules for the time being.

2. The board shall meet on the 2nd Tuesday in each month at 8 p.m., or oftener if they think it necessary, for the purpose of inspecting cash accounts and banker's pass-book, agreeing with members for advances, receiving reports on properties offered as security, and generally for transacting the ordinary business of the society.

3. The directors shall appoint a chairman at each of their meetings, whose duty it shall be to sign all orders for payment of money and documents requiring the ratification of the board.

4. At all board meetings five directors shall be a quorum, and the secretary shall attend and produce the books of the society, vouchers and other documents relating to the current business and take correct minutes of all proceedings.

5. One of the directors in rotation shall take charge of the bank book at each meeting of the board, and shall be held responsible for its being delivered at the bank within 48 hours.

6. Each director attending a board meeting shall receive a fee of three shillings or such other sum as may be fixed by the members at a general meeting, provided he is present before the minutes are read. The amount so fixed shall continue payable until altered.

7. The directors shall have power to make regulations for the conduct of their own meetings and bye-laws for the regulation of the chief office and all branch offices and the officers employed therein, and to alter the same from time to time provided the same are conformable to law and to the rules of the society.

8. No director or permanent official (meaning thereby the general secretary, the secretaries of branches, the auditors and the solicitor) shall be removable from his office

App. G.

otherwise than by resolution of three-fourths of the members present and entitled to vote at a general meeting, except that in case of proved fraud or gross misconduct, or incompetency or inability to perform his duties, any official may be summarily dismissed by the board or by resolution of a meeting.

9. Three directors shall retire annually, and shall be eligible for re-election without previous nomination. The three directors retiring at the end of the first and second years shall be selected by ballot. At the end of the third and every subsequent year the three directors longest in office shall retire. All vacancies in the board shall be filled up at the annual meeting.

10. All directors must be members of the society, and every director (including the first) must hold not less than ten investing shares, all subscriptions on which must be duly paid up and the total amount paid up on which (if not held from the incorporation of the society) must be not less than if such shares had been so held. The qualification may be increased by resolution of three-fourths of the votes of members present at a meeting and entitled to vote. Any director failing to keep up his subscriptions or to qualify as above for the space of three months shall lose his seat on the board, and in such case or in case of the death, resignation or absence from the board for a period of three months of any director the board may elect another in his place, but such election shall remain in force only until the next annual meeting, unless the same is then confirmed.

11. Any member may one month before the expiration of a financial year nominate one member as a candidate for the office of director, and a list of retiring directors and of persons nominated shall be attached to the annual report, forwarded to every member and exhibited in the offices of the society for at least fourteen days before the annual meeting. All proceedings of the acting direc-

tors for the time being shall be valid, notwithstanding any vacancy in their body or informality in their appointment.

IV.—SECRETARY.

1. The secretary shall be appointed by the board. His remuneration shall be fixed by the board as circumstances shall warrant, such remuneration to commence at 40*l.* per annum, payable quarterly or monthly as agreed.

2. The secretary shall in all cases carry out strictly the orders and directions of the board.

3. He shall keep the accounts of the society and conduct all correspondence, preserving copies of all letters written and all those received, so as to be at all times readily available for reference.

4. He shall keep a register of the names, addresses, and occupations of all members (and in the case of minors, the age at entry) and alter the same whenever notice of any change is received.

5. He shall give all notices to members and others. He shall attend all general meetings and meetings of the board and keep careful minutes of all proceedings thereat. He shall also attend at the chief office at such times as may be decided on by the board.

6. He shall prepare the annual statement of accounts at the end of each official year in compliance with sect. 40 of the Building Societies Act, 1874, and in the form prescribed by the chief registrar under sect. 2 of the Building Societies Act, 1894, to be attested by the auditors, and to be submitted to the members at the annual meeting.

7. He shall also conduct the general business of the society under the directions of the board, and he shall make all returns required to be made to the registrar.

8. He may appoint such clerks or assistants as may be required, their appointments and salaries being subject to the approval of the board.

App. G.

9. Whenever practicable he shall attend at the inauguration of branches to explain the working of the society to intending members and assist the local secretary. He shall receive for such attendance a sum to be decided upon by the board in each case.

10. He shall receive the weekly report sheets of local secretaries and see that they are duly checked and verified, and that the amount collected is duly paid in to the credit of the society at the bank.

11. He shall obtain a guarantee through a company for such amount as the directors shall determine.

12. Local secretaries shall be appointed by the board in each case upon terms to be agreed upon between the board and such secretary.

V.—SOLICITOR.

1. The board shall appoint a solicitor to the society.

2. The solicitor shall examine the titles of all properties submitted by members for mortgage, and shall prepare all mortgages and further charges upon printed forms supplied by the society and shall be paid by the borrower for such services and for advising the borrower and preparing the conveyance when acting for him on the purchase of the property intended to be mortgaged according to the scale of charges and rules now in force under the Solicitors' Remuneration Act, 1881, and the general order thereunder, the ad-valorem scale of payment (where applicable) being exclusive of out-of-pocket expenses, which will be payable by the borrower in addition as provided by the said general order.

3. In any case involving more than the ordinary amount of professional work the solicitor may make a special charge for the same subject to the approval of the board.

4. He shall also be entitled to make usual professional charges according to the rules and practice under the before-mentioned Act and general order, or otherwise for his

services if employed on the redemption of a mortgage (to be paid by the borrower), or on the sale or foreclosure of the mortgaged property by the society, or the purchase, lease or disposal of any building or office by the society (to be paid by the society).

5. The solicitor shall advise the society upon all legal questions that may arise without charge (otherwise than for out-of-pocket expenses) except as aforesaid and except when he is instructed to institute or defend any legal proceeding or take the opinion of counsel, in which case he shall be entitled to make the usual professional charges.

VI.—AUDIT.

1. The accounts of the society as prepared by the secretary shall be audited annually by two auditors, one of whom shall be a person who publicly carries on the business of an accountant.

2. The first auditors shall be elected at the society's first meeting. Any vacancy in the office of auditor may be supplied by a general meeting or by the board, but an appointment made by the board shall remain in force only until the next annual meeting, unless then confirmed. Notice by a member of an intention to nominate a person to be elected to the office at a meeting shall be given in the same manner as is required in the case of a resolution to be brought forward at a meeting.

3. The remuneration of the auditors shall be determined by the board from time to time according as the work to be done shall warrant.

4. The duties of the auditors shall be—

(1) To compare all members' pass-books with the amounts entered to their credit in the books of the society.

(2) To compare each item of expenditure with the official order for payment, signed by the chair-

App. G.

man of the board, and inspect the receipts and vouchers for the amounts so paid.

(3) To check the bank book and see that the full amount taken at each branch has been duly paid to the credit of the society at the bank.

(4) To examine all deeds, securities and agreements belonging to the society, and to see that after such examination they are deposited in the deed box.

(5) To audit and attest in manner required by statute the annual statement of accounts prepared by the secretary to be submitted to the annual meeting.

VII.—SHARES.

1. There shall be two classes of shares, investing and borrowing; each share shall be of the nominal value of 10*l.*, and investment shares shall be payable in one sum or at any rate per week which may be agreed in each case according to one of the rates fixed by the board, the minimum being 3*d.* per week per share. Not less than two shares shall be issued to any member. Shares may be issued from time to time at the discretion of the board, but no preference shares shall be issued.

2. Fully paid up shares shall be entitled to receive in cash out of the profits of the society an equivalent to 5 per cent. interest per annum before any bonus or percentage can be placed to the credit of shares in course of completion, but if the profits are sufficient to pay investing members 5 per cent., all such members shall receive the same rate of bonus or percentage, as to fully paid up shares by payment out in cash and as to those in course of completion by having the same credited as an addition to the amount paid up, but no bonus or profit shall be paid out to any member until his shares are completed or withdrawn, and this rule is subject to the rules under the head "Reserve and Bonus."

3. A member may borrow 50*l.* for each investment share held by him, in which case immediately on completion of the mortgage all moneys standing to the credit of the member as an investing member to an extent not exceeding 3 per cent. of the amount advanced shall be transferred from his credit as an investing member to his credit as a borrowing member, so as to accelerate the final redemption of the mortgage by reducing (to the extent of the sum so transferred) the number of the monthly repayments, but without altering the amount of each monthly instalment, and in such case the investment shares of the member shall to the extent of the amount so transferred to the credit of borrowing shares be cancelled or reduced, and a number of borrowing shares equivalent to the amount advanced shall be issued to him in their stead, the member ceasing to have any voice in the management of the society or any voting power at any meeting in respect of any shares so cancelled.

4. An entrance fee of 6*d.* per share will be charged to all members on investment shares, and they will be required to purchase one copy of the rules only, irrespective of the number of shares or groups of shares taken up, price 6*d.* A subscription book (price 6*d.*) will be supplied with each group of shares taken up at one time.

5. The board shall have power to increase the entrance fee from time to time as they think fit.

6. Every member taking shares shall state his name, place of abode and occupation, which shall be entered in a register, to be kept at the chief office, and must give notice to the secretary of any change of address, and in the case of a female member of her marriage within seven days thereafter, failing which a fine of 2*s.* 6*d.* will be incurred.

7. Any member failing to give such notice shall be liable to all consequences which may ensue from the misdirection or miscarriage of any communication sent to him by post or otherwise.

App. G.

8. Any member losing his pass-book shall give to the secretary immediate notice of the loss, and be furnished with a duplicate on payment of 2*s.* 6*d.*, and if any person other than the member to whom it belongs shall produce any pass-book and represent himself to be the member to whom it belongs, and shall withdraw or receive any money payable to such member, neither the society nor any of its officers shall be responsible for the same, unless notice of the loss of the pass-book shall have been previously given.

9. A fine of one farthing (fractions of one halfpenny being reckoned as one halfpenny) per week per share will be incurred by members who fail to keep their subscriptions duly paid, but fines may be saved by paying as many weeks in advance as are in arrear.

10. The board shall have power in all cases to remit any fines incurred under any of the rules where it shall appear to them that the justice of the case or special circumstances or the general welfare of the society shall so warrant; but not more than three months' fines shall be remitted in any case.

11. In case of difficulty in obtaining profitable investments for the capital of the society, the directors shall have power to pay out at par any or every fully paid up share in the books of the society, and priority of payment shall be determined by ballot.

12. Interest or bonus shall be calculated upon the number of complete pounds to the credit of any member or any group of shares held by him at the commencement of each financial year, but not on fractions of a pound.

VIII.—MEMBERS.

1. The liability of an investing member is limited to the amount of subscriptions actually paid or in arrear upon his shares, including fines according to these rules.

2. All persons, male or female, including minors, are

eligible to become members, but minors shall not be competent to vote or hold office or borrow money, and females shall not be competent to hold office.

3. If any share shall be held by two or more persons jointly, the person whose name stands first upon the register of members shall alone be entitled to vote and receive notices and communications in respect thereof, but the receipt of any one of such joint holders shall be a good discharge for any interest or bonus paid in respect of the share. For the withdrawal of any principal money the signature of all the joint holders shall be required. Shares standing in the joint names of a husband and wife shall in these and all other respects be on the same footing as in the case of any other joint holders. Shares shall not be placed in more than three names without the consent of the board.

4. All members not being minors or females are eligible to hold office if elected.

5. Should the society suffer any loss, whether ascertained on the realisation of any security or only anticipated, all investing members, including holders of paid up shares, shall bear an equal proportion of such loss in the direct ratio of the number of shares held, and any member withdrawing subsequently to such loss being incurred shall have his portion of the loss deducted from the amount payable to him. The amount of any anticipated loss shall be determined by a valuation of any security on which the board anticipate a loss, which valuation shall be made by a valuer appointed by the board.

6. Every notice or communication to a member may be served by being left at his address as entered on the register or by being sent prepaid by post in the ordinary course to such address.

7. Membership shall cease in the case of an advanced member whenever all money due from him to the society has been paid, except in respect of any unadvanced share

App. G.

which such member may hold: in the case of an unadvanced member (*a*) whenever he has been repaid the amount standing to his credit; or (*b*) whenever having paid into the society any sum less or sums in the aggregate less than one pound, six months shall have elapsed without his making any further payment, in which case such sum or sums shall be forfeited and placed to the credit of the society's profit and loss account.

IX.—SUBSCRIPTIONS.

1. All subscriptions are due weekly on the meeting night of the chief office or the branch at which the shares are taken up. Members may permanently change the office at which they pay their subscriptions on giving notice at the chief office, when their subscriptions will be due in the same manner as though they had been originally taken up at the office to which they are removed.

2. Subscriptions may be paid on any day prior to that upon which they are due at any office convenient to the member paying the same.

3. Any member discontinuing his payments without giving notice of his intention to withdraw shall be liable to all fines, and at the close of each financial year such fines shall be deducted from the amount standing to such member's credit, and the balance only will be carried forward.

4. Any member thirteen weeks in arrear at the close of a financial year shall be excluded from participation in any bonus (whether annual or quinquennial) declared for that year.

5. Every member shall leave his pass-book at the office during the first week in December to be compared with the account books of the society. The society shall not be answerable for any error appearing on any book not so left. Notice shall be sent to all members who fail to deposit their books as above, and a fine of 6*d.* shall be charged for the notice.

6. Subscriptions may be sent by post, but all risk of loss or delay shall be borne by the member remitting the same.

X.—Transfers.

Investing shares can at any time be transferred, subject to the approval of the board, from one person to another on payment of all arrears and fines and a fee of 6*d.* upon the official form provided for that purpose and payment for a new book if necessary.

XI.—Withdrawals.

1. Any investing member may withdraw the amount standing to his credit in respect of subscriptions, according to the table in the schedule to these rules, on giving one month's notice, and in case of necessity priority of payment shall be determined by date of notice. The directors shall have power to limit the funds available for the repayments of investing shares to one-half of the amount of the repayments made by borrowing members subsequent to the date of such notice.

2. Members withdrawing shall receive interest or bonus only to the close of the previous financial year. If they have not been members a clear financial year, no interest or bonus will be allowed, and a charge of 1*s.* per share will be made for working expenses. All fines due shall be deducted from the amount payable.

XII.—Deposits and Borrowing.

1. The society shall have power to receive money on deposit from its members or others and to borrow money from its bankers or others upon such terms as the board think fit, provided that the total amount so received on deposit or borrowed shall not at any time exceed two-thirds of the amount for the time being secured to the society by

App. G.

mortgage from its members, not including mortgages the repayments on which are twelve months in arrear or on properties which have been twelve months in the possession of the society.

2. The society shall not receive any deposit except upon condition that not less than one month's notice may be required before repayment.

3. The society may give security for any money borrowed by mortgage of any of its property, or by deposit (subject to all rights of the mortgagor) of the title deeds of any property in mortgage to the society.

XIII.—ADVANCES.

1. All properties submitted for mortgage shall be examined and reported on by a duly qualified professional surveyor appointed for the purpose by the board.

2. All law costs and charges shall be paid by the borrower on completion, and any member proposing property for mortgage shall deposit 2*l.* per cent. of the intended advance, together with the survey fee, such deposit to be placed to the credit of the solicitor's charges account if the property is accepted, but if the same is rejected in consequence of a defective title or otherwise, the deposit shall be returned less the solicitor's charges.

3. All advances made to members shall be upon the security of property as hereinbefore mentioned and to the amount which in the opinion of the board the property may warrant, and at such rate of repayment as the board may in each case determine in accordance with the following scale of repayments by instalments, interest being in all cases calculated at 5 per cent. per annum with the addition of a premium (to be agreed upon between the board and the borrower) of a fixed number of shillings per cent. per year on the amount advanced, the scale of repayments being framed on the footing that the amount of the original loan, together with the premium with the addi-

tion of a year's interest on such total amount less a year's repayments, will be the capital sum remaining to the debit of the member at the end of the first year, the latter sum with the addition of a year's interest thereon less a year's repayments will be the sum to his debit at the end of the second year, and so on until the loan is discharged by the repayments.

TABLE OF MONTHLY REPAYMENTS UPON AN ADVANCE OF £100, INCLUDING PRINCIPAL, PREMIUM AND INTEREST. THE INTEREST IS CALCULATED AT £5 PER CENT. ON THE BALANCE EACH YEAR.

When the Premium is per £100.	And the advance is required for any of the periods undermentioned, the Monthly Payments will be as hereunder stated.																	
	4 Years.			6 Years.			8 Years.			10 Years.			12 Years.			15 Years.		
£ s. d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
0 4 0	2	7	5	1	13	3	1	6	2	1	2	0	0	19	3	0	16	6
0 8 0	2	7	9	1	13	7	1	6	7	1	2	5	0	19	8	0	17	0
0 12 0	2	8	2	1	14	0	1	7	0	1	2	11	1	0	2	0	17	6
0 16 0	2	8	6	1	14	5	1	7	5	1	3	4	1	0	7	0	18	0
1 0 0	2	8	11	1	14	10	1	7	10	1	3	9	1	1	1	0	18	6
1 4 0	2	9	3	1	15	2	1	8	3	1	4	2	1	1	6	0	18	11
1 8 0	2	9	8	1	15	7	1	8	8	1	4	7	1	2	0	0	19	5
1 12 0	2	10	0	1	16	0	1	9	1	1	5	0	1	2	5	0	19	11

4. The society may advance the amount of law charges to borrowers so as to be added to the security and to be repayable with interest at 5 per cent. by twelve equal monthly instalments.

5. Directors or secretaries when applying for advances on property shall have the same surveyed by a surveyor appointed by the members.

6. Should the surveyor apply for an advance on property, a special surveyor shall be appointed by the board.

7. Should the solicitor apply for an advance on property, the title shall be investigated and mortgage prepared by an independent solicitor appointed by the board.

App. G.

8. No property subject to any prior charge (unless the prior charge is in favour of the society) or held only on lives shall be accepted by the society as security.

XIV.—REPAYMENTS.

1. All repayments in respect of advances shall be due monthly on the first meeting night in each month at the particular office or branch which is selected by the borrower for his own convenience, and such office may not be changed except by permission of the board, but the borrower may make payments at the chief office on any day prior to the meeting night of the branch to which he belongs.

2. The fine for neglecting to make repayments when due shall be 3*d.* per week for every 50*l.* or part of 50*l.* advanced, and any borrower three calendar months in arrear without obtaining the licence of the board shall be notified that the powers given by the mortgage may be enforced.

3. A borrower may on giving the society at least one month's notice and at any time after the expiration of such month and up to the expiration of six months from the receipt of such notice by the society redeem the property comprised in the mortgage on payment of (1) all repayments and fines actually due at the date of the notice; (2) the full amount of six months' instalments, which if the notice had not been given would have become due after the date of the notice in the ordinary course at the rate fixed by the mortgage; (3) such amount as would remain standing to the debit of the borrower according to the Table in the schedule to these rules if such six months' repayments had been actually paid after such notice in the ordinary course, and upon such payment he shall be entitled to have a proper receipt or reconveyance in full discharge of his mortgage debt (subject to rule 5), but if within six months after the receipt of such notice by the society the borrower shall not make the payment

necessary to redeem according to this rule, he shall not be entitled without the leave of the board to redeem without giving a fresh notice for such purpose.

4. In the event of the sale of the mortgaged property by the society by reason of the borrower's default, the society shall be entitled to retain and be paid out of the proceeds of sale (1) all costs and expenses incurred by the society in respect to the sale or otherwise by reason of the borrower's default, and (2) the amount which would have been payable by the borrower for the redemption of the mortgage if it had been redeemed by him at the time of the receipt by the society of such proceeds of sale after giving six months' previous notice as provided under the head "Repayments."

5. Upon the discharge of a mortgage by the borrower or upon the sale of the mortgaged property by the society by reason of the borrower's default, the society shall be entitled to a lien on the property or on the surplus proceeds of sale in respect of any other mortgage debt owing to the society by the borrower on any other security which in the judgment of the board may be inadequate or doubtful, and in such case the borrower shall not be entitled to a release of the mortgaged property or delivery up of the documents of title or payment of the surplus proceeds of sale without the consent of the board.

XV.—Insurance.

1. All property mortgaged to the society shall be insured in the name of the society for such amount and in such office as the board may require.

2. Notice shall be sent by the secretary to all borrowers when the premiums for fire insurance are due, and the amount shall be paid by the borrower and receipt produced within seven days of its becoming due.

3. Where practicable all moneys payable in case of fire upon buildings mortgaged to the society shall be received

App. G.

by the society unless the insurance company undertake the reinstatement of the premises. All repairs or rebuilding shall be conducted under the supervision of the board, and the board upon being satisfied that the repairs and rebuilding are completed to the satisfaction of all parties interested shall pay over to the borrower the amount received from the insurance company.

4. Every borrower shall state when applying for an advance whether it is his intention to carry on any business or manufacture upon the property, and at any subsequent time before commencing any such business or manufacture he shall give fourteen days' notice to the society, and shall not in any case commence or carry on the same until any alterations required by the insurance company in the premises have been made and the insurance confirmed or renewed.

5. The board may at any time order the insurance effected upon any property to be increased, if necessary, and any additional premium required either for such extra insurance or for extra risk shall be paid by the borrower.

XVI.—SALE, &c., OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY.

1. Upon the sale by a member of property mortgaged to the society, the purchaser upon being approved by the board and paying 1*l.* to the society may take the property subject to the existing mortgage so as to be answerable to the society for the repayments and other moneys secured, the vendor being released from all liability: or the purchaser with the consent of the board may cancel the existing mortgage and execute a fresh one for such sum and upon such terms as may be agreed.

2. A mortgage may be also transferred to another property of adequate value with the consent of the board and upon such terms as the board shall approve, and the original property shall then be released from all liability.

3. Any part of the property mortgaged may be released when the board is satisfied that the remainder will be adequate security for the balance due.

4. All deeds and legal business requisite to carry out such sales, transfers or releases shall be prepared and done by the solicitor, and the costs thereof (to be charged at the usual professional rate) paid by the borrower.

XVII.—SURPLUS FUNDS.

Any moneys not immediately required by the society shall be invested at the discretion of the board in securities authorised by the Building Societies Acts, 1874 and 1894. The board may also place any money temporarily on deposit in any bank.

XVIII.—RESERVE AND BONUS.

1. A proportion of the profits made in each year may be set aside to form a reserve fund, the amount to be determined by the board under the advice of the auditors and with the sanction of the annual meeting. Such reserve fund shall be invested in authorised securities and applied at the discretion of the board to meet contingencies or otherwise.

2. The remainder of the profits shall be divided annually among all members entitled to share in profits, provided that such annual division shall not exceed 5*l.* per cent. upon the actual amount of subscriptions to the credit of the members. Any balance of profit remaining after such distribution shall be carried forward from year to year and divided as an extra bonus at the end of every fifth financial year among the members of two years standing and upwards *pro ratâ* according to the amount of interest.

App. G.

XIX.—BANKERS.

1. The bankers of the society shall be appointed from time to time by the board.

2. All payments of two pounds and upwards shall be made by cheque drawn in conformity to an order signed by the chairman at a board meeting, and shall be signed by two directors and countersigned by the secretary.

3. In the case of mortgages, cheques shall be drawn to the order of the solicitor acting for the society and crossed.

4. All deeds, securities and policies shall be deposited in a box provided for that purpose and lodged with the society's bankers.

5. The deed box shall have two different locks, and two directors shall be appointed to hold the keys.

6. For every attendance at the bank either to deposit, withdraw or examine deeds, each director shall receive a fee of 2*s.* 6*d.* or such other sum as shall be fixed by the members in general meeting.

XX.—TRUSTEES.

The board may from time to time appoint two or more persons to be trustees for or on behalf of the society, as occasion may require, for the purposes of ss. 25 and 28 of the Building Societies Act, 1874.

XXI.—OFFICERS' LIABILITIES.

All officers shall be indemnified out of the funds and property of the society from all losses, damages and expenses which may be incurred in their respective offices, services and trusts, and no officer shall be personally liable for any loss, damage or expenses incurred by or on behalf of the society, nor for any contract entered into or signed, nor for any act done by him on behalf of the society, nor

for any breach of trust or dishonesty on the part of any other official, but only for that which arises from his own wilful act or default.

XXII.—BANKRUPTCY, &c., OF MEMBERS.

1. On any member becoming bankrupt or executing an assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or going into liquidation, or having any execution against his estate or effects, or if his shares are charged in favour of any other person by a judge's order or otherwise, the assignee, trustee in bankruptcy, execution creditor or person obtaining a charge shall not thereby become a member of the society, but shall only be entitled to withdraw such shares or sell the same to a person approved by the board. The shares shall still be liable to all fines and penalties under these rules. A like rule shall apply in case of the death or lunacy of any member.

2. In case it shall appear to the board that any member has become lunatic and that there is no committee of his effects, any person having the care of such member may with the consent of the board withdraw if necessary for his maintenance the amount standing to his credit or any portion thereof.

XXIII.—DISPUTES.

1. Every dispute between the society and any member or person claiming by or through any member or under the rules, except any dispute arising under any mortgage or any contract contained in any document other than the rules of the society, shall be settled by reference to the registrar under section 34 of the Building Societies Act, 1874.

2. Any member requiring a reference to arbitration shall deposit with the secretary 3*l.* on account of costs, and the

App. G.

costs and expenses of the arbitration, including the disposal of such deposit, shall be in the discretion of the registrar.

XXIV.—SEAL.

1. The seal of the society shall be provided by the board, and shall bear the device of a monogram formed of the letters in a circle and the registered name of the society. It shall be kept at the chief office in the custody of the secretary, secured by two locks, and the keys shall be held by two directors.

2. The seal shall in no case be used except by order signed by the chairman of a board meeting, and its use shall be entered on the minutes.

XXV.—ALTERATION OF RULES.

The rules of the society may be altered, rescinded or added to from time to time by the votes of three-fourths of the members present at a special meeting convened for the purpose and entitled to vote, the particular alterations intended being clearly set forth in the circular calling such meeting, provided that any alteration voted which in the opinion of the board would be injurious to the society may be suspended for two months by the board for the purpose of being submitted to a poll of the whole of the members by means of voting papers, and shall be decided upon by a majority of votes so given, provided also that no alteration shall operate to the prejudice of the then existing borrowing members.

XXVI.—CONSTRUCTION OF RULES.

In these rules "month" means calendar month, and "financial year" means the year expiring on the 31st day of December. "Board" means the board of directors, and the masculine gender shall be deemed to include the

feminine, and the singular number the plural, unless such construction would be repugnant to the evident meaning and intention of the rule.

XXVII.—Dissolution.

The society may be terminated or dissolved in any of the modes prescribed by the Building Societies Act, 1874, section 32, sub-sections 3 and 4, or by the award of the registrar under section 7 of the Building Societies Act, 1894.

SCHEDULE OF TABLES.

App. H.

APPENDIX H.

PRECEDENTS OF ASSURANCES.

MORTGAGE OF LEASEHOLDS TO A PERMANENT BUILDING SOCIETY.

THIS INDENTURE made the day of 18 Between A. B. of &c. (hereinafter called the mortgagor) of the one part and the Building Society incorporated under the Building Societies Act 1874 (hereinafter called the society) of the other part WHEREAS by an indenture of lease dated the day of and made between C. D. of the one part and E. F. of the other part All that &c. [*parcels from the lease*] with the appurtenances were demised to the said E. F. his executors administrators and assigns for the term of years from the day of at the yearly rent of £ and subject to covenants by the lessee and conditions therein contained AND WHEREAS the said premises are now vested in the mortgagor for the residue of the said term of years AND WHEREAS the mortgagor is a member of the society and has agreed to borrow the sum of £ in respect of his advanced shares therein for the term of years and to assure the premises to the society to secure the repayment of such sum with interest and premium as hereinafter mentioned NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises and of the sum of £ paid out of the funds of the society on the execution hereof to the

mortgagor (of which sum he doth hereby acknowledge the receipt) The mortgagor as beneficial owner hereby demises unto the society all the said hereditaments and premises by the said indenture of the day of expressed to be demised To HOLD the said premises unto the society for the residue of the said term of years except the last three days thereof by way of mortgage for securing the discharge by the mortgagor in accordance with the rules and bye-laws of the society of the sum of £ (being the aggregate amount of the said cash advance and an agreed premium therefor) and of all subscriptions fines interest and other sums if any which before such discharge may be owing by the mortgagor to the society upon the above-mentioned shares or upon any other share or shares therein or in any other way AND IT IS AGREED that if three of the monthly subscriptions herein provided for shall be in arrear and unpaid or if default be made by the mortgagor in observance or performance of some agreement covenant rule or bye-law herein contained or incorporated by reference or otherwise or if the mortgagor shall be bankrupt or in insolvent circumstances or make any general arrangement with his creditors whether by deed or otherwise then and in any and each of such events the society may at any time thereafter and from time to time in their absolute discretion without any further consent of the mortgagor do all any or either of the following acts that is to say—Require immediate payment from the mortgagor of the full amount that at the date of such request would be necessary for the redemption of this mortgage in accordance with the rules and bye-laws of the society or distrain for the amount of any monthly subscriptions and fines which shall be in arrear and unpaid and of any payments made by the society under the powers hereby conferred upon them as for rent in arrear upon a common demise or enter into possession of the premises or receipt of the rents and profits

App. H.

thereof or appoint a collector of such rents and profits at a reasonable remuneration or demise the premises or any part thereof for any term and upon any conditions or complete any unfinished buildings thereon or repair the premises when and as the society shall deem any repair needful or expedient and for such purposes enter into such contracts as they may think proper or expedient or insure any buildings on the said premises from fire in such sums as the society shall deem expedient or pay the ground rent or any rates or taxes and all costs charges expenses and outgoings incurred or payable in respect of the premises And may either before or after doing any such act as aforesaid and subject or not to any such demise sell the premises or any part thereof by public auction or private contract subject or not to any special or other conditions as to title or otherwise and buy in or rescind contracts and resell without responsibility for loss and do all things necessary for effectuating demises and sales And shall out of the said rents and profits and moneys arising from sales or any or either of them so far as the same will extend firstly pay the ground rent and the rates and taxes in respect of the premises and all such costs charges expenses and outgoings as aforesaid together with interest thereon respectively at the rate of five pounds per centum per annum from the respective times of any such payments and next retain all subscriptions fines interest premium and other moneys due or owing by the mortgagor to the society in respect of the above-mentioned shares or any other share or shares therein in accordance with the rules and bye-laws of the society and after discharge of all moneys intended to be hereby secured pay the surplus (if any) to the mortgagor AND IT IS AGREED that the receipts of the society or of any authorized officer or agent of the society shall discharge lessees tenants occupiers purchasers and other persons paying rents profits purchase and other moneys to the society from the same

and from seeing to the application thereof And that no lessee tenant occupier purchaser or other person shall be bound to inquire whether any monthly subscriptions are in arrear or whether default has been made as aforesaid or whether any money remains on the security of these presents or whether the conditions of sale were proper or otherwise as to the propriety or regularity of any exercise of any power hereby conferred or be affected by notice actual or constructive to the contrary AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED that in case the mortgagor shall commit any breach of any covenant or agreement included herein the society shall be entitled to exercise any of the rights or powers thereupon arising at any time thereafter notwithstanding any time given by the society to the mortgagor or receipt of any moneys or other act done by the society and which but for this clause might have been construed to be a waiver of such breach AND the mortgagor hereby covenants with the society that he the mortgagor will during the continuance of this security duly and punctually pay to the proper officer and at the office for the time being of the society the monthly subscription of on the [first Monday] in every calendar month commencing with the month of next until the whole of the said sum of £ and interest at the rate of five pounds per centum per annum from the day of shall have been duly paid to the society or discharged as aforesaid such interest to be calculated for the present year on the said sum of £ and for each succeeding year on the amount remaining due to the society on the thirty-first day of December in the year last preceding and to be then debited to the account of the mortgagor in the books of the society AND THAT the mortgagor will upon demand pay to the society all and every sums or sum of money which they shall expend under or in execution of the powers hereby conferred on them with interest for the same after the rate of five pounds per centum per annum

App. H.

from the respective times of the payment thereof AND WILL keep the buildings now or hereafter standing on the premises in good repair and also insured against loss or damage by fire to the amount of three-fourths of the value at least in such names office and manner as shall from time to time be required by the society and deposit every policy for such insurance with the society and produce the receipts for the payment of such insurance and of the ground-rent payable in respect of the premises within seven days after the first day on which the same respectively shall become payable or sooner on request to the proper officer and at the office for the time being of the society AND THAT if the premises shall be sold as aforesaid and if the rents and profits (if any) received by the society and the moneys produced by the sale shall be deficient to answer the trusts hereinbefore declared thereof the mortgagor will immediately pay to the society the sum necessary to make up such deficiency AND THAT after any sale or sales shall have been made by the society the mortgagor will stand possessed of the premises sold for the last three days of the term granted by the said indenture of lease upon trust for the purchaser or purchasers of the said premises and will assign the same as such purchaser or purchasers shall direct AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED that the position and powers of the mortgagor with regard to demising or letting the premises hereby assured or any part thereof shall be the same in all respects as they would have been prior to the passing of the Conveyancing and Law of Property Act 1881 AND THAT notwithstanding sect. 17 of the same Act the mortgagor shall not be entitled to redeem the present mortgage without at the same time redeeming every or any existing or future mortgage for the time being held by the society on other property now or at any time hereafter belonging to the mortgagor or to redeem any other such mortgage without at the same time redeeming the present mortgage AND FURTHER that the rules and bye-

laws for the time being of the society shall apply to this mortgage and be taken by reference as incorporated herein except so far as the same have been waived by these presents AND LASTLY that where the context allows the expressions "the mortgagor" and "the society" used herein include besides the mortgagor and society herein named all persons deriving title under them respectively IN WITNESS &c.

MORTGAGE OF FREEHOLDS AND COPYHOLDS TO A TERMINATING BUILDING SOCIETY.

THIS INDENTURE made the day of 18 Between A. B. of &c. a member of the Building Society incorporated under the Building Societies Act 1874 (hereinafter called the mortgagor) of the one part and the said Building Society (hereinafter called the society) of the other part WITNESSETH that in consideration of the sum of £ on the execution of these presents paid by the society to the mortgagor being the amount to which he is entitled in respect of shares held by him in the society (the receipt whereof he hereby acknowledges) the mortgagor doth hereby covenant with the society that he will duly and punctually pay to the society all subscriptions and other moneys which according to the rules for the time being of the society shall from time to time become payable in respect of the said shares and also will duly observe all the rules of the society AND THIS INDENTURE ALSO WITNESSETH that for the consideration aforesaid the mortgagor as beneficial owner doth hereby grant unto the society and their assigns All that &c. [*parcels*] TO HOLD the said premises unto and to the use of the society and their assigns in fee simple PROVIDED ALWAYS that if the mortgagor shall pay to the society all the subscriptions

App. H.

and other moneys which according to the rules for the time being of the society shall from time to time become payable in respect of the said shares and shall observe and perform all the same rules and the covenants herein contained then the society shall at any time thereafter upon the request and at the cost of the mortgagor endorse upon these presents a proper statutory receipt under their common seal for all moneys intended to be hereby secured and thereupon these presents shall be vacated AND THIS INDENTURE ALSO WITNESSETH that for the consideration aforesaid the mortgagor as beneficial owner doth hereby covenant with the society that he and all other necessary parties (if any) will forthwith surrender into the hands of the lord of the manor of in the county of according to the custom thereof All that &c. [*parcels*] To the use of the society and their assigns or of any persons or person nominated by the society for that purpose their heirs and assigns according to the custom of the said manor and by and under the rents fines suits and services therefor due and of right accustomed but subject to a condition for making void the said surrender corresponding with the proviso hereinbefore contained for vacating these presents AND ALSO that until such surrender shall be made he and his heirs will stand seised of the same premises in trust for the society and their assigns and subject to the same equity of redemption to which the same would have been subject if so surrendered as aforesaid AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED AND DECLARED that the society may at any time hereafter without any further consent on the part of the mortgagor take possession of the said mortgaged premises or any part thereof and may appoint any person or persons to receive the rents thereof on behalf of the society at such remuneration as the society shall think fit and may lease the said premises or any part thereof for such term or term of years and upon such conditions and in such manner in all respects as the society shall think fit and may sell the said premises or any part thereof at such time

in such manner and upon and subject to such conditions in all respects as the society may deem expedient and may buy in or rescind or vary any contract for sale and re-sell without being responsible for any loss occasioned thereby PROVIDED ALWAYS that the society shall not exercise the aforesaid powers of taking possession appointing a receiver leasing and sale unless and until default shall have been made for monthly meetings of the society in the payment of some subscription or other moneys which shall have become payable in respect of the said shares according to the rules of the society or in the observance or performance of the said rules or of the covenants herein contained or unless and until the mortgagor shall have become bankrupt or made some composition or arrangement with his creditors PROVIDED ALSO that no such taking of possession appointment of a receiver lease or sale by the society as aforesaid shall be impeachable by reason of the proviso lastly hereinbefore contained and no purchaser lessee or other person dealing with the society shall be bound to inquire if any money is owing on the security of these presents or into the right of the society to exercise any of the said powers AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED AND DECLARED that a receipt under the seal of the society or under the hand of any authorized officer or agent of the society for any money payable to the society by virtue of these presents shall be a good discharge to the person or persons paying the same AND IT IS HEREBY FURTHER AGREED AND DECLARED that the society shall out of the moneys which shall arise from any exercise of the aforesaid powers in the first place discharge all the expenses incurred in or about the collection or receipt of such moneys or otherwise in respect of the premises and in the next place apply such moneys in or towards satisfaction of the moneys owing according to the aforesaid rules in respect of the said shares or otherwise owing on this security (and for this purpose in case of a sale under the power hereinbefore contained all moneys which

App. H.

would at any time afterwards become due in respect of the said shares according to the rules of the society shall be considered as due and owing at the time of such sale) and shall pay the surplus if any to the mortgagor AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED AND DECLARED that Nos. and of the present registered rules of the society or any rules hereafter to be substituted for the same rules respectively having reference to the completion of unfinished buildings and to insurance from loss by fire or such of the same rules respectively as having regard to the nature and intent thereof are capable of applying to this transaction shall apply thereto as if here inserted *mutatis mutandis* and also that the other rules for the time being of the society so far as capable of applying to this transaction and except so far as hereby expressly varied or as inconsistent with any of the provisions of these presents shall also (though not expressly herein referred to) apply to this transaction AND the mortgagor hereby covenants with the society that he will during the continuance of this security observe and perform all the rules for the time being of the society relating to or affecting the premises herein comprised AND LASTLY IT IS HEREBY AGREED AND DECLARED that the expression "the mortgagor" shall unless such interpretation be inconsistent with the context be construed to include his heirs executors administrators and assigns IN WITNESS &c.

CONVEYANCE OF AN EQUITY OF REDEMPTION BY AN ADVANCED MEMBER, THE SOCIETY CONCURRING.

THIS INDENTURE made the day of 18 Between A. B. of &c. of the first part the Building Society (hereinafter called the society) of the second part and C. D. of &c. of the third part WHEREAS by an indenture of lease dated &c. and made between

E. F. of the one part and the said A. B. of the other part All that &c. [*parcels from the lease*] were demised unto the said A. B. from the day of for the term of years at the yearly rent of £ and subject to the covenants by the lessee and conditions therein contained AND WHEREAS by an indenture of mortgage dated the day of and made between the said A. B. of the one part and the society of the other part the hereditaments and premises comprised in and demised by the said indenture of lease were demised unto the society for all the residue then unexpired of the said term granted by the said indenture of lease except the last three days thereof by way of mortgage for securing the discharge by the said A. B. in accordance with the rules and bye-laws of the society of the sum of £ being the full amount of his advanced shares and one-third of another of such shares therein with agreed premium thereon and of all subscriptions fines interest and other sums if any which before such discharge might become payable by the said A. B. to the society upon any shares whether under those presents or in any other way AND in the indenture now in recital are contained certain powers of distress and entry upon the said premises and of perception of the rents and profits thereof and of demising and selling the same and certain other powers to take effect in the events therein mentioned AND WHEREAS the amount now required to redeem the said recited mortgage security in accordance with the rules and bye-laws of the society is the sum of £ and no more AND WHEREAS the said A. B. has agreed with the said C. D. for the sale to him of the said premises subject to the said mortgage debt and for the transfer to him of his said advanced shares in the society for the sum of £ and with his approval has applied to the directors of the society to permit such transfer and to release him from future liability under the said recited indenture of mortgage and to accept that of the said C. D.

App. H.

in lieu thereof which the said directors have agreed to do and that the society should join herein AND WHEREAS the said A. B. has transferred his said advanced shares in the society to the said C. D. before the execution hereof Now THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in pursuance of the said agreement and in consideration of the sum of £ to the said A. B. paid by the said C. D. upon the execution hereof (the receipt whereof the said A. B. doth hereby acknowledge) and also in consideration of the said C. D. taking upon himself the said mortgage debt so due to the society as aforesaid He the said A. B. as beneficial owner doth hereby assign unto the said C. D. his executors administrators and assigns All the said hereditaments and premises by the said indenture of lease expressed to be demised To hold the said premises unto the said C. D. his executors administrators and assigns for the residue of the said term of years At the rent and subject to the covenants by the lessee and conditions in the said indenture of lease reserved and contained and henceforth to be paid performed and observed And also subject to the said indenture of mortgage and to the term thereby created and to the payment of all moneys intended to be thereby secured AND the said C. D. doth hereby covenant with the said A. B. that he the said C. D. his executors administrators or assigns will henceforth pay the rent reserved by and perform all the covenants by the lessee and conditions contained in the said indenture of lease and keep the said A. B. his heirs executors and administrators indemnified against all proceedings costs damages claims demands and liability for non-payment of the said rent or breach of the said covenants or any of them AND the said C. D. doth hereby covenant with the society their successors and assigns that he the said C. D. his executors administrators or assigns shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter during the continuance of the said mortgage security duly and punctually pay or cause

to be paid to the person at the times and in manner therein mentioned the several monthly subscriptions and payments therein mentioned and provided for until the whole of the moneys intended to be thereby secured shall be fully paid to the society or discharged in accordance with the rules and bye-laws of the society in that behalf And shall and will in all other respects well and truly observe and perform fulfil and keep all and every the covenants and agreements in the said hereinbefore recited indenture of mortgage contained on the part of the said A. B. his heirs executors administrators or assigns so far as the same now remain to be observed and performed fulfilled and kept And moreover that nothing herein contained shall in any way preclude or prejudice the exercise of the powers of sale or any other of the powers contained in the said recited indenture of mortgage or the trusts and provisoes ancillary thereto but that the same shall be exercisable in all respects as if the society had not joined in these presents And the society in consideration thereof do hereby release unto the said A. B. his heirs executors and administrators all claims suits and causes of suit whatsoever in respect of the said recited indenture of mortgage without prejudice nevertheless to any existing liability on his or their part for anything done or omitted to be done by him contrary to the covenants contained in the said recited indenture of mortgage up to the day of the execution of these presents IN WITNESS &c.

INDEX.

ABATE, action does not, on death, &c., of trustees, 148, 464.

ABSENCE, &c., of trustees, 64, 151, 334, 461.

ABSTRACT of annual accounts, to be laid before Parliament, 26, 366.

ACCOUNTANT,
one of auditors must be, 139, 355.
inspection of books by, order for, 173, 355.
firm of, acting as auditor, 140, 429.

ACCOUNTS,
audited, may be impeached for fraud, 95.
annual statement of, 68—71, 95, 166, 342, 353.
negligence of society in examining, does not bar claim to priority, 153.
officers must render, 113, 147, 334, 459.
copy of, must be sent to members, &c., 70, 95, 166, 192, 342, 365.
rules must provide for audit of, 30, 330.
penalty for default in sending, to registrar, 72, 357, 364.
adopting, effect of, 96.
of dissolution must be sent to registrar, 264, 266, 360.
form of, for incorporated society, 69, App. C.
for unincorporated society, 95, App. D.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT,
for deposit or loan, endorsement on, 78, 80, 329.
penalty for default in endorsing, 71, 344.

ACT. See STATUTES.

ACT OF SEDERUNT, 442—447.

ACTION,
rights of, of unincorporated society vest in trustees, 89, 148, 463.
vesting of, on incorporation, 15, 335, 349.
by trustees, how brought and defended, 89, 145, 148, 463.
disputes, when to be settled by, 219, 237, 252.
staying of, pending settlement of dispute, 241.
for redemption or foreclosure, costs of, 216—218.

ACTUARY,
central office may obtain assistance of, 24, 25.
inspection of books by, order for, 173, 355.

ADDITIONS to rules, mode of making, must be prescribed, 30, 330.

ADDRESS, official, of registrar, 26, 380.

ADJOURNED MEETING, 172.

ADMINISTRATION,
meaning of, for Scotland, 19, 326.
payment of small sums without, 177, 192, 336, 465.

ADMINISTRATOR,
of officer must deliver up papers, &c., 113, 147, 334, 459.
payment of surplus sale moneys to, 179, 207, 337.

ADMITTANCE TO COPYHOLDS,
of society or trustees, 60, 66, 336.
on union or transfer, 67, 349.

ADVANCE,
may be made to member, 1, 3, 4, 193, 328.
security for, 45—49, 196.
nature and form of, 193.
tacking further, 229.
on shares, illegal, 46, 197.
on second mortgage, forbidden, 48, 49, 361.
balloting for, 49, 50, 360.
contributory, forbidden, 197.

ADVANCED MEMBER,
position of, generally, 1, 3, 4, 193.
infant cannot be, 156, 196.
transfer of shares by, 208.
right of, to vote for the county, 235.
winding-up, in, position of, 290—303.
redemption by, 197, 198, 290.
bankruptcy of, claim for interest on, 205—207.
may deduct income-tax, 74, 219.
death of, intestate, leaving infant heir, 179, 207, 337.
not bound to arbitrate, 219, 237—240, 251—253, 350.
liability of, 161—165, 211, 290—303.
bound by alteration of rules, 56, 209—211.
may be foreclosed, 214.
past, 296.
And see MORTGAGES.

ADVOCATE, duties of, to be performed by registrar, 13, 22, 326.

AFFAIRS OF SOCIETY,
annual statement of, 68—71, 95, 166, 342, 353, 471.
investigation of, registrar may direct, 175, 176, 355.

AGENT of society may be examined by inspector, 174, 356.

AGREEMENT,
forms of, rules may prescribe, 31, 91, 332, 450.
to stifle prosecution, 118, 119.
corrupt, to appoint officer, 143.

ALTERATION,
of rules of unincorporated society, 18, 90, 91, 455.
of incorporated society, 52—59, 331, 372, 386.
rules must provide as to, 30, 330.
must be registered, 53, 55, 332.
advanced member, how far bound by, 209—211.
partial and complete, 54, 372.
how far valid, 55.
of insolvent society, 56.
withdrawing member, how far bound by, 182—185.
certificate of, 55, 91, 332, 369.
fee payable on, 10, 91, 378.
of place of meeting, 92, 456.
of chief office, 51, 348, 369, 374, 392.
of instrument of dissolution, 266, 375, 376.
of name, 51, 333, 393.
fee payable on, 52, 378.

AMALGAMATION. See UNION.

AMENDMENT of resolution, 170.

ANNUAL ACCOUNT AND STATEMENT,
of affairs of unincorporated society, 95, 365, 471, App. D.
incorporated society, 68—71, 342, 353, App. C.
penalty for not returning, to registrar, 72, 357, 364.
must be sent to members, &c., 70, 95, 166, 192, 342, 365.
effect of adopting, 96.
during dissolution, 260, 264.

ANNUAL REPORT by registrar, 26, 366.

APPEAL,
from arbitrators, County Court, or registrar, none, 243, 247, 249, 340.
from order of justices, none, 251, 471.
from cancellation or suspension of registry, 35, 358.

APPLICATION,
for certificate of incorporation, 14, 29—33, 328.
to transfer stock, 65, 334, 394—398.
to register alteration of rules, 54, 332, 386—388.
to County Court to settle dispute, 236, 340.

APPOINTMENT,
of officers, 30, 145.
of person to convey, 460.
of committees, 135, 146, 457.
of trustees for purposes of dissolution, 261, 338.
of agent, not liable to stamp duty, 73, 97, 343, 472.
of arbitrators, 241—243, 248, 339, 468.
of trustees for purpose of investments, 59, 334.
of new trustees of unincorporated society, 149, 456.
of inspector, 72, 173—175, 356, 414.
of accountant or actuary to inspect books, 173, 355.

ARBITRATION,
reference to, in unincorporated society, 248—258, 468—470.
in incorporated society, 236—248, 339—341.
where either party declines to refer dispute to, 245, 340.
what disputes referable to, 237—241, 251—254.
form of award, 245, 249, 411.
Arbitration Act, 1889, applies to, 244, 246, 257.

ARBITRATORS,
reference to, in *incorporated* society, 241—246, 339—341.
decision of, final, 243, 340.
may grant discovery, 244, 341.
statement of case by, 244, 341.
refusing or neglecting to proceed, 245, 250, 340.
appointment of, 241—243, 339.
death of, 241, 249, 339.
enforcing award of, 245, 249, 250, 340.
reference to, in *unincorporated* society, 248—250, 468—470.
appointment of, 248, 339, 468.
enforcing award of, 250, 469.
must give notice of intention to proceed, 257.
may refuse to hear counsel, 257.
award of, Court cannot alter, 257.
death of, 241, 249, 339, 469.
refusal of society to grant, 250, 476.

ARREARS OF MORTGAGES, particulars of, in accounts, 69, 353, 354.

ARREARS OF SUBSCRIPTIONS, payment of, in winding-up, 161, 287—290.

ARRESTMENT, instalments when liable to, in Scotland, 160, 161.

ASSIGNMENT,
property vests without, on incorporation, 15, 335, 349.
on union or transfer, 67, 349.
on appointment of new trustees, 89, 148.

ASSISTANT REGISTRARS, 23—25.

ATTORNEY, power of, exempt from stamp duty, 73, 96, 342, 472.

AUDIT, annual, must be made, 69, 70, 139, 140, 342, 353, 471.

AUDITORS,
rules must provide for appointment of, 30, 139, 330.
duties of, 69, 139, 140, 354, 472.
liability of, for negligence, 140, 372, 373.
accountant, one auditor must be, 139, 355.
signature of certificate by, 140, 354, 429.

AUTHENTICATION OF DOCUMENTS, 27, 380.

AWARD,
cannot be altered by the Court, 257.
how enforced, 245, 249, 250, 340, 469.
form of, 245, 249.
is final, 243, 245, 249, 340, 469.

AWARD OF DISSOLUTION by registrar, 175, 176, 358, 359, 401—403.

BAILEE, officer of society, when in position of, 150.

BALANCE SHEET,
effect of adopting, 96.
false, liability for, 72, 130, 140, 364.
on dissolution, to be sent to registrar, 261, 266, 360.

BALLOT,
for choice of arbitrators, 241, 249, 468.
for advances, 49, 50, 360.

BANK OF ENGLAND,
indemnity to, on transfer of stock, 65, 335, 463.
unclaimed dividends should be paid into, 321.

BANK OF IRELAND, indemnity to, on transfer of stock, 65, 335.

BANKING ACCOUNT, overdrawing, is borrowing, 80, 109.

BANKRUPTCY,
claim for interest in, 205—207.
unincorporated society has no priority in, 152.
of advanced member, 207.
trustee in, not a member, 159.

BANKRUPTCY ACT, 1883...206.

BARRISTER, registrar of friendly societies substituted for, 13, 22, 326.

BILL OF EXCHANGE, liability of officer of society on, 132.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
generally, 120—135.
rules must provide as to appointment, &c., of, 30, 330.
are not trustees, 122.
powers of, 120—131.
may require accounts, &c., from officers of society, 113, 120, 334.
may appoint trustees for purposes of investment, 60, 120, 334.
may not accept gifts in connection with loans, 117, 122, 365.
application by, to transfer stock, 65, 121, 335.
may pay small sums on intestacy, 120, 336.
liability of, for exceeding borrowing power, 83, 106, 121, 344.
for improperly receiving deposits, 81, 121, 344.
for lending on second mortgage, 49, 121, 361.
for use of name other than registered name, 40, 121, 362.
generally, 121—132.
on bills and notes, 132.
powers and duties of, must be prescribed by rules, 30, 110, 331.
ratification of acts of, 96.
resignation of, 134, 135.
Statute of Limitations, plea of, by, 132.
withdrawal by director, 186.
cannot dispense with fines, 191.

BOARD OF INLAND REVENUE, arrangement with, as to income-tax, 74—76.

BOND,
officer dealing with money must give, 110, 111, 145, 333, 457.
form of, 111, 145.
how sued upon, 113, 146.
not liable to stamp duty, 73, 74, 96, 98, 342, 472.

BONUS,
not obnoxious to usury laws, 449.
in connection with advance, officer may not accept, 117, 122, 365.
not to be taken account of as assets, 424, 428.

BOOKS,
rules of unincorporated society to be entered in, 90, 458.
deposit, indorsement on, 78, 80, 329.
order for inspection of, 173, 355, 374.

BORROW,
power of incorporated society to, 77—88, 329.
permanent society, 77, 329.
terminating society, 77, 329.
limits of power to, how ascertained, 78, 79, 329, 361.
overdrawing is borrowing, 80, 109.
liability of directors for exceeding power, 83—87, 106, 121. 344.

BORROW—*continued.*
power of unincorporated society to, 99—109.
depends on rules, 99.
members not personally liable for money borrowed, 101.
where rules contain an *unlimited* power, 99—102.
borrowed money to "be a first charge," 100.
deposits, 100.
where rules contain *no* power, 102—107.
subrogation, 103—105.
money improperly borrowed cannot be repaid, 105.
security for previous loan given after borrowing powers obtained is bad, 106.
liability of directors for money improperly borrowed, 106, 107, 344.
where rules contain a *limited* power, 107—109.

BORROWED MONEY,
improperly borrowed, cannot be repaid, 105.
to be a first charge, effect of provision for, 100.
members not personally liable for, 101.

BORROWING, overdrawing banking account is, 80, 109.

BORROWING MEMBER. See ADVANCED MEMBER.

BORROWING POWER,
loan not validated by subsequent creation of, 106.
limited, not to be exceeded, 107.

BOWKETT SOCIETIES, 3.

BREACH OF RULES, effect of, 165.

BREACH OF TRUST, liability of officers for, in winding-up, 272—274.

BUILDING SOCIETIES,
definition of, 1.
different classes of, 2, 12.
permanent, 3, 11.
terminating, 2, 11.
Starr-Bowkett, 3.
Bowkett, 3.
nature and operations of, 1, 3, 4 *et seq.*, 286.
colonial, 20.
Scotland, in, 18, 19, 326.
Ireland, in, 18, 19, 326.
exemption of, from stamp duties, 73, 74, 96—98, 342, 472.
income-tax, liable for, 74—76.
incorporated, 17.
unincorporated, 12—17.
a diminishing class, 17.
incorporated and unincorporated, distinction between, 12, 17.
failing to obtain incorporation, 13.

BUILDING SOCIETIES—*continued.*
unregistered, 19.
distinguished from freehold land societies, 2.
are not partnerships or companies, 1, 284, 286.
business of, may be carried on by company, 20.
mortgages to, 193—235.
termination of, 259, 338.
dissolution of, 260—267, 338.
winding-up of, 267—284.
purposes and powers of, 45—109.
borrowing powers of, 77—81, 99—109.
formation of, 29—44.
rules, 29, 30, 330, 352.
investment of surplus funds of, 59—64, 92, 93, 334, 363, 458.
name of, 39—41, 51, 52, 333, 362.
offences by, 71, 72, 364.
priority of, over other creditors of officer, 151—153, 477.
annual statement of accounts, 68—71, 95, 166, 342, 353, 471.
Forged Transfers Act, 1891, applies to incorporated, 76, 177.

BUSINESS,
penalty for commencing, without certificate of incorporation, 38, 344.
place of meeting for, rules must specify, 29, 330, 455.
premises for conducting, may be acquired, sold, &c., 50, 341.

CANCELLING OF REGISTRY, 17, 34—38, 357, 373, 389—391.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, building societies at, 21.

CAPITAL, no fixed, in the case of a building society, 155.

CASE for the Supreme Court, statement of, in arbitration, 244, 247, 248, 341, 364.
in winding-up, 271.

CENTRAL OFFICE, 23, 26.

CERTIFICATE,
of registrar that rules conform to law, 33, 91, 331, 332.
how far conclusive, 41—43.
of incorporation, 14, 15, 328, 331, 369.
form of, 34, 369.
application for, 14, 15, 29, 328, 381—386.
evidence, 27, 332, 380.
cancellation or suspension of, by registrar, 17, 34—38, 357, 389—391.
effect of, 33, 358.
cannot be declared void for irregularity, 15, 16.
fee for, 15, 29, 378.
penalty for commencing business without, 38, 344.
of change of name, 52, 333, 369.
of change of chief office, 51, 348.
of registration of instrument of dissolution, 261, 338, 376.

CHAIRMAN,
authority of, at meeting, 171.
meeting summoned by registrar may appoint, 174, 357.

CHANGE,
of place of meeting, 92, 456.
of name, 51, 52, 333, 393.
of chief office, 51, 348, 369, 374, 392.

CHANNEL ISLANDS, Building Societies Acts do not extend to, 19.

CHARGE,
for print of rules, 38, 59, 331.
further, how vacated, 222, 224, 343, 451.
borrowed money to be a first, provision for, 100.

CHARITY, shares might be bequeathed to, 160.

CHEQUE, trustees signing, liability of, 150.

CHIEF OFFICE, society may change, 51, 348, 369, 374, 392.

CHILDREN AND WIDOWS, priority of, of deceased members, 185.

CIVIL BILL COURT, jurisdiction of, in Ireland, 19, 326.

CLERK OF THE PEACE,
registrar substituted for, 13, 22, 326.
must transmit rules to registrar, 327.

COLLATERAL SECURITY may be taken for advance, 47, 197.

COLONIAL BUILDING SOCIETIES, 20, 21.

COLONIAL STOCKS, investment of surplus funds in, 63.

COMMENCEMENT,
of business without certificate of incorporation, 38, 344.
of dissolution or winding-up, notice of, to registrar, 260, 274.

COMMISSION to officers in connection with advance, forbidden, 117, 122, 365.

COMMITTEE,
powers of, 135.
appointment of, by unincorporated society, 146, 457.
of management, 120—135.
And see BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

COMMON SEAL,
rules to make provision as to, 31, 330.
use and custody of, 31, 133, 134, 330.

COMPANIES ACTS,
winding up under, of incorporated society, 267—275.
unincorporated society, 275—284.

COMPANY. See JOINT STOCK COMPANY.

COMPOUND INTEREST,
allowance of, to withdrawing members, 319.
on fines, 190.

COMPOUNDING FELONY, 118, 119.

CONSENT to dissolution of society, 261, 262, 338.

CONSOLIDATION, 212.

CONTRIBUTORY MORTGAGE, society may not lend on, 197.

CONVEYANCE,
forms of, may be prescribed by rules, 31, 332, 450.
vesting of property without, on incorporation, 15, 335, 349.
not necessary on appointment of new trustee of unincorporated society, 89, 148, 463.
on union or transfer, 67, 349.
of equity of redemption, form of, 510.

COPY,
of rules to be supplied on demand, 38, 59, 331.
of rules to be evidence, 38, 59, 332.
of annual accounts to be sent to members, &c., 70, 95, 166, 192, 342, 365.
of rules exempt from stamp duty, 73, 96, 342, 472.
of accounts to be suspended in the office, 70, 95, 342.

COPYHOLDS,
mortgage of, society may invest on, 46, 60, 196, 328.
admittance to, of incorporated society or trustees, 66, 336.
mortgage of, discharged by receipt, 222, 343.

CORPORATE BODY,
society to be, 14, 33, 327.
society may borrow from, 77, 329.

COSTS,
of action for redemption or foreclosure, 216—218.
security for, in winding up, 324.

COUNSEL, arbitrators may decline to hear, 257.

COUNTY, vote for, in respect of property mortgaged to society, 235.

COUNTY COURT,
defined as "Court" in Building Societies Act, 1874...326.
settlement of disputes by, 236, 247, 248, 340.
may enforce award, 245, 340.
receives certificate of incorporation as evidence, 332.
may order delivery up by officer of books, &c., 113, 114, 334.
may grant discovery, 248, 341.
may state case for the opinion of the Supreme Court, 248, 341, 364.
decision of, is final, 248, 340.
jurisdiction of, in winding up, 267—270, 281, 338, 359.

COUNTY COURT RULES, 1889...114, 245, 248, 270.

COURT,
definition of, in Building Societies Act, 1874...326.
Supreme, case may be stated for the opinion of, 244, 247, 248, 341, 364.
High, winding-up of society by, 268, 281.

CREDITORS,
judgment, for 50*l.* may petition for winding up of incorporated society, 268, 338.
may petition for winding up of unincorporated society, 281.
withdrawing members are not, 182.
annual statement of accounts must be sent to, 70, 95, 166, 192, 342, 365.
union or transfer not to prejudice, 67, 339.

CUSTODY,
of mortgage deeds, rules to provide for, 31, 331.
of seal, rules must provide for, 31, 133, 330.

DEATH,
of advanced member intestate leaving infant heir, 179, 207, 337.
payment on, to persons appearing to be entitled, 178, 192, 336, 465.
of arbitrator, 241, 249, 339, 469.
of trustee, vesting of property on, 148.
of officer, priority in case of, 151—153, 477.
operates as withdrawal, 180, 185, 303.

DEBT,
discharge of, by statutory receipt, 222, 232, 343.
due from deceased officer, priority of, 151—153, 477.

DECEASED MEMBER,
payment of share of, to persons appearing to be entitled, 178, 179, 192, 336, 465.
advanced, intestate leaving infant heir, 179, 207, 337.
priority of, 180, 185, 303.

DECLARATION. See STATUTORY DECLARATION.

DECREE,
for redemption, 197 *et seq.*
for sale in lieu of foreclosure, 215.
for foreclosure, 214.

DEDUCTION of income-tax by advanced member, 74, 219.

DEEDS,
deposit of, to secure banking account, 80, 81, 103.
auditors must inspect, 69, 139, 140, 342, 354.
custody of, rules must provide for, 31, 331.
registered, discharge of, by statutory receipt, 234, 343.

DEFAULT,
in complying with statutory provisions, 72, 122, 344, 364.
in forwarding returns to registrar, 72, 364.
in making indorsement on deposit books, &c., 71, 344.

DEFINITIONS,
"registrar," 22, 325.
"Court," 19, 326.
"terminating society," 2, 326.
"permanent society," 3, 326.
"disputes," 237, 251, 350.
"official year," 70, 354.
"savings bank," 64, 363.
"government stock," 64, 363.
in application of Act of 1874 to Scotland and Ireland, 18, 19, 326.
in Friendly Societies Act, 1829...472.

DELIVERY of books, papers, &c. by officers of society, 113, 114, 147, 334, 459.

DENOMINATIONS, shares in incorporated societies may be of different, 45, 154, 155, 352.

DEPOSIT,
of deeds to secure advance, 80, 81, 103, 108.
book, endorsement on, 78, 80, 329, 344.
power of society to receive, 77—88, 329, 361.
receipt for, not liable to duty, 73, 96, 342, 472.
excessive or improper, liability of directors for, 83—87, 121, 344, 362.
made before 1874, confirmed, 77, 329.
in savings banks, 64, 92, 362.
withdrawal of, 81, 82.
investment in, by trustees, 83.

DEPOSITOR,
annual statement of accounts to be sent to, 70, 95, 166, 192, 342, 365.
death of, intestate, 177, 336.
not entitled on withdrawal to priority over other creditors, 319.
not generally a member, 159.

DETERMINATION OF DISPUTES,
in unincorporated society, 248—258, 468—471, 476.
in incorporated society, 236—248, 339—341, 350.
rules must provide for, 30, 330, 468.

DEVICE of seal, rules must provide as to, 31, 330.

DIRECTORS, 120—135. And see BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

DISCHARGE,
of mortgage or further charge, 222—235, 343, 451.
of mortgage debt, 222, 232, 343.

DISCOUNT given by member for advance, 4.

DISCOVERY,
power to grant, in case of dispute, 244, 247, 248, 341.
order for, form of, 378, 411.
fee for, 379.

DISMISSAL, officer has no remedy for, by mandamus, 114.

DISPUTES,
rules must provide for settlement of, 30, 31, 33, 236, 330, 468.
between society and advanced member cannot be referred, 238—240, 252, 350.
settlement of, in *incorporated* society, 236—248, 339—341.
by arbitrators, 241—246, 340.
by registrar, 246, 247, 340.
by County Court, 247, 248, 340.
determination of, final, 243, 247, 249, 340.
meaning of term, 237—240, 251—254, 350.
submission of, to registrar, form of, 377, 409.
discovery, power to grant, in case of, 244, 247, 248, 341.
statement of case for Supreme Court, 244, 247, 248, 341, 364.
settlement of, in *unincorporated* society, 248—258, 468—471, 476.
what are, within the Acts, 251—254.
reference of, to arbitrators, 248, 468—471.
to justices, 250, 470, 476.
award, form of, 249.
claim against officer is not, 114, 238.
with withdrawing member, 182, 240, 254—256.

DISSOLUTION,
of incorporated society, 260—267.
notice of commencement and termination of, to registrar, 264, 266, 339.
in manner prescribed by rules, 260, 338.
by instrument, 261—267, 338, 375.
by award of registrar, 175, 176, 358, 376.
societies may unite with or without, 66, 67, 259, 339, 349.
society in process of, may consent to use of its name, 39, 51, 333.

DISSOLUTION—*continued*,
fees to registrar, 261, 266, 379.
accounts and balance sheet of, 264, 266, 360.
conveyance of legal estate by trustee under instrument of, 265.
obligations of trustees during, 264, 266, 359, 360.

DISTRIBUTIONS, payment to persons apparently entitled under Statute of, 177, 178, 192, 336, 465.

DIVIDEND not to be paid till share realized or withdrawn, 88, 191, 449.

DOCUMENTS,
discovery of, 244, 247, 248, 341.
authentication of, by registrar, 27, 380.
exempt from stamp duty, 73, 96—99, 342, 451, 472.

DONATIO MORTIS CAUSÂ, shares cannot be subject of, 160.

DUTIES, exemption from stamp, 73, 96, 342, 451, 472.

ELECTION, right of advanced member to vote at, 235.

ENGAGEMENTS, transfer of, to another society, 66, 67, 259, 339, 349, 377, 379.

ENGLAND,
meaning of "Court" in, 326.
Bank of, indemnity to, 65, 335, 463.
registrar in, 22, 23, 26, 325.

ENROLMENTS to be sent to registrar, 327.

ENTRANCE FEE, 155.

EQUITY OF REDEMPTION,
conversion of, 179, 207, 337.
reconveyance to owner of, 222 *et seq.*, 343.
form of conveyance of, by advanced member, 510.

ESCROW, statutory receipt delivered as, 230.

ESTABLISHMENT OF SOCIETY,
purpose of, to be declared by the rules, 30, 330.
under Act of 1874...29, 328.

EVIDENCE,
of rules, 38, 59, 332.
of registration, 27, 332.
of death of member or depositor, 177, 178, 336.
of documents under Building Societies Acts, 27, 38, 332, 380.
defendant and wife may give, 118, 365.

EXAMINATION of officers' accounts, 113, 147, 334, 459.

EXCHANGE of society's business premises, 50, 341.

EXECUTOR,
may execute mortgage to a building society, 195, 196.
of officer must account, deliver up books, &c., 113, 147, 334, 459.
married woman, 157.
is not a "person claiming on account of any member," 256.

EXEMPTION,
from stamp duties, 73, 96—98, 224, 342, 451, 472.
in the case of mortgages, 73, 97, 224, 343.

EXPULSION of member, 251, 476.

FALSE ENTRIES in documents sent to the registrar, penalty for, 72, 364.

FEES,
Table of, in Regulations, 378.
Secretary of State may make regulations as to, 344.
on admission to copyholds, 66, 336.
on satisfaction of mortgage, 222, 344.

FELONY, compounding, 118.

FILE, enrolments to be taken off, 327.

FINES, 166, 188—191.
must in unincorporated society be "reasonable," 166, 188, 190, 449.
unpaid, may carry interest, 190, 218.
rules must provide for imposition of, 31, 33, 166, 331.
on admission to copyholds, 66, 336.
board cannot dispense with, 191.

FIRM of accountants, signature of accounts by, 140, 429.

FIXED CAPITAL, none in case of building society, 155.

FORECLOSURE,
society entitled to decree for, 214.
sale in lieu of, when directed, 215.
land acquired by, must be sold, 51, 218, 328.
action for, costs of, 216—218.

FORFEITURES,
rules must provide as to, 31, 33, 166, 331.
must in unincorporated society be "reasonable," 166, 188, 190, 449.

FORGED TRANSFERS ACT, 1891...76, 177.

FORMS,
Of advertisement of cancelling or suspension, 391.
Of annual account and statement, 69, 95, App. C., App. D.
Of cancelling of registry, 390.
Of request to cancel registry, 389.
Of conveyance, &c., rules may prescribe, 31, 91, 332.
Of award on arbitration, 249, 411.
of dissolution, 403.
of advertisement of, 403.
Of application for certificate of incorporation, 381, 382.
for registration of alteration of rules, 386, 388.
for direction to transfer stock, 394.
for inspection or special meeting, 412.
for award of dissolution, 401.
for inspection of books, 392.
Of bond, 111, 145.
Of certificate of incorporation, 34, 369.
of registration of instrument of dissolution, 370, 401.
of registration of change of name, 369.
of registration of alteration of rules, 369.
of alteration of chief office, 369.
Of direction to transfer stock, 398.
Of receipt for money due on mortgage, 223.
Of instrument of dissolution, 399.
Of statutory declaration on application for certificate of incorporation, 382.
on change of name, 394.
on alteration of rules, 387.
on transfer of stock, 396.
on execution of instrument of dissolution, 400.
on application for inspection or special meeting, 413.
Of order for discovery, 411.
Of report by chairman of special meeting, 415.
Of appointment of inspectors, 414.
Of notice to registrar of change of name, 393.
of change of chief office, 392.
of commencement of dissolution, 404.
of winding up, 404.
of termination of dissolution, 405.
of winding up, 406.
of union of societies, 407.
of transfer of engagements, 408.
Of notice of hearing of dispute, 410.
of special meeting summoned by registrar, 414.
of investigation, 402.
before cancelling or suspension, 390.
Of submission of dispute to registrar, 409.
Of rules, 478—501.

FORMS—*continued.*
Of mortgage of leaseholds, 502.
of freeholds and copyholds, 507.
Of conveyance of equity of redemption, 510.

FRAUD,
impeaching audited accounts for, 95.
in withholding money, &c., of society, penalty for, 115, 147, 337, 465.
certificate of incorporation obtained by, 34, 357, 358.

FREEHOLD LAND SOCIETY,
distinct from building society, 2.
building society acting as, 93.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES ACTS, provisions of, extended to building societies, 12, 450.

FUNDS OF SOCIETY,
advances made out of, 193.
investment of surplus, 59—64, 92, 93, 334, 363, 458.
manner of raising, must be prescribed by the rules, 29, 154, 352.

FURTHER ADVANCE, tacking of, 229.

FURTHER CHARGE, vacating, by statutory receipt, 222—235, 343, 451.

GENERAL MEETING, 166—172.
authority of, requisite to application for certificate of incorporation, 14.
special, what is, 169.
may alter rules, 53, 332.
registrar may summon, 173, 174, 356.
manner of calling, rules must prescribe, 30, 330.
place of, may be altered, 92, 456.
rules must specify, 456.
officers bound to summon, 90.
powers of, 166—172, 174.
chairman of, 171, 174, 357.
mode of voting at, 170.
amendment may be moved at, 170.
resolution of, cannot alter rights of members, 165, 183, 315.
adjournment of, 172.

GIFT, in connection with advance, officer may not accept, 117, 122, 365.

GUARANTEE SOCIETY, security of, officer may give, 111, 333.

HEIR, death of advanced member intestate leaving infant, 179, 207, 337.

HUSBAND AND WIFE,
determination of questions between, 157.
evidence of, 118, 365.

IDENTITY of names of societies, 39, 40, 51, 52, 331, 333.

INCOME-TAX,
advanced member may deduct, 74, 219.
arrangements as to, with Inland Revenue, 74—76.
societies liable for, 74.

INCORPORATED SOCIETIES, 17—19.
object of, 45.
dissolution of, 260—267, 338, 339.
winding-up of, 267—284, 338, 339, 359.
liability of members of, 161—165, 328, 329.
statutes relating to, 325—370.

INCORPORATION,
of society, 14, 15, 29—33, 327, 328.
certificate of, application for, 14, 15, 29—33, 327, 328, 347.
form of, 34, 369.
Court cannot declare void for irregularity, 15.
obtained by fraud or mistake, 17, 34, 357.
fee for, 15, 29, 378.
penalty for acting without, 38, 71, 344.
cancellation or suspension of, 34—38, 357.
vesting of property on, 15, 335.
evidence of, 27, 332.

INDEMNITY
to Bank of England, 65, 335, 463.
to Bank of Ireland, 65, 335.

INDUSTRIAL AND PROVIDENT SOCIETY may become a member, 159.

INFANT,
may be a member, 156, 187, 341.
may not vote or hold office in incorporated society, 156, 341.
cannot execute mortgage, 156, 196.
heir, death of advanced member leaving, 179, 207, 337.
withdrawal of, 186.
may sign instrument of dissolution, 262.

INJUNCTION, Court may grant, pending a reference, 241.

INLAND REVENUE, arrangements with Board of, as to income-tax, 74—76.

INSPECTION,
of documents in custody of registrar, fee for, 379.
of mortgages, &c., by auditors, 69, 139, 342, 354.
of books, order for, 173, 355.

INSPECTOR,
registrar may appoint, 173—175, 356.
powers of, 174, 356.

INSTALMENTS,
repayment of advance by, 193, 200.
right to pay by, in dissolution or winding up, 301, 302, 360.

INSTRUMENT OF DISSOLUTION, 261—267, 338, 375.
alterations in, 266, 338, 376.
signature of, 262, 338.
registration of, 261, 262, 338.
form of, 262, 338, 399.
withdrawing members must execute, 262, 263.
priorities not affected by, 264.
exempt from stamp duty, 342.
accounts and balance sheets of trustees under, 266, 360.
obligations of trustees under, 264, 265, 359.
infant member can sign, 262.
fees on, 266, 379.

INTEREST,
on fines, 190, 218.
claim for, in bankruptcy of mortgagor, 205—207.
premium is not, 203, 220.
future, when allowed, 200—203.
deduction of income-tax from, 74, 219.
not affected by usury laws, 449.
withdrawing members when entitled to, 316—319.
prospective, not to be included in annual statement, 70, 71, 342, 424.

INTESTACY,
payment of small sums on, 177, 192, 336, 465.
of advanced member leaving infant heir, 179, 207, 337.

INVESTING MEMBERS,
position of, 1, 4, 9, 154.
in winding up, 287—290.
withdrawal of, 179—187, 304 *et seq.*
liability of, 161—165, 284, 287—290.

INVESTMENT,
unauthorized, 64, 94.
of surplus funds of incorporated society, 59—64, 334, 363.
of unincorporated society, 92, 93, 458.
trustees may be appointed for purpose of, 59, 334.

INVESTIGATION of society's affairs, registrar may direct, 175, 176, 355.

IRELAND,
definition of "Court" in, 19, 326.
Bank of, transfer of stock at, 64, 335.
indemnity to, 65, 335.
fee on discharge of mortgage in, 222, 344.
application to, of Building Societies Acts, 18, 326.
assistant registrar for, 23—25.
advances on second mortgage in, 18, 48, 49, 361.

JOINT OWNERSHIP of shares, 157, 158, 188, 341.

JOINT STOCK COMPANY,
building society is not, 1, 284, 286.
society may borrow from, 77, 329.
may carry on business of building society, 20.
power of, to become member of a building society, 158, 188.
unlimited, right of withdrawal in, 20.

JOINT TENANTS, new and continuing trustees are, 149.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE,
reference of disputes to, 250, 340, 470, 476.
order of, final, 251, 471.
may enforce award, 251, 469, 471.
may punish for fraud, 147, 465.

LAND,
power of unincorporated society to buy, 92, 93.
holding of, by incorporated society, 50, 51.
acquired by foreclosure, &c., must be sold, 51, 218, 328.

LAND TRANSFER ACTS, 1875 and 1897,
registered charge under, 194, 215.

LAND TRANSFER RULES, 194, 195, 234.

LEASE,
power of society to take land upon, 50, 341.
power of society to grant, 31, 50, 341.

LEASEHOLD,
investment of surplus funds on security of, 59, 60, 92, 334.
lending to members on security of, 45, 46, 196, 328.

LEGALITY of rule, certificate not conclusive of, 41—43.

LIABILITY,
of trustees, 149, 150, 464.
on bills and notes, 132.
of members of unincorporated society, 101, 284, 286 *et seq.*
of members of incorporated society, 161—165, 284, 285, 286 *et seq.*
of advanced members, 161, 285, 290—303.
of investing members, 161, 284, 287—290.
of directors, 121 *et seq.*, 272.
for money borrowed in excess of power, 83, 106, 107, 121, 344.
of secretary, 137, 138.
of auditor, 140—142, 273.
of surveyor, 142, 144.
of solicitor, 142, 273.
for refusal to allow deduction of income-tax, 220.
for offences under the Building Societies Acts, 71, 72, 337, 344, 364.

LIMITATION,
of liability of officers of unincorporated society, 149, 464.
of liability of members, 161—165, 284, 285, 286 *et seq.*
of borrowing power of incorporated society, 78, 79, 329, 361.
rules of unincorporated society may authorize borrowing without, 99, 100.

LIQUIDATOR,
appointment, powers, and duties of, in Scotland, 444, 445.
vesting order, 279, 322.
sale by, of mortgaged property, 322.
liabilities of, in dissolution or winding-up, 272, 360.

LOANS,
to unincorporated society, 99—109.
to incorporated society, 78—88, 329, 361.
liability of directors for excessive, 83, 106, 107, 121, 344.
made before November 2nd, 1874, when valid, 77, 329.
to terminating society, 77, 329.
to permanent society, 77, 329.
made between November 2nd, 1874, and April 22nd, 1875... 107.
not validated by subsequent creation of borrowing power, 106.

LORD OF THE MANOR must admit society or trustees, 66, 336.

LOSSES,
rules must make provision as to, 30, 155, 353.
liability for, of advanced members, 209, 290—303.
of investing members, 287—290.
of withdrawing members, 185, 304 *et seq.*

LUNACY of trustee, transfer of stock on, 65, 335, 461.

MAJORITY at meeting, 168, 170.

MAN, ISLE OF, Building Societies Acts do not extend to, 19.

MANAGER, 135—139. And see SECRETARY.

MANDAMUS,
officer dismissed has no remedy by, 114.
to compel society to appoint arbitrators, 243.
to compel registration of rules, 43.
to secretary to prepare accounts, 239.

MARRIED WOMAN may be a member, 156, 188.

MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ACT, 1882...156, 157.

MEETING, 166—172. See GENERAL MEETING.

MEMBERS,
rights and liabilities of, 154—192.
different classes of, 1, 154, 187.
infants, 156, 187.
executors and administrators, 159.
trustees in bankruptcy are not, 159.
depositors are not, 159.
fines and forfeitures may be imposed on, 31, 166, 188, 331, 449.
married women, 156, 188.
joint, 157, 188.
joint stock companies, 158, 188.
industrial and provident societies, 159.
expulsion of, 251, 476.
advanced or borrowing, 1, 154, 161, 285, 290—303.
withdrawing, 1, 6, 179—187, 285, 304—319.
investing, 1, 154, 161, 284, 287—290.
liability of, in unincorporated society, 101, 284, 286 *et seq.*
in incorporated society, 161—165, 284, 285, 286 *et seq.*, 328.
bound by rules, 38, 90, 165, 188, 333, 454.
dying intestate, 177—179, 192, 207, 336, 337, 465.
annual statement of accounts to be sent to, 70, 95, 166, 192, 342.
right of advanced, to county vote, 235.
may change name of society, 51, 52, 333, 393.
chief office, 51, 348, 369, 374.
may alter rules, 18, 52 *et seq.*, 90, 91, 331, 372, 376, 455.
meetings of, 166—172.
may transfer shares, 176, 208.
disputes with, settlement of, 236—258, 339—341, 468—471, 476.
inspector may examine, on oath, 174, 356.

MINOR. See INFANT.

MINORITY at meeting, 170.

MISAPPLYING MONEY OR PROPERTY, liability for, 115, 116, 147, 337.

MISFEASANCE, liability for, in winding-up, 272, 273.

MISREPRESENTATION, obtaining money of society by, 115, 116, 147, 337, 465.

MISTAKE, certificate of incorporation obtained by, may be cancelled or suspended, 34—38, 357, 358.

MONEY,
fraudulently withholding or misapplying, 115, 116, 147, 337, 466.
payment of small sums of, due to deceased members, 177, 192, 336, 465.
arising by sale, surplus of, 179, 207, 337.
officers having charge of, must give security, 110, 145, 333, 456.
officers must pay over, on demand, 113, 147, 334, 459.
improperly borrowed cannot be repaid, 105.

"MONEYS," bequest of, will not carry shares, 160.

MORTGAGES,
generally, 193—235.
security for, 45—49, 196.
second, forbidden, 48, 49, 197, 361.
to building societies, nature of, 193.
redemption of, in terminating societies, 198—200.
in permanent societies, 198.
rules must prescribe terms of, 30, 353.
future interest, when allowed, 200—203.
costs of actions relating to, 216—218.
foreclosure of, 214, 328.
decree for sale, 215.
arrears of, 69, 353.
society in possession under, 68, 69, 353.
infant members cannot execute, 156, 196.
contributory, society may not lend on, 197.
balloting for, 49, 195, 360, 361.
shares, on security of, illegal, 46, 197.
fines, when treated as principal, 190, 218.
collateral security for, 47, 197.
by charge under Land Transfer Acts, 1875 and 1897...194, 215, 234.
claim for interest under, where mortgagor is bankrupt, 205—207.
sale under power in, 200—203.
premium charged on, is not interest, 203, 206, 220.
income-tax may be deducted, 74, 219.
arrangement as to, with Inland Revenue, 74—76, 220.

MORTGAGES—*continued.*
subscriptions may be continued after, 213.
executor may execute, 195.
disputes arising out of, cannot be referred to arbitration, 237—240, 251, 252, 350.
statutory receipt on, 222—235, 343, 451.
reconveyance, 225, 343.
stamp duty on, 73, 97, 219, 224, 343.
tenant for life, payment of instalments by, 218.
winding-up, effect of, on right to redeem, 290—303.
auditors must inspect, 139, 140, 342, 354.
custody of, rules must provide as to, 30, 331.
of copyholds, 66, 215, 336.
discharge of, 221—235.
provision in rules for custody of, 220, 221.
register of, should be kept by secretary, 139.
forms of, rules may prescribe, 31, 91, 332, 450.
surplus sale moneys arising under, 179, 207, 337.
meaning of, in Scotland, 18, 19, 326.
forms of, 502—510.
conveyance subject to, form of, 510.
ordinary law of, applies, 197.
"amount for the time being secured by," 79.
members who have executed, liability of, 161—165, 290—303.
consolidation, 212.
tacking further advance, 229.
whether society may transfer, 208.
to secure subscriptions "and other moneys," 212.
executed in ignorance of their contents, 302.
in form of trust for sale, 215.

MORTMAIN ACT, share in building society not within, 160.

NAME OF SOCIETY,
change of, 51, 52, 333, 374.
identity or similarity of, 39, 40, 51, 52, 331, 333.
certificate of change of, 52, 369.
rules must specify, 29, 330.
seal must bear, 31, 331.
must end with the words "Building Society," 39, 52, 373.
registered, must alone be used, 40, 362.
retained on incorporation, 18.

NEGLECT,
of society in examining accounts, 153.
of officer to render accounts, &c., 113, 147, 334, 459.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS, liability on, of officer of society, 132.

NEXT OF KIN,
payment to persons appearing to be, 177, 178, 192, 336, 465.
conversion in favour of, 179, 207, 337.

NOTE OR BILL, liability of officers on, 132.

NOTICE,
of trust, payment to registered owner without, 77, 159.
to registrar of change of name, 51, 333.
of commencement of dissolution, 260, 339.
of winding up, 274, 339.
of termination of dissolution, 260, 339.
of winding up, 324, 339.
of union of societies, 67, 339.
of transfer of engagements, 67, 339.
of change of chief office, 51, 348.
of hearing of dispute by registrar, 247, 377.
to officer to account, 113, 147, 334, 459.
of the rules, members, &c., deemed to have, 38, 165, 333, 455.
of meeting, 169, 170.

OBLIGATIONS OF SOCIETY,
not affected by change of name, 52, 333.
by union or transfer, 67, 339, 349.

OFFENCES BY BUILDING SOCIETIES, 40, 71—73, 81, 364.

OFFICE,
chief, of society, rules must specify, 29, 330.
change of chief, 51, 348, 369, 374, 392.
Central, 23, 26.

OFFICERS,
generally, 110—153, 272, 273.
directors, 120—135.
secretary or manager, 135—139.
surveyor, 142—144.
auditors, 139—142, 273, 342, 354, 472.
solicitor, 142, 273.
power of unincorporated society to appoint, 145, 456.
may not buy mortgaged property sold by society, 118, 219.
mode of appointing, &c., rules must specify, 30, 330.
duties of, rules must specify, 31, 330.
corrupt agreement to appoint, 143.
must give security, 110, 111, 145, 333, 456.
dismissed, have no remedy by mandamus, 114.
must account, 113, 147, 334, 459.
are bound by the rules, 38, 110, 145, 188, 333, 454.
must deliver up books, &c., of the society, 113, 147, 334, 459.
withholding money or property, 115, 147, 148, 337, 459.
may be ordered to make discovery, 244, 247, 248, 341.
remedy of society against, 113—117, 147, 334, 337, 459, 465.

OFFICERS—*continued.*
liability of, in unincorporated society, 149, 150, 459.
claim against, is not a "dispute," 114, 238.
priority of unincorporated society over creditors of, 151—153, 477
may not accept gift in connection with an advance, 117, 122, 365.
inspector may examine, on oath, 117, 356.
liability of, under Winding-up Act, 1890...272, 273.

OFFICIAL ADDRESS of registrars, 26, 380.

"OFFICIAL YEAR," 70, 354.

ORDER,
of arbitrators, the Court, or the registrar, is final, 244, 247, 248, 249, 340.
of justices is final, 251, 471.
on officer to deliver up property of society, 113, 114, 147, 334, 459.
for discovery, 244, 247, 248, 341, 411.
for payment not liable to stamp duty, 73, 96, 342.

OVERDRAWING BANKING ACCOUNT is borrowing, 80, 109.

PAID-UP SHARES may be issued, 29, 155, 352.

PAPERS, officer may be ordered to deliver up, 113, 147, 334, 459.

PARTNERSHIP, building society is not, 1, 286.

PARTNERSHIP ACT, 1890...287.

PAYMENT,
of small sums on intestacy, 177, 192, 336, 465.
officers to give security for, 110, 111, 145, 333, 456.
by instalments in dissolution or winding-up, 264, 301, 302, 360.

PENALTY,
must in unincorporated society be "reasonable," 166, 188, 190, 449.
for acting without certificate of incorporation, 38, 71, 344.
for default in making returns, 72, 364.
in endorsing deposit book, &c., 71, 344.
for false entries, 72, 364.
on directors and others for exceeding borrowing power, 83, 121, 344, 362.
for using name other than registered name, 40, 121, 362.
for making advance on second mortgage, 49, 121, 361.
for accepting gift in connection with an advance, 117, 122, 365.
for breach by society of any statutory duty, 72, 122, 364.
for omission to forward accounts of dissolution, 360.
for withholding or misapplying property of society, 115, 147, 337, 466.

PERMANENT SOCIETY,
definition and nature of, 3, 11, 326.
borrowing powers of, 77 *et seq.*, 329.
mortgages to, 193.
redemption in, 197, 198.

PERSON "claiming on account of any member," who is, 183, 256.

PERSONAL ESTATE,
surplus sale moneys, when to be, 179, 207, 337.
vesting of, on incorporation, 15, 335, 349.

PETITION,
to wind up incorporated society, 267—272.
unincorporated society, 275—284.

PLACE OF BUSINESS,
officers may not alter, 92.
rules of incorporated society must specify, 29, 330.
change of, 51, 92, 348, 456.

POLL may be demanded, 172.

POSSESSION of mortgaged property, particulars where society in, 353, 354.

POWER,
to borrow money, of incorporated society, 77—83, 329, 361.
of unincorporated society, 99—109.
to issue preference shares, 30, 43, 155, 352.
of society to hold land, 50, 51, 92, 93, 328, 458.
of officers must be prescribed by rules, 31, 331, 456.
to state case, 244, 247, 248, 271, 341.
to order discovery, 244, 247, 248, 341.
of directors, 120—135.
of meeting, 166—172.
of meeting summoned by registrar, 174, 356.
of inspector appointed by registrar, 174, 356.
of society generally, 45—109.
to acquire buildings for business purposes, 50, 341.
to change its name, 51, 333.
to change its chief office, 51, 348.
to unite with another society, 66, 339, 349, 363.
to transfer engagements, 66, 339, 349, 363.
to alter rules, 52—59, 331, 455.
to dissolve, 259—267, 338.
to invest surplus funds, 59—64, 92, 93, 334, 363, 458.
to appoint trustees, 60, 66, 334, 336, 456.

PRECEDENTS,
of rules, 478—501.
of mortgage of leaseholds, 502—507.
freeholds and copyholds, 507—510.
of conveyance of an equity of redemption, 510—513.

PREFERENCE SHARES,
power of unincorporated society to issue, 289.
incorporated society may issue, 30, 43, 155, 352.

PREMIUM,
charged for advance is not in the nature of interest, 206, 220.
to be disregarded in applying doctrine of subrogation, 105.
amount of, rules must state, 30, 352.
must not be taken account of as assets, 424, 428.

PRINTED COPY,
of rules is evidence, 38, 59, 332.
to be supplied on demand, 59, 331.

PRIOR INCUMBRANCER, notice from, should be kept, 139.

PRIORITY,
of debts due to unincorporated society, 151—153, 477.
of withdrawn and realized shares, 304—319.
of deceased members, 303.
of withdrawing members, 179, 183, 185, 304 *et seq.*

PROFITS,
sharing, does not involve liability for losses, 291.
none to be paid in unincorporated society till realization or withdrawal, 88, 191, 192, 449.
declared, cannot be afterwards deducted, 294.

PROMISSORY NOTES, liability of officers of society on, 132.

PROOF,
of documents, 27, 38, 59, 90, 332, 380.
of registrar's signature not necessary, 27, 332.
of death, &c., on transfer of stock by registrar, 65, 335, 396.

PROPERTY,
of society, vesting of, on incorporation, 15, 335, 348, 349.
on union or transfer, 67, 349.
mortgaged, in possession of society, 353.

PROSECUTION, agreement to stifle, 118, 119.

PROSPECTIVE INTEREST not to be taken account of as assets, 70, 71, 342, 424.

PROXY, voting by, 171.

PUBLIC FUNDS,
society may invest in, 59, 60, 92, 334, 363, 458.
stock in, does not vest on incorporation, 15, 335, 349.
on union or transfer, 67, 349.
registrar may direct transfer of, 64, 65, 334.

PUNISHMENT for fraud on society, 115, 116, 147, 337, 465.

PURCHASE,
of mortgaged property by officer of society, 118, 219.
of land or building by society, 50, 51, 92, 93, 341, 458.

PURPOSE,
of society, rules must state, 30, 330.
for which societies may be established, 328.

QUO WARRANTO to try question of incorporation, 16.

REALIZATION of share, interest or dividend not payable till, 88, 191, 192, 449.

REALIZED SHARES, priority of, 307—309.

"REASONABLE FINES," 166, 188—190, 449.

RECEIPT,
not liable to stamp duty, 73, 96, 98, 224, 342, 472.
statutory, in lieu of reconveyance, 222—235, 343, 451.
form of, 223.
effect of, on covenants, 231—234.
not liable to stamp duty, 73, 97, 224.
may be delivered as an escrow, 230.
for rent, is liable to stamp duty, 98.

RECEIVER, Court may appoint, pending a reference, 241.

RECONVEYANCE,
by statutory receipt, 221—235, 343, 451.
in lieu of statutory receipt, 225, 343.
not liable to stamp duty, 73, 97.

REDEMPTION,
in terminating society, 198.
in permanent society, 198.
costs of action for, 216—218.
statutory receipt on, 221—235.
terms of, rules must state, 30, 353.
liability of advanced member on, 56, 285, 290—303.

"REDEMPTION MONEY," meaning of, 4, 193.

REFERENCE TO ARBITRATION, 236, 241—246, 248—250, 339, 340, 468—470, 476.

REGISTER of mortgages, secretary should keep, 139.

REGISTERED NAME, society must use, 40, 362.

REGISTERED OWNER, payment to, without notice of trust, 77, 159.

REGISTRAR,
rules to be registered by, 33, 43, 331.
definition of, 22, 23, 325.
determination of disputes by, 246, 247, 340.
of friendly societies, 22—26.
transfer of stock by, 64, 65, 334, 375, 394—396.
powers and duties of, 13, 22—26.
authentication of documents by, 27, 380.
enrolments to be sent to, 327.
may modify or dispense with forms, 27, 28, 380.
may cancel or suspend registry, 17, 35—38, 357, 373, 389—391.
award of dissolution by, 175, 176, 358, 376.
where enrolments not transmitted to, 327.
forms of certificates of, 369, 370.
practice of, as to registering rules, 31—33.
position of, 22, 26, 325.
chief, 22, 23, 26.
official address of, 26, 380.
mandamus to, 43.
certificate of, how far conclusive, 41—43.
refusal of, to register rule, 43.
unincorporated societies, how concerned with, 28.
assistant, 23—25.
qualification of, 23.
Scotland and Ireland, 23, 25, 325.
annual report of, 26, 366.
default in forwarding returns to, 72, 364.
may appoint inspector or summon meeting, 72, 355, 356, 378.
accounts of dissolution must be sent to, 261, 266, 360.
And see NOTICE.

REGISTRATION,
of rules, 33, 43, 331.
mandamus to compel, 43.
evidence of, 27, 332, 380.
of alteration of chief office, 51, 348.
form of certificate, 369.
of alteration of rules, 53—55, 91, 332.
form of certificate, 369.
of notice of union or transfer, 67, 339, 349.
of change of name, 51, 333.
form of certificate, 369.

REGISTRY,
cancellation or suspension of, 17, 34—38, 357, 373, 389—391.
appeal from, 35, 358.
effect of, 35—38, 358.

REGULATIONS,
power to make, under Act of 1874...19, 344.
issued by Secretary of State, 371—415.

REMOVAL,
of officers, rules must prescribe manner of, 30, 330.
meeting for, must be duly constituted, 114.
of place of meeting, 92, 456.

REMUNERATION of officers, rules must prescribe, 30, 330.

RENT, receipt for, liable to stamp duty, 98.

REPRESENTATIVE of deceased member, payment of small sums good against, 177, 192, 336, 465.

RESCISSION OF RULES, mode of, to be prescribed by rules, 30, 330.

RESIGNATION of director, 135.

RESOLUTION,
terms of withdrawal not to be altered by, 183, 315.
what conditions necessary to validity of, 169.
amendment to, may be moved, 170.

RETURNS,
from building societies, 68—71, 342, 353.
default in making, 72, 364.
false statements in, 72, 364.
forms of, App. C., App. D.

RIGHTS held in trust for society vest on incorporation, 15, 335, 349.

RULES,
additional, power to make, 53, 90, 332.
exemption of, from stamp duty, 73, 96, 342.
must provide for settlement of disputes, 30, 33, 330, 468.
printed copy of, to be evidence, 38, 59, 332.
alteration of, 18, 52—59, 90, 91, 331, 332, 372, 455.
advanced members bound by, 209—211.
withdrawing members bound by, 182.
variation from, effect of, 165.
purposes of society to be declared by, 29, 32, 330.
must be registered, 33, 331.
must specify whether society is terminating or permanent, 10, 31, 331.
of unincorporated society must be entered in a book, 90, 454.
proof of, 38, 59, 332.
legality of, certificate not conclusive as to, 41—43.
matters to be set forth in, 29—31, 330, 352, 455.

RULES—*continued.*
are binding on members and others, 38, 90, 165, 188, 333, 454.
on society, 165.
must be submitted to registrar, 29, 33, 91, 331.
copy of, to be supplied, 38, 59, 331.
may provide forms of conveyance, &c., 31, 91, 332.
precedent of, 478—501.
what will be certified, 31—33.

SALE,
decree for, in lieu of foreclosure, 215.
under power in mortgage, 200.
by liquidator, 322.
officer of society employed in, cannot purchase, 118, 219.
money realised by, surplus of, 179, 207, 337.

SAVINGS BANKS,
deposits in, 64, 92, 362, 363.
investment through, 64, 362, 363.

SCALE OF FEES, 378, 379.

SCHEDULE of forms may be added to rules, 31, 91, 332.

SCOTLAND,
definition of "Court" in, 19, 326.
application to, of Building Societies Acts, 18, 326.
Act of Sederunt for winding up society in, 442—447.
Secretary for, 19.
assistant registrar for, 23—25.
advance on second mortgage in, 18, 48, 49, 361.

SEAL,
rules to contain provision for, 31, 330.
use and custody of, 31, 133, 134, 330.
must bear name of society, 31, 330.

SECOND MORTGAGE,
advances on, forbidden, 48, 49, 361.
in Scotland and Ireland, 18, 49, 361.

SECRETARY,
duties of, 136, 137.
register of mortgages should be kept by, 139.
liability of, 137, 138.
work ordered by, directors liable for, 133.
And see OFFICERS.

SECRETARY FOR SCOTLAND ACT, 1887...19.

SECRETARY OF STATE,
may make regulations under Act of 1874...19, 344.
regulations issued by, 371—415.

SECURITY,
for deposit or loan, endorsement on, 78, 80, 329.
given to society, auditors must inspect, 69, 342, 354.
must be given by officers, 110, 333.
custody of, rules must provide for, 31, 331.
forms of, may be described in schedule to rules, 31, 332, 450.
stamp duty on bond or other, 73, 74, 98, 342, 472.
infant member cannot give, 196.
for advance, 45, 46, 196, 197, 328.
collateral, 47, 197.
for money borrowed by society, 80, 329.
whether society may transfer, 208.
contributory, is improper, 197.

SECURITY FOR COSTS in winding-up, 324.

SEDERUNT, Act of, 442—447.

SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES,
generally, 236—258.
in incorporated society, 236—248, 339—341.
rules must provide for, 30, 33, 236, 330, 468.
in unincorporated society, 248—258, 468—471, 476.

SHARES,
value of, in unincorporated society, 88, 187, 448.
no limit to issue of, 155.
liability on, 161—165, 328.
transfer of, 176.
by advanced member, 208.
exempt from stamp duty, 73, 342, 452.
pending winding-up, 274.
joint holding of, 157, 158, 188, 341.
preference, 30, 43, 155, 352.
paid-up, 29, 43, 155, 352.
withdrawal of, 179—187.
donatio mortis causâ, cannot be subject of, 160.
registered owner of, payment to, 159, 160.
not within Mortmain Act, 160.
when liable to arrestment, in Scotland, 160.
do not pass under bequest of "moneys," 160.
advance on security of, illegal, 46, 197.
may be transferred, 176, 208.

SHERIFF COURT,
jurisdiction of, 19, 326.
winding up in, 326, 338, 442—447.

SHOW OF HANDS, voting by, 171.

SIGNATURE,
of rules proposed for society, 29, 331.
to instrument of dissolution, 262, 263, 338.

SIMILARITY of names of societies, 39, 40, 51, 52, 331, 333.

SOCIETY. See BUILDING SOCIETY.

SOLICITOR, 142, 273, 274.

SPECIAL CASE, statement of, 244, 247, 248, 271, 341, 364.

SPECIAL MEETING, 169, 330.
registrar may call, 173, 175, 356.

STAMP ACT, 1891...97, 219.

STAMP DUTY,
exemption from, 73, 96—99, 342, 343, 451, 472.
on mortgages, 73, 97, 219, 224, 343.
reconveyance exempt from, 73, 97.

STARR-BOWKETT SOCIETIES, 3.

STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS,
of unincorporated society, 95, 365, 471.
of incorporated society, 68—71, 342, 353.
must be sent to members, creditors, &c., 70, 95, 342.
penalty for default in forwarding, to registrar, 72, 364.
effect of adopting, 96.
forms of, App. C., App. D.

STATEMENT OF CASE,
for the opinion of the Supreme Court, 244, 247, 248, 341, 364.
by arbitrators, 244, 341, 364.
by registrar, 247, 341, 364.
by County Court, 248, 341, 364.
in winding up, 271.

STATUTES,
9 Geo. 2, c. 36 (Mortmain Act), 160.
10 Geo. 4, c. 56 (Friendly Societies, 1829), 453—473.
3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 42 (Interest), 317.
4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40 (Friendly Societies, 1834), 474—477.
6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 32 (Building Societies, 1836), 448—452.
10 & 11 Vict. c. 96 (Trustee Relief Act), 179.
12 & 13 Vict. c. 74 (Trustee Relief Act), 179.
16 & 17 Vict. c. 34 (Income Tax Act, 1853), 74, 220.
18 & 19 Vict. c. 63 (Friendly Societies Act, 1855), 116.
25 & 26 Vict. c. 89 (Companies Act, 1862), 13, 20, 37, 39, 275—284.
26 & 27 Vict. c. 87 (Savings Bank Act, 1863), 64, 152.
31 & 32 Vict. c. 116 (Criminal Law), 20.
c. 124 (Inland Revenue), 97.
37 & 38 Vict. c. 42 (Building Societies Act, 1874), 325—345.
c. 62 (Infants' Relief Act, 1874), 196.
38 Vict. c. 9 (Building Societies Act, 1875), 346, 347.

STATUTES—*continued.*
38 & 39 Vict. c. 60 (Friendly Societies Act, 1875), 22, 23, 116, 225.
c. 87 (Land Transfer Act, 1875), 194, 215.
39 & 40 Vict. c. 45 (Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1876), 36, 159, 178.
c. 70 (Sheriff Court Act, 1876), 443.
40 & 41 Vict. c. 63 (Building Societies Act, 1877), 348, 349.
44 & 45 Vict. c. 41 (Conveyancing and Law of Property Act, 1881), 31, 32.
45 & 46 Vict. c. 75 (Married Women's Property Act, 1882), 156, 157.
46 & 47 Vict. c. 47 (Provident Nominations and Small Intestacies Act, 1883), 178.
c. 52 (Bankruptcy Act, 1883), 200, 274.
47 & 48 Vict. c. 41 (Building Societies Act, 1884), 350, 351.
c. 54 (Yorkshire Registries Act, 1884), 224.
50 & 51 Vict. c. 52 (Secretary for Scotland Act, 1887), 19.
51 Vict. c. 2 (National Debt (Conversion) Act, 1888), 63.
51 & 52 Vict. c. 59 (Trustee Act, 1888), 132.
52 Vict. c. 4 (National Debt Redemption Act, 1889), 63.
52 & 53 Vict. c. 49 (Arbitration Act, 1889), 244, 246, 257, 364.
53 & 54 Vict. c. 39 (Partnership Act, 1890), 287.
c. 63 (Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1890), 1, 142, 268 *et seq.*, 359.
54 & 55 Vict. c. 39 (Stamp Act, 1891), 97, 219.
c. 43 (Forged Transfers Act, 1891), 76, 177.
55 & 56 Vict. c. 36 (Forged Transfers Act, 1892), 77, 177.
56 & 57 Vict. c. 39 (Industrial and Provident Societies Act, 1893), 36, 159, 178.
c. 53 (Trustee Act, 1893), 60 *et seq.*, 179, 207.
c. 58 (Companies (Winding-up) Act, 1893), 274.
c. 63 (Married Women's Property Act, 1893), 156.
c. 69 (Savings Bank Act, 1893), 64.
57 & 58 Vict. c. 47 (Building Societies Act, 1894), 352—370.
59 & 60 Vict. c. 25 (Friendly Societies Act, 1896), 23—26, 225.
c. 35 (Judicial Trustee Act, 1896), 265.
60 & 61 Vict. c. 65 (Land Transfer Act, 1897), 194.
63 & 64 Vict. c. 51 (Money Lenders Act, 1900), 45, 88.
c. 62 (Colonial Stock Act, 1900), 63.

STATUTORY DECLARATION,
on application for certificate of incorporation, 14, 328, 371.
in proof of death intestate, 336.
on alteration of rules, 53—55, 332, 373.
on change of name, 52, 374.
on transfer of stock, 65, 375.
on dissolution, 262, 375.
registrar may require, in support of statements in submission, 247, 377.
of consent to adoption of name, 39.
on application to cancel registry, 374.

STATUTORY DECLARATION—*continued.*
on application for appointment of inspectors, 378.
for calling special meeting, 378.

STATUTORY POWERS,
of incorporated society, 50 *et seq.*
of unincorporated society, 88 *et seq.*

STATUTORY RECEIPT, 222—235, 451.
may be delivered as an escrow, 230.
form of, 223.
exempt from stamp duty, 73, 97, 224, 451.

STOCK,
investment in, trustees may be appointed for purpose of, 60, 120, 334.
standing in name of absent, &c. trustee, transfer of, 64, 65, 334, 375, 394—396, 461.
fee on transfer of, 66, 379.

SUBMISSION OF DISPUTE TO REGISTRAR, 246, 377, 409.

SUBROGATION,
doctrine of, 103—105.
right of, where premium paid for advance, 105.
to rights of creditors not allowed, 105.

SUBSCRIPTIONS in unincorporated society must not exceed 20*s.* per share per month, 88, 448.

SUMS, payment of small, on death of member, 177, 192, 336, 465.

SUPREME COURT,
power to state case for opinion of, in arbitration, 244, 247, 248, 341, 364.
in winding-up, 271.

SURPLUS FUNDS,
investment of, of incorporated society, 59—64, 334, 363.
of unincorporated society, 92, 93, 94, 458.
on winding-up must be paid into bank, 321.

SURRENDER OF RIGHT OF REDEMPTION, land acquired by, to be sold, 51, 218, 328.

SURVEYOR,
generally, 142—144.
terms of employment of, 143.
liability of, for negligence, 144.
bonus to, in connection with advance, forbidden, 117, 142.

SUSPENSION OF REGISTRY, 17, 34, 357, 373, 374.
appeal from, 35, 358.
effect of, 35—38, 358.

TACKING of further advance, 229.

TENANT FOR LIFE, payment by, of mortgage instalments, 218.

TENANTS,
joint, new and continuing trustees become, 149.
joint, of shares in society, 157, 158, 188, 341.
receipts given to, liable to stamp duty, 74, 98.

TERMINATING SOCIETY,
definition of, 2, 326.
establishment of, 29, 328.
borrowing power of, 77, 329.
may lend to any incorporated society, 77, 329.
termination of, 259, 260, 338.
may invest surplus funds with other societies, 59, 334.
mortgages to, 193.
redemption of mortgages to, 198—200.

TERMINATION OF SOCIETY, 259, 260, 338.

TRANSCRIPT,
of rules to be sent to registrar, 327.
copy of, to be evidence, 455.

TRANSFER.
of stock standing in name of absent, &c. trustee, 64, 65, 334, 375, 461.
application for, 65, 335, 375.
fee on, 66, 379.
of shares, 176, 177.
pending winding-up, 274.
by advanced member, 208.
exempt from stamp duty, 73, 96, 342, 452.
of engagements to another society, 66, 67, 259, 339, 349.
notice of transfer of engagements, 67, 339.
of mortgages, 208.
of proceedings in winding-up, 270.

TREASURER,
effects of society to be vested in, without conveyance, 148, 463.
liability of, 149, 459, 464.
must render accounts, 113, 147, 459.
must give security, 110, 145, 456.

TRUSTEE ACT, 1893, application of, to building societies, 60, 179, 207.

TRUSTEES,
effects of societies to be vested in, without conveyance, 89, 148, 463.
personal liability of, 150, 464.
appointment of, for purpose of investment, 60, 120, 334.

TRUSTEES—*continued.*
admittance of, to copyholds, 66, 336.
withholding moneys, &c., 115, 147, 337, 459.
must give security, 110, 111, 145, 456.
surplus funds may be invested in name of, 60, 120, 334, 458.
must render accounts and pay over balances, 113, 147, 334, 459.
out of jurisdiction, dead, lunatic, &c., person may be appointed to convey, 151, 460.
transfer of stock standing in name of bankrupt, &c., 64, 65, 334, 375, 461.
directors are not, 122—132.
married women, 157.
payment by, on death of member, 192, 465.
new, appointment of, 149.

UNADVANCED MEMBERS, liability of, 161—165, 284, 287—290.

UNAUTHORIZED INVESTMENT, 64, 94.

UNCLAIMED DIVIDENDS, 321.

UNINCORPORATED SOCIETIES, 12—15, 88—109, 144—153, 187—192, 248—258, 275—284.
may become incorporated, 14, 347.
borrowing powers of, 99—109.
a diminishing class, 17.
statutes relating to, 12, 187, 448—477.
object of, 88.
shares not to exceed 150*l*....88, 187, 448.
division of profits, 88, 449.
property of, vests in trustees for the time being, 89, 463.
power to alter rules, 90, 91, 455.
rules of, must be entered in a book, 90, 454.
winding-up of, 275—284.
position of officers in, 148, 149, 456—462.
registrar, how far concerned with, 28.

UNION,
of societies, 66, 67, 259, 339, 349, 377, 379.
notice of, must be sent to registrar, 67, 339.
vesting of property on, 67, 349.
creditor's rights not affected by, 67, 339.
fee on, 67, 379.

UNREGISTERED COMPANY, incorporated society may be wound up as, 275.

UNREGISTERED SOCIETIES, 19, 282.

VACATING MORTGAGE OR FURTHER CHARGE, 222—235, 343, 451.

VESTING,
of property of unincorporated society in trustees for the time being, 89, 148, 463.
of property on incorporation of society, 15, 135, 348, 349.
on union or transfer, 67, 349.
vesting order in winding-up, 279, 322—324.
effect of, 322.

VOTE,
right of advanced member to county, 235.
minor may not, in incorporated society, 156, 341.
mode of voting, 171.
by proxy, 171.
provisions as to voting must be observed, 170.

WARRANT OF ATTORNEY not liable to stamp duty, 73, 96, 342, 472.

WIDOWS AND CHILDREN, priority of, of deceased members, 185.

WIFE,
competent as witness, 118, 365.
husband and, questions between, 157.

WINDING-UP,
of incorporated society, 267—275, 338, 359.
in what Court, 268, 269.
who may petition, 267, 268.
transfer of proceedings, 270, 359.
special case, 271.
liability of officers in, 272—274.
voluntary, 275.
under supervision, 267, 268.
in Scotland, 275, 442.
in Ireland, 275.
notice to registrar, 274, 339.
of unincorporated society, 275—284.
jurisdiction, 275, 281.
where number of members is below seven, 280.
who may petition, 281.
general principles of, 284, 285.
transfer of proceedings, 270, 359.
advanced members, 290—303.
right of, to pay by instalments, 301, 302, 360.
investing members, 287—290.
deceased members, 303.
withdrawing members, 304—319.

WINDING-UP—*continued.*
effect of, on current notices of withdrawal, 309.
realised or completed shareholders, 307.
special case for opinion of High Court, 270.
distribution of surplus assets, 319—321.
vesting order, 279, 280, 322—324.
security for costs, 324.
jurisdiction of County Courts, 268, 269, 281.
transfer of shares pending, 274.
withdrawing depositors not entitled to priority, 319.
preference shareholders, 288, 289.
past members, 296.
sale by liquidators in, 322.
unclaimed dividends in, 321.

WITHDRAWAL,
right of, 179—187.
effect of winding-up order, 304—316.
notice of, does not prevent arbitration, 182, 254.
conditional notice of, 316.
by infant, 186.
by director, 186.
payment on, to trustee, without notice of trust, 77, 159.
terms of, must be *bonâ fide*, 32, 179.
cannot be altered except by rule, 183, 315.
must appear in rules, 29, 352.
death operates as, 180, 185, 303.

WITHDRAWING MEMBER,
position of, 6, 181, 304 *et seq.*
in winding-up, 304—319.
bound by alteration of rules, 56, 182.
when entitled to interest, 316—319.
bound to arbitrate, 182, 240, 254.
infant, 186.
director, 186.
may be liable for losses, 185.
priority of, 181, 183, 185, 304 *et seq.*
signature of, necessary to instrument of dissolution, 182, 262.

WITHHOLDING MONEY, punishment for fraud in, 115, 116, 147, 337, 466.

WITNESSES, defendant and wife competent, 118, 365.

YORKSHIRE REGISTRIES ACT, 1884...224.

THE END.

recat. 7/76

PRINTED BY C. F. ROWORTH, GREAT NEW STREET, FETTER LANE, E.C.

MIDDLE TEMPLE LIBRARY

A, B, C (The) Guide to the Practice of the Supreme Court, 1905.—By FRANCIS A. STRINGER, of the Central Office of the Supreme Court. *Royal* 12*mo*. *Price, net*, 5*s. cloth.*

Annual Practice (The), 1905.—Edited by THOMAS SNOW, Barrister-at-Law; CHARLES BURNEY, a Master of the Supreme Court; and F. A. STRINGER, of the Central Office. *Two Vols.* 8*vo*. *Price, net*, 25*s. cloth.*

*** *A Thin Paper Edition in One Vol. may be had, price, net*, 25*s.*

Annual County Courts Practice (The), 1905.—By His Honour JUDGE SMYLY, K.C., and W. J. BROOKS, Barrister-at-Law. *Two Vols. Demy* 8*vo*. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

*** *A Thin Paper Edition in One Vol. may be had, price* 25*s.*

Annual Digest (The), 1904.—By JOHN MEWS, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo*. *Price* 15*s. cloth.*

Annual Statutes (The), 1904.—By J. M. LELY, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Palmer's Company Precedents.—For use in relation to Companies subject to the Companies Acts.

PART I.: GENERAL FORMS. *Eighth Edition.* By F. B. PALMER, Barrister-at-Law, assisted by the Hon. C. MACNAGHTEN, K.C., and FRANK EVANS, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo*. 1902. *Price* 36*s. cloth.*

PART II.: WINDING-UP FORMS AND PRACTICE. *Ninth Edition.* By F. B. PALMER, assisted by FRANK EVANS, Barristers-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo*. 1904. *Price* 32*s. cloth.*

PART III.: DEBENTURES AND DEBENTURE STOCK. *Ninth Edition.* By F. B. PALMER, Barrister-at-Law. *Royal* 8*vo*. 1903. *Price* 25*s. cloth.*

Warburton's Selection of Leading Cases in the Criminal Law.—With Notes. *Third Edition.* By HENRY WARBURTON, Barrister-at-Law. (Founded on "Shirley's Leading Cases.") *Demy* 8*vo*. 1903. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Shirley's Selection of Leading Cases in the Common Law.—With Notes. *Seventh Edition.* By RICHARD WATSON, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo*. 1904. *Price* 16*s. cloth.*

Pollock's Law of Torts: a Treatise on the Principles of Obligations arising from Civil Wrongs in the Common Law. *Seventh Edition.* By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "Principles of Contract," "A Digest of the Law of Partnership," &c. *Demy* 8*vo*. 1904. *Price* 25*s. cl.*

Pollock's Expansion of the Common Law.—By Sir FREDERICK POLLOCK, Bart., Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo*. 1904. *Price* 6*s. cl.*

The Pocket Law Lexicon.—Explaining Technical Words, Phrases and Maxims of the English, Scotch and Roman Law. *Fourth Edition.* By JOSEPH E. MORRIS, Barrister-at-Law. *Fcap.* 8*vo*. 1905. *Price* 6*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Smith's Manual of Common Law.—For Practitioners and Students. Comprising the Fundamental Principles, with useful Practical Rules and Decisions. *Twelfth Edition.* By C. SPURLING, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo*. 1905. *Price* 15*s. cloth.*

Strahan's General View of the Law of Property.—*Fourth Edition.* By J. A. STRAHAN, assisted by J. SINCLAIR BAXTER, Barristers-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo*. 1905. *Price* 12*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Weaver's Precedents of Wills.—A Collection of Concise Precedents of Wills, with Introduction and Notes. *Second Edition.* By CHARLES WEAVER, B.A., Solicitor. *Demy* 8*vo*. 1904. *Price* 5*s. cloth.*

Hamilton's Concise Treatise on the Law of Covenants.—*Second Edition.* By G. BALDWIN HAMILTON, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo*. 1904. *Price* 10*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

Disney's Law of Carriage by Railway.—By HENRY W. DISNEY, Barrister-at-Law. *Demy* 8*vo*. 1905. *Price* 7*s.* 6*d. cloth.*

THE ENGLISH REPORTS

WITHIN THE REACH OF ALL.

Complete RE-ISSUE of ALL THE DECISIONS prior to 1866 in about 150 volumes.

THE objects of this great scheme of complete re-issue of all the English Reports up to the commencement of the Law Reports in 1866 are now well known; the House of Lords Series in 11 Volumes, the Privy Council Series in 9 Volumes, and the Chancery Series in 27 Volumes, are now ready, and the Rolls Court Series is in course of publication.

The Cases are noted with references to later decisions in which a particular case may have been overruled, or distinguished, and a reference to the titles of the digests in which similar cases will be found.

Consultative Committee:

The Right Hon. THE EARL OF HALSBURY, Lord Chancellor;
The Right Hon. LORD ALVERSTONE, G.C.M.G., Lord Chief Justice of England;
The Right Hon. SIR RICHARD HENN COLLINS, Master of the Rolls;
Sir R. B. FINLAY, K.C., M.P., Attorney-General.

NOW ISSUED.

HOUSE OF LORDS (1694 to 1866), complete in 11 vols. royal 8vo. Price *net*, half bound, **£22.**

PRIVY COUNCIL (including Indian Appeals) (1809 to 1872), complete in 9 vols. Price *net*, half bound, **£13 : 10s.**

CHANCERY (including Collateral Reports) (1557 to 1866), complete in 27 vols. Price *net*, half bound, **£40 : 10s.**

NOW PUBLISHING.

ROLLS COURT (1829 to 1866), complete in about 7 vols. Price per volume *net*, half bound, 30s.

The Volumes are not sold separately.

Full particulars sent on application to

STEVENS & SONS, Ld., 119 & 120, Chancery Lane, London.

**** *A large stock of Second-hand Law Reports and Text-books on Sale.*

MIDDLE TEMPLE 4 LIBRARY